ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Table of Contents

1. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
2. Neoplasms (C00-D49)
3. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)
4. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)
5. Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)
6. Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)
7. Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
8. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)
9. Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)
10. Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)
11. Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
12. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
13. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
14. Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)
15. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
16. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
17. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
18. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
19. Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
20. External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
21. Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Instructional Notations

Includes:
The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principal diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

7th characters and placeholder X
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code.
Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16-)

Excludes1: certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters
infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

Excludes2: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19 Tuberculosis
A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79 Rickettsioses
A80-A89 Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10 Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34 Other viral diseases
B35-B49 Mycoses
B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
B65-B83 Helminthiases
B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97 Bacterial and viral infectious agents
B99 Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera
  A00.0 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
       Classical cholera
  A00.1 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
       Cholera eltor
  A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers
  A01.0 Typhoid fever
       Infection due to Salmonella typhi
    A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified
    A01.01 Typhoid meningitis
    A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement
            Typhoid endocarditis
            Typhoid myocarditis
    A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia
    A01.04 Typhoid arthritis
A01.05  Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09  Typhoid fever with other complications
A01.1  Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2  Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3  Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4  Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
        Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02  Other salmonella infections
        Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi
A02.0  Salmonella enteritis
        Salmonellosis
A02.1  Salmonella sepsis
A02.2  Localized salmonella infections
        A02.20  Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
        A02.21  Salmonella meningitis
        A02.22  Salmonella pneumonia
        A02.23  Salmonella arthritis
        A02.24  Salmonella osteomyelitis
        A02.25  Salmonella pyelonephritis
                Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
        A02.29  Salmonella with other localized infection
A02.8  Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9  Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03  Shigellosis
A03.0  Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
        Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
A03.1  Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
        Group B shigellosis
A03.2  Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
        Group C shigellosis
A03.3  Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
        Group D shigellosis
A03.8  Other shigellosis
A03.9  Shigellosis, unspecified
        Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04  Other bacterial intestinal infections
        Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
                tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)
A04.0  Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.1  Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.2  Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection
A04.3  Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection
A04.4  Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica
   Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile
   Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
   Pseudomembranous colitis

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
   Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7)
                Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
                listeriosis (A32.-)
                salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
                toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning
   Botulism NOS
   Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum
   Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
               wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
   Enteritis necroticans
   Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication

A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication

A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications

A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis
   Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
   Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)
   Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)
               Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery
   Acute amebiasis
   Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine
   Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess
   Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess
   Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites
   A06.81 Amebic cystitis
   A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
      Amebic balanitis
      Amebic vesiculitis
      Amebic vulvovaginitis
   A06.89 Other amebic infections
      Amebic appendicitis
      Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
   A07.0 Balantidiasis
      Balantidial dysentery
   A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]
   A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis
   A07.3 Isosporiasis
      Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
      Intestinal coccidiosis
      Isosporosis
   A07.4 Cyclosporiasis
   A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
      Intestinal microsporidiosis
      Intestinal trichomoniasis
      Sarcocystosis
      Sarcosporidiosis
   A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
      Flagellate diarrhea
      Protozoal colitis
      Protozoal diarrhea
      Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections
Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.X3, J10.2, J11.2)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis
   A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
      A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent
      A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis
   A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
   A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis
   A08.39 Other viral enteritis
      Coxsackie virus enteritis
Echovirus enteritis
Enterovirus enteritis NEC
Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Infectious colitis NOS
Infectious enteritis NOS
Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis

Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (R76.1-)
pleuroperitoneal tuberculosis (R76.10)
positive PPD (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
   Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
   Tuberculous leptomenigitis
   Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
   Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
   Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
   A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
      Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord
   A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
      Tuberculous myelitis
   A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
      Tuberculous mononeuropathy
   A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
      Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
   A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
      Pott's disease or curvature of spine
      Tuberculous arthritis
      Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
      Tuberculous spondylitis
   A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
      Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
      Tuberculosis of knee (joint)
   A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
      Tuberculous mastoiditis
      Tuberculous osteomyelitis
   A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
      Tuberculous myositis
      Tuberculous synovitis
      Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
   A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified
   A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter
   A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder
   A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
      Tuberculous urethritis
   A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate
   A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs
   A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix
   A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus exedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear
Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye
Excludes2: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear
Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes2: tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands
Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart
Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
Tuberculous endocarditis
Tuberculous myocarditis
Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites
Tuberculosis of muscle
Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis
Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
         generalized tuberculosis
         tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis
A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague
Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis

A20.0 Bubonic plague
A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague
A20.2 Pneumonic plague
A20.3 Plague meningitis
A20.7 Septicemic plague
A20.8 Other forms of plague
         Abortive plague
         Asymptomatic plague
         Pestis minor

A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia
Includes: deer-fly fever
         infection due to Francisella tularensis
         rabbit fever

A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia
         Ophthalmic tularemia
A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia
A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia
         Abdominal tularemia
A21.7 Generalized tularemia
### A21.8 Other forms of tularemia
### A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

### A22 Anthrax

**Includes:** infection due to Bacillus anthracis

#### A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
- Malignant carbuncle
- Malignant pustule

#### A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
- Inhalation anthrax
- Ragpicker's disease
- Woolsorter's disease

#### A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

#### A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

#### A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
- Anthrax meningitis

#### A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

### A23 Brucellosis

**Includes:** Malta fever
- Mediterranean fever
- Undulant fever

#### A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis

#### A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus

#### A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis

#### A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis

#### A23.8 Other brucellosis

#### A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

### A24 Glanders and melioidosis

#### A24.0 Glanders
- Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
- Malleus

#### A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
- Melioidosis pneumonia
- Melioidosis sepsis

#### A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

#### A24.3 Other melioidosis

#### A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
- Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
- Whitmore's disease

### A25 Rat-bite fevers

#### A25.0 Spirillosis
- Sodoku

#### A25.1 Streptobacillosis
- Epidemic arthritic erythema
- Haverhill fever
- Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

#### A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified
A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
   Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
   Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
   Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis
   A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
   A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
   Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
   Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
   plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
   Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
   Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
   I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
   TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
   BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
   BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
   BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
   LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria
   Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
   tuberculosis (A15-A19)
A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
Buruli ulcer
Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis
Includes: listerial foodborne infection
Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
 A32.11 Listerial meningitis
 A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
 A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
 A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
 A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus
Tetanus NOS
Excludes1: obstetrical tetanus (A34)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
Diphtheritic membranous angina
Tonsillar diphtheria

A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
Excludes2: erythrasma (L08.1)

A36.8 Other diphtheria
 A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
Diphtheritic myocarditis

A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
Diphtheritic peritonitis

A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough

A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever

Includes: scarlatina
Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
  Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection

A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
  Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
  Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
  A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
  A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis

A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

Code first postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
apneumococcal sepsis (O85)
sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A

A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B

A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis

A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

Code first postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
sepsis during labor (O75.3)
sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
nneonatal (P36.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)
streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in) actinomycotic (A42.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
sepsis (due to) (in) herpesviral (B00.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)
A41.0  Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
  A41.01  Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
    MSSA sepsis
    Staphylococcus aureus sepsis NOS
  A41.02  Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus

A41.1  Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
  Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis

A41.2  Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

A41.3  Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae

A41.4  Sepsis due to anaerobes
  Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5  Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
  A41.50  Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
    Gram-negative sepsis NOS
  A41.51  Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]
  A41.52  Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
    Pseudomonas aeruginosa
  A41.53  Sepsis due to Serratia
  A41.59  Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8  Other specified sepsis
  A41.81  Sepsis due to Enterococcus
  A41.89  Other specified sepsis

A41.9  Sepsis, unspecified organism
  Septicemia NOS

A42  Actinomycosis
  Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0  Pulmonary actinomycosis

A42.1  Abdominal actinomycosis

A42.2  Cervicofacial actinomycosis

A42.7  Actinomycotic sepsis

A42.8  Other forms of actinomycosis
  A42.81  Actinomycotic meningitis
  A42.82  Actinomycotic encephalitis
  A42.89  Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.9  Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43  Nocardiosis

A43.0  Pulmonary nocardiosis

A43.1  Cutaneous nocardiosis

A43.8  Other forms of nocardiosis

A43.9  Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44  Bartonellosis

A44.0  Systemic bartonellosis
Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
Verruga peruana

A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis

A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene
Clostridial cellulitis
Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism
Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism
Non-foodborne botulism NOS
Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.01 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection
Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS

A49.02 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
**Excludes**: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

**Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)**

**Excludes**: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
- Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

**A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic**

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

- **A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy**

- **A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy**

- **A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis**

  Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

- **A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia**

- **A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis**

- **A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis**

- **A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis**

- **A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis**

- **A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic**

**A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent**

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

- **A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified**

  Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

**A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy**

**Excludes**: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

- **A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified**

- **A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis**

- **A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis**

- **A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy**

**A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]**

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

**Excludes**: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

- **A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified**

  Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS

- **A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis**

- **A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis**

- **A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy**

- **A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy**

- **A50.45 Juvenile general paresis**

  Dementia paralytica juvenilis

  Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis

- **A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis**

  Juvenile tabes dorsalis
A50.5  Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

A50.51  Clutton’s joints
A50.52  Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53  Hutchinson's triad
A50.54  Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55  Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56  Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57  Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59  Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6  Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7  Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9  Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51  Early syphilis

A51.0  Primary genital syphilis
Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1  Primary anal syphilis

A51.2  Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3  Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes

A51.31  Condyloma latum
A51.32  Syphilitic alopecia
A51.39  Other secondary syphilis of skin
Syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilitic mucous patch
Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4  Other secondary syphilis
A51.41  Secondary syphilitic meningitis
A51.42  Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
A51.43  Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
Secondary syphilitic uveitis
A51.44  Secondary syphilitic nephritis
A51.45  Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
A51.46  Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
A51.49  Other secondary syphilitic conditions
Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5  Early syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.
A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis

A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis
   A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified
   A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
   A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis
   A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis
      Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
      Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
      Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
   A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis
   A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis
      Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
      Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis
   A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement
      Syphilitic coronary artery disease
      Syphilitic myocarditis
      Syphilitic pericarditis
   A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis
   A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified
   A52.11 Tabes dorsalis
      Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
      Tabetic neurosyphilis
   A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis
   A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis
   A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis
   A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy
      Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
      Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
      Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
      Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
   A52.16 Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)
   A52.17 General paresis
      Dementia paralytica
   A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
      Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified
   Gumma (syphilitic)
   Syphilis (late)
   Syphiloma

A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis
   A52.71 Late syphilitic oculopathy
      Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
      Late syphilitic episcleritis
   A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus
A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs
A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
   Late syphilitic peritonitis
A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
   Syphilitic glomerular disease
A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
   Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint
A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
   Late syphilitic bursitis
   Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
   Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
   Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
   Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon
A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis
   Late syphilitic leukoderma
   Syphilis of adrenal gland
   Syphilis of pituitary gland
   Syphilis of thyroid gland
   Syphilitic splenomegaly
   Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)
A52.8 Late syphilis, latent
   Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection
A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified
A53 Other and unspecified syphilis
A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
   Latent syphilis NOS
   Positive serological reaction for syphilis
A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified
   Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
   Syphilis (acquired) NOS
   Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)
A54 Gonococcal infection
A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess
   Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
   gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)
A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified
A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified
A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified
A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract
A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess
   Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess
A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection
A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter
A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis
A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs
   Gonococcal epididymitis
   Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease
   Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
   Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye
A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified
A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis
   Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis
A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
   Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy
A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis
   Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis
   Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
   Gonococcal bursitis
   Gonococcal myositis
   Gonococcal synovitis
   Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections
A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
   Gonococcal endocarditis
   Gonococcal myocarditis
   Gonococcal pericarditis
A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
   Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
   Gonococcal keratoderma
   Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
Climatic or tropical bubo
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract

Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
Chlamydial epididymitis
Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx

A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis
A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites
A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis
A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis
A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
   Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
   Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
   Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis
A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract

A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
   papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
   Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
   Condyloma acuminatum
A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)
Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
   syphilis (A50-A53)
A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
   Bejel
   Endemic syphilis
   Njovera

A66 Yaws
Includes: bouba
   frambesia (tropica)
   pian
A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
   Chancre of yaws
   Frambesia, initial or primary
   Initial frambesial ulcer
   Mother yaw
A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
   Frambesioma
   Pianoma
   Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
   Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
   Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
   Frambesial of early yaws
A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
   Ghoul hand
   Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
   Worm-eaten soles
A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

**A66.5 Gangosa**
Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

**A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws**
Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydrarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

**A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws**
Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

**A66.8 Latent yaws**
Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

**A66.9 Yaws, unspecified**

**A67 Pinta [carate]**

**A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta**
Chancre (primary) of pinta
Papule (primary) of pinta

**A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta**
Erythematous plaques of pinta
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
Hyperkeratosis of pinta
Pintids

**A67.2 Late lesions of pinta**
Achromic skin lesions of pinta
Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

**A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta**
Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

**A67.9 Pinta, unspecified**

**A68 Relapsing fevers**
Includes: recurrent fever
Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

**A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever**
Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

**A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever**
Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

**A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified**

**A69 Other spirochetal infections**

**A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis**
Cancrum oris
Fusospirochetal gangrene
Noma
Stomatitis gangrenosa

**A69.1 Other Vincent's infections**
Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth
Vincent's angina
Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)
Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)
Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis

A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
Chlamydiosis NOS
Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
Classical typhus (fever)
Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified
Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
African tick typhus
Boutonneuse fever
India tick typhus
Kenya tick typhus
Marseilles fever
Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia sibirica
North Asian tick fever
Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis

Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]

A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified
Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever
Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever
A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari  
Kew Garden fever  
Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses 
A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu  
A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified  
Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)  

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)  
sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)  
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis 
A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated  
A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported  
A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous 
A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified  
A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified  
A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis  
A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis 
A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system  
Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions  

Use additional code to identify:  
dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)  
dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease  
A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified  
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified  
A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease  
vCJD  
A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease  
CJD  
Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease 
Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease  
Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease  
Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis  
Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis  
Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy  
Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system 
A81.81 Kuru  
A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome  
GSS syndrome
A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
  FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
  Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies
  A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
  A82.1 Urban rabies
  A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
  Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis
  Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
    West Nile fever (A92.3-)
    West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
A83.4 Australian encephalitis
  Kunjin virus disease
A83.5 California encephalitis
  California meningoencephalitis
  La Crosse encephalitis
A83.6 Rocio virus disease
A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
  Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis
  A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
  A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
  Louping ill
  Powassan virus disease
A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified
  Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
  specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC
  Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
    encephalitis due to:
    cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
    herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
    herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
    measles virus (B05.0)
    mumps virus (B26.2)
    poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
    zoster (B02.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
Encephalitis lethargica
Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
Viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis
Excludes1: meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
meningitis due to measles virus (B05.1)
meningitis due to mumps virus (B26.1)
meningitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
meningitis due to zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
Coxsackievirus meningitis
Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 Other viral meningitis

A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]

A88.1 Epidemic vertigo

A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]
Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
Venezuelan equine encephalitis
Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

A92.3 West Nile virus infection
   West Nile fever
   A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
      West Nile fever NOS
      West Nile fever without complications
      West Nile virus NOS
   A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
      West Nile encephalitis
      West Nile encephalomyelitis
   A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
      Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation
   A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
      Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified
   A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
      Oropouche fever
   A93.1 Sandfly fever
      Pappataci fever
      Phlebotomus fever
   A93.2 Colorado tick fever
   A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
      Piry virus disease
      Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
   Arboviral fever NOS
   Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever
   A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
      Jungle yellow fever
   A95.1 Urban yellow fever
   A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
   A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
      Argentinian hemorrhagic fever
   A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
      Bolivian hemorrhagic fever
   A96.2 Lassa fever
   A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers
   A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
                dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
   Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3 Marburg virus disease
A98.4 Ebola virus disease
A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
   Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
   Korean hemorrhagic fever
   Russian hemorrhagic fever
   Hantaan virus disease
   Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
   Nephropathia epidemica
   Songo fever
   Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)
A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers
A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
   Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
   Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
   Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
   Herpes simplex facialis
   Herpes simplex labialis
   Herpes simplex otitis externa
   Vesicular dermatitis of ear
   Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
   Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
   Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
   Simian B disease
   Excludes1: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
   non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease
   B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified
   B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
      Herpesviral iritis
      Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
   B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis
      Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
   B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis
B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye
   Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease
   Herpesviral sepsis

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections
   B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
   B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis
   B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
      Herpesviral whitlow

B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
   Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]
   B01.0 Varicella meningitis
      B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
         Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
         B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
            Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
         B01.12 Varicella myelitis
            Postchickenpox myelitis
   B01.2 Varicella pneumonia
   B01.8 Varicella with other complications
      B01.81 Varicella keratitis
      B01.89 Other varicella complications
   B01.9 Varicella without complication
      Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]
   Includes: shingles
      zona
      B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
         Zoster meningoencephalitis
      B02.1 Zoster meningitis
      B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
         B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
         B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
         B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
         B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
            Herpes zoster myelitis
         B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
            Postherpetic radiculopathy
      B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
         B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
         B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
         B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
         B02.33 Zoster keratitis
Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis

B02.34  Zoster scleritis

B02.39  Other herpes zoster eye disease
        Zoster blepharitis

B02.7  Disseminated zoster

B02.8  Zoster with other complications
        Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9  Zoster without complications
        Zoster NOS

B03  Smallpox

Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated.
The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04  Monkeypox

B05  Measles

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

B05.0  Measles complicated by encephalitis
        Postmeasles encephalitis

B05.1  Measles complicated by meningitis
        Postmeasles meningitis

B05.2  Measles complicated by pneumonia
        Postmeasles pneumonia

B05.3  Measles complicated by otitis media
        Postmeasles otitis media

B05.4  Measles with intestinal complications

B05.8  Measles with other complications

B05.81  Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis

B05.89  Other measles complications

B05.9  Measles without complication
        Measles NOS

B06  Rubella [German measles]

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0  Rubella with neurological complications

B06.00  Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified

B06.01  Rubella encephalitis
        Rubella meningoencephalitis

B06.02  Rubella meningitis

B06.09  Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8  Rubella with other complications

B06.81  Rubella pneumonia

B06.82  Rubella arthritis

B06.89  Other rubella complications

B06.9  Rubella without complication
        Rubella NOS
B07 Viral warts

Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart
Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts
Common wart
Flat wart
Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine
B08.010 Cowpox
B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine

Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
Contagious pustular dermatitis
Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
Roseola infantum
B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6

B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
Herpangina

B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections

B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B08.61</td>
<td>Bovine stomatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.62</td>
<td>Sealpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.69</td>
<td>Other parapoxvirus infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.7</td>
<td>Yatapoxvirus infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.70</td>
<td>Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.71</td>
<td>Tanapox virus disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.72</td>
<td>Yaba pox virus disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.79</td>
<td>Other yatapoxvirus infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B08.8</td>
<td>Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B09</td>
<td>Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B09.0</td>
<td>Viral enanthema NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B09.1</td>
<td>Viral exanthema NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other human herpesviruses (B10)**

**B10 Other human herpesviruses**

**Excludes2:**
- cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
- Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
- herpes NOS (B00.9)
- herpes simplex (B00.-)
- herpes zoster (B02.-)
- human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
- human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
- human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02-)
- human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
- human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
- varicella (B01.-)
- zoster (B02.-)

**B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis**

**Excludes2:**
- herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
- herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
- human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
- simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

**B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis**

**B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis**

**B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection**

**B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection**

**B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection**

**B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection**

**B10.89.0 Other human herpesvirus infection**

**Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)**

**Excludes1:**
- sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

**Excludes2:**
- cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
### B15 Acute hepatitis A
- **B15.0** Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
- **B15.9** Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
  - Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

### B16 Acute hepatitis B
- **B16.0** Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
- **B16.1** Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
- **B16.2** Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
- **B16.9** Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
  - Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

### B17 Other acute viral hepatitis
- **B17.0** Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
- **B17.1** Acute hepatitis C
  - **B17.10** Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
    - Acute hepatitis C NOS
  - **B17.11** Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
- **B17.2** Acute hepatitis E
- **B17.8** Other specified acute viral hepatitis
  - Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
- **B17.9** Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
  - Acute hepatitis NOS

### B18 Chronic viral hepatitis
- **B18.0** Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
- **B18.1** Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
  - Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
- **B18.2** Chronic viral hepatitis C
- **B18.8** Other chronic viral hepatitis
- **B18.9** Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

### B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis
- **B19.0** Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
- **B19.1** Unspecified viral hepatitis B
  - **B19.10** Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
    - Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
  - **B19.11** Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
- **B19.2** Unspecified viral hepatitis C
  - **B19.20** Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
    - Viral hepatitis C NOS
  - **B19.21** Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
- **B19.9** Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
  - Viral hepatitis NOS

### Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

### B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
AIDS-related complex [ARC]
HIV infection, symptomatic

Code first  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25  Cytomegaloviral disease

Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0  Cytomegaloviral pneumonia
B25.1  Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
B25.2  Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
B25.8  Other cytomegaloviral diseases
   Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
B25.9  Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26  Mumps

Includes: epidemic parotitis
    infectious parotitis

B26.0  Mumps orchitis
B26.1  Mumps meningitis
B26.2  Mumps encephalitis
B26.3  Mumps pancreatitis
B26.8  Mumps with other complications
   B26.81  Mumps hepatitis
   B26.82  Mumps myocarditis
   B26.83  Mumps nephritis
   B26.84  Mumps polyneuropathy
   B26.85  Mumps arthritis
   B26.89  Other mumps complications
B26.9  Mumps without complication
   Mumps NOS
   Mumps parotitis NOS

B27  Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
    monocytic angina
    Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
   Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
   B27.00  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
   B27.01  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
   Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
   B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
   B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
      Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
   B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
   B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
      Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis
B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
   B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
   B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
   B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
   B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
      Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis
B30 Viral conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: herpessviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
   ocular zoster (B02.3)
   B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
      Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
      Shipyard eye
   B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
      Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
      Swimming-pool conjunctivitis
   B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
   B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
      Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
      Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
      Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)
   B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
      Newcastle conjunctivitis
   B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified
B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
   B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
      Bornholm disease
   B33.1 Ross River disease
      Epidemic polyarthritus and exanthema
      Ross River fever
   B33.2 Viral carditis
Coxsackie (virus) carditis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B33.20</td>
<td>Viral carditis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B33.21</td>
<td>Viral endocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B33.22</td>
<td>Viral myocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B33.23</td>
<td>Viral pericarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B33.24</td>
<td>Viral cardiomyopathy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B33.3** Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified

- Retrovirus infection NOS

**B33.4** Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]

- Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
- Sin nombre virus disease
  - Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)
  - Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
  - hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

**B33.8** Other specified viral diseases

- Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
  - viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34** Viral infection of unspecified site

- Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
  - cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
  - herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
  - retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
  - viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
  - viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34.0** Adenovirus infection, unspecified

**B34.1** Enterovirus infection, unspecified

- Coxsackievirus infection NOS
- Echovirus infection NOS

**B34.2** Coronavirus infection, unspecified

- Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

**B34.3** Parvovirus infection, unspecified

**B34.4** Papovavirus infection, unspecified

**B34.8** Other viral infections of unspecified site

**B34.9** Viral infection, unspecified

- Viremia NOS

**Mycoses (B35-B49)**

- Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
  - mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

**B35** Dermatophytosis

- Includes: favus
  - infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
  - tinea, any type except those in B36.-

**B35.0** Tinea barbae and tinea capitis

- Beard ringworm
- Kerion
- Scalp ringworm
- Sycosis, mycotic
B35.1  **Tinea unguium**  
Dermatophytic onychia  
Dermatophytosis of nail  
Onychomycosis  
Ringworm of nails

B35.2  **Tinea manuum**  
Dermatophytosis of hand  
Hand ringworm

B35.3  **Tinea pedis**  
Athlete’s foot  
Dermatophytosis of foot  
Foot ringworm

B35.4  **Tinea corporis**  
Ringworm of the body

B35.5  **Tinea imbricata**  
Tokelau

B35.6  **Tinea cruris**  
Dhobi itch  
Groin ringworm  
Jock itch

B35.8  **Other dermatophytoses**  
Disseminated dermatophytosis  
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9  **Dermatophytosis, unspecified**  
Ringworm NOS

B36  **Other superficial mycoses**

B36.0  **Pityriasis versicolor**  
Tinea flava  
Tinea versicolor

B36.1  **Tinea nigra**  
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris  
Microsporosis nigra  
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2  **White piedra**  
Tinea blanca

B36.3  **Black piedra**

B36.8  **Other specified superficial mycoses**

B36.9  **Superficial mycosis, unspecified**

B37  **Candidiasis**

Includes:  candidosis  
moniliasis

Excludes1:  neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0  **Candidal stomatitis**  
Oral thrush

B37.1  **Pulmonary candidiasis**  
Candidal bronchitis  
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2  **Candidiasis of skin and nail**  
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
Candidal vulvovaginitis
Monilial vulvovaginitis
Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis
B37.42 Candidal balanitis
B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
Disseminated candidiasis
Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
B37.82 Candidal enteritis
Candidal proctitis
B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis
B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
Generalized coccidioidomycosis
B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis
Code first associated AIDS (B20)
Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
endocarditis (I39)
meningitis (G02)
pericarditis (I32)
retinitis (H32)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B39.0</td>
<td>Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B39.1</td>
<td>Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B39.2</td>
<td>Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B39.3</td>
<td>Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B39.4</td>
<td>Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American histoplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B39.5</td>
<td>Histoplasmosis duboisii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>African histoplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B39.9</td>
<td>Histoplasmosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40</td>
<td>Blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.0</td>
<td>Acute pulmonary blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.1</td>
<td>Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.2</td>
<td>Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.3</td>
<td>Cutaneous blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.7</td>
<td>Disseminated blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generalized blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.8</td>
<td>Other forms of blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.89</td>
<td>Other forms of blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.9</td>
<td>Blastomycosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B41</td>
<td>Paracoccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lutz' disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B41.0</td>
<td>Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B41.7</td>
<td>Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B41.8</td>
<td>Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B41.9</td>
<td>Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42</td>
<td>Sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42.0</td>
<td>Pulmonary sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42.1</td>
<td>Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42.7</td>
<td>Disseminated sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generalized sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42.8</td>
<td>Other forms of sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meningitis due to sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42.82</td>
<td>Sporotrichosis arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42.89</td>
<td>Other forms of sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42.9</td>
<td>Sporotrichosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess
   B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
      Dermatitis verrucosa
   B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
      Cerebral chromomycosis
   B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
   B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
   B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis
   Includes: aspergilloma
   B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
   B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis
   B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis
   B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
      Generalized aspergillosis
   B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis
      B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
      B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis
   B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis
   B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
   B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
      Cryptococcal meningitis
      Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
   B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
   B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
   B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
      Generalized cryptococcosis
   B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
   B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis
   B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
   B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
   B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
   B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
      Subcutaneous mucormycosis
   B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
      Generalized mucormycosis
   B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
   B46.8 Other zygomycoses
      Entomophthoromycosis
   B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
      Phycomycosis NOS
B47 Mycetoma

B47.0 Eumycetoma
  Madura foot, mycotic
  Maduromycosis

B47.1 Actinomycetoma

B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified
  Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis
  Keloidal blastomycosis
  Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis
  Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
  Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis
  Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses
  Adiaspiromycosis
  Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
  Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
  Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
  Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis
  Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)
Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
  other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
  Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
  Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
  Excludes1: plasmodium vivav with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
  Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
  and Plasmodium vivax
**Excludes1:** Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)  
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B52.0** Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy

**B52.8** Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications

**B52.9** Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication  
Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

**B53** Other specified malaria

**B53.0** Plasmodium ovale malaria  
**Excludes1:** Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)  
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)  
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B53.1** Malaria due to simian plasmodia  
**Excludes1:** Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)  
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)  
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)  
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B53.8** Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

**B54** Unspecified malaria

**B55** Leishmaniasis

**B55.0** Visceral leishmaniasis  
Kala-azar  
Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

**B55.1** Cutaneous leishmaniasis

**B55.2** Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

**B55.9** Leishmaniasis, unspecified

**B56** African trypanosomiasis

**B56.0** Gambiense trypanosomiasis  
Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense  
West African sleeping sickness

**B56.1** Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis  
East African sleeping sickness  
Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

**B56.9** African trypanosomiasis, unspecified  
Sleeping sickness NOS

**B57** Chagas' disease  
**Includes:** American trypanosomiasis  
infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

**B57.0** Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement  
Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

**B57.1** Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement  
Acute Chagas' disease NOS

**B57.2** Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement  
American trypanosomiasis NOS  
Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS  
Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis  
Trypanosomiasis NOS

**B57.3** Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease
B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease
B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii
Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy
  B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
  B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
  B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy
    Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
  B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
  B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
  B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
    Toxoplasma pyelonephritis
  B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis
  Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
  Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
  intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
  isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis
  Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis
  B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
  B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)
  B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
  B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B60.19</td>
<td>Other acanthamebic disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60.2</td>
<td>Naegleriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary amebic meningoencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60.8</td>
<td>Other specified protozoal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsporidiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B64</td>
<td>Unspecified protozoal disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

**B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]**

*Includes:* snail fever

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65.0</td>
<td>Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.1</td>
<td>Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.2</td>
<td>Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asiatic schistosomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.3</td>
<td>Cercarial dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swimmer's itch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.8</td>
<td>Other schistosomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.9</td>
<td>Schistosomiasis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B66 Other fluke infections**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B66.0</td>
<td>Opisthorchiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to cat liver fluke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B66.1</td>
<td>Clonorchiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese liver fluke disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oriental liver fluke disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B66.2</td>
<td>Dicroceliasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lancet fluke infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B66.3</td>
<td>Fascioliasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Fasciola gigantica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Fasciola hepatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Fasciola indica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sheep liver fluke disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B66.4</td>
<td>Paragonimiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Paragonimus species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lung fluke disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulmonary distomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B66.5</td>
<td>Fasciolopsiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intestinal distomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B66.8</td>
<td>Other specified fluke infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Echinostomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heterophyiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metagonimiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanophyetiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Watsoniasis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B66.9  Fluke infection, unspecified

B67  Echinococcosis

Includes:  hydatidosis

B67.0  Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver

B67.1  Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung

B67.2  Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone

B67.3  Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites

B67.31  Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland

B67.32  Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites

B67.39  Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites

B67.4  Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified

Dog tapeworm (infection)

B67.5  Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver

B67.6  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites

B67.61  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites

B67.69  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites

B67.7  Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified

B67.8  Echinococcus, unspecified, of liver

B67.9  Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

B67.90  Echinococcosis, unspecified

Echinococcosis NOS

B67.99  Other echinococcosis

B68  Taeniasis

Excludes1:  cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0  Taenia solium taeniasis

Pork tapeworm (infection)

B68.1  Taenia saginata taeniasis

Beef tapeworm (infection)

Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata

B68.9  Taeniasis, unspecified

B69  Cysticercosis

Includes:  cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

B69.0  Cysticercosis of central nervous system

B69.1  Cysticercosis of eye

B69.8  Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.81  Myositis in cysticercosis

B69.89  Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.9  Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70  Diphyllothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0  Diphyllothriasis

Diphyllothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection

Fish tapeworm (infection)
Excludes 2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)

B70.1 Sparganosis
Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllobothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipylidiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis
Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis
Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease

B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified

B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis

B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma

B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis
Excludes 2: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
Calabar swelling
Eyeworm disease of Africa
Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis
Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
Infection due to Mansonella perstans
Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
Dirofilariasis
B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis

Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
	richiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases

Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis

Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis

Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified

Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis

Includes: ascaridiasis

roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia

B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis

Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis

B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis

B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis

B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis

Includes: trichocephalasis

whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis

Includes: oxyuriasis

pinworm infection

threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)

B81.0 Anisakiasis

Infection due to Anisakis larva

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis

Capillariasis NOS

Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis

Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis

**B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases**
Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
Mixed helminthiasis NOS

**B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases**
Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

**B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism**

**B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified**

**B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified**

**B83 Other helminthiases**

_Excludes1:_ capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
_Excludes2:_ intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

**B83.0 Visceral larva migrans**
Toxocariasis

**B83.1 Gnathostomiasis**
Wandering swelling

**B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis**
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
_Excludes2:_ intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

**B83.3 Syngamiasis**
Syngamosis

**B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis**
_Excludes2:_ external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

**B83.8 Other specified helminthiases**
Acanthocephaliasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongyliasis
Thelaziasis

**B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified**
Worms NOS
_Excludes1:_ intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

**Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)**

**B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis**

**B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis**
Head-louse infestation

**B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis**
Body-louse infestation

**B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified**

**B85.3 Phthiriasis**
Infestation by crab-louse
Infestation by Phthirus pubis

**B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis**
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

**B86 Scabies**
Sarcoptic itch
B87  Myiasis  

Includes: infestation by larva of flies  

B87.0  Cutaneous myiasis  
Creeping myiasis  

B87.1  Wound myiasis  
Traumatic myiasis  

B87.2  Ocular myiasis  

B87.3  Nasopharyngeal myiasis  
Laryngeal myiasis  

B87.4  Aural myiasis  

B87.8  Myiasis of other sites  
B87.81  Genitourinary myiasis  
B87.82  Intestinal myiasis  
B87.89  Myiasis of other sites  

B87.9  Myiasis, unspecified  

B88  Other infestations  

B88.0  Other acariasis  
Acarine dermatitis  
Dermatitis due to Demodex species  
Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae  
Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus  
Trombiculosis  

Excludes2: scabies (B86)  

B88.1  Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]  

B88.2  Other arthropod infestations  
Scarabiasis  

B88.3  External hirudiniasis  
Leech infestation NOS  

Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)  

B88.8  Other specified infestations  
Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa  
Linguatulosis  
Porocephaliasis  

B88.9  Infestation, unspecified  
Infestation (skin) NOS  
Infestation by mites NOS  
Skin parasites NOS  

B89  Unspecified parasitic disease  

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)  

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.  

Code first  condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease  

B90  Sequelae of tuberculosis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B90.0</td>
<td>Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B90.1</td>
<td>Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B90.2</td>
<td>Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B90.8</td>
<td>Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B90.9</td>
<td>Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B91</td>
<td>Sequelae of poliomyelitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** postpolio syndrome (G14)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B92</td>
<td>Sequelae of leprosy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B94</td>
<td>Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- B94.0 | Sequelae of trachoma |
- B94.1 | Sequelae of viral encephalitis |
- B94.2 | Sequelae of viral hepatitis |
- B94.8 | Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases |
- B94.9 | Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease |

**Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)**

**Note:** These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B95</td>
<td>Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- B95.0 | Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.1 | Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.2 | Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.3 | Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.4 | Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.5 | Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.6 | Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |

- B95.61 | Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.62 | Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |

- B95.7 | Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B95.8 | Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B96</td>
<td>Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- B96.0 | Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B96.1 | Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
- B96.2 | Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere |
B96.20 Unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS

B96.21 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157 as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production

B96.22 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group

B96.23 Unspecified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
STEC NOS

B96.29 Other Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)
B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)
B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases
B99.8 Other infectious disease
B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

Chapter 2
Neoplasms (C00-D49)

**Note:** Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

**Morphology [Histology]**

Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes.

**Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries**

A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 (‘overlapping lesion’), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

This chapter contains the following blocks:
C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast
C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Use additional code to identify:
-alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
-history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
-tobacco dependence (F17.-)
-tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant melanoma of lip (C43.0)
Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4A.0)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C44.0-)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction
C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth
C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa

Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth

Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth

C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth

‘book leaf’ neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
- malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
- malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
- Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
- Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx
C10.3  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4  Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
        Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
        Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9  Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0  Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
        Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
        Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
        Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
        Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
        Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
        Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3  Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
        Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
        Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
        Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
        Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
        Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12  Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0  Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1  Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx
C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx
C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx
  Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
  Excludes1: 'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus
  Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus
C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus
C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach
  Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7A.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
  Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
  Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
  Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
  Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach
C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach
C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C16.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pylorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16.5</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16.6</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gastric cancer NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7A.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of duodenum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of jejunum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of ileum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.3</td>
<td>Meckel's diverticulum, malignant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cecum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of appendix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.5</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.6</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of descending colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.7</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7A.026)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

**Excludes2:**
- malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)
- malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
- malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
- malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified
C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
  Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter
C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone
C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
  Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
  Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

**Excludes1:**
- malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
- secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

**Use additional code to identify:**
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
- hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
  Hepatocellular carcinoma
  Hepatoma
C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
  Cholangiocarcinoma
  **Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)
C22.2 Hepatoblastoma
C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
  Kupffer cell sarcoma
C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver
C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver
C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type
C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
  Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
  Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
  Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct
C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater
C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
  Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract
C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
  Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
  Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen
  Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
  non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
  Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
  malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
  Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
  Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
  Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
  Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
  Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
  malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
  malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
  malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
  malignant melanoma of skin of nose (C43.31)
  malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)
  other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose C44.301, C44.311, C44.321, C44.391

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
  Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
  Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes:
- malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
- malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
- malignant melanoma of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
  Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis
  Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
  Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
  Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
  Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
  Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
  Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

Excludes:
- malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
- malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (C13.1)
- hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
- marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes:
- Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
- malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7A.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
- Malignant neoplasm of carina
- Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
  - C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus
  - C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
  - C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
  - C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung
  - C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
  - C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung
  - C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
    Lung cancer NOS
  - C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung
  - C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

Excludes: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7A.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
- Malignant neoplasm of pericardium

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
- thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
- malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.9)
- malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
- C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
- C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
- C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
- C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
- C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
- C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
- C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
- C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
- C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
- C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
- C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
- C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
- C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
- C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
C40.82  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb

C40.9  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb

C40.90  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb

C40.91  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb

C40.92  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb

C41  Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
  ear (C49.0)
  eyelid (C49.0)
  larynx (C32.3)
  limbs (C40.-)
  nose (C30.0)

C41.0  Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  maxillary sinus (C31.0)
  upper jaw (C03.0)
  malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1  Malignant neoplasm of mandible
  Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
  Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  jaw NOS (C03.9)
  lower (C03.1)
  malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2  Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3  Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4  Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9  Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43  Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
  Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
  sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0  Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1  Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

  C43.10  Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

  C43.11  Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus

  C43.12  Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2  Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

  C43.20  Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
               malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
         Malignant melanoma of anal margin
         Malignant melanoma of perianal skin
C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast
C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
         Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
         Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma

C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermillion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C4A.39</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.4</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.5</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.6</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.7</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.8</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.9</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.10</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4A.11</td>
<td>Merkel cell carcinoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.0</td>
<td>Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.1</td>
<td>Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin:

**Includes:**
- Malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
- Malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

**Excludes1:**
- Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
- Malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
- Malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
- Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip:

**Excludes1:**
- Malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

**Includes:**
- Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip
- Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip
- Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus:

**Excludes1:**
- Connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C44.112</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.119</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.12</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.121</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.122</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.129</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.19</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.191</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.192</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.199</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.2</td>
<td>Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>connective tissue of ear (C49.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.20</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.201</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.202</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.209</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.21</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.211</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.212</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.219</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.22</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.221</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.222</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.229</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.29</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.291</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.292</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.299</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.30</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.300</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.301</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.309</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.31</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.310</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.311</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.319</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.32</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.320</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.321</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.329</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.39</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.390</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.391</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.399</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.40</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.41</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.42</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.49</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.5</td>
<td>Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.50</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.500</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.501</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.509</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.51</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.510</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.511</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.519</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.52</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.520</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.521</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.529</td>
<td>Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.59</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.590</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.591</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.599</td>
<td>Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.6</td>
<td>Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.60</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.601</td>
<td>Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C44.602  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.609  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.61  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.611  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C44.612  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.619  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.62  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.621  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C44.622  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.629  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.69  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.691  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C44.692  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.699  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.70  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.701  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.702  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.709  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.71  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.711  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.712  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.719  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.72  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.721  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.722  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.729  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.79  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.791  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.792  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.799  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.80  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.81  Basal cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
C44.82  Squamous cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
C44.89  Other specified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
C44.90  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin
C44.91  Basal cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.92  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.99  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45  Mesothelioma
   C45.0  Mesothelioma of pleura
      Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)
   C45.1  Mesothelioma of peritoneum
      Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
      Mesothelioma of mesentery
      Mesothelioma of mesocolon
      Mesothelioma of omentum
      Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
      Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)
   C45.2  Mesothelioma of pericardium
      Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)
   C45.7  Mesothelioma of other sites
   C45.9  Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46  Kaposi's sarcoma
   Code first  any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   C46.0  Kaposi's sarcoma of skin
   C46.1  Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
      Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
      Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
      Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
      Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
      Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
      Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
      Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)
   C46.2  Kaposi's sarcoma of palate
   C46.3  Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes
   C46.4  Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites
   C46.5  Kaposi's sarcoma of lung
      C46.50  Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified lung
      C46.51  Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
      C46.52  Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung
   C46.7  Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites
   C46.9  Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified
      Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified site

C47  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
   C47.0  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
      Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)
C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
  C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder
C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
  C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
  C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip
C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk
C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
  Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
  mesothelioma (C45.-)
  C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum
C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
  Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
  Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
  Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
  Malignant neoplasm of omentum
  Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
  Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum
C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified
C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
  Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
  malignant neoplasm of bursa
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage
  malignant neoplasm of fascia
  malignant neoplasm of fat
  malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
  malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
  malignant neoplasm of muscle
  malignant neoplasm of synovia
  malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
    articular (C40-C41)
    larynx (C32.3)
    nose (C30.0)
    malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (C50-)
  Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
    malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
    malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast

Includes: connective tissue of breast
Paget's disease of breast
Paget's disease of nipple

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)

Excludes1: skin of breast (C44.501, C44.511, C44.521, C44.591)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola

C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female

C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C50.012</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.019</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.021</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.022</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.029</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.111</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.112</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.119</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.121</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.122</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.129</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.211</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.212</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.219</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.22</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.221</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.222</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.229</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.31</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.311</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.312</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.319</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.32</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.321</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.322</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.329</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.41</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.411</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.412</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.419</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.42</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.421</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C50.422  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.5  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
   C50.51  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
      C50.511  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
      C50.512  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
      C50.519  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
   C50.52  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
      C50.521  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
      C50.522  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
      C50.529  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.6  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
   C50.61  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
      C50.611  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
      C50.612  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
      C50.619  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
   C50.62  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
      C50.621  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
      C50.622  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
      C50.629  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast

C50.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
   C50.81  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
      C50.811  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
      C50.812  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
      C50.819  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
   C50.82  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
      C50.821  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
      C50.822  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
      C50.829  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast

C50.9  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
   C50.91  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
      C50.911  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
      C50.912  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
      C50.919  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
   C50.92  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
      C50.921  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
      C50.922  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
      C50.929  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
   C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
           Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin’s [greater vestibular] gland
   C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
   C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
   C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
   C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
           Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
           Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
   C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
   C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
   C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
   C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
           Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
   C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
   C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
   C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
   C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
   C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity
   C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
   C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
   C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
           Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
           Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
           C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube
           C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
           C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
   C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
           C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament
C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament

C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
   C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament
   C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
   C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament

C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
   Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS

C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified

C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
   Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
   Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
   Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
   Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
   choriocarcinoma NOS
   Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
   hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
   invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
   male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
   malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
   C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
      Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
   C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
   C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
      Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
   C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
   C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
      Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity
   C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
      Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
      Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
   C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C62.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of descended testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.90</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.91</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.92</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C63** Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C63.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.00</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.7</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C64** Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis

- Includes: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7A.093)
- malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
- malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C64.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C65** Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

- Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
- malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C65.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**C65.2** Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis  
**C65.9** Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

**C66** Malignant neoplasm of ureter

*Excludes1:* malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

- **C66.1** Malignant neoplasm of right ureter  
- **C66.2** Malignant neoplasm of left ureter  
- **C66.9** Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

**C67** Malignant neoplasm of bladder

- **C67.0** Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder  
- **C67.1** Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder  
- **C67.2** Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder  
- **C67.3** Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder  
- **C67.4** Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder  
- **C67.5** Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck  
  Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice  
- **C67.6** Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice  
- **C67.7** Malignant neoplasm of urachus  
- **C67.8** Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder  
- **C67.9** Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

**C68** Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

*Excludes1:* malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)  
  malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

- **C68.0** Malignant neoplasm of urethra
  *Excludes1:* malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)

- **C68.1** Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

- **C68.8** Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs  
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

- **C68.9** Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified  
  Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

**Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)**

**C69** Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

*Excludes1:* malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)  
  malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)  
  malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

- **C69.0** Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
  - **C69.00** Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva  
  - **C69.01** Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva  
  - **C69.02** Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

- **C69.1** Malignant neoplasm of cornea
  - **C69.10** Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea  
  - **C69.11** Malignant neoplasm of right cornea
C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea

C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina

Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
    neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
    retinal freckle (D49.81)

C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina

C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina

C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid

C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid

C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid

C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body

C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body

C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body

C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct

Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct

C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct

C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit

C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit

C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa

C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa

C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa

C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye

Malignant neoplasm of eyeball

C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye

C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye

C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges

C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS

C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)

C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum

C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS

C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain

C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb

C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve
C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve
C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve

C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve
C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve
C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve

C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve
C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves

C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS

C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
      C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
      C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
   C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
      C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
      C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
   C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland
      C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland
      C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7A.0-)
      malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
      malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
      malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
      malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
      malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
      malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A.-)
   C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
   C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
   C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
   C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
   C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
   C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
   C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
   C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
   Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
   Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
      carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)
   Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
      Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
   C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C7A.00</td>
<td>Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7A.01</td>
<td>Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7A.02</td>
<td>Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7A.09</td>
<td>Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7A.1</td>
<td>Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7A.8</td>
<td>Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)

C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C7B.00</td>
<td>Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7B.01</td>
<td>Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7B.02</td>
<td>Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7B.03</td>
<td>Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7B.04</td>
<td>Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7B.09</td>
<td>Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
  Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
  Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
  malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
  malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
  malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
  malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
  Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
  Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
  Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
  Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
  Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
  Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb

  C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb
  C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
  C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb

  C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb
  C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
  C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C86, C88, C96.-)
  mesenteric metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7B.04)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7B.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
  Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
  Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes
C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions
C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7B.02)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7B.04)

C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
  C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung
  C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
  C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
  C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
  C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
  C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
  C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors (C7B.-)
  secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B.-)

C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis

C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
  C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
  C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
  C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs

C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin

Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7B.1)

C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
  C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
  C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
  C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system

C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7B.03)

C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone

C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow

C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary

C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary

C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary

C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland

C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland

C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast

C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs

C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
Metastatic cancer NOS
Metastatic disease NOS
Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
Generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7A.00)
malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Carcinomatosis NOS
Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified
Cancer NOS
Cancer unspecified site (primary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary)
Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma
Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)

C81.0  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.00  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.01  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.02  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.03  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.04  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.05  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.06  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.07  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.08  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.09  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.10  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.11  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.12  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.13  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.14  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.15  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.16  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.17  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.18  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.19  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.20  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.21  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.22  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.23  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.24  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.25  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.26  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.27  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.28  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.29  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.30  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.31  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.32  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.33</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.34</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.35</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.36</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.37</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.38</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.39</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.4</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.40</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.41</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.42</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.43</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.44</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.45</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.46</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.47</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.48</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.49</td>
<td>Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.7</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.70</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.71</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.72</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.73</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.74</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.75</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.76</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.77</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.78</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.79</td>
<td>Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.9</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.90</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.91</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.92</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.93</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.94</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.95</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.96</td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C81.97  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82  Follicular lymphoma

Includes:  follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas
Excludes1:  mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
           personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0  Follicular lymphoma grade I

C82.00  Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07  Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09  Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1  Follicular lymphoma grade II

C82.10  Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17  Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19  Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified

C82.20  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.21  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
C82.28  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.3</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.30</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.31</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.32</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.33</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.34</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.35</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.36</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.37</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.38</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.39</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.4</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.40</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.41</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.42</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.43</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.44</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.45</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.46</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.47</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.48</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.49</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.5</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.50</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.51</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.52</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.53</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.54</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.55</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.56</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.57</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.58</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.59</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.6</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.60</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.61</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.62</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.63</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.64</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.65</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.66</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.67</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.68</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.69</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.8</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.80</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.81</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.82</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.83</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.84</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.85</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.86</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.87</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.88</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.89</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.9</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.90</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.91</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.92</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.93</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.94</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.95</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.96</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.97</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.98</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.99</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C83 Non-follicular lymphoma**

*Excludes1:* personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

**C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma**

- Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
- Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
- Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
- Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

*Excludes1:* chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
- mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
- Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C83.00</td>
<td>Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.01</td>
<td>Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.02</td>
<td>Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.03</td>
<td>Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.04</td>
<td>Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.05</td>
<td>Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C83.06  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1  Mantle cell lymphoma
  Centrocytic lymphoma
  Malignant lymphomatous polyposis
C83.10  Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13  Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17  Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19  Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
  Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
  T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

  Excludes1:  mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
              mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
C83.30  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
  B-precursor lymphoma
  Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
  Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
  Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
  T-precursor lymphoma
C83.50  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C83.51</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.52</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.53</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.54</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.55</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.56</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.57</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.58</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.59</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.7</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atypical Burkitt lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burkitt-like lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.A-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.70</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.71</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.72</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.73</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.74</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.75</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.76</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.77</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.78</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.79</td>
<td>Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.8</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphoid granulomatosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.80</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.81</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.82</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.83</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.84</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.85</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.86</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.87</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.88</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.89</td>
<td>Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.9</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.90</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.91</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.92</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.93</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.94</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.95</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.96</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.97</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.98</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.99</td>
<td>Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C84** Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

*Excludes1:* personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

**C84.0** Mycosis fungoides

*Excludes1:* peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.00</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.01</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.02</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.03</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.04</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.05</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.06</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.07</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.08</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.09</td>
<td>Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C84.1** Sézary disease

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.10</td>
<td>Sézary disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.11</td>
<td>Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.12</td>
<td>Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.13</td>
<td>Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.14</td>
<td>Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.15</td>
<td>Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.16</td>
<td>Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.17</td>
<td>Sézary disease, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.18</td>
<td>Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.19</td>
<td>Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C84.4** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified

Lennert's lymphoma  
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma  
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.40</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.41</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.42</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.43</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C84.44  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
C84.48  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.6  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
C84.60  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
C84.61  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.62  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.63  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.64  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.65  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.66  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.67  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
C84.68  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.69  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.7  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
  Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
C84.70  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
C84.71  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.72  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.73  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.74  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.75  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.76  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.77  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
C84.78  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.79  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.A  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
C84.A0  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.A1  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.A2  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.A3  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.A4  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.A5  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.A6  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.A7  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C84.A8  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.A9 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.Z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.Z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site

C84.Z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.Z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.Z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.Z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.Z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.Z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.Z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen

C84.Z8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.Z9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified

NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site

C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen

C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C85.13</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.14</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.15</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.16</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.17</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.18</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.19</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.2</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.20</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.21</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.22</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.23</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.24</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.25</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.26</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.27</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.28</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.29</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.8</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.80</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.81</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.82</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.83</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.84</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.85</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.86</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.87</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.88</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.89</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.9</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant lymphoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.90</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.91</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.92</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.93</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.94</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.95</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.96</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.97</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.98</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.99</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86</td>
<td>Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86.0</td>
<td>Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86.1</td>
<td>Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alpha-beta and gamma delta types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86.2</td>
<td>Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86.3</td>
<td>Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86.4</td>
<td>Blastic NK-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86.5</td>
<td>Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C86.6</td>
<td>Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphomatoid papulosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C88</td>
<td>Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> B-cell lymphoma, unspecified C85.1-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C88.0</td>
<td>Waldenström macroglobulinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C88.2</td>
<td>Heavy chain disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Franklin disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gamma heavy chain disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mu heavy chain disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C88.3</td>
<td>Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alpha heavy chain disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mediterranean lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C88.4</td>
<td>Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C88.8</td>
<td>Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C88.9</td>
<td>Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Immunoproliferative disease NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90</td>
<td>Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C90.0</td>
<td>Multiple myeloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kahler's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medullary plasmacytoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myelomatosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plasma cell myeloma

Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
    solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
    Multiple myeloma with failed remission
    Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia

Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
    Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
    Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
    Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
    Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma

Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
    Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
    Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]

Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
    Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
    Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type

Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
Richter syndrome

Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
    Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
    Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission
C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
- C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
  - Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
  - Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
- C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission
- C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia
- Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
- C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
  - Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
  - Hairy cell leukemia NOS
- C91.41 Hairy cell leukemia, in remission
- C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse

C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
- Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
- Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
- Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
- Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
- C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
  - Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
  - Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS
- C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission
- C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse

C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type
- C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
  - Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
  - Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
- C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission
- C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse

C91.A Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type
- Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)
- C91.A0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
  - Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
  - Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS
- C91.A1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission
- C91.A2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse

C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia
- T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)
- C91.Z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
  - Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
  - Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
- C91.Z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission
- C91.Z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
- C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: granulocytic leukemia
myelogenous leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukemia
Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with \( t(8;21) \)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
re refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)

C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, \( t(9;22) \) (q34;q11)
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma
A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
Myeloid sarcoma NOS
C92.31  Myeloid sarcoma, in remission
C92.32  Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4  Acute promyelocytic leukemia
AML M3
AML Me with t(15;17) and variants

C92.40  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

C92.41  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.42  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)

C92.50  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C92.51  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.52  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene

C92.60  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS

C92.61  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission
C92.62  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.A  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history

C92.A0  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS

C92.A1  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission
C92.A2  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.Z  Other myeloid leukemia

C92.Z0  Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC

C92.Z1  Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.Z2  Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

C92.90  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission
C92.92  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93  Monocytic leukemia
Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
AML M5  
AML M5a  
AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1  
CMML-2  
CMML with eosinophilia

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.Z2 Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia

C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission
C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS
C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission
C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia
C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
Mast cell leukemia NOS
C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
Acute myelofibrosis
Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
Acute myelofibrosis NOS
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
Acute panmyelosis NOS
C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias
Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
Acute basophilic leukemia
C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
Other specified leukemia with failed remission
Other specified leukemias NOS
C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
Acute bilineal leukemia
Acute mixed lineage leukemia
Biphenotypic acute leukemia
Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage
Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)
C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Acute leukemia NOS

C95.01  Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.02  Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1  Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10  Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Chronic leukemia NOS

C95.11  Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.12  Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9  Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90  Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Leukemia NOS

C95.91  Leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C95.92  Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0  Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
Letterer-Siwe disease

Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2  Malignant mast cell tumor
Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4  Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5  Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis X, multifocal

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6  Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Eosinophilic granuloma
Histiocytosis X, unifocal
Histiocytosis X NOS
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A  Histiocytic sarcoma
Malignant histiocytosis

C96.Z  Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
C96.9  Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes:  Bowen's disease
  erythroplasia
  grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
  Queyrat's erythroplasia

D00  Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

  Excludes1:  melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0  Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

  Use additional  code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

  Excludes1:  carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
                 carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)
                 carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprahypopharyngeal portion (D02.0)
                 carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

D00.00  Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01  Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02  Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03  Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04  Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

D00.05  Carcinoma in situ of hard palate

D00.06  Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth

D00.07  Carcinoma in situ of tongue

D00.08  Carcinoma in situ of pharynx

  Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
  Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
  Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1  Carcinoma in situ of esophagus

D00.2  Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01  Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

  Excludes1:  melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0  Carcinoma in situ of colon

  Excludes1:  carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1  Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2  Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3  Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal

  Excludes1:  carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
                 carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
                 carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4  Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

  Excludes1:  carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahypopharyngeal aspect)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
- carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
- carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung
D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung
D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
- carcinoma in situ of nose NOS D09.8
- carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip
D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D03.30</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.39</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.4</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.5</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.51</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.52</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.59</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.6</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.60</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.61</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.62</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.7</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.70</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.71</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.72</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.8</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.9</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>melanoma in situ (D03.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.0</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.1</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.10</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.11</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.12</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.2</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.20</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.21</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.22</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.3</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.30</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.39</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.4</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.5</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)

**D04.6** Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- **D04.60** Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
- **D04.61** Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
- **D04.62** Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

**D04.7** Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
- **D04.70** Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
- **D04.71** Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
- **D04.72** Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip

**D04.8** Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites

**D04.9** Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

**D05** Carcinoma in situ of breast
- **Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
  - melanoma in situ of skin of breast (skin) (D03.5)
  - Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

**D05.0** Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
- **D05.00** Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- **D05.01** Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
- **D05.02** Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

**D05.1** Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
- **D05.10** Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- **D05.11** Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
- **D05.12** Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

**D05.8** Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
- **D05.80** Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- **D05.81** Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
- **D05.82** Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

**D05.9** Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
- **D05.90** Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- **D05.91** Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
- **D05.92** Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

**D06** Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
- **Includes:**
  - cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
  - cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
  - cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
  - severe dysplasia of cervix uteri

- **Excludes1:**
  - cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
  - cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
  - high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
  - melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
  - moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

**D06.0** Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
Severe dysplasia of vulva
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Severe dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs

D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
Severe dysplasia of prostate

Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs

D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs

D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)

D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS

*Excludes1:* benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

*Excludes1:* benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3A.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D12.1 | Benign neoplasm of appendix  
**Excludes1:** benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3A.020) |
| D12.2 | Benign neoplasm of ascending colon |
| D12.3 | Benign neoplasm of transverse colon  
Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure  
Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure |
| D12.4 | Benign neoplasm of descending colon |
| D12.5 | Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon |
| D12.6 | Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified  
Adenomatosis of colon  
Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS  
Polyposis (hereditary) of colon  
**Excludes1:** inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)  
polyp of colon NOS (K63.5) |
| D12.7 | Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction |
| D12.8 | Benign neoplasm of rectum  
**Excludes1:** benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3A.026) |
| D12.9 | Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal  
Benign neoplasm of anus NOS  
**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)  
benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)  
benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5) |
| D13 | Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system  
**Excludes1:** benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4) |
| D13.0 | Benign neoplasm of esophagus |
| D13.1 | Benign neoplasm of stomach  
**Excludes1:** benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3A.092) |
| D13.2 | Benign neoplasm of duodenum  
**Excludes1:** benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3A.010) |
| D13.3 | Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine  
**Excludes1:** benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine(D3A.01-)  
benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0) |
| D13.30 | Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine |
| D13.39 | Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine |
| D13.4 | Benign neoplasm of liver  
Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts |
| D13.5 | Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts |
| D13.6 | Benign neoplasm of pancreas  
**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7) |
| D13.7 | Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas  
Islet cell tumor  
Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans  
**Use additional** code to identify any functional activity. |
| D13.9 | Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system  
Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS |
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
Adenomatous polyp of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3A.090)

D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung

D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung

D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3A.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb

D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
D16.02  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
D16.1  Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  D16.10  Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
  D16.11  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  D16.12  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
D16.2  Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  D16.20  Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.21  Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  D16.22  Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
D16.3  Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  D16.30  Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.31  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  D16.32  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
D16.4  Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  Keratocyst of maxilla
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
D16.5  Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Keratocyst of mandible
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible
D16.6  Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
D16.7  Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
D16.8  Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
D16.9  Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
D17  Benign lipomatous neoplasm
  D17.0  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
  D17.1  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
  D17.2  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
    D17.20  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
    D17.21  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
    D17.22  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
    D17.23  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
    D17.24  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg
  D17.3  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
    D17.30  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
    D17.39  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites
  D17.4  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs (D17.79)
  D17.5  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord
D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
   D17.71 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of kidney
   D17.72 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other genitourinary organ
   D17.79 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
   Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
   Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum
D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
   Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
               blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
               nevus NOS (D22.-)
               vascular nevus (Q82.5)
D18.0 Hemangioma
   Angioma NOS
   Cavernous nevus
   D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
   D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
   D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
   D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites
D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
   Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
               benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
   Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
             benign neoplasm of bursa
             benign neoplasm of cartilage
             benign neoplasm of fascia
             benign neoplasm of fat
             benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
             benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
             benign neoplasm of muscle
             benign neoplasm of synovia
             benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
             benign stromal tumors
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14.1</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14.0</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D24.-</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D36.1-</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D20.1</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of peritoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D20.0</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D28.2</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.-</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of vascular tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.0-</td>
<td>Hemangioma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D17.-</td>
<td>Lipomatous neoplasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18.1</td>
<td>Lymphangioma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D25.-</td>
<td>Uterine leiomyoma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
- Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
- Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

**Excludes 1:** Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
- D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
- D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
- D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
- D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
- D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
- D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
- Benign neoplasm of axilla
- Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
- Benign neoplasm of great vessels

**Excludes 1:** Benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
- Benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
- Benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
- Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

**Excludes 1:** Benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
- Uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
- Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

**Includes:** atypical nevus
- Blue hairy pigmented nevus
- Nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
- D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
- D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D22.12</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.2</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.20</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.21</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.22</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.3</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.30</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.39</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.4</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.5</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.6</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.60</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.61</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.62</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.7</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.70</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.71</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.72</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.9</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasms of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of hair follicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of sweat glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>melanocytic nevi (D22.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.0</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.1</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.10</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.11</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.12</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.2</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.20</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.21</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.22</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.3</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.30</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D23.39</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
  Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
  Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
  Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
  Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
  D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
  Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
  benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
  fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
  benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
  benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
  benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
  fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast

D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
  Includes: uterine fibroid
  uterine fibromyoma
  uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
  Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
  Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
  D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
  D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
  D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
  D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
endometrial cyst (N80.1)
fOLLICULAR (ATRETIC) CYST (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
owarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
owarian retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary
D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary
D27.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
fimbral cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina
D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis
D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate
Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D29.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis
D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis
D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum
Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
### D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

**D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney**

*Excludes1:* benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3A.093)
benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

- **D30.00** Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney
- **D30.01** Benign neoplasm of right kidney
- **D30.02** Benign neoplasm of left kidney

**D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis**

- **D30.10** Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis
- **D30.11** Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
- **D30.12** Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

**D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter**

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

- **D30.20** Benign neoplasm of unspecified ureter
- **D30.21** Benign neoplasm of right ureter
- **D30.22** Benign neoplasm of left ureter

**D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder**

*Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder*
*Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder*

**D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra**

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

**D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs**

*Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands*

**D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified**

*Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS*

### D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

**D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva**

- **D31.00** Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
- **D31.01** Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
- **D31.02** Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

**D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea**

- **D31.10** Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea
- **D31.11** Benign neoplasm of right cornea
- **D31.12** Benign neoplasm of left cornea

**D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina**

*Excludes1:* dark area on retina (D49.81)
hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)

- **D31.20** Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)
D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye
Benign neoplasm of eyeball
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)
    benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
    benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
    hemangioma (D18.0-)
    neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
    retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)
D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
Benign neoplasm of brain stem
Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland

D35.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified
D36.7  Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
        Benign neoplasm of nose NOS
D36.9  Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)

D3A  Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also  any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
Use additional  code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
        carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2:  benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3A.0  Benign carcinoid tumors
        D3A.00  Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
                Carcinoid tumor NOS
        D3A.01  Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
                D3A.010  Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
                D3A.011  Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
                D3A.012  Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
                D3A.019  Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
        D3A.02  Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
                D3A.020  Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
                D3A.021  Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
                D3A.022  Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
                D3A.023  Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
                D3A.024  Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
                D3A.025  Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
                D3A.026  Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
                D3A.029  Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
                        Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
        D3A.09  Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
                D3A.090  Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
                D3A.091  Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
                D3A.092  Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
                D3A.093  Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
                D3A.094  Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D3A.095</td>
<td>Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3A.096</td>
<td>Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3A.098</td>
<td>Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D3A.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors

- Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

**Note:** Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.

**Excludes1:** neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

### D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

**Excludes1:** stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

#### D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

- D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

- D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

- D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands

  - D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
  
  - D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
  
  - D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
  
  - D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

- D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

- D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

- D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

- D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

- D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

- D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

- D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

- D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

- D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

- D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter  
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion)

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary

D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary

D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
  Chorioadenoma destruens
  Invasive hydatidiform mole
  Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis

D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis
D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis
D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs
D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
   D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney
   D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
   D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney
D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
   D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis
   D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
   D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis
D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
   D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter
   D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
   D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter
D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)
D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)
D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle
D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified
D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord
D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system
D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland
D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland
D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland
D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland
D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body
D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts
D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts
RARS
D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts
D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
RAEB NOS
D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
RAEB 1
D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2
RAEB 2

D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia
D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts
RCMD RS
D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
  Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
  5q minus syndrome NOS

D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
  Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
  Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
  Indolent systemic mastocytosis
  Mast cell tumor NOS
  Mastocytoma NOS
  Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
  mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
  Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
  Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
  Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
  chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
  myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
  myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
  myelophthisis (D61.82)
  secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
  Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
  Essential thrombocytoysis
  Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis
  Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
  Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
  Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
  Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
  Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.Z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
  Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
  Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
  Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
  Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

**D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
- Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system

**Excludes1:**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

**D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**

**Excludes1:**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

**D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum**

**D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum**

**D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast

**Excludes1:**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.7)
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

**D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
- Cystosarcoma phyllodes

**Excludes1:**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

**D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast**

**D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast**

**D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast**

**D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit

**Excludes1:**
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
- Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

**D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified**

**Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)**

**D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior**

**Note:** Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term ‘mass’, unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

**Includes:**
- 'growth' NOS
- neoplasm NOS
- new growth NOS
- tumor NOS

**Excludes1:**
- neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

**D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system**

**Excludes1:**
- Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
- Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
- Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)
D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid

Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

Chapter 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen
Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia

Includes: asiderotic anemia
hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
Kelly-Paterson syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia
Amino-acid deficiency anemia
Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
Megaloblastic anemia NOS
Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutive anemia
Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias
Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc
Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
  copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
  molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
  zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified
Simple chronic anemia
Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders
Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
  Favism
  G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
  Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
  Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes
  Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
  Hexokinase deficiency anemia
  Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
  Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia
Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia
Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia
  Alpha thalassemia major
  Hemoglobin H Constant Spring
  Hemoglobin H disease
  Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia
  Severe alpha thalassemia
  Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
  Use additional code, if applicable, for hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia (P56.99)
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (D56.3)
  asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
  hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (P56.0)
  hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (P83.2)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Thalassemia major

**Excludes1:** beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 **Delta-beta thalassemia**
Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia

**Excludes1:** delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)

D56.3 **Thalassemia minor**
Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Beta thalassemia trait
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia trait
Thalassemia trait NOS

**Excludes1:** alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
beta thalassemia (D56.1)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell trait (D57.3)

D56.4 **Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]**

D56.5 **Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia**

**Excludes1:** beta thalassemia (D56.1)
beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.8 **Other thalassemias**
Dominant thalassemia
Hemoglobin C thalassemia
Mixed thalassemia
Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy

**Excludes1:** hemoglobin C disease (D58.2)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell anemia (D57.-)
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 **Thalassemia, unspecified**
Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 **Sickle-cell disorders**

**Use additional** code for any associated fever (R50.81)

**Excludes1:** other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)
### D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
- Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
- Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

#### D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
- Hb-SS disease without crisis
- Sickle-cell anemia NOS
- Sickle-cell disease NOS
- Sickle-cell disorder NOS

### D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
- Hb-SC disease
- Hb-S/Hb-C disease

#### D57.3 Sickle-cell trait
- Hb-S trait
- Heterozygous hemoglobin S

#### D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia
- Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
- Thalassemia Hb-S disease

#### D57.5 Excludes1:
- Hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

### D57.6 Other sickle-cell disorders
- Hb-SD disease
- Hb-SE disease

#### D57.7 Excludes1:
- Hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

### D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

**Excludes1:** hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)
D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
   Acholuric (familial) jaundice
   Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
   Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
   Elliptocytosis (congenital)
   Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
   Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
   Congenital Heinz body anemia
   Hb-C disease
   Hb-D disease
   Hb-E disease
   Hemoglobinopathy NOS
   Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
   Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
               Hb-M disease (D74.0)
               hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
               hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
               high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
               methemoglobinemia (D74.-)
               other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (D56.8)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
   Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
   Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
   Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
   Cold agglutinin disease
   Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
   Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
   Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
   Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
               hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
               paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
   Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
   Use additional code to identify associated:
   E. coli infection (B96.2-)
   Pneumococcal pneumonia (J13)
   Shigella dysenteriae (A03.9)

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
   Mechanical hemolytic anemia
   Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
   Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
Hemoglobinuria from exertion
March hemoglobinuria
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell apsalias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
Familial hypoplastic anemia
Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia
Fanconi's anemia
Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents

Code first, if applicable, toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81 Pancytopenia

Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with) aplastic anemia (D61.9)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
pancytopenia (due to) (with) myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.810 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia
Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D61.811 Other drug-induced pancytopenia
Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to drugs (D61.1)

D61.818 Other pancytopenia

D61.82 Myelophthisis
Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis
Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias
Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
Sideroblastic anemia NOS
Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
Dyserythropoietic anemia (congenital)
Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D64.89 Other specified anemias
Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
Afibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Fibrinolytic purpura
Purpura fulminans
Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
Classical hemophilia
Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
Hemophilia NOS
Hemophilia A
Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency
Christmas disease
Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
Hemophilia B
Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects
Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
coagulation defects complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease
Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia
Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)
D68.1  Hereditary factor XI deficiency
Hereditary factor XI deficiency
Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal's disease

D68.2  Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors
AC globulin deficiency
Congenital afibrinogenemia
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
Deficiency of factor V [labile]
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
Hypoproconvertinemia
Owren's disease
Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3  Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
D68.31  Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
D68.311  Acquired hemophilia
Autoimmune hemophilia
Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
Secondary hemophilia

D68.312  Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder
Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder
Excludes1: antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.61)
antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (D68.61)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)

D68.318  Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
Antithromboplastinemia
Antithromboplastinogenemia
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa

D68.32  Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants
Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-IIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-Xa
Hyperheparinemia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.515, T45.525)

D68.4  Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)
D68.5 Primary thrombophilia
Primary hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
  secondary activated protein C resistance (D68.69)
  secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.69)
  secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51 Activated protein C resistance
Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia
Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
Primary thrombophilia NEC
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6 Other thrombophilia
Other hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
  heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Antiphospholipid syndrome
Anticardiolipin syndrome
Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome

Excludes1: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

Excludes1: anticoagulantin syndrome (D68.61)
  antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R79.0)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia
Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
  cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
  essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytopenia (D47.3)
  hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia (D47.3)
  purpura fulminans (D65)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura
Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura

Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboaasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura
Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenic purpura
Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia

Code first congenital or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia
Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura
Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudo-hemophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified
Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
- decreased absolute neurophile count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:
- fever (R50.81)
- mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutopenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
- transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis
- Congenital neutropenia
- Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
- Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia
- Cyclic hematopoiesis
- Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
- Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
- Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
- Congenital dysphagocytosis
- Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
- immunity disorders (D80-D89)
- neutropenia (D70)
- preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
- Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
- Alder syndrome
- Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
- Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
- Hereditary leukomelanopathy
- May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
- May-Hegglin syndrome
- Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
- Pelger-Huët syndrome

Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
- Allergic eosinophilia
- Hereditary eosinophilia

Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
- pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)
D72.8  Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81  Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810  Lymphocytopenia
Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818  Other decreased white blood cell count
Basophilic leukopenia
Eosinophilic leukopenia
Monocytopenia
Other decreased leukocytes
Plasmacytopenia

D72.819  Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytopenia, unspecified
Leukopenia

Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82  Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820  Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821  Monocytosis (symptomatic)

Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822  Plasmacytosis

D72.823  Leukemoid reaction
Basophilic leukemoid reaction
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824  Basophilia

D72.825  Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection

Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection
leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828  Other elevated white blood cell count

D72.829  Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89  Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9  Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73  Diseases of spleen

D73.0  Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen

Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism
   Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
   primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
   splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
   splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
   splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
   splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen
   Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
   Torsion of spleen
   Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
              traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen
   D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
      Werner-Schultz disease
   D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
      Fibrosis of spleen NOS
      Perisplenitis
      Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
   Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
   Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
   Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
   Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
   Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
   Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
              chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
              enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
              hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
              lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
              mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis
   Benign polycythemia
   Familial polycythemia
   Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia
   Acquired polycythemia
   Emotional polycythemia
   Erythrocytosis NOS
   Hypoxemic polycythemia
   Nephrogenous polycythemia
Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Polycythemia NOS
Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
          polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8  Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81  Myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis NOS
Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
          malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
          idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
          leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
          myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
          myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
          myelophthisis (D61.82)
          primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82  Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89  Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9  Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76  Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
          eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
          Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
          histiocytic sarcoma (C96.A)
          histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
          histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
          malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
          leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
          lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1  Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytes of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2  Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3  Other histiocytosis syndromes
Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77  Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
          amyloidosis (E85-)
          congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in:
late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of the spleen

D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system

immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

sarcoidosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)

functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia

Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)

X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia

Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes

Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]

Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia
D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
  Kappa light chain deficiency
D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies
  Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)
D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis
D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers
D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers
D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency
D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome
D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency
D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
  Bare lymphocyte syndrome
D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency
D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies
  D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
    Multiple carboxylase deficiency
    Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)
D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency
D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
  Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
  Other multiple carboxylase deficiency
D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
  Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
  Excludes1: multiple carboxylase deficiency
D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies
D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
  Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects
  Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
  Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema
D82.1 Di George's syndrome
  Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
  Thymic alymphoplasia
  Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
  X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects
D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency
D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1 Defects in the complement system
  C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis
D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
  D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
  D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
  D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
  D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis
    Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
  D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis
  D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy
    Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
  D86.87 Sarcoid myositis
  D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites
    Hepatic granuloma
    Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
  monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
  Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
  Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia
  Cryoglobulinemic purpura
  Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
  Essential cryoglobulinemia
  Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
  Mixed cryoglobulinemia
  Primary cryoglobulinemia
  Secondary cryoglobulinemia
### D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified

### D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome
- Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]
  - Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

### D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

#### D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease
- **Code first** underlying cause, such as:
  - complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
  - complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)
- **Use additional** code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
  - desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
  - diarrhea (R19.7)
  - elevated bilirubin (R17)
  - hair loss (L65.9)

#### D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease
#### D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease
#### D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease
#### D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

#### D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

#### D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
- Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

### D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
- **Immune disease NOS**

#### Chapter 4

**Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)**

**Note:** All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

- **Excludes1:** transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **E00-E07** Disorders of thyroid gland
- **E08-E13** Diabetes mellitus
- **E15-E16** Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
- **E20-E35** Disorders of other endocrine glands
- **E36** Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
- **E40-E46** Malnutrition
- **E50-E64** Other nutritional deficiencies
- **E65-E68** Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
- **E70-E88** Metabolic disorders
- **E89** Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

**Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)**

#### E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome
- Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated intellectual disabilities.
- **Excludes1:** subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

#### E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
- Endemic cretinism, neurological type
E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
   Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
   Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
   Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
   Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
   Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
   Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
                 subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
   Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
   Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
   Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism
   Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
                 postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
   Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
   Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
   Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
   Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
   Congenital atrophy of thyroid
   Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
   Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter
   Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
                 iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
   Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
   Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]

Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
Toxic nodular goiter NOS

E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue

E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia

E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone

E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
Hyperthyroidism NOS

E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis
Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis

_Use additional_ code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**E06.1** **Subacute thyroiditis**
de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis

_Excludes1:_ autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

**E06.2** **Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis**

_Excludes1:_ autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

**E06.3** **Autoimmune thyroiditis**
Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa

**E06.4** **Drug-induced thyroiditis**

_Use additional_ code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**E06.5** **Other chronic thyroiditis**
Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

**E06.9** **Thyroiditis, unspecified**

**E07** **Other disorders of thyroid**

**E07.0** **Hypersecretion of calcitonin**
C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

**E07.1** **Dyshormogenetic goiter**
Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome

_Excludes1:_ transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

**E07.8** **Other specified disorders of thyroid**

**E07.81** **Sick-euthyroid syndrome**
Euthyroid sick-syndrome

**E07.89** **Other specified disorders of thyroid**
Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

**E07.9** **Disorder of thyroid, unspecified**

_Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)_

**E08** **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**

_Code first_ the underlying condition, such as:
congenital rubella (P35.0)
Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
malnutrition (E40-E46)
pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

**Use additional** code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

**Excludes1:** drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
- gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
- neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
- postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
- type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
- type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E08.0** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity

**E08.00** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

**E08.01** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

**E08.1** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis

**E08.10** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma

**E08.11** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

**E08.2** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications

**E08.21** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E08.22** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

**Use additional** code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

**E08.29** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication
- Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

**E08.3** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

**E08.31** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

**E08.311** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E08.319** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E08.32** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

**E08.321** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E08.329** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E08.33** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

**E08.331** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E08.339** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E08.34** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E08.349 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E08.35 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E08.351 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E08.359 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E08.36 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract
E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications
E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy
E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy
E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications
E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene
E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications
E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy
E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints
E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy
E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications
E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications
E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications
E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease
E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E08.64</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.641</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.649</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.65</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.69</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.8</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.9</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gestational diabetes (O24.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.0</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.00</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.01</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.1</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.10</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.11</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.2</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.21</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.22</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.29</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.3</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.31</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.311</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.319</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.32</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.321</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.329</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.33</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.331</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.339</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.34</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.341</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.349</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.35</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.351</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.359</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.36</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.39</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.4</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.40</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.41</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.42</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.43</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.44</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.49</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.5</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.51</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.52</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.59</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.6</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.61</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.610</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
  E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications
  E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications
  E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoïdica
  E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
  E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
  E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications
  E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications
  E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
  E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
  E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
  E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
  E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
  E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
  E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
    Use additional code to identify complication

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
  E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications
  E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

Type 1 diabetes mellitus
  E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus
    Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
    diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
    diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
    idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
    juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
    ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

    Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
    drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
    gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
    hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
    neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
    postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
    postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
    secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
    type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
  E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
  E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
  E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E10.59  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot’s joints

E10.618  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E10.641  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E10.649  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10.65  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E10.69  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
  Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9  Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11  Type 2 diabetes mellitus
  Includes:  diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
  diabetes NOS
  insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

  Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

  Excludes1:  diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
  drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
  gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
  postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
  type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-
  hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E11.01  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophtalmic complications

E11.31  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E11.39  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophtalmic complication

E11.4  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E11.41  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E11.43  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E11.44  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E11.49  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E11.5  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E11.51  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
  E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
  E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
  E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
  E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
  E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
  E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
  E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
  E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
  E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
  E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
  Use additional code to identify complication
E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications
E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus
  Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
    diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
    postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus
    postprocedural diabetes mellitus
    secondary diabetes mellitus NEC
  Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
  Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
    diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
    diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
    drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
    gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
    neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
    type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
  E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-
    hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E13.1</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.10</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.11</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.2</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.21</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.22</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.29</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.3</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.31</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.311</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.319</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.32</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.321</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.329</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.33</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.331</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.339</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.34</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.341</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.349</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.35</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.351</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.359</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.36</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.39</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.4</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.40</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.41</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.42</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.43</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.44</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.49</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.5</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.51</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.52</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.59</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.6</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.61</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.610</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.618</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.62</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.620</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.621</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.622</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.628</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.63</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.630</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.638</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.64</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.641</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.649</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.65</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.69</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.8</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.9</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma

Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia
   Functional hyperinsulinism
   Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
   Hyperinsulinism NOS
   Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
   Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
               neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
   Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin
   Hypergastrinemia
   Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
   Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
   Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
   Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
   Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
   Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
   Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
   Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)
   Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
               gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism
   Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
               postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
               tetany NOS (R29.0)
               transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
   Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland
   Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
               ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
               familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
               hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
               infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
   Hyperplasia of parathyroid
   Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)

overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)

overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)

overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism

Overproduction of growth hormone

Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)

constitutional tall stature (E34.4)

increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism

Fertile eunuch syndrome

Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism

Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency

Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin

Isolated deficiency of growth hormone

Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone

Kallmann's syndrome

Lorain-Levi short stature

Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)

Panhypopituitarism

Pituitary cachexia

Pituitary insufficiency NOS

Pituitary short stature

Sheehan's syndrome

Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

**E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified**

**E24 Cushing's syndrome**

**Excludes1:** congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

**E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease**
- Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
- Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

**E24.1 Nelson's syndrome**

**E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome**
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome**

**E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome**

**E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome**

**E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified**

**E25 Adrenogenital disorders**

**Includes:** adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
- Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
- Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
- Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
- Male macrogenitosomia praecox
- Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
- Male virilization (female)

**Excludes1:** indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
- Chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

**E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency**
- Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
- 21-Hydroxylase deficiency
- Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

**E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders**
- Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified**
- Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

**E26 Hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.01 Conn's syndrome**
- Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0-)

**E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism**
- Familial aldosteronism type I

**E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism**
- Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

**E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.81 Bartter's syndrome**

**E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism**
E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
   Aldosteronism NOS
   Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
   Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
   Premature adrenarche
   Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
   Addison's disease
   Autoimmune adrenalitis
   Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.528)
   amyloidosis (E85-)
   tuberculuous Addison's disease (A18.7)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2 Addisonian crisis
   Adrenal crisis
   Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
   Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenal hemorrhage
   Adrenal infarction

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
   Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
   Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
   Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction
   Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
   postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.1 Androgen excess
   Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
   Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
   Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure
   Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

**E28.31** Premature menopause

**E28.310** Symptomatic premature menopause
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause

**E28.319** Asymptomatic premature menopause
Premature menopause NOS

**E28.39** Other primary ovarian failure
Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

**E28.8** Other ovarian dysfunction
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

**Excludes1:** postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

**E28.9** Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

**E29** Testicular dysfunction

**Excludes1:** androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

**E29.0** Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

**E29.1** Testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
Testicular hypogonadism NOS

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

**E29.8** Other testicular dysfunction

**E29.9** Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

**E30** Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

**E30.0** Delayed puberty
Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

**E30.1** Precocious puberty
Precocious menstruation

**Excludes1:** Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
central precocious puberty (E22.8)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

**E30.8** Other disorders of puberty
Premature thelarche

**E30.9** Disorder of puberty, unspecified

**E31** Polyglandular dysfunction

**Excludes1:** ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

**E31.0** Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome
E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction
  Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
  multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
  Multiple endocrine adenomatosis
  Code also  any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
  Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
  Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
  Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
  Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus
  Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
  myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
  Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus
  Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
  thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders
  Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome
  Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder
  Constitutional short stature
  Laron-type short stature
  Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
  hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
  nutritional short stature (E45)
  pituitary short stature (E23.0)
  progeria (E34.8)
  renal short stature (N25.0)
  Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
  short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
  short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetic Index
  short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature
Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome
   E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified
       Androgen insensitivity NOS
   E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome
       Complete androgen insensitivity
de Quervain syndrome
       Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome
   E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
       Partial androgen insensitivity
       Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
   Pineal gland dysfunction
   Progeria
   Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified
   Endocrine disturbance NOS
   Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)
   Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
   meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
tuberculosis of adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
tuberculosis of endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
tuberculosis of thyroid gland (A18.81)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
   Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating another procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure
   E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure
   E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)
Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
  sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
  starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
  Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair
  Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
  Severe malnutrition with marasmus
  Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
  Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
  Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
  Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree
  E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition
  E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
  Nutritional short stature
  Nutritional stunting
  Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
  Malnutrition NOS
  Protein-calorie imbalance NOS
  Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency
  Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)
  E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis
  E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
    Bitot's spot in the young child
  E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
  E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
  E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
  E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
  E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
  E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
    Xerophthalmia NOS
  E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
    Follicular keratosis
    Xeroderma
  E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
    Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency
Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi
   E51.11 Dry beriberi
      Beriberi NOS
      Beriberi with polyneuropathy
   E51.12 Wet beriberi
      Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
      Cardiovascular beriberi
      Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke’s encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
   Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
   Nicotinamide deficiency
   Pellagra (alcoholic)
   Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins
   Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)
   E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency
      Ariboflavinosis
      Vitamin B2 deficiency
   E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency
      Vitamin B6 deficiency
      Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)
   E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
      Biotin deficiency
      Cyanocobalamin deficiency
      Folate deficiency
      Folic acid deficiency
      Pantothenic acid deficiency
      Vitamin B12 deficiency
      Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
      vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)
   E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
   Deficiency of vitamin C
   Scurvy
   Excludes1: scurbutic anemia (D53.2)
   sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency
   Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
   osteoporosis (M80.-)
   sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active
   Infantile Osteomalacia
   Juvenile Osteomalacia
   Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)
   Crohn’s rickets (K50.-)
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
inactive rickets (E64.3)
renal rickets (N25.0)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified
Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies
Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K
Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins
E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency
Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5-)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency
Keshan disease
Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0 Copper deficiency
E61.1 Iron deficiency
Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
E61.2 Magnesium deficiency
E61.3 Manganese deficiency
E61.4 Chromium deficiency
E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency
E61.6 Vanadium deficiency
E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements
E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements
E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies
Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1  Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8  Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9  Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64  Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present.

Code first condition resulting from (sequelea) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0  Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition
  Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)
E64.1  Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2  Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3  Sequelae of rickets
E64.8  Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9  Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65  Localized adiposity
  Fat pad

E66  Overweight and obesity

Code first obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
  lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
  lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
  Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0  Obesity due to excess calories
  E66.01  Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
    Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)
  E66.09  Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1  Drug-induced obesity
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E66.2  Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
  Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3  Overweight

E66.8  Other obesity

E66.9  Obesity, unspecified
  Obesity NOS

E67  Other hyperalimentation

Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
  sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0  Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1  Hypercarotinemia

E67.2  Megavitamin-B6 syndrome
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation

**Code first** condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

**Excludes1:** androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias

E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism

**Excludes1:** transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
Hypertyrosinemia

E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism

E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
E70.31 Ocular albinism

E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
E70.318 Other ocular albinism
E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified

E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism

**Excludes1:** Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)

E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism II
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos

E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
Cross syndrome

E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified

E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality

E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified
E70.39 Other specified albinism

Piebaldism

E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
E70.41 Histidinemia
E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
E71.121 Propionic acidemia
E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
Hypervalinemia

E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Schilder's disease (G37.0)
Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
LCAD
VLCAD
E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
MCAD
E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
SCAD
E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
Glutaric aciduria type II A
Glutaric aciduria type II B
Glutaric aciduria type II C
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E71.314</td>
<td>Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.318</td>
<td>Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.32</td>
<td>Disorders of ketone metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.39</td>
<td>Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism**

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E71.40</td>
<td>Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.41</td>
<td>Primary carnitine deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.42</td>
<td>Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>associated inborn error or metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.43</td>
<td>Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carnitine deficiency due to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemodialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valproic acid therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.44</td>
<td>Other secondary carnitine deficiency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E71.50</td>
<td>Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.51</td>
<td>Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 1 peroxisomal disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>Refsum's disease (G60.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.510</td>
<td>Zellweger syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.511</td>
<td>Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.518</td>
<td>Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.52</td>
<td>X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.520</td>
<td>Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.521</td>
<td>Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.522</td>
<td>Adrenomyeloneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.528</td>
<td>Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.529</td>
<td>X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.53</td>
<td>Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.54</td>
<td>Other peroxisomal disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.540</td>
<td>Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.541</td>
<td>Zellweger-like syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E71.542</td>
<td>Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E71.548  Other peroxisomal disorders

E72  Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

**Excludes1:** disorders of:
- aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
- branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
- fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
- purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- gout (M1A-, M10.-)

E72.0  Disorders of amino-acid transport

**Excludes1:** disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00  Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified

E72.01  Cystinuria

E72.02  Hartnup's disease

E72.03  Lowe's syndrome

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

E72.04  Cystinosis
  Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis

**Excludes1:** Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)

E72.09  Other disorders of amino-acid transport
  Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1  Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

**Excludes1:** cystinosis (E72.04)
  - cystinuria (E72.01)
  - transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.10  Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E72.11  Homocystinuria
  Cystathionine synthase deficiency

E72.12  Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency

E72.19  Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
  Cystathioninuria
  Methioninemia
  Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2  Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

**Excludes1:** disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20  Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
  Hyperammonemia

**Excludes1:** hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
  transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21  Argininemia

E72.22  Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23  Citrullinemia

E72.29  Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3  Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
  Glutaric aciduria NOS
  Glutaric aciduria (type I)
  Hydroxylysinemia
  Hyperlysinemia
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)  
Refsum's disease (G60.1)  
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism  
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome  
Ornithinemia (types I, II)  
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency  
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism  
E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified  
E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia  
E72.52 Trimethylaminuria  
E72.53 Hyperoxaluria  
Oxalosis  
Oxaluria  
E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism  
D-glycericacidemia  
Hyperhydroxyprolinemia  
Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)  
Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism  
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism  
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance  
E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency  
E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency  
E73.8 Other lactose intolerance  
E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism  
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)  
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)  
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)  
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease  
E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified  
E74.01 von Gierke disease  
Type I glycogen storage disease  
E74.02 Pompe disease  
Cardiac glycogenesis  
Type II glycogen storage disease  
E74.03 Cori disease  
Forbes disease  
Type III glycogen storage disease  
E74.04 McArdle disease  
Type V glycogen storage disease  
E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease  
Andersen disease
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E74.1</td>
<td><strong>Disorders of fructose metabolism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.10</td>
<td>Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.11</td>
<td>Essential fructosuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fructokinase deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.12</td>
<td>Hereditary fructose intolerance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fructosemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.19</td>
<td>Other disorders of fructose metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.2</td>
<td><strong>Disorders of galactose metabolism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.20</td>
<td>Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.21</td>
<td>Galactosemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.29</td>
<td>Other disorders of galactose metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Galactokinase deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.3</td>
<td><strong>Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>: lactose intolerance (E73.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.31</td>
<td>Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.39</td>
<td>Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glucose-galactose malabsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sucrase deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.4</td>
<td><strong>Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.8</td>
<td><strong>Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Essential pentosuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Renal glycosuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E74.9</td>
<td>Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75</td>
<td><strong>Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refsum's disease (G60.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.0</td>
<td><strong>GM2 gangliosidosis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.00</td>
<td>GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.01</td>
<td>Sandhoff disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.02</td>
<td>Tay-Sachs disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.09</td>
<td>Other GM2 gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult GM2 gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.1</td>
<td>Other and unspecified gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.10</td>
<td>Unspecified gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gangliosidosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.11</td>
<td>Mucolipidosis IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E75.19</td>
<td>Other gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GM1 gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GM3 gangliosidosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis**

Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)

- E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease
- E75.22 Gaucher disease
- E75.23 Krabbe disease
- E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
  - E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
  - E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
  - E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C
  - E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D
  - E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease
  - E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
- E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy
- E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis
  - Faber's syndrome
  - Sulfatase deficiency
  - Sulfatide lipidosis

**E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified**

**E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis**

- Batten disease
- Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
- Kufs disease
- Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

**E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders**

- Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
- Wolman's disease

**E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified**

**E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism**

- E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
  - E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
  - E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
  - E76.03 Scheie's syndrome
- E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
  - Hunter's syndrome
- E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
  - E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
    - E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
      - Classic Morquio syndrome
      - Morquio syndrome A
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

**E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses**
Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like syndrome
Morquio syndrome B
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

**E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified**
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

**E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses**
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

**E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses**
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

**E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified**

**E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism**

**E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified**

**E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**

**E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes**
Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

**E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation**
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

**E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**

**E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified**

**E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias**

**Excludes1:** sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

**E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia**
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

**E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia**
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

**E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia**
Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum

Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)
           familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia
Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
Abetalipoproteinemia
Depressed HDL cholesterol
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypopalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism
Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)
E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified
E78.71 Barth syndrome
E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism
E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis

E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
           Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
           Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
           calculus of kidney (N20.0)
           combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
           Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
           gout (M1A-, M10.-)
           orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
           progeria (E34.8)
           Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
           xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
           Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
           HGPRT deficiency
E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
   Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
   Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
   Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria
   E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
      Porphyrina NOS
   E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria
   E80.29 Other porphyria
      Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
   Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
   Dubin-Johnson syndrome
   Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
   parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
   vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism
   E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified
   E83.01 Wilson's disease
      Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)
   E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
      Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
   sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis
   E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis
      Bronzed diabetes
      Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
      Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis
   E83.111 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
      Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
      Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis
E83.18 Other hemochromatosis
E83.19 Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism
Use additional code, if applicable, for idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (J84.03)

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism
Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.0)
osteoporosis (M80.0)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia
Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets
Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)
25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41 Hypermagnesemia

E83.42 Hypomagnesemia

E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism
Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia

E83.52 Hypercalcemia
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome

E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis
Includes: mucoviscidosis

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)
E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
  E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
    Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)
  E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
    Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis
  Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)
  E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
    Familial Mediterranean fever
    Hereditary amyloid nephropathy
  E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
    Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)
  E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified
  E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis
    Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis
  E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis
    Localized amyloidosis
  E85.8 Other amyloidosis
  E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion
  Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
    hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
    postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.11)
    traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)
  E86.0 Dehydration
  E86.1 Hypovolemia
    Depletion of volume of plasma
  E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
  Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
    electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
    electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
    familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)
  E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
    Sodium [Na] excess
    Sodium [Na] overload
  E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
    Sodium [Na] deficiency
    Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)
  E87.2 Acidosis
    Acidosis NOS
    Lactic acidosis
    Metabolic acidosis
    Respiratory acidosis
    Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E13 with ketoacidosis
E87.3 Alkalosis
   Alkalosis NOS
   Metabolic alkalosis
   Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia
   Potassium [K] excess
   Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia
   Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload
   Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
                fluid retention (R60.9)

E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload
   Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
   TACO

E87.79 Other fluid overload

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
   Electrolyte imbalance NOS
   Hyperchloremia
   Hypochloremia

E87.9 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders
   Use additional codes for associated conditions
   Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
                monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
                polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
                Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
   AAT deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
   Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
   Lipodystrophy NOS
   Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
   Lipomatosis NOS
   Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome
   Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
   Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders
   Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
                Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
                Leber's disease (H47.22)
                Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E88.40</td>
<td>Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| E88.41 | MELAS syndrome  
Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes |
| E88.42 | MERRF syndrome  
Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers  
**Code also** myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-) |
| E88.49 | Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders |

### 88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| E88.81 | Metabolic syndrome  
Dysmetabolic syndrome X  
**Use additional** codes for associated manifestations, such as:  
obesity (E66.-) |
| E88.89 | Other specified metabolic disorders  
Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis  
**Excludes1:** adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82) |

### 88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

**Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)**

**E89** Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified  
**Excludes2:** intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| E89.0 | Postprocedural hypothyroidism  
Postirradiation hypothyroidism  
Postsurgical hypothyroidism |
| E89.1 | Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia  
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia  
Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia  
**Use additional** code, if applicable, to identify:  
acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)  
diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)  
insulin use (Z79.4)  
**Excludes1:** transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)  
transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2) |
| E89.2 | Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism  
Parathyroidprival tetany |
| E89.3 | Postprocedural hypopituitarism  
Postirradiation hypopituitarism |
| E89.4 | Postprocedural ovarian failure |

**E89.40** Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure  
Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS

**E89.41** Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure  
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E89.5</td>
<td>Postprocedural testicular hypofunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.6</td>
<td>Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.8</td>
<td>Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure
E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure
E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure
E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 5

Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Intellectual disabilities
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia
Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance
F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance
Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in vascular dementia (Z91.83)

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:
Alzheimer's (G30.-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
toxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS

F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in dementia in conditions classified elsewhere (Z91.83)

F03 Unspecified dementia
Presenile dementia NOS
Presenile psychosis NOS
Primary degenerative dementia NOS
Senile dementia NOS
Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)
Excludes2: mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F03.9 Unspecified dementia

F03.90 Unspecified dementia without behavioral disturbance
Dementia NOS

F03.91 Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance
Unspecified dementia with aggressive behavior
Unspecified dementia with combative behavior
Unspecified dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in unspecified dementia (Z91.83)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition
Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
F05  Delirium due to known physiological condition
   Acute or subacute brain syndrome
   Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
   Acute or subacute infective psychosis
   Acute or subacute organic reaction
   Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
   Delirium of mixed etiology
   Delirium superimposed on dementia
   Sundowning
   Code first  the underlying physiological condition
   Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)
   Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)
   Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
   Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F06  Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition
   Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
   mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
   mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
   mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
   mental disorders due to somatic illness
   mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain
   Code first  the underlying physiological condition
   Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)
   Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
   dementia as classified in F01-F02
   other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
   Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

F06.0  Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
   Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)
   Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
   (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1  Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
   Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
   stupor NOS (R40.1)
   Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
   dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2  Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
   Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
   Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy
   Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
   brief psychotic disorder (F23)
   delusional disorder (F22)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3  Mood disorder due to known physiological condition
   Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
   mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)
   Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified
   Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
   Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features

F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)

anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition

Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome

Code first underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)

postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome

Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (G44.3-)

Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)

postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition

Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition

Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
Organic brain syndrome NOS
Organic mental disorder NOS
Organic psychosis NOS
Symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)
F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
    alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication
    F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
    F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
    F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders
    F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
    F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
    F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
    F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
    alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
    Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)
    Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
    F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal
    Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
    F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
    F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
    F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
    F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F10.259</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.26</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.27</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.28</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.29</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.9</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>alcohol dependence (F10.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.92</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.94</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.95</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.959</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.96</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.97</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.98</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.99</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F11 Opioid related disorders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F11.1</td>
<td>Opioid abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.10</td>
<td>Opioid abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.12</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.14</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.15</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.150</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.151</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.159</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.18</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.181</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.182</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.188</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.19</td>
<td>Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.2</td>
<td>Opioid dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.2</td>
<td>Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.2</td>
<td>Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.20</td>
<td>Opioid dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.21</td>
<td>Opioid dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.22</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.22</td>
<td>Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.220</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.221</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.222</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.229</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.23</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.23</td>
<td>Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.24</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.25</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.250</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.251</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.259</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.28</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.281</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.282</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.288</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.29</td>
<td>Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.9</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.9</td>
<td>Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>opioid dependence (F11.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.90</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.92</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.92</td>
<td>Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.920</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.921</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.922</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.929</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.93</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.94</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.95</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.950</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.951</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.959</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.98</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.981</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.982</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.988</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.99</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F12** Cannabis related disorders

Includes: marijuana

**F12.1** Cannabis abuse

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.10</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.12</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.120</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.121</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.122</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.129</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.15</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.150</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.151</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.159</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.18</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.180</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.188</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.19</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F12.2** Cannabis dependence

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.20</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.21</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.22</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.220</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.221</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.222</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.229</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.25</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.250</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.251</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.259</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.28</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.280</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.288</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.29</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.9</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.90</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.92</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.920</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.921</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.922</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.929</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.95</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.950</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.951</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.959</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.98</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.980</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.988</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.99</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.1</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.10</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.12</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.120</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.121</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.129</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.14</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.15</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F13.150  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.151  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F13.159  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.18  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
F13.180  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
F13.181  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
F13.182  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
F13.188  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.19  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.2  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

**Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
  sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

**Excludes2:** sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)
F13.20  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated
F13.21  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission
F13.22  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication

**Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)
F13.220  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F13.221  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium
F13.229  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal

**Excludes1:** sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)
F13.230  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F13.231  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium
F13.232  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F13.239  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F13.24  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.25  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.250  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.251  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F13.259  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.26  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.27  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.28  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.280  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.281  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.282  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.288  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.29  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-) sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90  Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F13.92  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)

F13.920  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.921  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F13.929  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F13.93  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)

F13.930  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.931  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F13.932  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances

F13.939  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.94  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.95  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.950  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.951  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.959  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.96  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
   F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
   F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
   F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
   F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14 Cocaine related disorders
   Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
      cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
   F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated
   F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication
      F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium
      F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified
   F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder
   F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
      F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
      F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
      F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
      F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
      F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
      F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence
   Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
      cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
   Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)
   F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
   F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission
   F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)

F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F15.10</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.12</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.120</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.121</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.122</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.129</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.14</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.15</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.150</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.151</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.159</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.18</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.180</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.181</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.182</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.188</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.19</td>
<td>Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.2</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.20</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.21</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.22</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.220</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.221</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.222</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.229</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.23</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.24</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.25</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.250</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.251</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)
F15.259  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.28  Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.280  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.281  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.282  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.288  Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.29  Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9  Other stimulant use, unspecified

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90  Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F15.92  Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)

F15.920  Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.921  Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F15.922  Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.929  Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F15.93  Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.95  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.950  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.951  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.959  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.98  Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.980  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.981  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.982  Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.988  Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.99  Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16  Hallucinogen related disorders

Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1  Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10  Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated

F16.12  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16.120</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.121</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.122</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.129</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.14</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.15</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.150</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.151</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.159</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.18</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.180</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.183</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.188</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.19</td>
<td>Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F16.2** Hallucinogen dependence

*Excludes1:* hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16.20</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.21</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.22</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.220</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.221</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.229</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.24</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.25</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.250</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.251</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.259</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.28</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.280</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.283</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.288</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.29</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F16.9** Hallucinogen use, unspecified

*Excludes1:* hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16.90</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.92</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.920</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.921</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.929</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.94</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.95</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.950</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.951</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.959</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.98</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.980</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.983</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.988</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.20</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.200</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.201</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.203</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.208</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.209</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.21</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.210</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.211</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.213</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.218</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.219</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.22</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.220</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.221</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.223</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.228</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

### F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product

- **F17.290** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
- **F17.291** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
- **F17.293** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
- **F17.298** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- **F17.299** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

### F18 Inhalant related disorders

**Includes:** volatile solvents

#### F18.1 Inhalant abuse

**Excludes1:** inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
- inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

- **F18.10** Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
- **F18.12** Inhalant abuse with intoxication
  - **F18.120** Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  - **F18.121** Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
  - **F18.129** Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

- **F18.14** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder

- **F18.15** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  - **F18.150** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  - **F18.151** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  - **F18.159** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

- **F18.17** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia

- **F18.18** Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
  - **F18.180** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  - **F18.188** Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder

- **F18.19** Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

#### F18.2 Inhalant dependence

**Excludes1:** inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
- inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

- **F18.20** Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
- **F18.21** Inhalant dependence, in remission
- **F18.22** Inhalant dependence with intoxication
  - **F18.220** Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  - **F18.221** Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
  - **F18.229** Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

- **F18.24** Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder

- **F18.25** Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  - **F18.250** Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F18.251</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.259</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.27</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.28</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.280</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.288</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.29</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.9</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.90</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.92</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.920</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.921</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.929</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.94</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.95</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.950</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.951</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.959</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.97</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.98</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.980</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.988</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.99</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.1</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.10</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.12</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.120</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.121</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.122</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.129</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.14</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.15</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.150</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.151</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.159</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.16</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.17</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.18</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.180</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.181</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.182</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.188</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.19</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.2</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.20</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.21</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.22</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.220</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.221</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.222</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.229</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.23</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.230</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.231</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.232</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.239</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.24</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.25</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)
F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)
F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.951  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.959  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.96  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.97  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.98  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.980  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.981  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.982  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.988  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.99  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20  Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
brain disease (F06.2)
epilepsy (F06.2)
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0  Paranoid schizophrenia
Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
paranoia (F22)

F20.1  Disorganized schizophrenia
Hebephrenic schizophrenia
Hebephrenia

F20.2  Catatonic schizophrenia
Schizophrenic catalepsy
Schizophrenic catatonia
Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3  Undifferentiated schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)
F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
Borderline schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Prepsychotic schizophrenia
Prodromal schizophrenia
Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
Schizotypal personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
            schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
Delusional dysmorphophobia
Involutional paranoid state
Paranoia
Paranoia querulans
Paranoid psychosis
Paranoid state
Paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
            paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
            paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
            paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder
Paranoid reaction
Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
Folie à deux
Induced paranoid disorder
Induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
            schizophrenia (F20.-)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type
F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
   Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
   Schizophréniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders
F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
   Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychosis NOS
   Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
               unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode
   Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
              mixed affective episode
   Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
              major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
              major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
   F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
   F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
   F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
   F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
   Manic stupor
   Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
   Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission

F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes
   Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
   Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
   Includes: manic-depressive illness
              manic-depressive psychosis
              manic-depressive reaction
   Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
              major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
              major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
   Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic

F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
   F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
   F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe

F31.2  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.3  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
F31.30  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
F31.31  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
F31.32  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate

F31.4  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.5  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.6  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
F31.60  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
F31.61  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
F31.62  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
F31.63  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.64  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7  Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
F31.70  Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
F31.71  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.72  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.73  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
F31.74  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
F31.75  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.76  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.77  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.78  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.8  Other bipolar disorders
F31.81  Bipolar II disorder
F31.89  Other bipolar disorder
Recurrent manic episodes NOS

F31.9  Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32  Major depressive disorder, single episode

Includes:  single episode of agitated depression
          single episode of depressive reaction
          single episode of major depression
          single episode of psychogenic depression
          single episode of reactive depression
          single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
manic episode (F30-)
recurrent depressive disorder (F33-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild
F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate
F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features
F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
  Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Single episode of psychotic depression
  Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis
F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission
F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission
F32.8 Other depressive episodes
  Atypical depression
  Post-schizophrenic depression
  Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS
F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
  Depression NOS
  Depressive disorder NOS
  Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent
Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
  recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
  recurrent episodes of major depression
  recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
  recurrent episodes of reactive depression
  recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
  recurrent episodes of vital depression
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
  manic episode (F30-)
F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms
  Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
  Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis
F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
  F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
  F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
  F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission
F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
  Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9  Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
     Monopolar depression NOS

F34  Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0  Cyclothymic disorder
     Affective personality disorder
     Cycloid personality
     Cyclothymia
     Cyclothymic personality

F34.1  Dysthymic disorder
     Depressive neurosis
     Depressive personality disorder
     Dysthymia
     Neurotic depression
     Persistent anxiety depression

     Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8  Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9  Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39  Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
     Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40  Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0  Agoraphobia
     F40.00  Agoraphobia, unspecified
     F40.01  Agoraphobia with panic disorder
             Panic disorder with agoraphobia

     Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)
     F40.02  Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1  Social phobias
     Anthropophobia
     Social anxiety disorder of childhood
     Social neurosis

     F40.10  Social phobia, unspecified
     F40.11  Social phobia, generalized

F40.2  Specific (isolated) phobias

     Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
             nosophobia (F45.22)

     F40.21  Animal type phobia
             F40.210  Arachnophobia
                     Fear of spiders

             F40.218  Other animal type phobia

     F40.22  Natural environment type phobia
             F40.220  Fear of thunderstorms
             F40.228  Other natural environment type phobia

     F40.23  Blood, injection, injury type phobia
             F40.230  Fear of blood
F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232 Fear of other medical care
F40.233 Fear of injury
F40.24 Situational type phobia
   F40.240 Claustrophobia
   F40.241 Acrophobia
   F40.242 Fear of bridges
   F40.243 Fear of flying
   F40.248 Other situational type phobia
F40.29 Other specified phobia
   F40.290 Androphobia
      Fear of men
   F40.291 Gynephobia
      Fear of women
   F40.298 Other specified phobia
F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
   Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood
F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
   Phobia NOS
   Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders
Excludes2: anxiety in:
   acute stress reaction (F43.0)
   transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
   neurasthenia (F48.8)
   psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
   separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
   Panic attack
   Panic state
Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
   Anxiety neurosis
   Anxiety reaction
   Anxiety state
   Overanxious disorder
Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
   Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
   Anxiety hysteria
   Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
   Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
   Anancastic neurosis
   Obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Excludes: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
depression (F32-F33)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat and operational stress reaction
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
Traumatic neurosis
F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)
F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia
Excludes: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue
Excludes: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
    stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
    depressive stupor (F32, F33)
    manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphony
Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions
Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder
Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified
Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
    factitious disorders (F68.1-)
    hair-plucking (F63.3)
    lalling (F80.0)
    lisping (F80.0)
    malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
    nail-biting (F98.8)
    psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
    sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
    thumb-sucking (F98.8)
    tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
    Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
    trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
    fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis
Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder
Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors
Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth grinding
Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.2 Pseudobulbar affect
Involuntary emotional expression disorder
Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (G12.21)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis
Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
feeding difficulties (R63.3)
polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type
F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa

Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite

Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified

Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)


insomnia NOS (G47.0-)

insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)

organic insomnia (G47.0-)

sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia

Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder

Code also associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)


hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)

hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)

idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)

narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome

Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder

Code also associated mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]
F51.5 Nightmare disorder
Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
Anhedonia (sexual)
Lack or loss of sexual desire
Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder
Psychogenic impotence
Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
Inhibited orgasm
Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder

F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic vaginismus
Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic dyspareunia
Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excessive sexual drive
Nymphomania
Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis
Postpartum depression
Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
asthma (J45.-)
dermatitis (L23-L25)
gastric ulcer (K25.-)
mucous colitis (K58.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
  Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
  Fanatic personality (disorder)
  Querulant personality (disorder)
  Paranoid personality (disorder)
  Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)
  Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
  paranoia querulans (F22)
  paranoid psychosis (F22)
  paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
  paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder
  Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  delusional disorder (F22)
  schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)
  schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
  Amoral personality (disorder)
  Asocial personality (disorder)
  Dissocial personality disorder
  Psychopathic personality (disorder)
  Sociopathic personality (disorder)
  Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
  Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
  Aggressive personality (disorder)
  Emotionally unstable personality disorder
  Explosive personality (disorder)
  Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

**F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder**
Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)

*Excludes2:* obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

**F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder**
Anxious personality disorder

**F60.7 Dependent personality disorder**
Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

**F60.8 Other specific personality disorders**

**F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder**

**F60.89 Other specific personality disorders**
Eccentric personality disorder
'Haltlose' type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

**F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified**
Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

**F63 Impulse disorders**

*Excludes2:* habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

**F63.0 Pathological gambling**
Compulsive gambling

*Excludes1:* gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

*Excludes2:* excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

**F63.1 Pyromania**
Pathological fire-setting

*Excludes2:* fire-setting (by) (in):
adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
conduct disorders (F91.-)
mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F63.2 Kleptomania**
Pathological stealing

*Excludes1:* shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)

*Excludes2:* depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

**F63.3 Trichotillomania**
Hair plucking

*Excludes2:* other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)
F63.8 Other impulse disorders
   F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
   F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
   Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders
   F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
      Dual role transvestism
      Transsexualism
      Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
      Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
      Excludes2: fetishesistic transvestism (F65.1)
   F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
      Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
      Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)
   F64.8 Other gender identity disorders
   F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
      Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias
   F65.0 Fetishism
   F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
      Fetishesistic transvestism
   F65.2 Exhibitionism
   F65.3 Voyeurism
   F65.4 Pedophilia
   F65.5 Sadomasochism
      F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified
      F65.51 Sexual masochism
      F65.52 Sexual sadism
   F65.8 Other paraphilias
      F65.81 Frotteurism
      F65.89 Other paraphilias
      Necrophilia
   F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
      Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
   Sexual maturation disorder
   Sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
   F68.1 Factitious disorder
      Compensation neurosis
      Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
      Hospital hopper syndrome
      Münchausen's syndrome
      Peregrinating patient
Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified
F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Intellectual Disabilities (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild intellectual disabilities
IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
Mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate intellectual disabilities
IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
Moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe intellectual disabilities
IQ 20-25 to 35-40
Severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound intellectual disabilities
IQ level below 20-25
Profound mental subnormality

F78 Other intellectual disabilities

F79 Unspecified intellectual disabilities
Mental deficiency NOS
Mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder
Dyslalia
Functional speech articulation disorder
Lalling
Lisping
Phonological developmental disorder
Speech articulation developmental disorder

Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)

Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
speech articulation impairment due to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia
Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss
Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder
Cluttering NOS
Stuttering NOS
Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder
'Backward reading'
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation
Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome
Excludes1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression
Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

Excludes 1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26-)
  lack of coordination (R27-)

Excludes 2: lack of coordination secondary to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and intellectual disabilities.

F84.0 Autistic disorder
Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome

Excludes 1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes 1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder
Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes 1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome
Asperger's disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders
Overactive disorder associated with intellectual disabilities and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified
Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development
Developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development
Developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
  attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes 2: anxiety disorders (F40-, F41-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84-)
  schizophrenia (F20-)
F90.0  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type
F90.1  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type
F90.2  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
F90.8  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type
F90.9  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
        Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
        Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91  Conduct disorders

Excludes1:  antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
        antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2:  conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
        mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
        pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
        schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0  Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1  Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
        Unsocialized conduct disorder
        Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
        Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2  Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
        Socialized conduct disorder
        Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3  Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8  Other conduct disorders

F91.9  Conduct disorder, unspecified
        Behavioral disorder NOS
        Conduct disorder NOS
        Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93  Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0  Separation anxiety disorder of childhood

Excludes2:  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
        nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
        phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
        social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8  Other childhood emotional disorders
        Identity disorder

Excludes2:  gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9  Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94  Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0  Selective mutism
        Elective mutism

Excludes2:  pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
        schizophrenia (F20.-)
        specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
        transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1  Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation

Excludes1:  disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome
Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder
F95.0 Transient tic disorder
F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2 Tourette's disorder
Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders
F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified
Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis
Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15-)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood
Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy
F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood
F98.4  Stereotyped movement disorders
Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)
Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
               hair plucking (F63.3)
               movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
               nail-biting (F98.8)
               nose-picking (F98.8)
               stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
               thumb-sucking (F98.8)
               tic disorders (F95.-)
               trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5  Adult onset fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
               dysphasia (R47.02)
               fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
               fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
               tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8  Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9  Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99  Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
Mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Chapter 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
G00-G09  Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G14  Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26  Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32  Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37  Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47  Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59  Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G65  Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73  Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83  Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G89-G99  Other disorders of the nervous system
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
          bacterial leptomeningitis
          bacterial meningitis
          bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:
          meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
          meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.61-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis
Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
Meningitis due to Friedländer's bacillus
Meningitis due to Klebsiella
Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
Purulent meningitis NOS
Pyogenic meningitis NOS
Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):
          gonococcal (A54.81)
          leptospirosis (A27.81)
          listeriosis (A32.11)
          Lyme disease (A69.21)
          meningococcal (A39.0)
          neurosyphilis (A52.13)
          tuberculosis (A17.0)
          meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
          African trypanosomiasis (B56.-)
          poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: candidal meningitis (B37.5)
          coccidioidomycosis meningitis (B38.4)
          cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
          herpesviral [herpes simplex] meningitis (B00.3)
          infectious mononucleosis complicated by meningitis (B27.- with fourth character 2)
          measles complicated by meningitis (B05.1)
          meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
          mumps meningitis (B26.1)
          rubella meningitis (B06.02)
varicella [chickenpox] meningitis (B01.0)
zoster meningitis (B02.1)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
         leptomeningitis NOS
         meningitis NOS
         pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
           meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
    Aseptic meningitis
    Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
    Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute ascending myelitis
          meningoencephalitis
          meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
           alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
           benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
           multiple sclerosis (G35)
           subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
           toxic encephalitis (G92)
           toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
           other noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)

G04.00 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.01 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)

Excludes1: post chickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
           post measles encephalitis (B05.0)
           post measles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.02 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
    Encephalitis, post immunization
    Encephalomyelitis, post immunization

Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy, unspecified

G04.31 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

G04.32 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.39 Other acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Code also underlying etiology, if applicable

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
poliovirus (A80.-)
suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: adenoviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.1)
congenital toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (P37.1)
cytomegaloviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B25.8)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) measles (B05.0)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
enteroviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.0)
eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B00.4)
listerial encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A32.12)
meningococcal encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A39.81)
mumps encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B26.2)
potchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B01.1-)
rubella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B06.01)
toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B58.2)
zoster encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B02.0)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
Cerebral abscess (embolic)
Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
Otogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first , underlying disease, such as:
  - schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:
  - amebic (A06.6)
  - chromomycotic (B43.1)
  - gonococcal (A54.82)
  - tuberculous (A17.81)
  - tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
  - abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
  - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
  - nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)
  - nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease
  - Huntington's chorea
  - Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
  - hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
  - metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
  - Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
  - Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
  - Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
  - Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
  - X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
  - Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
  - other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
  - xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
- Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
- Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
- Hereditary cerebellar disease
- Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
- Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
- Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
- Distal spinal muscular atrophy
- Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
- Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
- Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
- Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease
- Familial motor neuron disease
- Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
- Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
- Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
  Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
- Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
  Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.2 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  - hypothyroidism (E03.-)
  - myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease

G14 Postpolio syndrome

Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease
- Hemiparkinsonism
- Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
- Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism

G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism

G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism

G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism

G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease

Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]

Progressive supranuclear palsy

G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration

G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Calcification of basal ganglia

G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia

Includes: dyskinesia

Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug induced dystonia

Use additional code code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia

Drug induced blepharospasm
Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
Tardive dyskinesia
G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
   Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
   Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
   Dystonia deformans progressiva
   Dystonia musculorum deformans
   Familial torsion dystonia
   Idiopathic familial dystonia
   Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
   (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
   hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
   ocular torticollis (R29.891)
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   torticollis NOS (M43.6)
   traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
   Orofacial dyskinesia
   Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm
   Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia
   Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
   Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
   Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor
   Familial tremor
   Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
   Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
   Drug-induced myoclonus
   Palatal myoclonus
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
   myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.5 Other chorea
   Chorea NOS
   Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
Huntington's chorea (G10)
rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.6.1 Drug induced tics

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.6.9 Other tics of organic origin

Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
tic NOS (F95.9)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.7.0 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

G25.7.1 Drug induced akathisia

Drug induced acathisia
Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

G25.7.9 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.8.1 Restless legs syndrome

G25.8.2 Stiff-man syndrome

G25.8.3 Benign shuddering attacks

G25.8.9 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms

Use additional code to identify:

delirium, if applicable (F05)
dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
senile dementia NOS (F03)
senility NOS (R41.81)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset

G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset

G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease

G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
G31.0  Frontotemporal dementia
  G31.01  Pick's disease
  Primary progressive aphasia
  Progressive isolated aphasia
  G31.09  Other frontotemporal dementia
  Frontal dementia

G31.1  Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
  senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2  Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol

  Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
  Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
  Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
  Alcoholic encephalopathy
  Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol

  Code also  associated alcoholism (F10.-)

G31.8  Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

  G31.81  Alpers disease
  Grey-matter degeneration

  G31.82  Leigh's disease
  Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

  G31.83  Dementia with Lewy bodies
  Dementia with Parkinsonism
  Lewy body dementia
  Lewy body disease

  G31.84  Mild cognitive impairment, so stated

  Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
  altered mental status (R41.82)
  cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
  change in mental status (R41.82)
  cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11, I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
  cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
  dementia (F01.-, F02., F03)
  mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
  neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
  personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

  G31.85  Corticobasal degeneration

  G31.89  Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9  Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32  Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

  G32.0  Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere

  Dana-Putnam syndrome
  Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)

  Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)
  anemia (D51.9)
  dietary (D51.3)
  pernicious (D51.0)

  Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)
### G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis cerebral degeneration (E85-)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) neoplasm (C00-D49)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.)

**Excludes1:** superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

### G32.81 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- cerebellar ataxia (in) neoplastic disease (paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration) (C00-D49)

**Excludes1:**
- systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in alcoholic cerebellar ataxia (G31.2)
- systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema (G13.2)

### G32.89 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

### Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

#### G35 Multiple sclerosis
- Disseminated multiple sclerosis
- Generalized multiple sclerosis
- Multiple sclerosis NOS
- Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
- Multiple sclerosis of cord

#### G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

**Excludes1:** postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.01)

#### G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
- Demyelination in optic neuritis

**Excludes1:** optic neuritis NOS (H46)

#### G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

#### G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

#### G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

### G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

#### G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
- Periaxial encephalitis
- Schilder's disease

**Excludes1:** X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.52-)

#### G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

#### G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

#### G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
- Acute transverse myelitis NOS
- Acute transverse myelopathy

**Excludes1:** multiple sclerosis (G35)
- neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

#### G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

#### G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system

#### G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

#### G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified
Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures

Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable
G40.111  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures
  Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms
  Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable
  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

G40.201  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.21  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
  Code also  MERRF syndrome, if applicable (E88.42)

G40.30  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.301  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.31  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A  Absence epileptic syndrome
  Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
  Juvenile absence epilepsy
  Absence epileptic syndrome, NOS

G40.A0  Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable
  Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
  Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A1  Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable
  Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
  Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.B Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
   G40.B0  Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable
      G40.B01  Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.B09  Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.B1  Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable
      G40.B11  Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.B19  Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
   Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
   Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
   Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
   Grand mal seizure NOS
   Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
   Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
   Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
   Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
   Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
      G40.401  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
      G40.409  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
   G40.411  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.419  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.5 Epileptic seizures related to external causes
   Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
   Epileptic seizures related to drugs
   Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
   Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
   Epileptic seizures related to stress
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Code also, if applicable, associated epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)

G40.50 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable
   G40.501  Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.509  Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
      Epileptic seizures related to external causes, NOS

G40.8 Other epilepsy and recurrent seizures
   Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized
   Landau-Kleffner syndrome

G40.80 Other epilepsy
   G40.801  Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
Other epilepsy without intractability with status epilepticus

G40.802 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Other epilepsy NOS
Other epilepsy without intractability without status epilepticus

G40.803 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.804 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.81 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome

G40.811 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.812 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.813 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.814 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.82 Epileptic spasms
Infantile spasms
Salaam attacks
West's syndrome

G40.821 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.822 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.823 Epileptic spasms, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.824 Epileptic spasms, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures

Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability

G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Epilepsy NOS
Epileptic convulsions NOS
Epileptic fits NOS
Epileptic seizures NOS
Recurrent seizures NOS
Seizure disorder NOS

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
Intractable seizure disorder NOS

G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
lower half migraine (G44.00)

G43.0 Migraine without aura
Common migraine
Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7-)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
Migraine without aura without mention of refractory migraine
  G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
Migraine without aura with refractory migraine
  G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura
Basilar migraine
Classical migraine
Migraine equivalents
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine triggered seizures
Migraine with acute-onset aura
Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
Migraine with prolonged aura
Migraine with typical aura
Retinal migraine
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)
Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
Migraine with aura without mention of refractory migraine
  G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable
Migraine with aura with refractory migraine
  G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
Familial migraine
Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
Hemiplegic migraine without refractory migraine
  G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Hemiplegic migraine NOS

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
Hemiplegic migraine with refractory migraine
  G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine
G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Persistent migraine aura NOS

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
Transformed migraine
Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)

G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable
Chronic migraine without aura, without refractory migraine

G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable
Chronic migraine without aura, with refractory migraine

G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.A Cyclical vomiting

G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable
Cyclical vomiting, without refractory migraine

G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable
Cyclical vomiting, with refractory migraine

G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine

G43.B0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.B1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.C Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult
  G43.C0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, without refractory migraine
  G43.C1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, with refractory migraine

G43.D Abdominal migraine
  G43.D0 Abdominal migraine, not intractable
  Abdominal migraine, without refractory migraine
  G43.D1 Abdominal migraine, intractable
  Abdominal migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.8 Other migraine
  G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable
  Other migraine, without refractory migraine
    G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  G43.81 Other migraine, intractable
  Other migraine, with refractory migraine
    G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus
  G43.82 Menstrual migraine, not intractable
  Menstrual headache, not intractable
  Menstrual migraine, without refractory migraine
  Menstrually related migraine, not intractable
  Pre-menstrual headache, not intractable
  Pre-menstrual migraine, not intractable
  Pure menstrual migraine, not intractable
    Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)
    G43.821 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.829 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Menstrual migraine NOS

G43.83 Menstrual migraine, intractable
  Menstrual headache, intractable
  Menstrual migraine, with refractory migraine
  Menstrually related migraine, intractable
  Pre-menstrual headache, intractable
  Pre-menstrual migraine, intractable
  Pure menstrual migraine, intractable
    Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)
    G43.831 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.839 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified
  G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
  Migraine, unspecified, without refractory migraine
    G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
        Status migrainosus NOS
    G43.909 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
G43.91  Migraine, unspecified, intractable
Migraine, unspecified, with refractory migraine
  G43.911  Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.919  Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

G44  Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
  headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
  migraines (G43.-)
  trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0  Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
  Ciliary neuralgia
  Cluster headache NOS
  Histamine cephalgia
  Lower half migraine
  Migrainous neuralgia
  G44.001  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable
  G44.009  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
  Cluster headache syndrome NOS

G44.01  Episodic cluster headache
  G44.011  Episodic cluster headache, intractable
  G44.019  Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
  Episodic cluster headache NOS

G44.02  Chronic cluster headache
  G44.021  Chronic cluster headache, intractable
  G44.029  Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
  Chronic cluster headache NOS

G44.03  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
  Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
  G44.031  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
  G44.039  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.04  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
  G44.041  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
  G44.049  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.05  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)
  G44.051  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
  G44.059  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS

G44.09  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
G44.091  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
G44.099  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1  Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified

Excludes:
- cluster headache (G44.0)
- complicated headache syndromes (G44.5-)
- drug-induced headache (G44.4-)
- migraine (G43.-)
- other specified headache syndromes (G44.8-)
- post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
- tension-type headache (G44.2-)

G44.2  Tension-type headache

G44.20  Tension-type headache, unspecified

G44.201  Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
G44.209  Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable

G44.21  Episodic tension-type headache

G44.211  Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
G44.219  Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable

G44.22  Chronic tension-type headache

G44.221  Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
G44.229  Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable

G44.3  Post-traumatic headache

G44.30  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified

G44.301  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
G44.309  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable

G44.31  Acute post-traumatic headache

G44.311  Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
G44.319  Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable

G44.32  Chronic post-traumatic headache

G44.321  Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
G44.329  Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable

G44.4  Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified

Medication overuse headache

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G44.40  Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
G44.41  Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5  Complicated headache syndromes

G44.51  Hemicrania continua
G44.52  New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
  G44.81 Hypnic headache
  G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
      Orgasmic headache
      Preorgasmic headache
  G44.83 Primary cough headache
  G44.84 Primary exertional headache
  G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
  G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
  Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
         transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
  G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
  G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
  G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
  G45.3 Amaurosis fugax
  G45.4 Transient global amnesia
         Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
  G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
  G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
         Spasm of cerebral artery
         TIA
         Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
  Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)
  G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome
  G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
  G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
  G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
         Benedikt syndrome
         Claude syndrome
         Foville syndrome
         Millard-Gubler syndrome
         Wallenberg syndrome
         Weber syndrome
  G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
  G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
  G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
  G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes
  G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders
  Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
primary insomnia (F51.01)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified
Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time
Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia
Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders
Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type
Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
Delayed sleep phase syndrome

G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type

G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
Irregular sleep-wake pattern

G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type
G47.25  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type
G47.26  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type
G47.27  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying condition
G47.29  Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3  Sleep apnea
  Code also any associated underlying condition
  Excludes1: apnea NOS R06.81
  Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
  pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
  sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.30  Sleep apnea, unspecified
  Sleep apnea NOS
G47.31  Primary central sleep apnea
G47.32  High altitude periodic breathing
G47.33  Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
  Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.34  Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
  Sleep related hypoxia
G47.35  Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
G47.36  Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
  Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying condition
G47.37  Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying condition
G47.39  Other sleep apnea

G47.4  Narcolepsy and cataplexy
G47.41  Narcolepsy
  G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy
  G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
  Narcolepsy NOS
G47.42  Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
  G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy
  G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5  Parasomnia
  Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
  parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)
G47.50  Parasomnia, unspecified
  Parasomnia NOS
G47.51  Confusional arousals
G47.52  REM sleep behavior disorder
G47.53  Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis
G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition

G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders
   Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
   Periodic limb movement disorder

G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

G47.63 Sleep related bruxism
   Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders

G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
   Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)
   Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
   neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
   neuritis NOS (M79.2)
   peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
   radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve
   Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
   Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
   Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders
   Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

G51.0 Bell's palsy
   Facial palsy

G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
   Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
   Melkerson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve

G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves
   Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
   disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
   paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)
G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve  
Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve  
Disorder of 9th cranial nerve  
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve  
Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve  
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves  
Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)  
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)  
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)  
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region  
intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)  
neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)  
neuritis or radiculitis:  
brachial NOS (M54.13)  
lumbar NOS (M54.16)  
lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)  
thoracic NOS (M54.14)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)  
radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)  
spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders  
Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy  
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome  
Shoulder-girdle neuritis  
Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain  
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
  G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb
  G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb
  G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve
  G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb
  G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
  Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
  G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb
  G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve
  G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb
  G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb
  Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb
  Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
  complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
  complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
  reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
  reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)
  G56.40 Causalgia of unspecified upper limb
  G56.41 Causalgia of right upper limb
  G56.42 Causalgia of left upper limb

G56.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb
  Interdigital neuroma of upper limb
  G56.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb
  G56.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb
  G56.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb

G56.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb
  G56.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb
G56.91  Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb
G56.92  Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb

G57  Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0  Lesion of sciatic nerve

Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

G57.00  Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.01  Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb
G57.02  Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb

G57.1  Meralgia paresthetica
Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

G57.10  Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb
G57.11  Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb
G57.12  Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb

G57.2  Lesion of femoral nerve

G57.20  Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.21  Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb
G57.22  Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb

G57.3  Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
Peroneal nerve palsy

G57.30  Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.31  Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb
G57.32  Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.4  Lesion of medial popliteal nerve

G57.40  Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.41  Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
G57.42  Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.5  Tarsal tunnel syndrome

G57.50  Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
G57.51  Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
G57.52  Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb

G57.6  Lesion of plantar nerve
Morton's metatarsalgia

G57.60  Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.61  Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
G57.62  Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb

G57.7  Causalgia of lower limb
Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57.70  Causalgia of unspecified lower limb
G57.71  Causalgia of right lower limb
G57.72  Causalgia of left lower limb

G57.8  Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb

G57.80  Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb
G57.81  Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb
G57.82  Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb

G57.9  Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb
G57.90  Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb
G57.91  Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb
G57.92  Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb

G58  Other mononeuropathies
G58.0  Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7  Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8  Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9  Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59  Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first  underlying disease
Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
          syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
          syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
          tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)
Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
          neuritis NOS (M79.2)
          peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
          radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60  Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0  Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
        Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
        Déjérine-Sottas disease
        Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
        Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
        Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
        Roussy-Levy syndrome

G60.1  Refsum's disease
        Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2  Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3  Idiopathic progressive neuropathy

G60.8  Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
        Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
        Morvan's disease
        Nelaton's syndrome
Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome
  Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
  Miller Fisher Syndrome

G61.1 Serum neuropathy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify serum (T50.-)

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy
  Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
  Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified
  Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amylloidosis (E85-)
  endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
  metabolic diseases (E70-E88)
  neoplasm (C00-D49)
  nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

  Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)
  diphtheria (A36.83)
  infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
  Lyme disease (A69.22)
  mumps (B26.84)
  postherpetic (B02.23)
  rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
  scleroderma (M34.83)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
  Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies
  Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies
**G65.0** Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome

**G65.1** Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy

**G65.2** Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

**Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)**

**G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders**

*Excludes1:* botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)

 transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

**G70.0 Myasthenia gravis**

**G70.00** Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation

 Myasthenia gravis NOS

**G70.01** Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation

 Myasthenia gravis in crisis

**G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders**

 Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

**G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia**

**G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders**

**G70.80** Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified

 Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS

**G70.81** Lambert-Eaton syndrome in disease classified elsewhere

 Code first underlying disease

*Excludes1:* Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease (G73.1)

**G70.89** Other specified myoneural disorders

**G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified**

**G71 Primary disorders of muscles**

*Excludes2:* arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

 metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

 myositis (M60.-)

**G71.0 Muscular dystrophy**

 Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy

 Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy

 Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]

 Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS

 Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber

 Distal muscular dystrophy

 Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy

 Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy

 Ocular muscular dystrophy

 Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy

 Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy

 Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

**G71.1 Myotonic disorders**

**G71.11** Myotonic muscular dystrophy

 Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]

 Myotonia atrophica

 Myotonic dystrophy

 Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)

 Steinert disease
G71.12 Myotonia congenita
Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
Myotonia levior
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
Chondrodystrophic myotonia
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia permanens
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
Central core disease
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.21)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles
G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy
Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G72.3 Periodic paralysis
Familial periodic paralysis
Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis

Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified

G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]

G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies

G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease
    Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
    Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.80-G70.81)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
    neoplasm (C00-D49)
    thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
    hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
    hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
    glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
    lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
    Excludes1: myopathy in:
    rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
    sarcoidosis (D86.87)
    scleroderma (M34.82)
    sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
    systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy
    Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
    Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
    Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
    Double athetosis (syndrome)
    Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
Dystonic cerebral palsy
Vogt disease

**G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy**

**G80.8 Other cerebral palsy**
Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

**G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified**
Cerebral palsy NOS

**G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis**

**Note:** This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

**Excludes1:**
- congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

**G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia**

- G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
- G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
- G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
- G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
- G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

**G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia**

- G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
- G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
- G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
- G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
- G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

**G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified**

- G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
- G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
- G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
- G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
- G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

**G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesia)**

**Note:** This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

**Excludes1:**
- congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
- hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

**G82.2 Paraplegia**
Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
Paraparesis (lower) NOS
Paraplegia (lower) NOS

- G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
- G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G82.22</td>
<td>Paraplegia, incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G82.5</td>
<td>Quadriplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G82.50</td>
<td>Quadriplegia, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G82.51</td>
<td>Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G82.52</td>
<td>Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G82.53</td>
<td>Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G82.54</td>
<td>Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G83 Other paralytic syndromes

**Note:** This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

**Includes:** paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

#### G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
- Diplegia (upper)
- Paralysis of both upper limbs

#### G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
- Paralysis of lower limb
  - **Excludes:** monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.84-, I69.94-)
  - G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
  - G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
  - G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
  - G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
  - G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

#### G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb
- Paralysis of upper limb
  - **Excludes:** monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.83-, I69.93-)
  - G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
  - G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
  - G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
  - G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
  - G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

#### G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified
- G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
- G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
- G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
- G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
- G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

#### G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome
- Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
  - **Excludes:** cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
  - neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

   Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

   G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome
   G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
   G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
   G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
   G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

   Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)

   Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
       pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
       pain NOS (R52)

   Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
       headache syndromes (G44.-)
       localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
       abdomen pain (R10.-)
       back pain (M54.9)
       breast pain (N64.4)
       chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
       ear pain (H92.0-)
       eye pain (H57.1)
       headache (R51)
       joint pain (M25.5-)
       limb pain (M79.6-)
       lumbar region pain (M54.5)
       painful urination (R30.9)
       pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
       shoulder pain (M25.51-)
       spine pain (M54.-)
       throat pain (R07.0)
       tongue pain (K14.6)
       tooth pain (K08.8)
       renal colic (N23)
       migraines (G43.-)
       myalgia (M79.1)
       pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
       phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
       vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
       vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome

   Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
   Myelopathic pain syndrome
   Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

   G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma

   G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
       Post-thoracotomy pain NOS
**G89.18** Other acute postprocedural pain
Postoperative pain NOS
Postprocedural pain NOS

**G89.2** Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
central pain syndrome (G89.0)
chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

**G89.21** Chronic pain due to trauma

**G89.22** Chronic post-thoracotomy pain

**G89.28** Other chronic postprocedural pain
Other chronic postoperative pain

**G89.29** Other chronic pain

**G89.3** Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain

**G89.4** Chronic pain syndrome
Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

**G90** Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

**G90.0** Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

**G90.01** Carotid sinus syncope
Carotid sinus syndrome

**G90.09** Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

**G90.1** Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

**G90.2** Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

**G90.3** Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

**G90.4** Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
feecal impaction (K56.41)
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
urinary tract infection (N39.0)

**G90.5** Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

**G90.50** Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G90.51</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.511</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.512</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.513</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.519</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.52</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.521</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.522</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.523</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G90.529</td>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
   congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
   spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus
   Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus
   Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition, such as:
   congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
   neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

   Toxic encephalitis
   Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

   Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts

   Arachnoid cyst
   Porencephalic cyst, acquired

   Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
   congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
   cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
   neonatal anoxia (P84)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G93.2</td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.3</td>
<td>Postviral fatigue syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified encephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.40</td>
<td>Encephalopathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.41</td>
<td>Metabolic encephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Septic encephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.49</td>
<td>Other encephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encephalopathy NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.5</td>
<td>Compression of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compression of brain (stem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herniation of brain (stem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.6</td>
<td>Cerebral edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.7</td>
<td>Reye's syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.81</td>
<td>Temporal sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hippocampal sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mesial temporal sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.82</td>
<td>Brain death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postradiation encephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G93.9</td>
<td>Disorder of brain, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G94</td>
<td>Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>encephalopathy in influenza (J09.X9, J10.81, J11.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G95</td>
<td>Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G95.0</td>
<td>Syringomyelia and syringobulbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G95.1</td>
<td>Vascular myelopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G95.11</td>
<td>Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anoxia of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
   Edema of spinal cord
   Hematomyelia
   Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
   Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression
   G95.20 Unspecified cord compression
   G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
   Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
   neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
   neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

   G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

   G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
   Cord bladder NOS
   Drug-induced myelopathy
   Radiation-induced myelopathy
   Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
   Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system
   G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak
   Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

   G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
      G96.11 Dural tear
      Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

      G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

      G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

   G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

   G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

   G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

   G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
      Headache due to lumbar puncture

   G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

   G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure
      Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

      G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure

      G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

   G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure
G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
   Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy
G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a
   nervous system procedure
G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other
   procedure
G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a
   procedure
G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following
   a nervous system procedure
G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following
   other procedure
G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
   Use additional code to further specify disorder
G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system
G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified
   Includes: nervous system disorder NOS
G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
   Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
   Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
   Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
      syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
      tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system
   Nervous system disorder NOS
G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85-)
      gout ( M1A-, M10.-)
      hyperthyroidism (E05.-)
   Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)
G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      neoplasm (C00-D49)
   Excludes1: myelopathy in:
      intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
      spondylolisthesis (M47.0-, M47.1-)
G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disorder, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85-)
      avitaminosis (E56.9)
   Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
      cysticercosis (B69.0)
      rubella (B06.0-)
      syphilis (A52.1-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013 Page 273
Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition.

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum

Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H00.024</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.025</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.026</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.029</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H00.03 Abscess of eyelid**
- Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
- Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

**H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid**

**H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid**

**H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid**

**H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid**

**H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.1 Chalazion**
- Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
- Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

**H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid**

**H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid**

**H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid**

**H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid**

**H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H01 Other inflammation of eyelid**
- Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
- Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

**H01.0 Blepharitis**
- Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
- Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

**H01.10 Chalazion right upper eyelid**

**H01.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid**

**H01.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H01.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid**

**H01.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid**

**H01.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H01.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis**
- Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
- Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

**H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis**
- Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
- Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
- Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis
H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid
Contact dermatitis of eyelid
H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid
H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144  Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145  Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146  Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149  Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8  Other specified inflammations of eyelid

H01.9  Unspecified inflammation of eyelid
Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02  Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0  Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00  Unspecified entropion of eyelid
H02.001  Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.002  Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.003  Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.004  Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.005  Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.006  Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.009  Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.01  Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
H02.011  Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.012  Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.013  Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.014  Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.015  Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.016  Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.019  Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.02  Mechanical entropion of eyelid
H02.021  Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.022  Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.023  Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.024  Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.025  Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.026  Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.029  Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.03  Senile entropion of eyelid
H02.031  Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.032  Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.033  Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.034  Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.035  Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.036</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.039</td>
<td>Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.04</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.041</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.042</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.043</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.044</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.045</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.046</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.049</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.05</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.051</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.052</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.053</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.054</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.055</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.056</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.059</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.1</td>
<td>Ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.10</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.101</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.102</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.103</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.104</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.105</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.106</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.109</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.11</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.111</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.112</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.113</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.114</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.115</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.116</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.119</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.12</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.121</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.122</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.123</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.124</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.125</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.126</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.129</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.13</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.131</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.132</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.133</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.134</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.135</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.136</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.139</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.14</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.141</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.142</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.143</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.144</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.145</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.146</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.149</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.2</td>
<td>Lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.20</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.201</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.202</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.203</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.204</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.205</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.206</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.209</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.21</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.211</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.212</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.213</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.214</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.215</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.216</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.219</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.22</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.221</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.222</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.223</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.224</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.225</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.226</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.229</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.23** Paralytic lagophthalmos

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.231</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.232</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.233</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.234</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.235</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.236</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.239</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.3** Blepharochalasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.30</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.31</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.32</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.33</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.34</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.35</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.36</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.4** Ptosis of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.40</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.401</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.402</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.403</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.409</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.41** Mechanical ptosis of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.411</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.412</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.413</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.419</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.42** Myogenic ptosis of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.421</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.422</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.423</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.429</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H02.43** Paralytic ptosis of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.431</td>
<td>Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.432  Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.433  Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.439  Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

**H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function**

*Excludes2:* blepharospasm (G24.5)
organic tic (G25.69)
psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51  Abnormal innervation syndrome
H02.511  Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
H02.512  Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
H02.513  Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.514  Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
H02.515  Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
H02.516  Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.519  Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52  Blepharophimosis
Ankyloblepharon
H02.521  Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
H02.522  Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
H02.523  Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.524  Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
H02.525  Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
H02.526  Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.529  Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53  Eyelid retraction
Eyelid lag
H02.531  Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
H02.532  Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
H02.533  Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.534  Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
H02.535  Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
H02.536  Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.539  Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
Deficient blink reflex
Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid
H02.60  Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.61  Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
H02.62  Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
H02.63  Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.64  Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area
- Dyspigmentation of eyelid
- Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
  H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
  H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area
  H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area
  H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area
  H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area
- Hypotrichosis of eyelid
  H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area
  H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area
  H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area
  H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area
  H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area
- Hypopigmentation of eyelid
  H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area
  H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
  H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
  H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
  H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
- Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
- Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
  retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
  superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.814</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.815</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.816</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.819</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.82</td>
<td>Cysts of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sebaceous cyst of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.821</td>
<td>Cysts of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.822</td>
<td>Cysts of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.823</td>
<td>Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.824</td>
<td>Cysts of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.825</td>
<td>Cysts of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.826</td>
<td>Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.829</td>
<td>Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.83</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.831</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.832</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.834</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.835</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.836</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.839</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.84</td>
<td>Edema of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperemia of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.841</td>
<td>Edema of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.842</td>
<td>Edema of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.843</td>
<td>Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.844</td>
<td>Edema of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.845</td>
<td>Edema of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.846</td>
<td>Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.849</td>
<td>Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.85</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.851</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.852</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.854</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.855</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.856</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.859</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.86</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.861</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.862  Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
H02.863  Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.864  Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
H02.865  Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
H02.866  Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.869  Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.87  Vascular anomalies of eyelid
H02.871  Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
H02.872  Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
H02.873  Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.874  Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
H02.875  Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
H02.876  Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.879  Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.89  Other specified disorders of eyelid
H02.892  Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9  Unspecified disorder of eyelid
H02.92  Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04  Disorders of lacrimal system
Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0  Dacryoadenitis
H04.00  Unspecified dacryoadenitis
H04.001  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.002  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.003  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.009  Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.01  Acute dacryoadenitis
H04.011  Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.012  Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.013  Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.019  Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.02  Chronic dacryoadenitis
H04.021  Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.022  Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.023  Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.029  Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.03  Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
H04.031  Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
H04.032  Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
H04.033  Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.039  Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1  Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.11  Dacryops
  H04.111  Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
  H04.112  Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
  H04.113  Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.119  Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12  Dry eye syndrome
  Tear film insufficiency, NOS
  H04.121  Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
  H04.122  Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
  H04.123  Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.129  Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13  Lacrimal cyst
  Lacrimal cystic degeneration
  H04.131  Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
  H04.132  Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
  H04.133  Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.139  Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
  H04.141  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
  H04.142  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
  H04.143  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.149  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
  H04.151  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
  H04.152  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
  H04.153  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.159  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16  Lacrimal gland dislocation
  H04.161  Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
  H04.162  Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
  H04.163  Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.169  Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19  Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2  Epiphora

H04.20  Unspecified epiphora
  H04.201  Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland
  H04.202  Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland
  H04.203  Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H04.209</td>
<td>Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.21</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.211</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.212</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.213</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.219</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.22</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.221</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.222</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.223</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.229</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.3</td>
<td>Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.30</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.301</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.302</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.303</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.309</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.31</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.311</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.312</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.313</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.319</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.32</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.321</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.322</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.323</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.329</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.33</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.331</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.332</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.333</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.339</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.4</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.41</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.411</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.412</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.413</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.419</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.42</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.421</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.422</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.423</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.429</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.43</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.431</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.432</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.433</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.439</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.5</td>
<td>Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.51</td>
<td>Dacryolith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.511</td>
<td>Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.512</td>
<td>Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.513</td>
<td>Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.519</td>
<td>Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.52</td>
<td>Eversion of lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.521</td>
<td>Eversion of right lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.522</td>
<td>Eversion of left lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.523</td>
<td>Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.529</td>
<td>Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.53</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.531</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.532</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.533</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.539</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.54</td>
<td>Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.541</td>
<td>Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.542</td>
<td>Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.543</td>
<td>Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.549</td>
<td>Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.55</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.551</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.552</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.553</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.559</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.56</td>
<td>Stenosis of lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.561</td>
<td>Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.562</td>
<td>Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H04.563  Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569  Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.57  Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571  Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572  Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573  Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579  Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6  Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.61  Lacrimal fistula
H04.611  Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
H04.612  Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
H04.613  Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.619  Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69  Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8  Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.81  Granuloma of lacrimal passages
H04.811  Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
H04.812  Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
H04.813  Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.819  Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89  Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9  Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05  Disorders of orbit

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0  Acute inflammation of orbit
H05.00  Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
H05.01  Cellulitis of orbit
Abscess of orbit
H05.011  Cellulitis of right orbit
H05.012  Cellulitis of left orbit
H05.013  Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
H05.019  Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02  Osteomyelitis of orbit
H05.021  Osteomyelitis of right orbit
H05.022  Osteomyelitis of left orbit
H05.023  Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
H05.029  Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03  Periostitis of orbit
H05.031  Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032  Periostitis of left orbit
H05.03  Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039  Periostitis of unspecified orbit

H05.04  Tenonitis of orbit
H05.041  Tenonitis of right orbit
H05.042  Tenonitis of left orbit
H05.043  Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
H05.049  Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1  Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
H05.10  Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
H05.11  Granuloma of orbit
  Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
H05.111  Granuloma of right orbit
H05.112  Granuloma of left orbit
H05.113  Granuloma of bilateral orbits
H05.119  Granuloma of unspecified orbit

H05.12  Orbital myositis
H05.121  Orbital myositis, right orbit
H05.122  Orbital myositis, left orbit
H05.123  Orbital myositis, bilateral
H05.129  Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2  Exophthalmic conditions
H05.20  Unspecified exophthalmos
H05.21  Displacement (lateral) of globe
H05.211  Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
H05.212  Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
H05.213  Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
H05.219  Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye

H05.22  Edema of orbit
  Orbital congestion
H05.221  Edema of right orbit
H05.222  Edema of left orbit
H05.223  Edema of bilateral orbit
H05.229  Edema of unspecified orbit

H05.23  Hemorrhage of orbit
H05.231  Hemorrhage of right orbit
H05.232  Hemorrhage of left orbit
H05.233  Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
H05.239  Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit

H05.24  Constant exophthalmos
H05.241  Constant exophthalmos, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.242</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.243</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.249</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.25</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.251</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.252</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.253</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.259</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.26</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.261</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.262</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.263</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.269</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H05.3 Deformity of orbit

**Excludes1:** congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
- hypertelorism (Q75.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.30</td>
<td>Unspecified deformity of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.31</td>
<td>Atrophy of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.311</td>
<td>Atrophy of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.312</td>
<td>Atrophy of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.313</td>
<td>Atrophy of bilateral orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.319</td>
<td>Atrophy of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.32</td>
<td>Deformity of orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>associated bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.321</td>
<td>Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.322</td>
<td>Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.323</td>
<td>Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.329</td>
<td>Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.331</td>
<td>Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.332</td>
<td>Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.333</td>
<td>Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.339</td>
<td>Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H05.34 Enlargement of orbit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.341</td>
<td>Enlargement of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.342</td>
<td>Enlargement of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.343</td>
<td>Enlargement of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.349</td>
<td>Enlargement of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H05.35 Exostosis of orbit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.351</td>
<td>Exostosis of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.352</td>
<td>Exostosis of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.353</td>
<td>Exostosis of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.359</td>
<td>Exostosis of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H05.4 Enophthalmos**

- **H05.40** Unspecified enophthalmos
  - H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
  - H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
  - H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
  - H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye

- **H05.41** Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
  - H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
  - H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
  - H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
  - H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye

- **H05.42** Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
  - H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
  - H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
  - H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
  - H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

**H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit**

- Retrobulbar foreign body

  Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

  **Excludes1:** current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)

  **Excludes2:**
  - retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
  - retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

- **H05.50** Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit

- **H05.51** Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit

- **H05.52** Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit

- **H05.53** Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

**H05.8 Other disorders of orbit**

- **H05.81** Cyst of orbit
  - Encephalocele of orbit

  - **H05.811** Cyst of right orbit

  - **H05.812** Cyst of left orbit

  - **H05.813** Cyst of bilateral orbits

  - **H05.819** Cyst of unspecified orbit

- **H05.82** Myopathy of extraocular muscles

  - **H05.821** Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit

  - **H05.822** Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit

  - **H05.823** Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral

  - **H05.829** Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit
H05.89  Other disorders of orbit
H05.9  Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10  Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0  Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01  Acute follicular conjunctivitis
  H10.011  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.012  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.013  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.019  Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
  H10.021  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.022  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.023  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.029  Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1  Acute atopic conjunctivitis
  Acute papillary conjunctivitis

H10.10  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.11  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.12  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.13  Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2  Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21  Acute toxic conjunctivitis
  Acute chemical conjunctivitis
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
  H10.211  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.212  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.213  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.219  Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.22  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
  H10.221  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.222  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.223  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.229  Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.23  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
  Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
  H10.231  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
  H10.232  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
H10.233  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
H10.239  Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis

Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)

H10.30  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.31  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.32  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.33  Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4  Chronic conjunctivitis

H10.40  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
   H10.401  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.402  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.403  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.409  Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.41  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
   H10.411  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.412  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.413  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.419  Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.42  Simple chronic conjunctivitis
   H10.421  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.422  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.423  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.429  Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
   H10.431  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.432  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.433  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.439  Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44  Vernal conjunctivitis

Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45  Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5  Blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.50  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
   H10.501  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.502  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.503  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.509  Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.51  Ligneous conjunctivitis
   H10.511  Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis

H10.81 Pingueculitis
Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)
H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye
H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye
H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

H10.89 Other conjunctivitis

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye
Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.029</td>
<td>Central pterygium of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.03</td>
<td>Double pterygium of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.031</td>
<td>Double pterygium of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.032</td>
<td>Double pterygium of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.033</td>
<td>Double pterygium of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.039</td>
<td>Double pterygium of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.04</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.041</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.042</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.043</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.049</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.05</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.051</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.052</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.053</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.059</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.06</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.061</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.062</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.063</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.069</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.1</td>
<td>Conjunctival degenerations and deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.10</td>
<td>Unspecified conjunctival degenerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.11</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.111</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.112</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.113</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.119</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.12</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.121</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.122</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.123</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.129</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.13</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.131</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.132</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.133</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.139</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.14</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.141</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.142</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.143</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.149</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.15</td>
<td>Pinguecula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.151</td>
<td>Pinguecula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.152</td>
<td>Pinguecula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.153</td>
<td>Pinguecula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.159</td>
<td>Pinguecula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.2</td>
<td>Conjunctival scars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.21</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.211</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.212</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.213</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.219</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.22</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.221</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.222</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.223</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.229</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.23</td>
<td>Symblepharon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.231</td>
<td>Symblepharon, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.232</td>
<td>Symblepharon, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.233</td>
<td>Symblepharon, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.239</td>
<td>Symblepharon, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.24</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.241</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.242</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.243</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.249</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.3</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.30</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.31</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.32</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.33</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.4</td>
<td>Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
Conjunctival aneurysm
H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema
H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis
H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.003</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.009</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.01</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.011</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.012</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.013</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.019</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.02</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.021</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.022</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.023</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.029</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.03</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.031</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.032</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.033</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.039</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.04</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.041</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.042</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.043</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.049</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.05</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.051</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.052</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.053</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.059</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.09</td>
<td>Other scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.091</td>
<td>Other scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.092</td>
<td>Other scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.093</td>
<td>Other scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.099</td>
<td>Other scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.1</td>
<td>Episcleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.10</td>
<td>Unspecified episcleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.101</td>
<td>Unspecified episcleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.102</td>
<td>Unspecified episcleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.103</td>
<td>Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.109</td>
<td>Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.11</td>
<td>Episcleritis periodica fugax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.111</td>
<td>Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.112</td>
<td>Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.113</td>
<td>Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.119</td>
<td>Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.12</td>
<td>Nodular episcleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.121</td>
<td>Nodular episcleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.122</td>
<td>Nodular episcleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.123</td>
<td>Nodular episcleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.129</td>
<td>Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.8</td>
<td>Other disorders of sclera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.81</td>
<td>Equatorial staphylo ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.811</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.812</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.813</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.819</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.82</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.821</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.822</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.823</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.829</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.83</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.831</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.832</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.833</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.839</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.84</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.841</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.842</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.843</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.849</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.85</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.851</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.852</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.853</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.859</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.89</td>
<td>Other disorders of sclera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of sclera</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** blue sclera (Q13.5)  degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer

H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer
  H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01 Central corneal ulcer
  H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer
  H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
  H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
  H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
  H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
  H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer
  H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.05 Mooren's corneal ulcer
  H16.051 Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.052 Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.053 Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.059 Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer
  H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer
  H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.073  Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.079  Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

**H16.1  Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis**

**H16.10  Unspecified superficial keratitis**
H16.101  Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
H16.102  Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
H16.103  Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
H16.109  Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

**H16.11  Macular keratitis**
Areolar keratitis
Nummular keratitis
Stellate keratitis
Striate keratitis
H16.111  Macular keratitis, right eye
H16.112  Macular keratitis, left eye
H16.113  Macular keratitis, bilateral
H16.119  Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

**H16.12  Filamentary keratitis**
H16.121  Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122  Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123  Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129  Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

**H16.13  Photokeratitis**
Snow blindness
Welders keratitis
H16.131  Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132  Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133  Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139  Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

**H16.14  Punctate keratitis**
H16.141  Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142  Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143  Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149  Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

**H16.2  Keratoconjunctivitis**

**H16.20  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis**
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
H16.201  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

**H16.21  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis**
H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Exclude1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye
H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye
H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
Exclude1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye
H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.303  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.309  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31  Corneal abscess
H16.311  Corneal abscess, right eye
H16.312  Corneal abscess, left eye
H16.313  Corneal abscess, bilateral
H16.319  Corneal abscess, unspecified eye

H16.32  Diffuse interstitial keratitis
Cogan's syndrome
H16.321  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.322  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.323  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.329  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.33  Sclerosing keratitis
H16.331  Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
H16.332  Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
H16.333  Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
H16.339  Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.39  Other interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.391  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
H16.392  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
H16.393  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
H16.399  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.4  Corneal neovascularization
H16.40  Unspecified corneal neovascularization
H16.401  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
H16.402  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
H16.403  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
H16.409  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye

H16.41  Ghost vessels (corneal)
H16.411  Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
H16.412  Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
H16.413  Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
H16.419  Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.42  Pannus (corneal)
H16.421  Pannus (corneal), right eye
H16.422  Pannus (corneal), left eye
H16.423  Pannus (corneal), bilateral
H16.429  Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.43  Localized vascularization of cornea
H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.8 Other keratitis
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities
H17.0 Adherent leukoma
    H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
    H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
    H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
    H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral

H17.1 Central corneal opacity
    H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
    H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye
    H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye
    H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral

H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities
    H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea
        Corneal nebula
        H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
        H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
        H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
        H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

    H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea
        H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
        H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
        H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
        H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

    H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities
        H17.99 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18 Other disorders of cornea
H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
    H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit
        H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
H18.002  Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
H18.003  Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
H18.009  Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

H18.01  Anterior corneal pigmentations
Staehli's line
H18.011  Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.012  Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.013  Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.019  Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.02  Argentous corneal deposits
H18.021  Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
H18.022  Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
H18.023  Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
H18.029  Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders
Code also  associated metabolic disorder
H18.031  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
H18.032  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
H18.033  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
H18.039  Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04  Kayser-Fleischer ring
Code also  associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)
H18.041  Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
H18.042  Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
H18.043  Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
H18.049  Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye

H18.05  Posterior corneal pigmentations
Krukenberg's spindle
H18.051  Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.052  Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.053  Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.059  Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.06  Stromal corneal pigmentations
Hematocornea
H18.061  Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.062  Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.063  Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.069  Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.1  Bullous keratopathy
H18.10  Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
H18.11  Bullous keratopathy, right eye
H18.12  Bullous keratopathy, left eye
H18.13  Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2  Other and unspecified corneal edema

H18.20  Unspecified corneal edema

H18.21  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens

Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)

H18.211  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
H18.212  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
H18.213  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
H18.219  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.22  Idiopathic corneal edema

H18.221  Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
H18.222  Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
H18.223  Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
H18.229  Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.23  Secondary corneal edema

H18.231  Secondary corneal edema, right eye
H18.232  Secondary corneal edema, left eye
H18.233  Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
H18.239  Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3  Changes of corneal membranes

H18.30  Unspecified corneal membrane change

H18.31  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane

H18.311  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye
H18.312  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye
H18.313  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral
H18.319  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.32  Folds in Descemet's membrane

H18.321  Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye
H18.322  Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye
H18.323  Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
H18.329  Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.33  Rupture in Descemet's membrane

H18.331  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye
H18.332  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye
H18.333  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
H18.339  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4  Corneal degeneration

Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
  recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.40</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.41</td>
<td>Arcus senilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senile corneal changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.411</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.412</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.413</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.419</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.42</td>
<td>Band keratopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.421</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.422</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.423</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.429</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.43</td>
<td>Other calcercous corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.44</td>
<td>Keratomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.441</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.442</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.443</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.449</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.45</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.451</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.452</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.453</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.459</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.46</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.461</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.462</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.463</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.469</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.49</td>
<td>Other corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.5</td>
<td>Hereditary corneal dystrophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.50</td>
<td>Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.51</td>
<td>Endothelial corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fuchs' dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.52</td>
<td>Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.53</td>
<td>Granular corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.54</td>
<td>Lattice corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.55</td>
<td>Macular corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.59</td>
<td>Other hereditary corneal dystrophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.6</td>
<td>Keratoconus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H18.60  Keratoconus, unspecified
  H18.601  Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
  H18.602  Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
  H18.603  Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
  H18.609  Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye

H18.61  Keratoconus, stable
  H18.611  Keratoconus, stable, right eye
  H18.612  Keratoconus, stable, left eye
  H18.613  Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
  H18.619  Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye

H18.62  Keratoconus, unstable
  Acute hydrops
  H18.621  Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
  H18.622  Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
  H18.623  Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
  H18.629  Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye

H18.7  Other and unspecified corneal deformities
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)

H18.70  Unspecified corneal deformity

H18.71  Corneal ectasia
  H18.711  Corneal ectasia, right eye
  H18.712  Corneal ectasia, left eye
  H18.713  Corneal ectasia, bilateral
  H18.719  Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye

H18.72  Corneal staphyloma
  H18.721  Corneal staphyloma, right eye
  H18.722  Corneal staphyloma, left eye
  H18.723  Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
  H18.729  Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye

H18.73  Descemetocele
  H18.731  Descemetocele, right eye
  H18.732  Descemetocele, left eye
  H18.733  Descemetocele, bilateral
  H18.739  Descemetocele, unspecified eye

H18.79  Other corneal deformities
  H18.791  Other corneal deformities, right eye
  H18.792  Other corneal deformities, left eye
  H18.793  Other corneal deformities, bilateral
  H18.799  Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye

H18.8  Other specified disorders of cornea
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.81</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.811</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.812</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.813</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.819</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.82</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.821</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.822</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.823</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.829</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.83</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.831</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.832</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.833</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.839</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.891</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.892</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.893</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.899</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20</td>
<td>Iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.0</td>
<td>Acute and subacute iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute anterior uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute cyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute iritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute anterior uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute cyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute iritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes simplex (B00.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.00</td>
<td>Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.01</td>
<td>Primary iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.011</td>
<td>Primary iridocyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.012</td>
<td>Primary iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.013</td>
<td>Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.019</td>
<td>Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.02</td>
<td>Recurrent acute iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.021</td>
<td>Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.022</td>
<td>Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.023</td>
<td>Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.029</td>
<td>Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.03</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.031</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.032</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.033</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.039</td>
<td>Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.04</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.041</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.042</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.043</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.049</td>
<td>Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.05</td>
<td>Hypopyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.051</td>
<td>Hypopyon, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.052</td>
<td>Hypopyon, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.053</td>
<td>Hypopyon, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.059</td>
<td>Hypopyon, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.1</td>
<td>Chronic iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.10</td>
<td>Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.11</td>
<td>Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.12</td>
<td>Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.13</td>
<td>Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.2</td>
<td>Lens-induced iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.20</td>
<td>Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.21</td>
<td>Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.22</td>
<td>Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.23</td>
<td>Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.8</td>
<td>Other iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.81</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.811</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.812</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.813</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.819</td>
<td>Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.82</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.821</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.822</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.823</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.829</td>
<td>Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.9</td>
<td>Unspecified iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uveitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21</td>
<td>Other disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.0</td>
<td>Hyphema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.00</td>
<td>Hyphema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.01</td>
<td>Hyphema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.02</td>
<td>Hyphema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.03</td>
<td>Hyphema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubeosis iridis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubeosis of iris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X1</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X2</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X3</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.1X9</td>
<td>Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.2</td>
<td>Degeneration of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.21</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.211</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.212</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.213</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.219</td>
<td>Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.22</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.221</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.222</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.223</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.229</td>
<td>Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.23</td>
<td>Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translucency of iris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.231</td>
<td>Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.232</td>
<td>Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.233</td>
<td>Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.239</td>
<td>Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degeneration of pupillary margin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.24</td>
<td>Degeneration of pupillary margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.241</td>
<td>Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.242</td>
<td>Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.243</td>
<td>Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.249</td>
<td>Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Iridoschisis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.25</td>
<td>Iridoschisis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.251</td>
<td>Iridoschisis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.252</td>
<td>Iridoschisis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.253</td>
<td>Iridoschisis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.259</td>
<td>Iridoschisis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.26</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.261</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.262</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.263</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.269</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miotic pupillary cyst**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.27</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.271</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.272</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.273</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.279</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other iris atrophy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.3</td>
<td>Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

**Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.30</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.301</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.302</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.303</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.309</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.31</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.311</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.312</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.313</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.319</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.32</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.321</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.322</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.323</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.329</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.33</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.331</strong> Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.332</strong> Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.333</strong> Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.339</strong> Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.34</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.341</strong> Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.342</strong> Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.343</strong> Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.349</strong> Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.35</td>
<td>Exudative cyst of pars plana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.351</strong> Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.352</strong> Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.353</strong> Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.359</strong> Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.4</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iris bombé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pupillary occlusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pupillary seclusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.40</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.41</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.42</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.43</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.5</td>
<td>Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: corectopia (Q13.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.50</td>
<td>Unspecified adhesions of iris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Synechia (iris) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.501</strong> Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.502</strong> Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.503</strong> Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.509</strong> Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.51</td>
<td>Anterior synechiae (iris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.511</strong> Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.512</strong> Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.513</strong> Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.519</strong> Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.52</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.521</strong> Goniosynechiae, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>H21.522</strong> Goniosynechiae, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.523</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.529</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.53</td>
<td>Iridodialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.531</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.532</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.533</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.539</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.54</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.541</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.542</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.543</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.549</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.55</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.551</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.552</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.553</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.559</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.56</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deformed pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ectopic pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rupture of sphincter, pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.561</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.562</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.563</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.569</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.81</td>
<td>Floppy iris syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional:</td>
<td>code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.82</td>
<td>Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H22</td>
<td>Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first:</td>
<td>underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gout ( M1A-, M10.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.0</td>
<td>Age-related incipient cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.01</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.011</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.012</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.013</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.019</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.03</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.031</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.032</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.033</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.039</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.04</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.041</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.042</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.043</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.049</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.09</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.091</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.092</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.093</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.099</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.1</td>
<td>Age-related nuclear cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.10</td>
<td>Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.11</td>
<td>Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.12</td>
<td>Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.13</td>
<td>Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.2</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.20</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.21</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.22</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.23</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.8</td>
<td>Other age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.81</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.811</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.812</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.813</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.819</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H25.89 Other age-related cataract
H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
  H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
  H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
  H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
  H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye

H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
  H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
  H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
  H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
  H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
  H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.102  Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.103  Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.109  Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11  Localized traumatic opacities
H26.111  Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
H26.112  Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
H26.113  Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
H26.119  Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye

H26.12  Partially resolved traumatic cataract
H26.121  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.122  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.123  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.129  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13  Total traumatic cataract
H26.131  Total traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.132  Total traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.133  Total traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.139  Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.2  Complicated cataract
H26.20  Unspecified complicated cataract
  Cataracta complicata NOS
H26.21  Cataract with neovascularization
  Code also  associated condition, such as:
  chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)
H26.211  Cataract with neovascularization, right eye
H26.212  Cataract with neovascularization, left eye
H26.213  Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
H26.219  Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye

H26.22  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)
  Code also  associated ocular disorder
H26.221  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
H26.222  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye
H26.223  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral
H26.229  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye

H26.23  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
  Code first  underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)
H26.231  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
H26.232  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
H26.233  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
H26.239  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye
H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
Toxic cataract
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract
H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
H26.41 Soemmering's ring
   H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
   H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
   H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
   H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49 Other secondary cataract
   H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
   H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
   H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
   H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract
H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens
Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
   mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
   pseudophakia (Z96.1)
H27.0 Aphakia
   Acquired absence of lens
   Acquired aphakia
   Aphakia due to trauma
Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
   congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
   congenital aphakia (Q12.3)
H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens
H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11 Subluxation of lens
   H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
   H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
   H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
   H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H27.12</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.121</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.122</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.123</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.129</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.13</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.131</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.132</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.133</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.139</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of lens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- myotonia (G71.1-)
- myxedema (E03.-)
- protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

**Excludes1:** cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33)

**Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)**

**H30 Chorioretinal inflammation**

**H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation**
- Focal chorioretinitis
- Focal choroiditis
- Focal retinitis
- Focal retinochoroiditis

**H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation**
- Focal chorioretinitis NOS
- Focal choroiditis NOS
- Focal retinitis NOS
- Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.001</td>
<td>Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.002</td>
<td>Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.003</td>
<td>Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.009</td>
<td>Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.011</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.012</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.021</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.022</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.023</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.029</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.03</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.031</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.032</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.033</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.039</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.04</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.041</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.042</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.043</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.049</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.1</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated choroiditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated retinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated retinochoroiditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.10</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated choroiditis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated retinitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.101</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.102</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.103</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.109</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.11</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.111</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.112</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.113</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.119</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.12</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.121</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.122</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.123</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.129</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.13</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.131</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.132</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.133</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.139</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H30.14  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
    H30.141  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
    H30.142  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
    H30.143  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
    H30.149  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2  Posterior cyclitis
    Pars planitis
    H30.20  Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
    H30.21  Posterior cyclitis, right eye
    H30.22  Posterior cyclitis, left eye
    H30.23  Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8  Other chorioretinal inflammations
    H30.81  Harada's disease
        H30.811  Harada's disease, right eye
        H30.812  Harada's disease, left eye
        H30.813  Harada's disease, bilateral
        H30.819  Harada's disease, unspecified eye
    H30.89  Other chorioretinal inflammations
        H30.891  Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
        H30.892  Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
        H30.893  Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
        H30.899  Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
    Chorioretinitis NOS
    Choroiditis NOS
    Neuroretinitis NOS
    Retinitis NOS
    Retinochoroiditis NOS
    H30.90  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
    H30.91  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
    H30.92  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
    H30.93  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31  Other disorders of choroid
    H31.0  Chorioretinal scars
        Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)
        H31.00  Unspecified chorioretinal scars
            H31.001  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
            H31.002  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
            H31.003  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
            H31.009  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
        H31.01  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
            Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
H31.011  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye  
H31.012  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye  
H31.013  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral  
H31.019  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye  

H31.02  Solar retinopathy  
  H31.021  Solar retinopathy, right eye  
  H31.022  Solar retinopathy, left eye  
  H31.023  Solar retinopathy, bilateral  
  H31.029  Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye  

H31.09  Other chorioretinal scars  
  H31.091  Other chorioretinal scars, right eye  
  H31.092  Other chorioretinal scars, left eye  
  H31.093  Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral  
  H31.099  Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye  

H31.1  Choroidal degeneration  
  Excludes2:  angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)  
  H31.10  Unspecified choroidal degeneration  
    Choroidal sclerosis NOS  
      H31.101  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye  
      H31.102  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye  
      H31.103  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral  
      H31.109  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye  
  H31.11  Age-related choroidal atrophy  
    H31.111  Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye  
    H31.112  Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye  
    H31.113  Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral  
    H31.119  Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye  
  H31.12  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid  
    H31.121  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye  
    H31.122  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye  
    H31.123  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral  
    H31.129  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye  

H31.2  Hereditary choroidal dystrophy  
  Excludes2:  hyperornithinemia (E72.4)  
    ornithinemia (E72.4)  
  H31.20  Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified  
  H31.21  Choroideremia  
  H31.22  Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)  
  H31.23  Gyrate atrophy, choroid  
  H31.29  Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy
H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
  H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
    H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
    H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
    H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
    H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
  H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
    H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
    H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
    H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
    H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
  H31.32 Choroidal rupture
    H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
    H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
    H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
    H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye
H31.4 Choroidal detachment
  H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
    H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
    H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
    H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
    H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
  H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
    H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
    H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
    H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
    H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
  H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
    H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
    H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
    H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
    H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid
H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
  histoplasmosis (B39.-)
  leprosy (A30.-)
  Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
    toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break

H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break

H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks

H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear

H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis

H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

H33.05 Total retinal detachment

H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis

H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.102</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.103</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.109</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.11</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.111</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.112</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.113</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.119</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.12</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.121</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.122</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.123</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.129</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.19</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.191</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.192</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.193</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.199</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.2</td>
<td>Serous retinal detachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.20</td>
<td>Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.21</td>
<td>Serous retinal detachment, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.22</td>
<td>Serous retinal detachment, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.23</td>
<td>Serous retinal detachment, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.3</td>
<td>Retinal breaks without detachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.30</td>
<td>Unspecified retinal break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.31</td>
<td>Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES**

2013

Page 325
H33.32  Round hole of retina without detachment
  H33.321  Round hole, right eye
  H33.322  Round hole, left eye
  H33.323  Round hole, bilateral
  H33.329  Round hole, unspecified eye
H33.33  Multiple defects of retina without detachment
  H33.331  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
  H33.332  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
  H33.333  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
  H33.339  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
H33.4  Traction detachment of retina
  Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
  H33.40  Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
  H33.41  Traction detachment of retina, right eye
  H33.42  Traction detachment of retina, left eye
  H33.43  Traction detachment of retina, bilateral
H33.8  Other retinal detachments
H34  Retinal vascular occlusions
  Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)
H34.0  Transient retinal artery occlusion
  H34.00  Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.01  Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.02  Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.03  Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.1  Central retinal artery occlusion
  H34.10  Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.11  Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.12  Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.13  Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.2  Other retinal artery occlusions
  H34.21  Partial retinal artery occlusion
    Hollenhorst's plaque
    Retinal microembolism
    H34.211  Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
    H34.212  Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
    H34.213  Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
    H34.219  Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.23  Retinal artery branch occlusion
    H34.231  Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
    H34.232  Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
    H34.233  Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239  Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8  Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81  Central retinal vein occlusion
  H34.811  Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
  H34.812  Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
  H34.813  Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
  H34.819  Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82  Venous engorgement
  Incipient retinal vein occlusion
  Partial retinal vein occlusion
  H34.821  Venous engorgement, right eye
  H34.822  Venous engorgement, left eye
  H34.823  Venous engorgement, bilateral
  H34.829  Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
  H34.831  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
  H34.832  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
  H34.833  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
  H34.839  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9  Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35  Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311- E08.359, E09.311- E09.359, E10.311- E10.359, E11.311- E11.359, E13.311- E13.359)

H35.0  Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

  Code also  any associated hypertension (I10-)

H35.00  Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01  Changes in retinal vascular appearance
  Retinal vascular sheathing
  H35.011  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
  H35.012  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
  H35.013  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
  H35.019  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02  Exudative retinopathy
  Coats retinopathy
  H35.021  Exudative retinopathy, right eye
  H35.022  Exudative retinopathy, left eye
  H35.023  Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
  H35.029  Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03  Hypertensive retinopathy
  H35.031  Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
  H35.032  Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.033</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.039</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.04</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.041</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.042</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.043</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.049</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.05</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.051</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.052</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.053</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.059</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.06</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eales disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinal perivasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.061</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.062</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.063</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.069</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.07</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.071</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.072</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.073</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.079</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.09</td>
<td>Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinal varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.1</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.10</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.101</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.102</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.103</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.109</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.11</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.111</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.112</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.113</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.119</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.12</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.121</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.122</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.123</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.129</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.13</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.131</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.132</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.133</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.139</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.14</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.141</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.142</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.143</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.149</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.15</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.151</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.152</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.153</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.159</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.16</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.161</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.162</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.163</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.169</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.17</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.171</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.172</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.173</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.179</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.2</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.20</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.21</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.22</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.23</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.3</td>
<td>Degeneration of macula and posterior pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.30</td>
<td>Unspecified macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age-related macular degeneration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.31</td>
<td>Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrophic age-related macular degeneration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.32</td>
<td>Exudative age-related macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.33</td>
<td>Angioid streaks of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.34</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.341</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.342</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.343</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.349</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.35</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.351</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.352</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.353</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.359</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.36</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.361</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.362</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.363</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.369</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.37</td>
<td>Puckering of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.371</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.372</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.373</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.379</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.38</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first:</td>
<td>poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional:</td>
<td>code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.381</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.382</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.383</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.389</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.4</td>
<td>Peripheral retinal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.40</td>
<td>Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.41</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palisade degeneration of retina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.411</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.412</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.413</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.419</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.42</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.421</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina
H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy
Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)
H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy
H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
Stargardt's disease
H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage
H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers
Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy
  H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
  H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
  H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
  H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders
  Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema
  Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

  Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma
  Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
  congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
  traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect
  H40.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
    H40.001 Preglaucoma, unspecified, right eye
    H40.002 Preglaucoma, unspecified, left eye
    H40.003 Preglaucoma, unspecified, bilateral
    H40.009 Preglaucoma, unspecified, unspecified eye
H40.01  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk
Open angle, low risk
    H40.011  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, right eye
    H40.012  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, left eye
    H40.013  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, bilateral
    H40.019  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, unspecified eye

H40.02  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk
Open angle, high risk
    H40.021  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, right eye
    H40.022  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, left eye
    H40.023  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, bilateral
    H40.029  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, unspecified eye

H40.03  Anatomical narrow angle
Primary angle closure suspect
    H40.031  Anatomical narrow angle, right eye
    H40.032  Anatomical narrow angle, left eye
    H40.033  Anatomical narrow angle, bilateral
    H40.039  Anatomical narrow angle, unspecified eye

H40.04  Steroid responder
    H40.041  Steroid responder, right eye
    H40.042  Steroid responder, left eye
    H40.043  Steroid responder, bilateral
    H40.049  Steroid responder, unspecified eye

H40.05  Ocular hypertension
    H40.051  Ocular hypertension, right eye
    H40.052  Ocular hypertension, left eye
    H40.053  Ocular hypertension, bilateral
    H40.059  Ocular hypertension, unspecified eye

H40.06  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage
    H40.061  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, right eye
    H40.062  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, left eye
    H40.063  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, bilateral
    H40.069  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, unspecified eye

H40.1  Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10  Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.10 to designate the stage of glaucoma
    0 - stage unspecified
    1 - mild stage
    2 - moderate stage
    3 - severe stage
    4 - indeterminate stage

H40.11  Primary open-angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.11 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.12 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye
H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye
H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral
H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.13 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye
H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye
H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.14 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye
H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma

H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

**Excludes1:** aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.20 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma

Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis

H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma

Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.22 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma

H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma

H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye

H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye

H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral

H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

**Code also** underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.3 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

Code also underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.4 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

Code also underlying eye disorder

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.5 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.6 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral
H40.8  Other glaucoma

**H40.81  Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure**
- H40.811  Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
- H40.812  Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
- H40.813  Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
- H40.819  Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye

**H40.82  Hypersecretion glaucoma**
- H40.821  Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
- H40.822  Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
- H40.823  Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.829  Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

**H40.83  Aqueous misdirection**
Malignant glaucoma
- H40.831  Aqueous misdirection, right eye
- H40.832  Aqueous misdirection, left eye
- H40.833  Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
- H40.839  Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

**H40.89  Other specified glaucoma**

**H40.9  Unspecified glaucoma**

**H42  Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first**  underlying condition, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85-)
- aniridia (Q13.1)
- Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
- Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
- specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)

**Excludes1:**
- glaucoma (in):
  - onchocerciasis (B73.02)
  - syphilis (A52.71)
  - tuberculous (A18.59)

**Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)**

**H43  Disorders of vitreous body**

**H43.0  Vitreous prolapse**

**Excludes1:**
- vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
- traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)
- H43.00  Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
- H43.01  Vitreous prolapse, right eye
- H43.02  Vitreous prolapse, left eye
- H43.03  Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

**H43.1  Vitreous hemorrhage**
- H43.10  Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
- H43.11  Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12  Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye  
H43.13  Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral  

H43.2  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body  
  
H43.20  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye  
H43.21  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye  
H43.22  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye  
H43.23  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral  

H43.3  Other vitreous opacities  
  
H43.31  Vitreous membranes and strands  
  
H43.311  Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye  
H43.312  Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye  
H43.313  Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral  
H43.319  Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye  

H43.39  Other vitreous opacities  
  
Vitreous floaters  
H43.391  Other vitreous opacities, right eye  
H43.392  Other vitreous opacities, left eye  
H43.393  Other vitreous opacities, bilateral  
H43.399  Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye  

H43.8  Other disorders of vitreous body  
  
Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)  
Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)  

H43.81  Vitreous degeneration  
  
Vitreous detachment  
H43.811  Vitreous degeneration, right eye  
H43.812  Vitreous degeneration, left eye  
H43.813  Vitreous degeneration, bilateral  
H43.819  Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye  

H43.82  Vitreomacular adhesion  
  
Vitreomacular traction  
H43.821  Vitreomacular adhesion, right eye  
H43.822  Vitreomacular adhesion, left eye  
H43.823  Vitreomacular adhesion, bilateral  
H43.829  Vitreomacular adhesion, unspecified eye  

H43.89  Other disorders of vitreous body  

H43.9  Unspecified disorder of vitreous body  

H44  Disorders of globe  
  
Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye  

H44.0  Purulent endophthalmitis  
  
Use additional code to identify organism  
Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.0</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.00</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.01</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.02</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.09</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.1</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.10</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.11</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.12</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.19</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.2</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.20</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.21</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.22</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.29</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.3</td>
<td>Other endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.30</td>
<td>Other endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 1:</td>
<td>bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 2:</td>
<td>ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.4</td>
<td>Panuveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.40</td>
<td>Panuveitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.41</td>
<td>Panuveitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.42</td>
<td>Panuveitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.49</td>
<td>Panuveitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.5</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.50</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.51</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.52</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.59</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.6</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.60</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.61</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.62</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.69</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.7</td>
<td>Other endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.70</td>
<td>Other endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.71</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.72</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.73</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.74</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.75</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe

**H44.30** Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe

**H44.31** Chalcosis

- **H44.311** Chalcosis, right eye
- **H44.312** Chalcosis, left eye
- **H44.313** Chalcosis, bilateral
- **H44.319** Chalcosis, unspecified eye

**H44.32** Siderosis of eye

- **H44.321** Siderosis of eye, right eye
- **H44.322** Siderosis of eye, left eye
- **H44.323** Siderosis of eye, bilateral
- **H44.329** Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

**H44.39** Other degenerative disorders of globe

- **H44.391** Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
- **H44.392** Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
- **H44.393** Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
- **H44.399** Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

**H44.4** Hypotony of eye

- **H44.40** Unspecified hypotony of eye

- **H44.41** Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye

- **H44.411** Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
- **H44.412** Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
- **H44.413** Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
- **H44.419** Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye

- **H44.42** Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula

- **H44.421** Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
- **H44.422** Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
- **H44.423** Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
- **H44.429** Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula

**H44.43** Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders

- **H44.431** Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
- **H44.432** Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
- **H44.433** Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
- **H44.439** Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye

**H44.44** Primary hypotony of eye

- **H44.441** Primary hypotony of right eye
- **H44.442** Primary hypotony of left eye
- **H44.443** Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
- **H44.449** Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

### H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe
H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe
H44.51 Absolute glaucoma
  H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
  H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
  H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
  H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye
H44.52 Atrophy of globe
  Phthisis bulbi
  H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
  H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
  H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
  H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye
H44.53 Leucocoria
  H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
  H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
  H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
  H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye
H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
  Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)
  Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
  retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)
H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
  H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
  H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
  H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
  H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye
H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber
  H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
  H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
  H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
  H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
  H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
  H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
  H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
  H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
  H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
  H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.633</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.639</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.64</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.641</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.642</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.643</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.649</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.65</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.651</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.652</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.653</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.659</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.69</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.691</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.692</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.693</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.699</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.7</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.70</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.701</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.702</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.703</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.709</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.71</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.711</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.712</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.713</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.719</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.72</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.721</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.722</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.723</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.729</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
  H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
  H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
  H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
  H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
  H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
  H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
  H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
  H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
  H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
  H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
  H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
  H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
  H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
  H44.81 Hemophthalmos
    H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
    H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
    H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
    H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye

H44.82 Luxation of globe
  H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
  H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
  H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
  H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye

H44.89 Other disorders of globe

H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis
  Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0  Optic papillitis
   H46.00  Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
   H46.01  Optic papillitis, right eye
   H46.02  Optic papillitis, left eye
   H46.03  Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1  Retrobulbar neuritis
   Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
   Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)
   H46.10  Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
   H46.11  Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
   H46.12  Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
   H46.13  Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2  Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3  Toxic optic neuropathy
   Code first  (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8  Other optic neuritis

H46.9  Unspecified optic neuritis

H47  Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0  Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
   H47.01  Ischemic optic neuropathy
      H47.011  Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
      H47.012  Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
      H47.013  Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
      H47.019  Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye
   H47.02  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
      H47.021  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
      H47.022  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
      H47.023  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
      H47.029  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye
   H47.03  Optic nerve hypoplasia
      H47.031  Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
      H47.032  Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
      H47.033  Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
      H47.039  Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye
   H47.09  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
      Compression of optic nerve
      H47.091  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
      H47.092  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
      H47.093  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
      H47.099  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye
H47.1 Papilledema
   H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
   H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
   H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
   H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
   H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
      H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
      H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
      H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
      H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy
   H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
   H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
      H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
   H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
      Leber's optic atrophy
      H47.231 Glaucosmatous optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.232 Glaucosmatous optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.233 Glaucosmatous optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.239 Glaucosmatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
   H47.29 Other optic atrophy
      Temporal pallor of optic disc
      H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
   H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
      H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
      H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
      H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
      H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
   H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
      H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
      H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
      H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye
H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
  H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
  H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
  H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
  H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye
H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
  H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
  H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
  H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
  H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
  Code also underlying condition
  H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
  H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
  H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
  H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
  Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
  Code also underlying condition

H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
  H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
  H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
  H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side

H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
  H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
  H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
  H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side

H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
  H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
  H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
  H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
  Code also underlying condition
  Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04

H47.61 Cortical blindness
  H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
  H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
  H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H49.40</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.41</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.42</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.43</td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.8</td>
<td>Other paralytic strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.81</td>
<td>Kearns-Sayre syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for other manifestation, such as: heart block (I45.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.811</td>
<td>Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.812</td>
<td>Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.813</td>
<td>Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.819</td>
<td>Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.88</td>
<td>Other paralytic strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>External ophthalmoplegia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.881</td>
<td>Other paralytic strabismus, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.882</td>
<td>Other paralytic strabismus, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.883</td>
<td>Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.889</td>
<td>Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49.9</td>
<td>Unspecified paralytic strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.0</td>
<td>Other strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.00</td>
<td>Unspecified esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.01</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.02</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with A pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.03</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.04</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.05</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.06</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia with A pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.07</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.08</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**H50.1 Exotropia**
Divergent concomitant strabismus

_Excludes_1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

- **H50.10** Unspecified exotropia
- **H50.11** Monocular exotropia
  - **H50.111** Monocular exotropia, right eye
  - **H50.112** Monocular exotropia, left eye
- **H50.12** Monocular exotropia with A pattern
  - **H50.121** Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
  - **H50.122** Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
- **H50.13** Monocular exotropia with V pattern
  - **H50.131** Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
  - **H50.132** Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
- **H50.14** Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
  - **H50.141** Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  - **H50.142** Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
- **H50.15** Alternating exotropia
- **H50.16** Alternating exotropia with A pattern
- **H50.17** Alternating exotropia with V pattern
- **H50.18** Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

**H50.2 Vertical strabismus**

- **H50.21** Vertical strabismus, right eye
- **H50.22** Vertical strabismus, left eye

**H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia**

- **H50.30** Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
- **H50.31** Intermittent monocular esotropia
  - **H50.311** Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
  - **H50.312** Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
- **H50.32** Intermittent alternating esotropia
- **H50.33** Intermittent monocular exotropia
  - **H50.331** Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
  - **H50.332** Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
- **H50.34** Intermittent alternating exotropia

**H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia**

- **H50.40** Unspecified heterotropia
- **H50.41** Cyclotropia
  - **H50.411** Cyclotropia, right eye
  - **H50.412** Cyclotropia, left eye
- **H50.42** Monofixation syndrome
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H50.43</td>
<td>Accommodative component in esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.5</td>
<td>Heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.50</td>
<td>Unspecified heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.51</td>
<td>Esophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.52</td>
<td>Exophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.53</td>
<td>Vertical heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.54</td>
<td>Cyclophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.55</td>
<td>Alternating heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.6</td>
<td>Mechanical strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.60</td>
<td>Mechanical strabismus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.61</td>
<td>Brown’s sheath syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.611</td>
<td>Brown’s sheath syndrome, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.612</td>
<td>Brown’s sheath syndrome, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.69</td>
<td>Other mechanical strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.70</td>
<td>Strabismus due to adhesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.8</td>
<td>Other specified strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.81</td>
<td>Duane’s syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.811</td>
<td>Duane’s syndrome, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.812</td>
<td>Duane’s syndrome, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.89</td>
<td>Other specified strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.9</td>
<td>Unspecified strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51</td>
<td>Other disorders of binocular movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.0</td>
<td>Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.1</td>
<td>Convergence insufficiency and excess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.11</td>
<td>Convergence insufficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.12</td>
<td>Convergence excess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.2</td>
<td>Internuclear ophthalmoplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.20</td>
<td>Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.21</td>
<td>Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.22</td>
<td>Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.23</td>
<td>Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of binocular movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H51.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of binocular movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52</td>
<td>Disorders of refraction and accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.0</td>
<td>Hypermetropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.00</td>
<td>Hypermetropia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.01</td>
<td>Hypermetropia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.02</td>
<td>Hypermetropia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.03</td>
<td>Hypermetropia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.1</td>
<td>Myopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.10</td>
<td>Myopia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.11</td>
<td>Myopia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.12</td>
<td>Myopia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.13</td>
<td>Myopia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.2</td>
<td>Astigmatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.20</td>
<td>Unspecified astigmatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.201</td>
<td>Unspecified astigmatism, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.202</td>
<td>Unspecified astigmatism, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.203</td>
<td>Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.209</td>
<td>Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.21</td>
<td>Irregular astigmatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.211</td>
<td>Irregular astigmatism, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.212</td>
<td>Irregular astigmatism, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.213</td>
<td>Irregular astigmatism, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.219</td>
<td>Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.22</td>
<td>Regular astigmatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.221</td>
<td>Regular astigmatism, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.222</td>
<td>Regular astigmatism, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.223</td>
<td>Regular astigmatism, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.229</td>
<td>Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.3</td>
<td>Anisometropia and aniseikonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.31</td>
<td>Anisometropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.32</td>
<td>Aniseikonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.4</td>
<td>Presbyopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.5</td>
<td>Disorders of accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.51</td>
<td>Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.511</td>
<td>Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.512</td>
<td>Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.513</td>
<td>Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.519</td>
<td>Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.52</td>
<td>Paresis of accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.521</td>
<td>Paresis of accommodation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.522</td>
<td>Paresis of accommodation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.523</td>
<td>Paresis of accommodation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.529</td>
<td>Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.53</td>
<td>Spasm of accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.531</td>
<td>Spasm of accommodation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.532</td>
<td>Spasm of accommodation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.533</td>
<td>Spasm of accommodation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H52.539</td>
<td>Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H52.6 Other disorders of refraction

### H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

### Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

#### H53 Visual disturbances

##### H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

*Excludes1:* amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

- **H53.00** Unspecified amblyopia
  - H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
  - H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
  - H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
  - H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

- **H53.01** Deprivation amblyopia
  - H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
  - H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
  - H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
  - H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye

- **H53.02** Refractive amblyopia
  - H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
  - H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
  - H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
  - H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

- **H53.03** Strabismic amblyopia
  - *Excludes1:* strabismus (H50.-)
  - H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
  - H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
  - H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
  - H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

##### H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

*Excludes1:* subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

- **H53.10** Unspecified subjective visual disturbances
- **H53.11** Day blindness
  - Hemeralopia
- **H53.12** Transient visual loss
  - Scintillating scotoma
  - *Excludes1:* amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
  - transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
  - H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
  - H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
H53.123  Transient visual loss, bilateral
H53.129  Transient visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.13  Sudden visual loss
H53.131  Sudden visual loss, right eye
H53.132  Sudden visual loss, left eye
H53.133  Sudden visual loss, bilateral
H53.139  Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.14  Visual discomfort
  Asthenopia
  Photophobia
  H53.141  Visual discomfort, right eye
  H53.142  Visual discomfort, left eye
  H53.143  Visual discomfort, bilateral
  H53.149  Visual discomfort, unspecified

H53.15  Visual distortions of shape and size
  Metamorphopsia

H53.16  Psychophysical visual disturbances

H53.19  Other subjective visual disturbances
  Visual halos

H53.2  Diplopia
  Double vision

H53.3  Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
  H53.30  Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
  H53.31  Abnormal retinal correspondence
  H53.32  Fusion with defective stereopsis
  H53.33  Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
  H53.34  Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4  Visual field defects
  H53.40  Unspecified visual field defects
  H53.41  Scotoma involving central area
    Central scotoma
    H53.411  Scotoma involving central area, right eye
    H53.412  Scotoma involving central area, left eye
    H53.413  Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
    H53.419  Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
  H53.42  Scotoma of blind spot area
    Enlarged blind spot
    H53.421  Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
    H53.422  Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
    H53.423  Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
    H53.429  Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye
  H53.43  Sector or arcuate defects
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H53.431</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.432</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.433</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.439</td>
<td>Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.45</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral visual field defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ring scotoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scotoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.451</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.452</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.453</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.459</td>
<td>Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.46</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homonymous hemianop(s)ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadrant anop(s)ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.461</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.462</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.469</td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.47</td>
<td>Heteronymous bilateral field defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.48</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.481</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.482</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.483</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.489</td>
<td>Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.5</td>
<td>Color vision deficiencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Color blindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>: day blindness (H53.11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.50</td>
<td>Unspecified color vision deficiencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Color blindness NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.51</td>
<td>Achromatopsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.52</td>
<td>Acquired color vision deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.53</td>
<td>Deuteranomaly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deuteranopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.54</td>
<td>Protanomaly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protanopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.55</td>
<td>Tritanomaly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tritanopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.59</td>
<td>Other color vision deficiencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53.6</td>
<td>Night blindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H53.60 Unspecified night blindness
H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
H53.62 Acquired night blindness
H53.63 Congenital night blindness
H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies
  H53.71 Glare sensitivity
  H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes
  Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
  Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.
    H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes
    H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
    H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes
  Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
  Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye
  Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]
    H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
    H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
    H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye
  Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
    H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
    H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
    H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
  Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
    H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
    H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
    H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss
  Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA
Blindness NOS according to USA definition

**Excludes1:** legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

**Note:** The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972. The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9. If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum equal to or better than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/18</td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/10(0.3)</td>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/70</td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/200</td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/400</td>
<td>5/300(20/1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/60(finger counting at one meter)</td>
<td>Light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/300</td>
<td>No light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)

**H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements**

**H55.0 Nystagmus**

**H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus**

**H55.01 Congenital nystagmus**

**H55.02 Latent nystagmus**

**H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus**

**H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus**

**H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus**

**H55.8 Other irregular eye movements**

**H55.81 Saccadic eye movements**

**H55.89 Other irregular eye movements**

**H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa**

**H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function**

**H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function**

**H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical**

**Excludes1**: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)

**H57.02 Anisocoria**

**H57.03 Miosis**

**H57.04 Mydriasis**

**H57.05 Tonic pupil**
H57.051  Tonic pupil, right eye
H57.052  Tonic pupil, left eye
H57.053  Tonic pupil, bilateral
H57.059  Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
H57.09  Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1  Ocular pain

H57.10  Ocular pain, unspecified eye
H57.11  Ocular pain, right eye
H57.12  Ocular pain, left eye
H57.13  Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8  Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.9  Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)

H59  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:
mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)
secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0  Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

H59.01  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery
Vitreal corneal syndrome
Vitreous (touch) syndrome

H59.011  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.012  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.013  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.019  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.02  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery

H59.021  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.022  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.023  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.029  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.03  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery

H59.031  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.032  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.033  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.039  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.09  Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

H59.091  Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
H59.092  Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
H59.093  Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.099  Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery
H59.1  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure

*Excludes1:* intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.1</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.11</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.12</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.13</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.19</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.111</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.112</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.113</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.119</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.121</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.122</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.123</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.129</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H59.2  Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.21</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.211</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.212</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.213</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.219</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.221</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.222</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.223</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.229</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H59.3  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.31</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.311</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.312</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.313</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.319</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.32</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.321</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.322</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.323</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.329</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb**

- Postprocedural blebitis

**Excludes1:** filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.40</td>
<td>Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.41</td>
<td>Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.42</td>
<td>Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.43</td>
<td>Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Bleb endophthalmitis

**H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.81</td>
<td>Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.811</td>
<td>Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.812</td>
<td>Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.813</td>
<td>Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.819</td>
<td>Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

**H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

---

**Chapter 8**

*Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)*

**Note:** Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

**Excludes2:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)

- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- H60-H62  *Diseases of external ear*
- H65-H75  *Diseases of middle ear and mastoid*
Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear
  Boil of external ear
  Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
  Furuncle of external ear
  H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
  H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
  H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
  Cellulitis of auricle
  Cellulitis of external auditory canal
  H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
  H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
  H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa
  H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
  H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
  H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa
  H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa
    H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
    H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
    H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa
    H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
    H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
    H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.33 Swimmer's ear
    H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear
    H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
    H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
    H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear
H60.39  Other infective otitis externa
  H60.391  Other infective otitis externa, right ear
  H60.392  Other infective otitis externa, left ear
  H60.393  Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.399  Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4  Cholesteatoma of external ear
  Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
  Excludes2:  cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
              recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
  H60.40  Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.41  Cholesteatoma of right external ear
  H60.42  Cholesteatoma of left external ear
  H60.43  Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5  Acute noninfective otitis externa
  H60.50  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
    Acute otitis externa NOS
      H60.501  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
      H60.502  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
      H60.503  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.509  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.51  Acute actinic otitis externa
    H60.511  Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
    H60.512  Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
    H60.513  Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.519  Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.52  Acute chemical otitis externa
    H60.521  Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
    H60.522  Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
    H60.523  Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.529  Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.53  Acute contact otitis externa
    H60.531  Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
    H60.532  Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
    H60.533  Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.539  Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.54  Acute eczematoid otitis externa
    H60.541  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
    H60.542  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
    H60.543  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.549  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.55  Acute reactive otitis externa
H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.8 Other otitis externa
H60.8X Other otitis externa
H60.8X1 Other otitis externa, right ear
H60.8X2 Other otitis externa, left ear
H60.8X3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8X9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa
H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear
Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
Perichondritis of auricle
Perichondritis of pinna

H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear
H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear
H61.021  Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022  Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023  Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029  Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.03  Chondritis of external ear
   Chondritis of auricle
   Chondritis of pinna
   H61.031  Chondritis of right external ear
   H61.032  Chondritis of left external ear
   H61.033  Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
   H61.039  Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1  Noninfective disorders of pinna
   Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
              gouty tophi of ear (M1A-, M10.-)
   H61.10  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
              Disorder of pinna NOS
   H61.101  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
   H61.102  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
   H61.103  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
   H61.109  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11  Acquired deformity of pinna
   Acquired deformity of auricle
   Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
   H61.111  Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
   H61.112  Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
   H61.113  Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
   H61.119  Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12  Hematoma of pinna
   Hematoma of auricle
   H61.121  Hematoma of pinna, right ear
   H61.122  Hematoma of pinna, left ear
   H61.123  Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
   H61.129  Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19  Other noninfective disorders of pinna
   H61.191  Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
   H61.192  Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
   H61.193  Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
   H61.199  Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2  Impacted cerumen
   Wax in ear
   H61.20  Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
   H61.21  Impacted cerumen, right ear
H61.22  Impacted cerumen, left ear
H61.23  Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

Collapse of external ear canal

Excludes: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

H61.30  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
H61.301  Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
H61.302  Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
H61.303  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
H61.309  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.31  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
H61.311  Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
H61.312  Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
H61.313  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
H61.319  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

H61.32  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
H61.321  Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
H61.322  Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
H61.323  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
H61.329  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

H61.39  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
H61.391  Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
H61.392  Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
H61.393  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H61.399  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8  Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.81  Exostosis of external canal
H61.811  Exostosis of right external canal
H61.812  Exostosis of left external canal
H61.813  Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
H61.819  Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

H61.89  Other specified disorders of external ear
H61.891  Other specified disorders of right external ear
H61.892  Other specified disorders of left external ear
H61.893  Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
H61.899  Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9  Disorder of external ear, unspecified
### H61  Disorder of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

- **H61.90** Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
- **H61.91** Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
- **H61.92** Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
- **H61.93** Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

### H62  Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

#### H62.4  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- Erysipelas (A46)
- Impetigo (L01.0)

**Excludes1:** otitis externa (in):
- Candidiasis (B37.84)
- Herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
- Herpes zoster (B02.8)

- **H62.40** Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
- **H62.41** Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
- **H62.42** Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
- **H62.43** Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

#### H62.8  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- Gout (M1A-, M10.-)

- **H62.8X** Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
  - **H62.8X1** Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
  - **H62.8X2** Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
  - **H62.8X3** Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
  - **H62.8X9** Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

### Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

#### H65  Nonsuppurative otitis media

**Includes:** nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

**Use additional** code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**Use additional** code to identify:
- Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- Exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- History of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- Tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- Tobacco use (Z72.0)

- **H65.0** Acute serous otitis media
  - Acute and subacute secretory otitis
  - **H65.00** Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
  - **H65.01** Acute serous otitis media, right ear
  - **H65.02** Acute serous otitis media, left ear
  - **H65.03** Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
  - **H65.04** Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
  - **H65.05** Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.06  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.07  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

**Excludes1:** otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
   otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)
   H65.111  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
   H65.112  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
   H65.113  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
   H65.114  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
   H65.115  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
   H65.116  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
   H65.117  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
   H65.119  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear

H65.19  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
   Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
   Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
   Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
   Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media
   H65.191  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.192  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.193  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H65.194  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
   H65.195  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
   H65.196  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
   H65.197  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
   H65.199  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2  Chronic serous otitis media
   Chronic tubotympanic catarrh
   H65.20  Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.21  Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
   H65.22  Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
   H65.23  Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3  Chronic mucoid otitis media
   Chronic mucinous otitis media
   Chronic secretory otitis media
   Chronic transudative otitis media
   Glue ear
   **Excludes1:** adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)
   H65.30  Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31  Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32  Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33  Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4  Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41  Chronic allergic otitis media
    H65.411  Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
    H65.412  Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
    H65.413  Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
    H65.419  Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49  Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
    Chronic exudative otitis media
    Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
    Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
    Chronic seromucinous otitis media
    H65.491  Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
    H65.492  Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
    H65.493  Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
    H65.499  Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9  Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
    Allergic otitis media NOS
    Catarrhal otitis media NOS
    Exudative otitis media NOS
    Mucoid otitis media NOS
    Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
    Secretory otitis media NOS
    Seromucinous otitis media NOS
    Serous otitis media NOS
    Transudative otitis media NOS

H65.90  Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.91  Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.92  Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.93  Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66  Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
    Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

    Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

    Use additional code to identify:
    - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    - tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0  Acute suppurative otitis media
    H66.00  Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
        H66.001  Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
        H66.002  Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease
H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
Chronic atticoantral disease
H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)

H66.3X Other chronic suppurative otitis media
H66.3X1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.3X2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.3X3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
H66.3X9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
Purulent otitis media NOS
H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
Otitis media NOS
Acute otitis media NOS
Chronic otitis media NOS
H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Excludes1: otitis media in:
  influenza (J09.X9, J10.83, J11.83)
  measles (B05.3)
  scarlet fever (A38.0)
  tuberculosis (A18.6)

H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction
H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
    H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
    H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
    H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
    H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
  H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
    H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
    H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
    H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
    H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
  H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
    H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

**H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube**

Stenosis of Eustachian tube
Stricture of Eustachian tube

**H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube**
H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

**H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube**
H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

**H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube**
H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

**H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube**
Compression of Eustachian tube
H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

**H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube**

**H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube**
H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

**H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube**
H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

**H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder**
H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
H69.92  Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
H69.93  Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70  Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0  Acute mastoiditis
   Abscess of mastoid
   Empyema of mastoid
   
H70.00  Acute mastoiditis without complications
   H70.001  Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
   H70.002  Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
   H70.003  Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
   H70.009  Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear
   
H70.01  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
   H70.011  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
   H70.012  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
   H70.013  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
   H70.019  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear
   
H70.09  Acute mastoiditis with other complications
   H70.091  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
   H70.092  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
   H70.093  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
   H70.099  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1  Chronic mastoiditis
   Caries of mastoid
   Fistula of mastoid
   
   Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)
   
H70.10  Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.11  Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12  Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13  Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2  Petrositis
   Inflammation of petrous bone
   
H70.20  Unspecified petrositis
   H70.201  Unspecified petrositis, right ear
   H70.202  Unspecified petrositis, left ear
   H70.203  Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
   H70.209  Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
   
H70.21  Acute petrositis
   H70.211  Acute petrositis, right ear
   H70.212  Acute petrositis, left ear
   H70.213  Acute petrositis, bilateral
   H70.219  Acute petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.22  Chronic petrositis
   H70.221  Chronic petrositis, right ear
   H70.222  Chronic petrositis, left ear
   H70.223  Chronic petrositis, bilateral
   H70.229  Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8  Other mastoiditis and related conditions
   Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
                    sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)
   H70.81  Postauricular fistula
      H70.811  Postauricular fistula, right ear
      H70.812  Postauricular fistula, left ear
      H70.813  Postauricular fistula, bilateral
      H70.819  Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
   H70.89  Other mastoiditis and related conditions
      H70.891  Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
      H70.892  Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
      H70.893  Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
      H70.899  Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9  Unspecified mastoiditis
   H70.90  Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
   H70.91  Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
   H70.92  Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
   H70.93  Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71  Cholesteatoma of middle ear
   Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
                recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
   H71.0  Cholesteatoma of attic
      H71.00  Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
      H71.01  Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
      H71.02  Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
      H71.03  Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral
   H71.1  Cholesteatoma of tympanum
      H71.10  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
      H71.11  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
      H71.12  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
      H71.13  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral
   H71.2  Cholesteatoma of mastoid
      H71.20  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
      H71.21  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
      H71.22  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
H71.23  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3  Diffuse cholesteatosis
   H71.30  Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
   H71.31  Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
   H71.32  Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
   H71.33  Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9  Unspecified cholesteatoma
   H71.90  Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
   H71.91  Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
   H71.92  Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
   H71.93  Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72  Perforation of tympanic membrane

   Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
             postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

   Code first  any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

   Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
              traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0  Central perforation of tympanic membrane

   H72.00  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.01  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.02  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.03  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane

   Perforation of pars flaccida
   H72.10  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.11  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.12  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.13  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

   H72.2X  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
      H72.2X1  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H72.2X2  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H72.2X3  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H72.2X9  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8  Other perforations of tympanic membrane

   H72.81  Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
      H72.811  Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H72.812  Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H72.813  Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H72.819  Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.82  Total perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.821  Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.822  Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.823  Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.829  Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
   H72.90  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.91  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.92  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.93  Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73  Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0  Acute myringitis
   Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
   H73.00  Unspecified acute myringitis
      Acute tympanitis NOS
         H73.001  Acute myringitis, right ear
         H73.002  Acute myringitis, left ear
         H73.003  Acute myringitis, bilateral
         H73.009  Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.01  Bullous myringitis
      H73.011  Bullous myringitis, right ear
      H73.012  Bullous myringitis, left ear
      H73.013  Bullous myringitis, bilateral
      H73.019  Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.09  Other acute myringitis
      H73.091  Other acute myringitis, right ear
      H73.092  Other acute myringitis, left ear
      H73.093  Other acute myringitis, bilateral
      H73.099  Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1  Chronic myringitis
   Chronic tympanitis
   Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
   H73.10  Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.11  Chronic myringitis, right ear
   H73.12  Chronic myringitis, left ear
   H73.13  Chronic myringitis, bilateral

H73.2  Unspecified myringitis
   H73.20  Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.21  Unspecified myringitis, right ear
   H73.22  Unspecified myringitis, left ear
   H73.23  Unspecified myringitis, bilateral
H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
   H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
      H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
      H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
      H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
      H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
      H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
      H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
      H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
   H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid
   Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis
   H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear
   H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear
   H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
   H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
   Adhesive otitis
   Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)
   H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
   H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
   H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
   H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
   H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
   H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
   H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H74.3</td>
<td>Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.31</td>
<td>Ankylosis of ear ossicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.311</td>
<td>Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.312</td>
<td>Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.313</td>
<td>Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.319</td>
<td>Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.32</td>
<td>Partial loss of ear ossicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.321</td>
<td>Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.322</td>
<td>Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.323</td>
<td>Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.329</td>
<td>Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.39</td>
<td>Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.391</td>
<td>Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.392</td>
<td>Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.393</td>
<td>Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.399</td>
<td>Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.4</td>
<td>Polyp of middle ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.40</td>
<td>Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.41</td>
<td>Polyp of right middle ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.42</td>
<td>Polyp of left middle ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.43</td>
<td>Polyp of middle ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.8X</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.8X1</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.8X2</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.8X3</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.8X9</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.90</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.91</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.92</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.93</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75</td>
<td>Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>underlying disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:**
- mastoiditis (in):
  - syphilis (A52.77)
  - tuberculosis (A18.03)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H75.0</td>
<td>Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.00</td>
<td>Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.01</td>
<td>Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.02</td>
<td>Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.03</td>
<td>Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H75.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)**

**H80 Otosclerosis**

**Includes:** Otospongiosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H80.0</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.00</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.01</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.02</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.03</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.1</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.10</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.11</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.12</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.13</td>
<td>Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.2</td>
<td>Cochlear otosclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.20</td>
<td>Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.21</td>
<td>Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.22</td>
<td>Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.23</td>
<td>Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.8</td>
<td>Other otosclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.80</td>
<td>Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.81</td>
<td>Other otosclerosis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.82</td>
<td>Other otosclerosis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.83</td>
<td>Other otosclerosis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.9</td>
<td>Unspecified otosclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.90</td>
<td>Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.91</td>
<td>Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.92</td>
<td>Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H80.93</td>
<td>Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H81 Disorders of vestibular function**

**Excludes:** epidemic vertigo (A88.1)  
vertigo NOS (R42)
H81.0  Ménière's disease
Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
  H81.01  Ménière's disease, right ear
  H81.02  Ménière's disease, left ear
  H81.03  Ménière's disease, bilateral
  H81.09  Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1  Benign paroxysmal vertigo
  H81.10  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
  H81.11  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
  H81.12  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
  H81.13  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2  Vestibular neuronitis
  H81.20  Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
  H81.21  Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
  H81.22  Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
  H81.23  Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3  Other peripheral vertigo
  H81.31  Aural vertigo
    H81.311  Aural vertigo, right ear
    H81.312  Aural vertigo, left ear
    H81.313  Aural vertigo, bilateral
    H81.319  Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
  H81.39  Other peripheral vertigo
    Lermoyez' syndrome
    Otogenic vertigo
    Peripheral vertigo NOS
    H81.391  Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
    H81.392  Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
    H81.393  Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
    H81.399  Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4  Vertigo of central origin
Central positional nystagmus
  H81.41  Vertigo of central origin, right ear
  H81.42  Vertigo of central origin, left ear
  H81.43  Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
  H81.49  Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

H81.8  Other disorders of vestibular function
  H81.8X  Other disorders of vestibular function
    H81.8X1  Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.8X2  Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.8X3  Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
H81.8X9  Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
Vertiginous syndrome NOS

H81.90  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
H81.91  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
H81.92  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
H81.93  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease
Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)

H82.1  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H82.2  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H82.3  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H82.9  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83  Other diseases of inner ear

H83.0  Labyrinthitis

H83.01  Labyrinthitis, right ear
H83.02  Labyrinthitis, left ear
H83.03  Labyrinthitis, bilateral
H83.09  Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear

H83.1  Labyrinthine fistula

H83.11  Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
H83.12  Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
H83.13  Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
H83.19  Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

H83.2  Labyrinthine dysfunction
Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
Labyrinthine hypofunction
Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2X  Labyrinthine dysfunction

H83.2X1  Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
H83.2X2  Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
H83.2X3  Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
H83.2X9  Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear

H83.3  Noise effects on inner ear
Acoustic trauma of inner ear
Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear

H83.3X  Noise effects on inner ear

H83.3X1  Noise effects on right inner ear
H83.3X2  Noise effects on left inner ear
H83.3X3  Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
H83.3X9  Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear
H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
   H83.8X Other specified diseases of inner ear
      H83.8X1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
      H83.8X2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
      H83.8X3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
      H83.8X9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
   H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
   H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
   H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
   H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

   Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
   deafness NOS (H91.9-)
   hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
   noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
   ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
   sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral

H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
   Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
   Central hearing loss NOS
   Congenital deafness NOS
   Neural hearing loss NOS
   Perceptive hearing loss NOS
   Sensorineural deafness NOS
   Sensory hearing loss NOS

   Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
   psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss

Excludes 1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
- hearing loss as classified in H90.-
- impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
- noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
- psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
- transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear

H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear

H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis

Presbyacusia

H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear

H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear

H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear

H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss

Sudden hearing loss NOS

H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear

H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear

H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss

H91.8X Other specified hearing loss

H91.8X1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear

H91.8X2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear

H91.8X3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral

H91.8X9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss

Deafness NOS

High frequency deafness

Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92  Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93  Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92  Otalgia and effusion of ear

H92.0  Otalgia
  H92.01  Otalgia, right ear
  H92.02  Otalgia, left ear
  H92.03  Otalgia, bilateral
  H92.09  Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1  Otorrhea
  Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
  H92.10  Otorrhea, unspecified ear
  H92.11  Otorrhea, right ear
  H92.12  Otorrhea, left ear
  H92.13  Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2  Otorrhagia
  Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
  H92.20  Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
  H92.21  Otorrhagia, right ear
  H92.22  Otorrhagia, left ear
  H92.23  Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93  Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0  Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
  Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
  H93.01  Transient ischemic deafness
    H93.011  Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
    H93.012  Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
    H93.013  Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
    H93.019  Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
  H93.09  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
    H93.091  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
    H93.092  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
    H93.093  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
    H93.099  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1  Tinnitus
  H93.11  Tinnitus, right ear
  H93.12  Tinnitus, left ear
  H93.13  Tinnitus, bilateral
  H93.19  Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2  Other abnormal auditory perceptions
  Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)
H93.21 Auditory recruitment
   H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
   H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
   H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
   H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

H93.22 Diplacusis
   H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
   H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
   H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
   H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

H93.23 Hyperacusis
   H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
   H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
   H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
   H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
   H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
   H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
   H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
   H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder
   Congenital auditory imperception
   Word deafness
   **Excludes1:** mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
   H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
   H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
   H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
   H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve
   Disorder of 8th cranial nerve
   **Excludes1:** acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
   syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3X Disorders of acoustic nerve
   H93.3X1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
   H93.3X2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
   H93.3X3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
   H93.3X9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear
   H93.8X Other specified disorders of ear
   H93.8X1 Other specified disorders of right ear
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H93.8X2</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H93.8X3</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H93.8X9</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H93.9** Unspecified disorder of ear
- H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
- H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear
- H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear
- H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

**H94** Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

**H94.0** Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - parasitic disease (B65-B89)
- **Excludes1:**
  - acoustic neuritis (in):
    - herpes zoster (B02.29)
    - syphilis (A52.15)
- H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
- H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
- H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
- H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

**H94.8** Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- **Excludes1:**
  - aural myiasis (B87.4)
  - syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)
- H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
- H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

**Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)**

**H95** Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

**H95.0** Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
- H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
- H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
- H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
- H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

**H95.1** Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
- H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  - H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  - H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H95.119</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.12</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.121</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.122</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.123</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.129</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.13</td>
<td>Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.131</td>
<td>Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.132</td>
<td>Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.133</td>
<td>Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.139</td>
<td>Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.19</td>
<td>Other disorders following mastoidectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.191</td>
<td>Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.192</td>
<td>Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.193</td>
<td>Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.199</td>
<td>Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.2</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.21</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.22</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.3</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.31</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.32</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.4</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.41</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.42</td>
<td>Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.8</td>
<td>Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.81</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.811</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.812</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.813</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.819</td>
<td>Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.88</td>
<td>Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder*
Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement

Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis
Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute
I02  Rheumatic chorea
   Includes: Sydenham’s chorea
   Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
               Huntington’s chorea (G10)
I02.0  Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement
       Chorea NOS with heart involvement
       Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-
I02.9  Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement
       Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)
I05  Rheumatic mitral valve diseases
   Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not
   Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
               mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)
I05.0  Rheumatic mitral stenosis
       Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)
I05.1  Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
       Rheumatic mitral incompetence
       Rheumatic mitral regurgitation
       Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)
I05.2  Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
       Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation
I05.8  Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
       Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure
I05.9  Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
       Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS
I06  Rheumatic aortic valve diseases
   Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
               aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)
I06.0  Rheumatic aortic stenosis
       Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction
I06.1  Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
       Rheumatic aortic incompetence
       Rheumatic aortic regurgitation
I06.2  Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
       Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation
I06.8  Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases
I06.9  Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
       Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS
I07  Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
   Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
   Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)
               tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)
I07.0  Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
       Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)
I07.1  Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
       Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)
I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency
I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
    Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases
Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
    multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
    rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)
I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
    Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified
I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves
I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves
I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves
I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases
I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases
I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
    Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)
I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
    Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
    Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)
    Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
    Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
    Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
    Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis
    Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)
I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure
    Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
    Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve
I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
    Rheumatic carditis
    Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)
Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
    neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
    primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)
I10  Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I11  Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0  Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure

Hypertensive heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9  Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure

Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephr.osclerosis

Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)

Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15  Secondary hypertension

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)
Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I15.0  Renovascular hypertension

I15.1  Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2  Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8  Other secondary hypertension

I15.9  Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)
Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20  Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina
pectoris (I25.7-)
postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0  Unstable angina
Accelerated angina
Crescendo angina
De novo effort angina
Intermediate coronary syndrome
Preinfarction syndrome
Worsening effort angina

I20.1  Angina pectoris with documented spasm
Angiospastic angina
Prinzmetal angina
Spasm-induced angina
Variant angina

I20.8  Other forms of angina pectoris
Angina equivalent
Angina of effort
Coronary slow flow syndrome
Stenocardia

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9  Angina pectoris, unspecified
Angina NOS
Anginal syndrome
Cardiac angina
Ischemic chest pain

I21  ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Includes: cardiac infarction
  coronary (artery) embolism
  coronary (artery) occlusion
  coronary (artery) rupture
  coronary (artery) thrombosis
  infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
  myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
  postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
  subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
  I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery
  I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
    ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery
  I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
    Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
    Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
  I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
    Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
    Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
    Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
    Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS
  Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
    (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
  I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
    ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery
  I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
    Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
    Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
    Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23  Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24  Other acute ischemic heart diseases

Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-) transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome

Postmyocardial infarction syndrome

Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25  Chronic ischemic heart disease

Use additional code to identify:
chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119  Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2  Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3  Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4  Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41  Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42  Coronary artery dissection

I25.5  Ischemic cardiomyopathy

Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6  Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

**Excludes1:** atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
- atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
- embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I25.70</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.700</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(I20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.701</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(I20.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.708</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(I20.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.709</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(I20.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I25.71</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.710</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(I20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.711</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(I20.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.718</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(I20.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.719</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(I20.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I25.72</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.720</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(I20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.721</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.769  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

   Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

   Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

   Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s)(I20.8)

I25.799  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

   Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8  Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81  Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris

   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
   coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
   coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

   Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

I25.810  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris

   Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

   Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS

   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

   Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82  Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery

   Complete occlusion of coronary artery
   Total occlusion of coronary artery

   Code first  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

   Excludes1: acute coronary occulsion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
   acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83  Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque

   Code first  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.84  Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion

   Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism

Includes: pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
pulmonary embolism complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection

I26.02 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery with acute cor pulmonale

I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection

I26.92 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery without acute cor pulmonale

I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases

I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension

Excludes1: pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2)
secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)

I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
Pulmonary hypertension NOS
Code also associated underlying condition

I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)
Cor pulmonale NOS

Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

I27.82 Chronic pulmonary embolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)

I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
Eisenmenger's complex
Eisenmenger's syndrome

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
   Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.72)

I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.79)
   congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (Q25.72)

I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
   Pulmonary arteritis
   Pulmonary endarteritis
   Rupture of pulmonary vessels
   Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
   Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
   acute myopericarditis
   acute pericardial effusion
   acute pleuropericarditis
   acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
   rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis
   Pneumococcal pericarditis
   Pneumopyopericardium
   Purulent pericarditis
   Pyopericarditis
   Pyopericardium
   Pyopneumopericardium
   Staphylococcal pericarditis
   Streptococcal pericarditis
   Suppurative pericarditis
   Viral pericarditis

   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
   postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
   traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
   Accretio cordis
   Adherent pericardium
   Adhesive mediastinopericarditis
I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
   Concretio cordis
   Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
   Chylopericardium
   Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade
   Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
   Epicardial plaques
   Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
   Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
      coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
      gonococcal (A54.83)
      meningococcal (A39.53)
      rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
      syphilitic (A52.06)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
      tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis
   Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
   endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
   Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
   Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
   Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
   Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
   Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
   Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
   Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
   Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
   Acute endocarditis NOS
   Acute myoendocarditis NOS
   Acute periendocarditis NOS
   Subacute endocarditis NOS
   Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
   Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
   Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
   mitral valve failure (I05.8)
   mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
   mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
   mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
- Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
- Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
- Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome

Excludes1: Marfan’s syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
- aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
- aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
- hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
- Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
- Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
- tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
- tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
- tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
- Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
- Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
- pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
- Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
- Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
Includes:  endocarditis (chronic) NOS
          valvular incompetence NOS
          valvular insufficiency NOS
          valvular regurgitation NOS
          valvular stenosis NOS
          valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1:  congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
           congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
           endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
           endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39  Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first  underlying disease, such as:
          Q fever (A78)

Excludes1:  endocardial involvement in:
           candidiasis (B37.6)
           gonococcal infection (A54.83)
           Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
           listeriosis (A32.82)
           meningococcal infection (A39.51)
           rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
           syphilis (A52.03)
           tuberculosis (A18.84)
           typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40  Acute myocarditis
Includes:  subacute myocarditis

Excludes1:  acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0  Infective myocarditis
       Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1  Isolated myocarditis
       Fiedler's myocarditis
       Giant cell myocarditis
       Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8  Other acute myocarditis

I40.9  Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41  Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first  underlying disease, such as:
          typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1:  myocarditis (in):
           Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
           acute (B57.0)
           coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
           diphtheritic (A36.81)
           gonococcal (A54.83)
           influenzal (J09.X9, J10.82, J11.82)
           meningococcal (A39.52)
           mumps (B26.82)
           rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
           sarcoid (D86.85)
           syphilis (A52.06)
           toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
           tuberculotic (A18.84)
Includes: myocardiopathy

Code first  cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
          peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: ventricular hypertrophy (I51.7)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy
        Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
        Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
        Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
        Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
        Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
        Congenital cardiomyopathy
        Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
        Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
        Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent
        Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
        Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
        Code first underlying disease, such as:
        amyloidosis (E85-)
        glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
        gout (M10.0-)
        thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)

Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
        coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
        diphtheria (A36.81)
        sarcoidosis (D86.85)
        tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree
        Atrioventricular block, type I and II
        Möbitz block block, type I and II
        Second degree block, type I and II
        Wenckebach's block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete
        Complete heart block NOS
        Third degree block

I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
Atrioventricular block NOS
I44.30  Unspecified atrioventricular block
I44.39  Other atrioventricular block
I44.4  Left anterior fascicular block
I44.5  Left posterior fascicular block
I44.6  Other and unspecified fascicular block
I44.60  Unspecified fascicular block
  Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
I44.69  Other fascicular block
I44.7  Left bundle-branch block, unspecified
I45  Other conduction disorders
I45.0  Right fascicular block
I45.1  Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block
I45.10  Unspecified right bundle-branch block
  Right bundle-branch block NOS
I45.19  Other right bundle-branch block
I45.2  Bifascicular block
I45.3  Trifascicular block
I45.4  Nonspecific intraventricular block
  Bundle-branch block NOS
I45.5  Other specified heart block
  Sinoatrial block
  Sinoauricular block
  Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
I45.6  Pre-excitation syndrome
  Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
  Accessory atrioventricular conduction
  Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
  Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
  Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
  Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
I45.8  Other specified conduction disorders
I45.81  Long QT syndrome
I45.89  Other specified conduction disorders
  Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
  Interference dissociation
  Isorhythmic dissociation
  Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
I45.9  Conduction disorder, unspecified
  Heart block NOS
  Stokes-Adams syndrome
I46  Cardiac arrest
  Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
I46.2  Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
  Code first  underlying cardiac condition
I46.8  Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
I46.9  Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47  Paroxysmal tachycardia

Code first  tachycardia complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1:  tachycardia:
NOS (R00.0)
sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)
sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)

I47.0  Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1  Supraventricular tachycardia
Atrial (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Atrioventricular [AV] (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Atrioventricular re-entrant (nodal) tachycardia [AVNRT] [AVRT]
Junctional (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Nodal (paroxysmal) tachycardia

I47.2  Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9  Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48  Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0  Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation

I48.1  Persistent atrial fibrillation

I48.2  Chronic atrial fibrillation
Permanent atrial fibrillation

I48.3  Typical atrial flutter
Type I atrial flutter

I48.4  Atypical atrial flutter
Type II atrial flutter

I48.9  Unspecified atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter

I48.91  Unspecified atrial fibrillation

I48.92  Unspecified atrial flutter

I49  Other cardiac arrhythmias

Code first  cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1:  bradycardia:
NOS (R00.1)
sinoatrial (R00.1)
sinus (R00.1)
vagal (R00.1)
neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1-)

I49.0  Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01  Ventricular fibrillation

I49.02  Ventricular flutter

I49.1  Atrial premature depolarization
Atrial premature beats
I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization

I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
   Premature beats NOS

I49.49 Other premature depolarization
   Ectopic beats
   Extrasystoles
   Extrasystolic arrhythmias
   Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
   Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
   Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
   Ectopic rhythm disorder
   Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
   Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

Code first
   heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
   heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
   heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
   rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
   neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure
   Cardiac asthma
   Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
   Edema of lung with heart failure
   Left heart failure
   Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
   Pulmonary edema with heart failure

Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
   pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
### I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
- I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
- I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
- I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
- I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

### I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified
- Biventricular (heart) failure NOS
- Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
- Congestive heart disease
- Congestive heart failure NOS
- Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

**Excludes1**: fluid overload (E87.70)

### I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

**Excludes1**: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
- any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
- heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

### I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired
- Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
- Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
- Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

**Excludes1**: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

### I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1**: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

### I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1**: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

### I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
- Apical thrombosis (old)
- Atrial thrombosis (old)
- Auricular thrombosis (old)
- Mural thrombosis (old)
- Ventricular thrombosis (old)

**Excludes1**: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

### I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified
- Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
- Myocardial fibrosis
- Myocarditis NOS

**Excludes1**: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

### I51.5 Myocardial degeneration
- Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
- Myocardial disease
- Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

### I51.7 Cardiomegaly
- Cardiac dilatation
- Cardiac hypertrophy
- Ventricular dilatation

### I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
- I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome
  - Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
  - Stress induced cardiomyopathy
Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
meningococcal infection (A39.50)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
hypertension (I10-I15)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery

I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery

I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery

I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery

I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery
### I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery

### I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery

- **I60.50** Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
- **I60.51** Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
- **I60.52** Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery

### I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries

### I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
- Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
- Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
- Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
- Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS

Excludes1: berry aneurysm, nonruptured (I67.1)

### I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- Meningeal hemorrhage
- Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation

### I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

### I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)

#### I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
- Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

#### I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
- Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
- Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

#### I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified

#### I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem

#### I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum

#### I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular

#### I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized

#### I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

#### I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

### I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

#### I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage

- **I62.00** Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
- **I62.01** Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
- **I62.02** Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
- **I62.03** Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage

#### I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
- Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage

#### I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

### I63 Cerebral infarction

Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)

I63.0  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
  I63.00  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
  I63.01  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
    I63.011  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
    I63.012  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
    I63.019  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
  I63.02  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
  I63.03  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
    I63.031  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
    I63.032  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
    I63.039  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
  I63.09  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery

I63.1  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
  I63.10  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
  I63.11  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
    I63.111  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
    I63.112  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
    I63.119  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
  I63.12  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
  I63.13  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
    I63.131  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
    I63.132  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
    I63.139  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
  I63.19  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery

I63.2  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
  I63.20  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
  I63.21  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
    I63.211  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
    I63.212  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
    I63.219  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
  I63.22  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
  I63.23  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
    I63.231  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
    I63.232  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
    I63.239  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
I63.29  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I63.3  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
  I63.30  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.31  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
    I63.311  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
    I63.312  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
    I63.319  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.32  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
    I63.321  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
    I63.322  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
    I63.329  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.33  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
    I63.331  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
    I63.332  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
    I63.339  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.34  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
    I63.341  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
    I63.342  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
    I63.349  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.39  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery

I63.4  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
  I63.40  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.41  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
    I63.411  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
    I63.412  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
    I63.419  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.42  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
    I63.421  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
    I63.422  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
    I63.429  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.43  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
    I63.431  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
    I63.432  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
    I63.439  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.44  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
    I63.441  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
    I63.442  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
    I63.449  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.49  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery

I63.5  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I63.50</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.51</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.511</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.512</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.519</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.52</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.521</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.522</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.529</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.53</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.531</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.532</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.539</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.54</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.541</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.542</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.549</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.59</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.6</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.8</td>
<td>Other cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.9</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stroke NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I65</td>
<td>Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: embolism of precerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>narrowing of precerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thrombosis of precerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I65.0</td>
<td>Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I65.01</td>
<td>Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I65.02</td>
<td>Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I65.03</td>
<td>Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I65.09</td>
<td>Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery
I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
  I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
  I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
  I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
  I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery
I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
  Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
  Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
  narrowing of cerebral artery
  obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
  thrombosis of cerebral artery
  Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)
I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
  I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
  I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
  I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
  I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries
I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
  Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases
  Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)
I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
  Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)
I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
  Cerebral aneurysm NOS
  Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-) ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
Binswanger's disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system
Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

I67.81 Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency unspecified as to location or reversibility

I67.82 Cerebral ischemia
Chronic cerebral ischemia

I67.83 Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome
PRES

I67.84 Cerebral vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.841 Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome
Call-Fleming syndrome
Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as eclampsia (O15.00-O15.9)

I67.848 Other cerebrovascular vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.89 Other cerebrovascular disease

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy
Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):
- listeriosis (A32.89)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
- syphilis (A52.04)
- tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition
Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.0</td>
<td><strong>Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.00</td>
<td>Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.01</td>
<td>Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.02</td>
<td>Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.03</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.04</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.05</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND)** (Z86.73)
**Personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND)** (Z86.73)
**Sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury** (S06.-)
**Transient ischemic attack (TIA)** (G45.9)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.059</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| I69.06  | **Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**<br>**Use additional** code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:<br>locked-in state (G83.5)<br>quadriplegia (G82.5-)<br><br>**Excludes1:** hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)<br>monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)<br>monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)
| I69.061| Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side |
| I69.062| Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side |
| I69.063| Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side |
| I69.064| Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side |
| I69.065| Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral |
| I69.069| Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side |
| I69.09  | **Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**                      |
| I69.090| Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage                        |
| I69.091| Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage                      |
| I69.092| Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage                |
| I69.093| Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage                         |
| I69.098| Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage                  |
| I69.1   | **Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**                         |
| I69.10  | Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage                 |
| I69.11  | Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage            |
| I69.12  | Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage |
| I69.120| Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage                      |
| I69.121| Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage                    |
| I69.122| Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage                   |
| I69.123| Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage             |
| I69.128| Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage |
| I69.13  | Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage      |
| I69.131| Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side |
I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction
Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction
**I69.32** Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

- **I69.320** Aphasia following cerebral infarction
- **I69.321** Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
- **I69.322** Dysarthria following cerebral infarction
- **I69.323** Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
  - Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- **I69.328** Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

**I69.33** Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction

- **I69.331** Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
- **I69.332** Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
- **I69.333** Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
- **I69.334** Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
- **I69.339** Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

**I69.34** Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction

- **I69.341** Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
- **I69.342** Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
- **I69.343** Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
- **I69.344** Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
- **I69.349** Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

**I69.35** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction

- **I69.351** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
- **I69.352** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
- **I69.353** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
- **I69.354** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
- **I69.359** Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

**I69.36** Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction

*Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:*
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

*Excludes1:* hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)

- **I69.361** Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
- **I69.362** Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction
I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
  Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
  Facial droop following cerebral infarction
I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction
I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
  Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
  Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
  Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
  I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
  Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease
  I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease
  I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.843</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.844</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.849</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.85</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.851</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.852</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.853</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.854</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.859</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.86</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.861</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.862</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.863</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.864</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.865</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.869</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.89</td>
<td>Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.890</td>
<td>Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.891</td>
<td>Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.892</td>
<td>Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.893</td>
<td>Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.898</td>
<td>Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases**
Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I69.3)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.921 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.922 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
     Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     right dominant side
  I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     left dominant side
  I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     right non-dominant side
  I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     left non-dominant side
  I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     unspecified side
I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     right dominant side
  I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     left dominant side
  I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     right non-dominant side
  I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     left non-dominant side
  I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     unspecified side
I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     right dominant side
  I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     left dominant side
  I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     right non-dominant side
  I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     left non-dominant side
  I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting
     unspecified side
I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
derarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0  Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1  Atherosclerosis of renal artery

Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities

Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg

I70.202  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg

I70.203  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs

I70.208  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity

I70.209  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.212  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.213  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.218  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.219  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.222  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.223  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.228  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.229  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.231  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.232  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.233  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.234  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.235</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.238</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.239</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.24</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.241</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.242</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.243</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.244</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.245</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.248</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.249</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.25</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.26</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.261</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.262</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.263</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.268</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.269</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.29</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.291</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.292</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.293</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.298</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.299</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.3</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.30</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.301</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.302  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.31  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.311  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.312  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.313  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.318  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.319  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.31  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-
I70.321  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.322  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.323  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.328  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.329  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
I70.33  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.331  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.332  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.333  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.334  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.335  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.398</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.399</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.4</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.40</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.401</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.402</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.403</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.408</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.409</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.41</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.411</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.412</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.413</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.418</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.419</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.42</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.421</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.422</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.423</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.428</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.429</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.43</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.431</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.468  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.469  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.49  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
   I70.491  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
   I70.492  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
   I70.493  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
   I70.498  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
   I70.499  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.5  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
   I70.50  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
      I70.501  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
      I70.502  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
      I70.503  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
      I70.508  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
      I70.509  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.51  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication
   I70.511  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
   I70.512  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
   I70.513  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
   I70.518  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
   I70.519  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.52  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
   Includes:  any condition classifiable to I70.51-
   I70.521  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
   I70.522  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.523</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.528</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.529</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.53</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes:</td>
<td>any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.531</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.532</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.533</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.534</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.535</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.538</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.539</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.54</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes:</td>
<td>any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.541</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.542</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.543</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.544</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.545</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.548</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.549</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.55</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.56</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.59</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.6</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.60</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.61</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.613  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.618  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.619  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-
I70.621  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.622  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.623  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.628  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.629  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.631  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.632  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.633  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.634  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.635  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.638  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.639  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
I70.641  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.642  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.643  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.644</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.645</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.648</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.649</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.65</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.66</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.661</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.662</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.663</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.668</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.669</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.69</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.691</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.692</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.693</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.698</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.699</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.7</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.70</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.701</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.702</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.703</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.708</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.709</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.71</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.711</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.712</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.713</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.718</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.719</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.72</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.721</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.722</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.723</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.728</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.729</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.73</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.731</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.732</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.733</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.734</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.735</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.738</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.739</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.74  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
I70.741  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.742  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.743  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.744  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.745  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.748  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.749  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.75  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
I70.76  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable
I70.761  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.762  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.763  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.768  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.769  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.79  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.791  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.792  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.793  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.798  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.799  Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.8  Atherosclerosis of other arteries
I70.9  Other and unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.90  Unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.91  Generalized atherosclerosis
I70.92  Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
       Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
       Total occlusion of artery of the extremities
       Code first  atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)
       Excludes1: acute occlusion of artery of the extremity (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-)

I71  Aortic aneurysm and dissection

   Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)
                syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
                traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0  Dissection of aorta

       I71.00  Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
       I71.01  Dissection of thoracic aorta
       I71.02  Dissection of abdominal aorta
       I71.03  Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1  Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2  Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3  Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4  Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5  Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6  Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8  Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
       Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9  Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
       Aneurysm of aorta
       Dilatation of aorta
       Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72  Other aneurysm

   Includes: aneurysm (cirrhotic) (false) (ruptured)

   Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
                aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
                aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
                carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
                cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
                coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
                coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
                dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
                heart aneurysm (I25.3)
                iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
                pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
                renal artery dissection (I77.73)
                retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
                ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
                varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
                vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0  Aneurysm of carotid artery
       Aneurysm of common carotid artery
Aneurysm of external carotid artery
Aneurysm of internal carotid artery, extracranial portion

Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
frostbite (T33- T34)
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
Raynaud's disease
Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
Acrocyanosis
Erythrocyanosis
Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
Intermittent claudication
Peripheral angiopathy NOS
Spasm of artery

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: embolic infarction
embolic occlusion
thrombotic infarction
thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
embolism and thrombosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
basilar embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
carotid embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
cerebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
coronary embolism and thrombosis (I21-I25)
mesenteric embolism and thrombosis (K55.0)
ophthalmic embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
precerebral embolism and thrombosis NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary embolism and thrombosis (I26.-)
renal embolism and thrombosis (N28.0)
retinal embolism and thrombosis (H34.)
septic embolism and thrombosis (I76)
vertebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0  Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
   I74.01  Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta
   I74.09  Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
      Aortic bifurcation syndrome
      Aortoiliac obstruction
      Leriche's syndrome

I74.1  Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
   I74.10  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
   I74.11  Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
   I74.19  Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2  Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3  Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

I74.4  Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
   Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5  Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8  Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75  Atheroembolism
   Includes:  atherothrombotic microembolism
             cholesterol embolism

I75.0  Atheroembolism of extremities
   I75.01  Atheroembolism of upper extremity
   I75.011  Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
   I75.012  Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
   I75.013  Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
   I75.019  Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
   I75.02  Atheroembolism of lower extremity
   I75.021  Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
   I75.022  Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
   I75.023  Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
   I75.029  Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8  Atheroembolism of other sites
   I75.81  Atheroembolism of kidney
      Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)
   I75.89  Atheroembolism of other site

I76  Septic arterial embolism
   Code first  underlying infection, such as:
      infective endocarditis (I33.0)
lung abscess (J85.-)

Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)

Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Aneurysmal varix
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region
Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery
Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery
Erosion of artery
Fistula of artery
Ulcer of artery
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS
Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
aortic arch (M31.4)
cerebral NEC (I67.7)
coronary (I25.89)
deformans (I70.-)
giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)
obliterans (I70.-)
senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection
Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery
I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery
I77.73 Dissection of renal artery
I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery
I77.79 Dissection of other artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.81 Aortic ectasia
Ectasis aorta
Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)

I77.810  Thoracic aortic ectasia
I77.811  Abdominal aortic ectasia
I77.812  Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia
I77.819  Aortic ectasia, unspecified site

I77.89  Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.9  Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78  Diseases of capillaries

I78.0  Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
  Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

I78.1  Nevus, non-neoplastic
  Araneus nevus
  Senile nevus
  Spider nevus
  Stellar nevus

  Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
  vascular NOS (Q82.5)

  Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
  flammaeus nevus (Q82.5)
  hairy nevus (D22.-)
  melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
  pigmented nevus (D22.-)
  portwine nevus (Q82.5)
  sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
  strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
  verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8  Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9  Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79  Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0  Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first  underlying disease

  Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1  Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first  underlying disease

  Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8  Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85-)

  Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
  endarteritis:
  syphilitic (A52.09)
  tuberculous (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)

I80  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

  Includes: endophlebitis
  inflammation, vein
  periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

**Code first** phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7) phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

**Excludes1:** venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

### I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

- **I80.00** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
- **I80.01** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
- **I80.02** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
- **I80.03** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

### I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

- **I80.10** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
- **I80.11** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
- **I80.12** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
- **I80.13** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

### I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

- **I80.20** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
  - **I80.201** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
  - **I80.202** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
  - **I80.203** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
  - **I80.209** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

- **I80.21** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein
  - **I80.211** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein
  - **I80.212** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein
  - **I80.213** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral
  - **I80.219** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein

- **I80.22** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
  - **I80.221** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein
  - **I80.222** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein
  - **I80.223** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral
  - **I80.229** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein

- **I80.23** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
  - **I80.231** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein
  - **I80.232** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein
  - **I80.233** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral
  - **I80.239** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein

- **I80.29** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
  - **I80.291** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity
  - **I80.292** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I80.293</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.299</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.3</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.8</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.9</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I81</td>
<td>Portal vein thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portal (vein) obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes:</strong> hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82</td>
<td>Other venous embolism and thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes:</strong> venous embolism and thrombosis (of):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>coronary (I21-I25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mesenteric (K55.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>portal (I81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pulmonary (I26.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.0</td>
<td>Budd-Chiari syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic vein thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.1</td>
<td>Thrombophlebitis migrans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.2</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.21</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>I82.210</strong> Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>I82.211</strong> Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.22</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>I82.220</strong> Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>I82.221</strong> Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.29</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>I82.290</strong> Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>I82.291</strong> Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.3</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>I82.40</strong> Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deep vein thrombosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DVT NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4b-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.401</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.402</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.403</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.409</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.41</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.411</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.412</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.413</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.419</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.42</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.421</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.422</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.423</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.429</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.43</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.431</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.432</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.433</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.439</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.44</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.441</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.442</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.443</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.449</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.49</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.491</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.492</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.493</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.499</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y2</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y3</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y9</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of calf NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of lower leg NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z2</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z3</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z9</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.5** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

*Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)*

*Excludes1:* personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.50</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5b-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5a-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.501</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.502</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.503</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.509</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.51** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.511</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.512</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.513</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.519</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.52** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.521</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.522</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.523</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.529</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.53** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.531</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.532</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.533</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.539</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.54</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.541</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.542</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.543</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.549</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.591</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.592</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.593</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.599</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Y</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Y1</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Y2</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Y3</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Y9</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Z</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Z1</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Z2</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Z3</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.5Z9</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.6</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.60</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.601</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.602</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.603</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.609</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.61</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.611</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.612</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.613</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.619</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.62</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.621</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.622</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.623</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.629</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.7</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.70</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.701</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.702</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.703</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.709</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.71</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.711</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.712</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.713</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.719</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.72</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.721</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.722</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.723</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.729</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A11</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A12</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A13</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A19</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A2</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A21</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A22</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A23</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.A29</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B11</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B12</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B13</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B19</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B2</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B21</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B22</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B23</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.B29</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C11</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C12</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C13</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C19</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C2</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C21</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C22</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C23</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.C29</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.8</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.81</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.811</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.812</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.813</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.819</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.89</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.890</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.891</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.9</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| I82.90 | Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein  
         Embolism of vein NOS  
         Thrombosis (vein) NOS |
| I82.91 | Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein |

### I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities

**Excludes1:** varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)  
varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

#### I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

**Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)**

**I83.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer**

- I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
- I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
- I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
- I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
- I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
- I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
- I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

**I83.01 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer**

- I83.011 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
- I83.012 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf
- I83.013 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
- I83.014 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
- I83.015 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
- I83.018 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
- I83.019 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

**I83.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer**

- I83.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
- I83.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf
- I83.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
- I83.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
- I83.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
- I83.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
- I83.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

#### I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation

**Stasis dermatitis**

- I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation
- I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.12</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.2</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.20</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.201</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.202</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.203</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.204</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.205</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.208</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.209</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.21</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.211</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.212</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.213</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.214</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.215</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.218</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.219</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.22</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.221</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.222</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.223</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.224</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.225</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain
I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain
I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain
I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain
I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain
I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
Phlebectasia of lower extremities
Varicose veins of lower extremities
Varix of lower extremities
I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
Varicose veins NOS
I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I85 Esophageal varices
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
Idiopathic esophageal varices
Primary esophageal varices
I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
Esophageal varices NOS
I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
Code first underlying disease
I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites
Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices
   Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices
   Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
   vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
   Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome
   Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
   Postphlebitic syndrome
   Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications
   Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity

I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity

I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
   Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer
   Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation

I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
   Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications

I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.092</td>
<td>Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.093</td>
<td>Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.099</td>
<td>Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I87.1 Compression of vein**
- Stricture of vein
- Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

**I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)**

**I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)**
- Stasis edema

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
- varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

**I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications**
- Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

**I87.301** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity

**I87.302** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity

**I87.303** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity

**I87.309** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity

**I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer**

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

**I87.311** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity

**I87.312** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity

**I87.313** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

**I87.319** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

**I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation**

**I87.321** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity

**I87.322** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity

**I87.323** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

**I87.329** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

**I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation**

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

**I87.331** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

**I87.332** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

**I87.333** Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins
   Phlebosclerosis
   Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
   enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
   Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
   Adenitis
   Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
   Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
   enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
   filarial chylocele (B74.-)
   hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
   Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
   Lymphangiectasis
   Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
   Praecox lymphedema
   Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
   Chronic lymphangitis
   Lymphangitis NOS
   Subacute lymphangitis

Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
   Chylocele (nonfilarial)
   Chylous ascites
   Chylous cyst
   Lipomelanotic reticulosis
   Lymph node or vessel fistula
**Lymph node or vessel infarction**

**Lymph node or vessel rupture**

**I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified**

Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

**Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)**

**I95 Hypotension**

*Excludes1:* cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)

maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)

nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

**I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension**

**I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension**

Hypotension, postural

*Excludes1:* neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)

orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

**I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs**

Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis**

Intra-dialytic hypotension

**I95.8 Other hypotension**

**I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension**

**I95.89 Other hypotension**

Chronic hypotension

**I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified**

**I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified**

Gangrenous cellulitis

*Excludes1:* gangrene in atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.26)

gangrene in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

gangrene in hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)

gangrene in other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.2-)

gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index

gas gangrene (A48.0)

gyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

**I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes2:* postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

**I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome**

**I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances**

*Excludes2:* acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)

intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

**I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency**

**I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery**

**I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery**

**I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest**

**I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery**

**I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery**
I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure
   Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
   I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
   I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery

I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
   I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
   I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
   Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
   Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
   Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
   I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
      I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
      I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
      I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure
   I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
   Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
   I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
   I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure

I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure
   Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)
   I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
      I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
      I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
      I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure
   I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure
I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

**Excludes2:** acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system

I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

**Chapter 10**

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

**Note:** When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:**
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
This chapter contains the following blocks:

- J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections
- J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
- J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections
- J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
- J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
- J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents
- J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
- J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
- J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura
- J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
- J96-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

**Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)**

**Excludes1:** chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0) influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

**J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]**
- Acute rhinitis
- Coryza (acute)
- Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
- Infective rhinitis
- Nasal catarrh, acute
- Nasopharyngitis NOS

**Excludes1:** acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
- acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
- pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
- rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
- sore throat NOS (J02.9)

**Excludes2:** allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
- chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
- chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
- chronic sore throat (J31.2)
- nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
- vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

**J01 Acute sinusitis**

**Includes:** acute abscess of sinus
- acute empyema of sinus
- acute infection of sinus
- acute inflammation of sinus
- acute suppuration of sinus

**Use additional** code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**Excludes1:** sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

**Excludes2:** chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

**J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis**
- Acute antritis
  - J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified
  - J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

**J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis**
- J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified
- J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

**J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis**
J01.20  Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.21  Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.3  Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
J01.30  Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.31  Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.4  Acute pansinusitis
J01.40  Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
J01.41  Acute recurrent pansinusitis

J01.8  Other acute sinusitis
J01.80  Other acute sinusitis
Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
J01.81  Other acute recurrent sinusitis
Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.9  Acute sinusitis, unspecified
J01.90  Acute sinusitis, unspecified
J01.91  Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02  Acute pharyngitis
Includes: acute sore throat
Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)
pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0  Streptococcal pharyngitis
Septic pharyngitis
Streptococcal sore throat
Excludes2: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8  Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9  Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Sore throat (acute) NOS
Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03  Acute tonsillitis
Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)
streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis
   J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified
   J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
               herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
               streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
               tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
               Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
   J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
   Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
   Infective tonsillitis (acute)
   Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
   Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
   Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis
   Edematous laryngitis (acute)
   Laryngitis (acute) NOS
   Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
   Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
   Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
   Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis
   Acute viral tracheitis
   Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
   Tracheitis (acute) NOS
   Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction
   J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
   Laryngotracheitis NOS
   Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
   Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified
   J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
J04.31  Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]

Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1  Acute epiglottitis

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10  Acute epiglottitis without obstruction

Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11  Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06  Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
          streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0  Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9  Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified

Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
          aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
          meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
          neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
          pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69-)
          congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
          lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
          rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
          ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09  Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
          influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)
          seasonal influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
          seasonal influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.X  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus

Avian influenza
Bird influenza
Influenza A/H5N1
Influenza of other animal origin, not bird or swine
Swine influenza virus (viruses that normally cause infections in pigs)

J09.X1  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia

Code also , if applicable, associated:
          lung abscess (J85.1)
          other specified type of pneumonia

J09.X2  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus NOS
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated:
          pleural effusion (J91.8)
sinusitis (J01.-)

**J09.X3** Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with gastrointestinal manifestations  
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus gastroenteritis  
**Excludes1:** 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J09.X9** Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations  
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with encephalopathy  
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with myocarditis  
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with otitis media  
**Use additional** code to identify manifestation

**J10** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus  
**Use additional** code to identify the virus (B97.-)  
**Excludes1:** influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.X-)  
influenza due to swine flu (J09.X-)  
influenza due to unidentifed influenza virus (J11.-)

**J10.0** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia  
**Code also** associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J10.00** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

**J10.01** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

**J10.08** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia  
**Code also** other specified type of pneumonia

**J10.1** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations  
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS  
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis  
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis  
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms  
**Use additional** code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)  
**Use additional** code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J10.2** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations  
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis  
**Excludes1:** 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J10.8** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

**J10.81** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy

**J10.82** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis

**J10.83** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media  
**Use additional** code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J10.89** Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations  
**Use additional** codes to identify the manifestations

**J11** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus  
**Use additional** codes to identify the manifestations

**J11.0** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia  
**Code also** associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J11.00** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia  
Influenza with pneumonia NOS

**J11.08** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia  
**Code also** other specified type of pneumonia

**J11.1** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza NOS
Influenzal laryngitis NOS
Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS
Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J11.2 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
Influenza gastroenteritis NOS
Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J11.8 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

J11.81 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy
Influenzal encephalopathy NOS

J11.82 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis
Influenzal myocarditis NOS

J11.83 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media
Influenzal otitis media NOS
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J11.89 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations
Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses
Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
    aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
    aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
    aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
    aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
    congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
    congenital rubella pneumonia (P35.0)
    interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
    lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
    neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia

J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

J12.8 Other viral pneumonia

J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
    Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

J12.89 Other viral pneumonia

J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae
Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
    lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus

J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified

J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus

J15.211 Pneumonia due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA pneumonia
Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS

J15.212 Pneumonia due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus

J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci

Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria
Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
oranthosis (A70)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- Q fever (A78)
- rheumatic fever (I00)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:**
- candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
- chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
- gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
- histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
- measles pneumonia (B05.2)
- nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
- pneumocystosis (B59)
- pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
- pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
- pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
- pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
- pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
- pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
- pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
- pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
- pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
- rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
- salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
- spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
- tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
- typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
- varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
- whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

**J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism**

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, -J11.0-)

**Excludes1:**
- abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
- aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
- drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
- interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
- neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
- pneumonitis due to external agents (J67.-J70)
- pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
- usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.17)

**J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism**

**Excludes1:**
- hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

**Excludes2:**
- acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
- chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

**J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism**

**J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism**
- Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
- Passive pneumonia

**J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism**

**J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism**
Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20  Acute bronchitis

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
    acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
    acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
    acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
    acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
    acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
    acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
    acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
    acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
    allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
    bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
    bronchitis NOS (J40)
    chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
    chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
    chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
    chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
    chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
    chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
    tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

J20.0  Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J20.1  Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae
J20.2  Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus
J20.3  Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus
J20.4  Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus
J20.5  Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J20.6  Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus
J20.7  Acute bronchitis due to echovirus
J20.8  Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9  Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21  Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm

Excludes2: respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (J84.115)

J21.0  Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J21.1  Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus
J21.8  Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9  Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified

Illness (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22  Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)
J30  Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
  rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0  Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1  Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
  Allergy NOS due to pollen
  Hay fever
  Pollinosis

J30.2  Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5  Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8  Other allergic rhinitis

  J30.81  Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

  J30.89  Other allergic rhinitis

J30.9  Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31  Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0  Chronic rhinitis

  Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
  Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
  Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
  Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
  Ozena
  Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
  Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
  Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
  vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1  Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2  Chronic pharyngitis

  Chronic sore throat
  Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
  Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
  Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32  Chronic sinusitis

Includes: sinus abscess
  sinus empyema
  sinus infection
  sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis
   Antritis (chronic)
   Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis
   Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis
   Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
   Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis
   Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis
   Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis
   Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified
   Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
   Choanal polyp
   Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
   Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus
   Accessory polyp of sinus
   Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
   Maxillary polyp of sinus
   Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
   Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
   Cellulitis of nose
   Necrosis of nose
   Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus
J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils
Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids
Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
Adenoid vegetations
Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified
Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
peritonsillar cellulitis
quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis
Catarrhal laryngitis
Hypertrophic laryngitis
Sicca laryngitis

Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis
Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)
Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
stridor (R06.1)
ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx
Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis

J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified
J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral
J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx
Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords
Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
Singer's nodes
Teacher's nodes

J38.3 **Other diseases of vocal cords**
- Abscess of vocal cords
- Cellulitis of vocal cords
- Granuloma of vocal cords
- Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
- Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 **Edema of larynx**
- Edema of glottis
- Subglottic edema
- Supraglottic edema

**Excludes1:** acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
- Edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 **Laryngeal spasm**
- Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 **Stenosis of larynx**

J38.7 **Other diseases of larynx**
- Abscess of larynx
- Cellulitis of larynx
- Disease of larynx NOS
- Necrosis of larynx
- Pachyderma of larynx
- Perichondritis of larynx
- Ulcer of larynx

J38.8 **Other diseases of upper respiratory tract**

**Excludes1:** acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
- Acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
- Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 **Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess**
- Peripharyngeal abscess

**Excludes1:** peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 **Other abscess of pharynx**
- Cellulitis of pharynx
- Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 **Other diseases of pharynx**
- Cyst of pharynx
- Edema of pharynx

**Excludes2:** chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
- Ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 **Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified**

**Excludes1:** hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
- Extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
- Pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 **Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract**

J39.9 **Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified**

**Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)**

**Excludes1:** bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

**Excludes2:** cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 **Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic**
- Bronchitis NOS
Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
Catarrhal bronchitis
Tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
- asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
- bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
- chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis

J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis
Chronic bronchitis NOS
Chronic tracheitis
Chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
- chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
- simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
- emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
- emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 **Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]**
- Swyer-James syndrome
- Unilateral emphysema
- Unilateral hyperlucent lung
- Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
- Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 **Panlobular emphysema**
- Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 **Centrilobular emphysema**

J43.8 **Other emphysema**

J43.9 **Emphysema, unspecified**
- Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
- Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
- Emphysematous bleb
- Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 **Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
- chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
- chronic bronchitis with emphysema
- chronic emphysematous bronchitis
- chronic obstructive asthma
- chronic obstructive bronchitis
- chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-):

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
- chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
- chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
- chronic tracheitis (J42)
- chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
- emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
- lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 **Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection**

Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 **Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation**
- Decompensated COPD
- Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 **Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified**
- Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
- Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma
Includes: allergic (predominantly) asthma
    allergic bronchitis NOS
    allergic rhinitis with asthma
    atopic asthma
    extrinsic allergic asthma
    hay fever with asthma
    idiosyncratic asthma
    intrinsic nonallergic asthma
    nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)
    eosinophilic asthma (J82)
    lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
    miner's asthma (J60)
    wheezing NOS (R06.2)
    wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.9)
    chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.9)
    chronic obstructive asthma (J44.9)

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
    J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
        Mild intermittent asthma NOS
    J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
    J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
    J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
        Mild persistent asthma NOS
    J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
    J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent asthma
    J45.40 Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
        Moderate persistent asthma NOS
    J45.41 Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
    J45.42 Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent asthma
    J45.50 Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated
        Severe persistent asthma NOS
    J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
    J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
    J45.90 Unspecified asthma
        Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
        Childhood asthma NOS
Late onset asthma

J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
Asthma NOS

J45.99 Other asthma

J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm
J45.991 Cough variant asthma
J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
- tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
- malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker’s pneumoconiosis
- Anthracosilicosis
- Anthracosis
- Black lung disease
- Coalworker’s lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers
Asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
- pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)
J63.1  Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.2  Berylliosis
J63.3  Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.4  Siderosis
J63.5  Stannosis
J63.6  Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64  Unspecified pneumoconiosis
Excludes1: pneumonoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65  Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
Silicotuberculosis

J66  Airway disease due to specific organic dust
Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
asbestosis (J61)
bagassosis (J67.1)
farmer's lung (J67.0)
hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0  Byssinosis
Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1  Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2  Cannabinosis

J66.8  Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67  Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust
Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin
Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0  Farmer's lung
Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

J67.1  Bagassosis
Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2  Bird fancier's lung
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3  Suberosis
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4  Maltworker's lung
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5  Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6  Maple-bark-stripper's lung
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

J67.7  Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)
postprocedural pneumonitis (J95.4)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia (J95.4)
obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
Excludes1: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.89)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.5 Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation
Smoke inhalation NOS
Excludes1: smoke inhalation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.9)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome
Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
Adult hyaline membrane disease
Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
passive pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema
Acute edema of lung
**J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema**  
Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)  
Pulmonary edema NOS

**J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified**  
Allergic pneumonia  
Eosinophilic asthma  
Eosinophilic pneumonia  
Löffler's pneumonia  
Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

**Excludes1:** pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)  
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)  
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)  
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)  
pulmonary infiltrate NOS (R91.8)

**J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases**

**Excludes1:** drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)  
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)  
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**

**J84.01 Alveolar proteinosis**

**J84.02 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis**

**J84.03 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis**  
Essential brown induration of lung  
**Code first** underlying disease, such as: disorders of iron metabolism (E83.1-)

**Excludes1:** acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] (R04.81)

**J84.09 Other alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**

**J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis**

**Excludes1:** pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)  
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

**J84.10 Pulmonary fibrosis, unspecified**  
Capillary fibrosis of lung  
Cirrhosis of lung (chronic) NOS  
Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) NOS  
Induration of lung (chronic) NOS  
Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

**J84.11 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia**

**Excludes1:** lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)  
pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

**J84.111 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified**

**J84.112 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis**  
Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis  
Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

**J84.113 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis**

**Excludes1:** non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

**J84.114 Acute interstitial pneumonitis**  
Hamman-Rich syndrome  
**Excludes1:** pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J84.115</td>
<td>Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.116</td>
<td>Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.117</td>
<td>Desquamative interstitial pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.118</td>
<td>Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.119</td>
<td>Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) due to collagen vascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.120</td>
<td>Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.121</td>
<td>Organizing pneumonia due to collagen vascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.122</td>
<td>Organizing pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.123</td>
<td>Code first underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>progressive systemic sclerosis (M34.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systemic lupus erythematos (M32.0-M32.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.2</td>
<td>Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.8</td>
<td>Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.81</td>
<td>Lymphangioleiomyomatosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.82</td>
<td>Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.83</td>
<td>Surfactant mutations of the lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.84</td>
<td>Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.841</td>
<td>Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.842</td>
<td>Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.843</td>
<td>Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.848</td>
<td>Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.89</td>
<td>Other specific interstitial pulmonary diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J84.9</td>
<td>Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J85</td>
<td>Abscess of lung and mediastinum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)**
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J85.0</td>
<td>Gangrene and necrosis of lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J85.1</td>
<td>Abscess of lung with pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also the type of pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J85.2</td>
<td>Abscess of lung without pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of lung NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J85.3</td>
<td>Abscess of mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J86</td>
<td>Pyothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>abscess of lung (J85.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J86.0</td>
<td>Pyothorax with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronchocutaneous fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronchopleural fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatopleural fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mediastinal fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pleural fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thoracic fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J86.9</td>
<td>Pyothorax without fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of pleura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibrinopurulent pleurisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purulent pleurisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pyopneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Septic pleurisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seropurulent pleurisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suppurative pleurisy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J90</td>
<td>Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encysted pleurisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pleural effusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pleurisy NOS (R09.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J91</td>
<td>Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J91.0</td>
<td>Malignant pleural effusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying neoplasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J91.8</td>
<td>Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>influenza (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J92</td>
<td>Pleural plaque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: pleural thickening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J92.0</td>
<td>Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J92.9</td>
<td>Pleural plaque without asbestos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pleural plaque NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93</td>
<td>Pneumothorax and air leak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postprocedural air leak (J95.812)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pyopneumothorax (J86.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.0</td>
<td>Spontaneous tension pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.1</td>
<td>Other spontaneous pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.11</td>
<td>Primary spontaneous pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.12</td>
<td>Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>underlying condition, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (N80.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cystic fibrosis (E84.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lymphangioleiomyomatosis (J84.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>secondary malignant neoplasm of lung (C78.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (K22.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.8</td>
<td>Other pneumothorax and air leak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.81</td>
<td>Chronic pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.82</td>
<td>Other air leak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Persistent air leak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.83</td>
<td>Other pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J93.9</td>
<td>Pneumothorax, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumothorax NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J94</td>
<td>Other pleural conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pleurisy NOS (R09.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J94.0</td>
<td>Chylous effusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chyliform effusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J94.1</td>
<td>Fibrothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J94.2</td>
<td>Hemothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemopneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J94.8</td>
<td>Other specified pleural conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydropneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J94.9</td>
<td>Pleural condition, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)
J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes2:** aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
- emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
- hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
- pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma

**Use additional** code to identify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
- sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

- Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
- Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
- Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

**Excludes2:** Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

**Excludes2:** Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

**Excludes2:** Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia

- Mendelson's syndrome
- Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:**
- aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
- aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
- aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

**Excludes1:** intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

**Excludes2:** postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.8)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure
J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax and air leak
  J95.811 Postprocedural pneumothorax
  J95.812 Postprocedural air leak

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure
  Excludes1: Respiratory failure in other conditions (J96.-)
  J95.821 Acute postprocedural respiratory failure
    Postprocedural respiratory failure NOS
  J95.822 Acute and chronic postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
  J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
  J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]
  J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator
    Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)
  J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia
    Ventilator associated pneumonitis
    Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)
    Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)
  J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
    aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
    bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)
  Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
    postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
    cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
    newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
    postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82-)
    respiratory arrest (R09.2)
    respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
    respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure
  J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
  J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J96.02</td>
<td>Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.1</td>
<td>Chronic respiratory failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.10</td>
<td>Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.11</td>
<td>Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.12</td>
<td>Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.2</td>
<td>Acute and chronic respiratory failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.20</td>
<td>Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.21</td>
<td>Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.22</td>
<td>Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.9</td>
<td>Respiratory failure, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.90</td>
<td>Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.91</td>
<td>Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J96.92</td>
<td>Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J98.0</td>
<td>Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J98.01</td>
<td>Acute bronchospasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J98.09</td>
<td>Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J98.1</td>
<td>Pulmonary collapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J98.11</td>
<td>Atelectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J98.19</td>
<td>Other pulmonary collapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J98.2</td>
<td>Interstitial emphysema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use additional code to identify:**
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** newborn apnea (P28.4)
  - newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

**Excludes2:** apnea NOS (R06.81)
  - sleep apnea (G47.3-)

**J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified**

**J98.01 Acute bronchospasm**

**Excludes1:**
- acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
- acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
- asthma (J45.-)
- exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

**J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified**

- Broncholithiasis
- Calcification of bronchus
- Stenosis of bronchus
- Tracheobronchial collapse
- Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
- Ulcer of bronchus

**J98.1 Pulmonary collapse**

**Excludes1:** therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

**J98.11 Atelectasis**

**Excludes1:**
- newborn atelectasis
- tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

**J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse**

**J98.2 Interstitial emphysema**

- Mediastinal emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
    emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
    surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
    traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3  Compensatory emphysema

J98.4  Other disorders of lung
    Calcification of lung
    Cystic lung disease (acquired)
    Lung disease NOS
    Pulmolithiasis
    Excludes1: acute interstitial pneumonitis (J84.114)
                pulmonary insufficiency following surgery (J95.1-J95.2)

J98.5  Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
    Fibrosis of mediastinum
    Hernia of mediastinum
    Retraction of mediastinum
    Mediastinitis
    Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6  Disorders of diaphragm
    Diaphragmatitis
    Paralysis of diaphragm
    Relaxation of diaphragm
    Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
                congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
    Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8  Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9  Respiratory disorder, unspecified
    Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99  Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first  underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85-)
    ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
    congenital syphilis (A50.5)
    cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
    early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
    schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
    Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
                amebiasis (A06.5)
                blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
                candidiasis (B37.1)
                coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
                cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
                dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
                histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
                late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
                polymyositis (M33.21)
                sicca syndrome (M35.02)
                systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
                systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
                Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

Chapter 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K64 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K95 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia
  Hypodontia
  Oligodontia
Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
  Distomolar
  Fourth molar
  Mesiodens
  Paramolar
  Supplementary teeth
Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
  Concrescence of teeth
  Fusion of teeth
  Gemination of teeth
  Dens evaginatus
  Dens in dente
  Dens invaginatus
  Enamel pearls
  Macrodontia
  Microdontia
  Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
  Supernumerary roots
  Taurodontism
  Tuberculum paramolare
Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5) tuberculosis Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth
  Dental fluorosis
  Mottling of enamel
  Nonfluoride enamel opacities
**Excludes2**: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

### K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation
- Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
- Dilaceration of tooth
- Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
- Regional odontodysplasia
- Turner's tooth

**Excludes1**: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)

**Excludes2**: mottled teeth (K00.3)

### K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
- Amelogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth

### K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
- Dentia praecox
- Natal tooth
- Neonatal tooth
- Premature eruption of tooth
- Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
- Prenatal teeth
- Retained [persistent] primary tooth

**Excludes2**: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

### K00.7 Teething syndrome

### K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development
- Color changes during tooth formation
- Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

**Excludes2**: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

### K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified
- Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

### K01 Embedded and impacted teeth

**Excludes1**: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

### K01.0 Embedded teeth

### K01.1 Impacted teeth

### K02 Dental caries

**Includes**: dental cavities
- tooth decay

### K02.3 Arrested dental caries
- Arrested coronal and root caries

### K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface
- Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

#### K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel
- White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

#### K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin

#### K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp

### K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface

#### K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel
- White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth
K02.62  Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin
K02.63  Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7  Dental root caries
K02.9  Dental caries, unspecified

K03  Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Excludes2:  
- bruxism (F45.8)
- dental caries (K02.8)
- teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0  Excessive attrition of teeth
- Approximal wear of teeth
- Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1  Abrasion of teeth
- Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
- Habitual abrasion of teeth
- Occupational abrasion of teeth
- Ritual abrasion of teeth
- Traditional abrasion of teeth
- Wedge defect NOS

K03.2  Erosion of teeth
- Erosion of teeth due to diet
- Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
- Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
- Erosion of teeth NOS
- Idiopathic erosion of teeth
- Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3  Pathological resorption of teeth
- Internal granuloma of pulp
- Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4  Hypercementosis
- Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5  Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6  Deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
- Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Staining of teeth NOS
- Subgingival dental calculus
- Supragingival dental calculus
- Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7  Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues

Excludes2:  deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8  Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81  Cracked tooth

Excludes1:  asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
- broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

K03.89  Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9  Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified
K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis
- Acute pulpitis
- Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
- Irreversible pulpitis
- Reversible pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp
- Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration
- Denticles
- Pulpal calcifications
- Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
- Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
- Acute apical periodontitis NOS
  Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
- Apical or periapical granuloma
- Apical periodontitis NOS
  Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
- Dental abscess with sinus
- Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus
- Dental abscess without sinus
- Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
- Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst
- Apical (periodontal) cyst
- Periapical cyst
- Residual radicular cyst
  Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis
  Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
  - herpessviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
- Acute gingivitis NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K05.01</td>
<td>Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.1</td>
<td>Chronic gingivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gingivitis (chronic) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.10</td>
<td>Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic gingivitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gingivitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.11</td>
<td>Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.2</td>
<td>Aggressive periodontitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute pericoronitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>periapical abscess (K04.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.20</td>
<td>Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.21</td>
<td>Aggressive periodontitis, localized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodontal abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.22</td>
<td>Aggressive periodontitis, generalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.3</td>
<td>Chronic periodontitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic pericoronitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complex periodontitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodontitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simplex periodontitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.30</td>
<td>Chronic periodontitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.31</td>
<td>Chronic periodontitis, localized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.32</td>
<td>Chronic periodontitis, generalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.4</td>
<td>Periodontosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Juvenile periodontosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.5</td>
<td>Other periodontal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K05.6</td>
<td>Periodontal disease, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K06</td>
<td>Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> acute gingivitis (K05.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic gingivitis (K05.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gingivitis NOS (K05.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K06.0</td>
<td>Gingival recession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K06.1</td>
<td>Gingival enlargement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gingival fibromatosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K06.2</td>
<td>Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K06.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibrous epulis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva

Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, complete

Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries

K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause

K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
   Atrophy of the mandible NOS
   Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
   Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
   Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
   Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
   Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
   Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
   Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.4 Partial loss of teeth
   Acquired loss of teeth, partial
   Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
   congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
   Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause
   K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
   K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
   K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
   K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
   K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
      Tooth extraction status NOS
K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma
   K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
   K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
   K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
   K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
   K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class
K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
   K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
   K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
   K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.424</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.429</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.43</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.431</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.432</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.433</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.434</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.439</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.49</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.491</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.492</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.493</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.494</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.499</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.5</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.50</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.51</td>
<td>Open restoration margins of tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.52</td>
<td>Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.53</td>
<td>Fractured dental restorative material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.54</td>
<td>Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.55</td>
<td>Allergy to existing dental restorative material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.56</td>
<td>Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.59</td>
<td>Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst

Excludes2: keratocysts D16.4, D16.5
odontogenic keratocystic tumors D16.4, D16.5

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
Cyst (of) incisive canal
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
Globulomaxillary cyst
Median palatal cyst
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst
Nasopalatine duct cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Dermoid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
Parotitis

Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
mumps (B26.-)
uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis

Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis
K11.23  Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3  Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4  Fistula of salivary gland
   Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5  Sialolithiasis
   Calculus of salivary gland or duct
   Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6  Mucocele of salivary gland
   Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
   Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
   Ranula

K11.7  Disturbances of salivary secretion
   Hypoptyalism
   Ptyalism
   Xerostomia
   Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8  Other diseases of salivary glands
   Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
   Mikulicz' disease
   Necrotizing sialometaplasia
   Sialectasia
   Stenosis of salivary duct
   Stricture of salivary duct
   Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9  Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
   Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12  Stomatitis and related lesions

   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
      exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
      history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
      occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
      tobacco dependence (F17.-)
      tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
      cheilitis (K13.0)
      gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
      herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
      noma (A69.0)

K12.0  Recurrent oral aphthae
   Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
   Bednar's aphthae
   Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
   Recurrent aphthous ulcer
   Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1  Other forms of stomatitis
   Stomatitis NOS
   Denture stomatitis
   Ulcerative stomatitis
   Vesicular stomatitis
   Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
K12.2  **Cellulitis and abscess of mouth**
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess

**Excludes2:** abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
abscess of tongue (K14.0)
periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
periodontal abscess (K05.21)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3  **Oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
Mucositis (oral) (oropharyneal)

**Excludes2:** gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

K12.30  **Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified**

K12.31  **Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy**

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x5)

**Use additional** code for other antineoplastic therapy, such as:
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32  **Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs**

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K12.33  **Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation**

**Use additional** external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

K12.39  **Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13  **Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa**

**Includes:** epithelial disturbances of tongue

**Use additional** code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
cysts of oral region (K09.-)
diseases of tongue (K14.-)
stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0  **Diseases of lips**
Abscess of lips
Angular cheilitis
Cellulitis of lips
Cheilitis NOS
Cheilodynia
Cheilosis
Exfoliative cheilitis
Fistula of lips
Glandular cheilitis
Hypertrophy of lips
Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: arboflavinosis (E53.0)
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum
Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis
Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa
Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.29)
focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)
Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)
Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis
Abscess of esophagus
K20.9  Esophagitis, unspecified
        Esophagitis NOS

K21  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease
    
    Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K21.0  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis
        Reflux esophagitis

K21.9  Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
        Esophageal reflux NOS

K22  Other diseases of esophagus
    
    Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0  Achalasia of cardia
        Achalasia NOS
        Cardiospasm
        
        Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1  Ulcer of esophagus
        Barrett's ulcer
        Erosion of esophagus
        Fungal ulcer of esophagus
        Peptic ulcer of esophagus
        Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
        Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
        Ulcerative esophagitis
        
        Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
        Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.7-)

K22.10  Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
        Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11  Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
        
        Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2  Esophageal obstruction
        Compression of esophagus
        Constriction of esophagus
        Stenosis of esophagus
        Stricture of esophagus
        
        Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3  Perforation of esophagus
        Rupture of esophagus
        
        Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.-)

K22.4  Dyskinesia of esophagus
        Corkscrew esophagus
        Diffuse esophageal spasm
        Spasm of esophagus
        
        Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5  Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
        Esophageal pouch, acquired
        
        Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6  Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
        Mallory-Weiss syndrome
K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
Barrett's disease
Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia

K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus
Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
pylorus ulcer (peptic)
stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)
K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes:
gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:
peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes:
anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:
primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
| K28.9 | Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation |
| K29 | Gastritis and duodenitis |

**Excludes1:**
- eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)  
- Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

| K29.0 | Acute gastritis |

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**Excludes1:** erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

| K29.00 | Acute gastritis without bleeding |
| K29.01 | Acute gastritis with bleeding |

| K29.2 | Alcoholic gastritis |

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

| K29.20 | Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding |
| K29.21 | Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding |

| K29.3 | Chronic superficial gastritis |

| K29.30 | Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding |
| K29.31 | Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding |

| K29.4 | Chronic atrophic gastritis |

- Gastric atrophy

| K29.40 | Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding |
| K29.41 | Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding |

| K29.5 | Unspecified chronic gastritis |

- Chronic antral gastritis  
- Chronic fundal gastritis

| K29.50 | Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding |
| K29.51 | Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding |

| K29.6 | Other gastritis |

- Giant hypertrophic gastritis  
- Granulomatous gastritis  
- Ménétrier's disease

| K29.60 | Other gastritis without bleeding |
| K29.61 | Other gastritis with bleeding |

| K29.7 | Gastritis, unspecified |

| K29.70 | Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding |
| K29.71 | Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding |

| K29.8 | Duodenitis |

| K29.80 | Duodenitis without bleeding |
| K29.81 | Duodenitis with bleeding |

| K29.9 | Gastroduodenitis, unspecified |

| K29.90 | Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding |
| K29.91 | Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding |

| K30 | Functional dyspepsia |
Indigestion

Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
heartburn (R12)
nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.13)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum

Constriction of duodenum
Duodenal ileus (chronic)
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunocolic fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum

K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding

K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

K31.83 Achlorhydria

K31.84 Gastroparesis
Gastroparalysis

Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
diabetes mellitus (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
scleroderma (M34.-)

K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
  Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix
  Appendicitis with peritonitis NOS
  Perforated appendix NOS
  Ruptured appendix NOS

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis
  Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis with or without rupture or perforation of appendix
  Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis
  Acute appendicitis NOS
  Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K36 Other appendicitis
  Chronic appendicitis
  Recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis
  Excludes1: -unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions
  Fecalith of appendix
  Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
  Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia
  congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
  recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
  direct inguinal hernia
  double inguinal hernia
  indirect inguinal hernia
  inguinal hernia NOS
  oblique inguinal hernia
  scrotal hernia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K40.0</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.00</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.01</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.1</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.10</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.11</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.2</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.20</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, without gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.21</td>
<td>Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.3</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.30</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.31</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.4</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.40</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.41</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.9</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.90</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inguinal hernia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.91</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41</td>
<td>Femoral hernia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.0</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.00</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.01</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.1</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.10</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K41.11  Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.2  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K41.20  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia NOS
K41.21  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K41.3  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
K41.30  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
K41.31  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K41.4  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.40  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
K41.41  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.9  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K41.90  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia NOS
K41.91  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K42  Umbilical hernia
  Includes:  paraumbilical hernia
  Excludes1:  omphalocele (Q79.2)
K42.0  Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
K42.1  Umbilical hernia with gangrene
  Gangrenous umbilical hernia
K42.9  Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
  Umbilical hernia NOS
K43  Ventral hernia
K43.0  Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Incisional hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated incisional hernia, without gangrene
  Irreducible incisional hernia, without gangrene
  Strangulated incisional hernia, without gangrene
K43.1  Incisional hernia with gangrene
  Gangrenous incisional hernia
K43.2  Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene
  Incisional hernia NOS
K43.3  Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Parastomal hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

**K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene**
Gangrenous parastomal hernia

**K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Parastomal hernia NOS

**K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**
Epigastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Hypogastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated midline hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Irreducible epigastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible midline hernia without gangrene
Irreducible spigelian hernia without gangrene
Irreducible subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Midline hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Spigelian hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated midline hernia without gangrene
Strangulated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Strangulated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Subxiphoid hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

**K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene**
Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

**K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Epigastric hernia
Ventral hernia NOS

**K44 Diaphragmatic hernia**

*Includes*: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia

*Excludes1*: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

**K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**
Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

**K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene**
Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

**K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

**K45 Other abdominal hernia**

*Includes*: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
lumbar hernia
obturator hernia
pudendal hernia
retroperitoneal hernia
sciatic hernia
K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocoele
epipliocele
hernia NOS
interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocoele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)
Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
Regional ileitis
Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications

K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula

K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess

K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
K50.019  Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1  Crohn's disease of large intestine
  Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
  Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
  Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
  Granulomatous colitis
  Regional colitis
  **Excludes1:** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10  Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11  Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
  K50.111  Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.112  Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.113  Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
  K50.114  Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
  K50.118  Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
  K50.119  Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
  K50.80  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
  K50.81  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
    K50.811  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
    K50.812  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
    K50.813  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
    K50.814  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
    K50.818  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
    K50.819  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9  Crohn's disease, unspecified
  K50.90  Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
    Crohn's disease NOS
    Regional enteritis NOS
  K50.91  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
    K50.911  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
    K50.912  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
    K50.913  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
    K50.914  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
    K50.918  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
    K50.919  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51  Ulcerative colitis
  **Use additional** code to identify manifestations, such as:
  pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
  **Excludes1:** Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0  Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
  Backwash ileitis

K51.00  Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
  K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
  K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
  K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
  K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
  K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
  K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
  K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
    Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS
  K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
    K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
    K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
    K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
    K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
    K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
    K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis
  K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
    Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS
  K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
    K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
    K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
    K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
    K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
    K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
    K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon
  Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
  polyposis of colon (D12.6)
  polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)
  K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
    Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS
  K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
    K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
    K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
    K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
    K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
    K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
    K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Left sided colitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K51.50</td>
<td>Left sided colitis without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.51</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.511</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.512</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.513</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.514</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.518</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.519</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.8</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.80</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.81</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.811</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.812</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.813</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.814</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.818</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.819</td>
<td>Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.9</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.90</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.91</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.911</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.912</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.913</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.914</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.918</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.919</td>
<td>Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52</td>
<td>Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52.0</td>
<td>Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52.1</td>
<td>Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52.2</td>
<td>Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52.8</td>
<td>Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52.81</td>
<td>Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52.82</td>
<td>Eosinophilic colitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
  Collagenous colitis
  Lymphocytic colitis
  Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
  Colitis NOS
  Enteritis NOS
  Gastroenteritis NOS
  Ileitis NOS
  Jejunitis NOS
  Sigmoiditis NOS

  **Excludes1:**
  - diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
  - functional diarrhea (K59.1)
  - infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
  - neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
  - psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine

  **Excludes1:** necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine
  - Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
  - Acute intestinal infarction
  - Acute small intestine ischemia
  - Infarction of appendices epiploicae
  - Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
  - Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
  - Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
  - Necrosis of intestine
  - Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
  - Chronic ischemic colitis
  - Chronic ischemic enteritis
  - Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
  - Ischemic stricture of intestine
  - Mesenteric atherosclerosis
  - Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon
  - Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage
  - Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
  - Ischemic colitis
  - Ischemic enteritis
  - Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

  **Excludes1:**
  - congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
  - cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
  - ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
  - meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
  - neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
  - obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
  - postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K56.0</td>
<td>Paralytic ileus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paralysis of bowel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paralysis of colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paralysis of intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>gallstone ileus (K56.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ileus NOS (K56.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.1</td>
<td>Intussusception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intussusception or invagination of bowel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intussusception or invagination of colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intussusception or invagination of intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intussusception or invagination of rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>:</td>
<td>intussusception of appendix (K38.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.2</td>
<td>Volvulus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strangulation of colon or intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torsion of colon or intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Twist of colon or intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>:</td>
<td>volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.3</td>
<td>Gallstone ileus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction of intestine by gallstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.4</td>
<td>Other impaction of intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.41</td>
<td>Fecal impaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>constipation (K59.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>incomplete defecation (R15.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.49</td>
<td>Other impaction of intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.5</td>
<td>Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.6</td>
<td>Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.60</td>
<td>Unspecified intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intestinal obstruction NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.69</td>
<td>Other intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterostenosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstructive ileus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stricture of colon or intestine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56.7</td>
<td>Ileus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>obstructive ileus (K56.69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K57</td>
<td>Diverticular disease of intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>:</td>
<td>diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K57.0</td>
<td>Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Excludes1:** diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.00** Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

**K57.01** Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

**K57.1** Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

**Excludes1:** diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.10** Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.11** Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

**K57.12** Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.13** Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

**K57.2** Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess

**Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis**

**Excludes1:** diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.20** Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

**K57.21** Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

**K57.3** Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

**Excludes1:** diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.30** Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.31** Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

**K57.32** Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.33** Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

**K57.4** Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess

**Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis**

**K57.40** Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

**K57.41** Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

**K57.5** Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

**K57.50** Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.51** Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

**K57.52** Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.53** Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

**K57.8** Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess

**Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis**

**K57.80** Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding

**K57.81** Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

**K57.9** Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

**K57.90** Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.91** Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

**K57.92** Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

**K57.93** Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
testinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation

Excludes1: fecal impaction (K56.41)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified

K59.01 Slow transit constipation

K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified
Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
megacolon (due to) (in) Chagas' disease (B57.32)
megacolon (due to) (in) Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
megacolon (due to) (in) Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

K59.4 Anal spasm
Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders
Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)
Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0 Acute anal fissure

K60.1 Chronic anal fissure

K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified

K60.3 Anal fistula

K60.4 Rectal fistula
Fistula of rectum to skin

Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
    cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

K61.0 Anal abscess
    Perianal abscess
    Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

K61.1 Rectal abscess
    Perirectal abscess
    Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

K61.2 Anorectal abscess

K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
    Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
    fecal incontinence (R15-)
    hemorrhoids (K64.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp

K62.1 Rectal polyp
    Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse
    Prolapse of anal canal

K62.3 Rectal prolapse
    Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum
    Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
    Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
        melena (K92.1)
        neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum
    Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
    Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
    Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
        ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis
    Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
    Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)
    Tear of anus, nontraumatic
    Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15-)
    Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
        anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)
traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

K62.82  **Dysplasia of anus**
Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
Dysplasia of anus NOS
Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

**Excludes1:** abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

K62.89  **Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**
Proctitis NOS

**Use additional** code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15-)

K62.9  **Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified**

K63  **Other diseases of intestine**

K63.0  **Abscess of intestine**

**Excludes1:** abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.014, K50.114, K50.814, K50.914,)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.014, K51.114, K51.214, K51.314, K51.414, K51.514, K51.814, K51.914)

**Excludes2:** abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.3)

K63.1  **Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**
Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

**Excludes1:** perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

**Excludes2:** perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

K63.2  **Fistula of intestine**

**Excludes1:** fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.013, K50.113, K50.813, K50.913,)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.013, K51.113, K51.213, K51.313, K51.413, K51.513, K51.813, K51.913)

**Excludes2:** fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3  **Ulcer of intestine**
Primary ulcer of small intestine

**Excludes1:** duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.4)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4  **Enteroptosis**

K63.5  **Polyp of colon**

**Excludes1:** adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine
   K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine
      Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

K64 Hemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis
   Includes: piles
      Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
                 hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

K64.0 First degree hemorrhoids
   Grade/stage I hemorrhoids
   Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal

K64.1 Second degree hemorrhoids
   Grade/stage II hemorrhoids
   Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously

K64.2 Third degree hemorrhoids
   Grade/stage III hemorrhoids
   Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal

K64.3 Fourth degree hemorrhoids
   Grade/stage IV hemorrhoids
   Hemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced

K64.4 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
   External hemorrhoids, NOS
   Skin tags of anus

K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis
   External hemorrhoids with thrombosis
   Perianal hematoma
   Thrombosed hemorrhoids NOS

K64.8 Other hemorrhoids
   Internal hemorrhoids, without mention of degree
   Prolapsed hemorrhoids, degree not specified

K64.9 Unspecified hemorrhoids
   Hemorrhoids (bleeding) NOS
   Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without mention of degree

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
      Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)
                 aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
                 benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
                 chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
                 diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
                 diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
                 diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
                 diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
                 gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
                 neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
                 pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
                 periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS K65.9

K65.3 Choleperitonitis
Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
(Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
Mesenteric lipodystrophy
Mesenteric panniculitis
Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum
Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum
Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess

K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess

K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess

K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis

K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites

K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver

Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS

K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites

K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure

Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure

K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma

K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease
Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
'Pure' cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.82)
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure

K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure

K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma
K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
  K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
  K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
    Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
    drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
    granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
    reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
    viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
  Code also , if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)
  Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
    alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
    cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
    cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
    congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
    pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis
K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis
K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis
K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
    Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis
K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified
K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver
  K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
    Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS
  K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver
    Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
    Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
    Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
    Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases
  Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K75.0 Abscess of liver
    Cholangitic hepatic abscess
    Hematogenic hepatic abscess
    Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess

Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
   cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
   pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein
Pylephlebitis

Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
   chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
   viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
   chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
   viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis
Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
Hepatitis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
   chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
   viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
   amyloid degeneration of liver (E85-)
   cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
   hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
   hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
   pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
   portal vein thrombosis (I81)
   toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver

Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatitis
Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease

Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension
Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

**K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome**

Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

**K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver**

**K76.81 Hepatopulmonary syndrome**

Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (K70.3-)
cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (K74.6-)

**K76.89 Other specified diseases of liver**

Cyst (simple) of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

**K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified**

**K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85-)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

**Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)**

**K80 Cholelithiasis**

Excludes1: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (K91.86)

**K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis**

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

**K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction**

**K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction**

**K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis**

**K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

**K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**

**K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**

**K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**

**K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction**

**K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction**

**K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis**
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis  
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)  
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)  
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)  
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)  

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction  
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction  

**K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis**  
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis  

K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction  
K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction  
K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction  
K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction  
K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction  
K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction  
K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction  
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction  

**K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis**  
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)  

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction  
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction  
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction  
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction  
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction  
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction  
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction  
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction  

**K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis**  
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction  
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction  

**K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis**  

K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction  
K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction  
K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction  
K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction  
K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction  
K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction  
K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.67  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.7  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis

K80.70  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.71  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.8  Other cholelithiasis

K80.80  Other cholelithiasis without obstruction

K80.81  Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81  Cholecystitis

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0  Acute cholecystitis
  Abscess of gallbladder
  Angiocholecystitis
  Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
  Empyema of gallbladder
  Gangrene of gallbladder
  Gangrenous cholecystitis
  Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1  Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2  Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9  Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82  Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
  postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0  Obstruction of gallbladder
  Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1  Hydrops of gallbladder
  Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2  Perforation of gallbladder
  Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3  Fistula of gallbladder
  Cholecystocolic fistula
  Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4  Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
  Strawberry gallbladder

Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
  cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8  Other specified diseases of gallbladder
  Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9  Disease of gallbladder, unspecified
**K83 Other diseases of biliary tract**

*Excludes1:* postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

*Excludes2:* conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
  conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

**K83.0 Cholangitis**
- Ascending cholangitis
- Cholangitis NOS
- Primary cholangitis
- Recurrent cholangitis
- Sclerosing cholangitis
- Secondary cholangitis
- Stenosing cholangitis
- Suppurative cholangitis

*Excludes1:* cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
  chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

**K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct**
- Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
- Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis

*Excludes1:* congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)

**K83.2 Perforation of bile duct**
- Rupture of bile duct

**K83.3 Fistula of bile duct**
- Choledochoduodenal fistula

**K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi**

**K83.5 Biliary cyst**

**K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract**
- Adhesions of biliary tract
- Atrophy of biliary tract
- Hypertrophy of biliary tract
- Ulcer of biliary tract

**K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified**

**K85 Acute pancreatitis**

*Includes:* abscess of pancreas
  acute necrosis of pancreas
  acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
  gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
  hemorrhagic pancreatitis
  infective necrosis of pancreas
  subacute pancreatitis
  suppurative pancreatitis

**K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis**

**K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis**
- Gallstone pancreatitis

**K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis**

*Excludes2:* alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

**K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code to identify drug abuse and dependence (F11.- F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
   Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
   islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
   pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
   Chronic pancreatitis NOS
   Infectious chronic pancreatitis
   Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
   Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
   Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
   Atrophy of pancreas
   Calculus of pancreas
   Cirrhosis of pancreas
   Fibrosis of pancreas
   Pancreatic fat necrosis
   Pancreatic infantilism
   Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis(B25.2)
   mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
   syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
   syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
   tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
   tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K95)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease
   Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
   Idiopathic steatorrhea
   Nontropical sprue

K90.1 Tropical sprue
   Sprue NOS
   Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
   Blind loop syndrome NOS
Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
postoperative blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.81 Whipple's disease

K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
compartments of bariatric procedures (K95.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
radiation colitis (K52.0)
radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
Dumping syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome
Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
Postoperative blind loop syndrome
Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8-, M81.8)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postscholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure

K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure

K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system
K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure
K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome
K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure
  K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure
  K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure
K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch
  K91.850 Pouchitis
     Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch
  K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch
K91.86 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy
K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system
     Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
     Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system
     Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
K92.0 Hematemesis
K92.1 Melena
     Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)
K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
     Gastric hemorrhage NOS
     Intestinal hemorrhage NOS
     Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
     hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
     angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
     diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
     gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
     peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)
K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system
  K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)
     Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
     antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
     radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
     Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
     nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
     oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)
  K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system
K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified
K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system
  K94.0 Colostomy complications
    K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified
    K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage
    K94.02 Colostomy infection
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.03** Colostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of colostomy

**K94.09** Other complications of colostomy

**K94.1** Enterostomy complications

**K94.10** Enterostomy complication, unspecified

**K94.11** Enterostomy hemorrhage

**K94.12** Enterostomy infection
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.13** Enterostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of enterostomy

**K94.19** Other complications of enterostomy

**K94.2** Gastrostomy complications

**K94.20** Gastrostomy complication, unspecified

**K94.21** Gastrostomy hemorrhage

**K94.22** Gastrostomy infection
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.23** Gastrostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

**K94.29** Other complications of gastrostomy

**K94.3** Esophagostomy complications

**K94.30** Esophagostomy complications, unspecified

**K94.31** Esophagostomy hemorrhage

**K94.32** Esophagostomy infection
Use additional code to identify the infection

**K94.33** Esophagostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

**K94.39** Other complications of esophagostomy

**K95** Complications of bariatric procedures

**K95.0** Complications of gastric band procedure

**K95.01** Infection due to gastric band procedure
Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
- bacterial and viral infectious agents(B95-, B96-)
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K95.09** Other complications of gastric band procedure
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

**K95.8** Complications of other bariatric procedure
Excludes1: complications of gastric band surgery (K95.0-)
K95.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
- bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-, B96-)
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
infective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome

Ritter’s disease

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo
Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0  Impetigo
   Impetigo contagiosa
   Impetigo vulgaris

   L01.00  Impetigo, unspecified
           Impetigo NOS

   L01.01  Non-bullous impetigo

   L01.02  Bockhart's impetigo
           Impetigo follicularis
           Perifolliculitis NOS
           Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

   L01.03  Bullous impetigo
           Impetigo neonatorum
           Pemphigus neonatorum

   L01.09  Other impetigo
           Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1  Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
   abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
   abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes2: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
   abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
   abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
   abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
   abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
   abscess of mouth (K12.2)
   abscess of nose (J34.0)
   abscess of orbit (H05.0)
   submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01  Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02  Furuncle of face
           Boil of face
           Folliculitis of face

L02.03  Carbuncle of face

L02.1  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11  Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12  Furuncle of neck
           Boil of neck
           Folliculitis of neck

L02.13  Carbuncle of neck

L02.2  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
           omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)
           abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
           abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N48.2</td>
<td>Abscess of male external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49.9</td>
<td>Abscess of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.21</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.211</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.212</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.213</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.214</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.215</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.216</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.219</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.22</td>
<td>Furuncle of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.221</td>
<td>Furuncle of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.222</td>
<td>Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.223</td>
<td>Furuncle of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.224</td>
<td>Furuncle of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.225</td>
<td>Furuncle of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.226</td>
<td>Furuncle of umbilicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.229</td>
<td>Furuncle of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.23</td>
<td>Carbuncle of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.231</td>
<td>Carbuncle of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.232</td>
<td>Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.233</td>
<td>Carbuncle of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.234</td>
<td>Carbuncle of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.235</td>
<td>Carbuncle of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.236</td>
<td>Carbuncle of umbilicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.239</td>
<td>Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.3</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.31</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.32</td>
<td>Furuncle of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.33</td>
<td>Carbuncle of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.4</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.41</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of limb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb
Boil of limb
Folliculitis of limb
L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb
L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand
Boil of hand
Folliculitis of hand
L02.521 Furuncle right hand
L02.522 Furuncle left hand
L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
  L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
  L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
  L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot

L02.62 Furuncle of foot
  Boil of foot
  Folliculitis of foot
  L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
  L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
  L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot

L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
  L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
  L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
  L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites

L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
  L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
  L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
  Boil of other sites
  Folliculitis of other sites
  L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
  L02.828 Furuncle of other sites

L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
  L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
  L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified

L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified

L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
  Boil NOS
  Furunculosis NOS

L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
  cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
  cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
  cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
  cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
  eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
  febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
  lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia

L03.01  **Cellulitis of finger**
Felon
Whitlow

Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)
L03.011  **Cellulitis of right finger**
L03.012  **Cellulitis of left finger**
L03.019  **Cellulitis of unspecified finger**

L03.02  **Acute lymphangitis of finger**
Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger
L03.021  **Acute lymphangitis of right finger**
L03.022  **Acute lymphangitis of left finger**
L03.029  **Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger**

L03.03  **Cellulitis of toe**
L03.031  **Cellulitis of right toe**
L03.032  **Cellulitis of left toe**
L03.039  **Cellulitis of unspecified toe**

L03.04  **Acute lymphangitis of toe**
Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
L03.041  **Acute lymphangitis of right toe**
L03.042  **Acute lymphangitis of left toe**
L03.049  **Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe**

L03.1  **Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

L03.11  **Cellulitis of other parts of limb**

Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)
L03.111  **Cellulitis of right axilla**
L03.112  **Cellulitis of left axilla**
L03.113  **Cellulitis of right upper limb**
L03.114  **Cellulitis of left upper limb**
L03.115  **Cellulitis of right lower limb**
L03.116  **Cellulitis of left lower limb**
L03.119  **Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb**

L03.12  **Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)
L03.121  **Acute lymphangitis of right axilla**
L03.122  **Acute lymphangitis of left axilla**
L03.123  **Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb**
L03.124  Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
L03.125  Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
L03.126  Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
L03.129  Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
  L03.21  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
    L03.211  Cellulitis of face
      Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
                 cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
                 cellulitis of head (L03.81)
                 cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
                 cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
                 cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
                 cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
                 cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
                 cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)
  L03.212  Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.22  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
  L03.221  Cellulitis of neck
  L03.222  Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
  L03.31  Cellulitis of trunk
    Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
               cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
               cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
               cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
               omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
               puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)
  L03.311  Cellulitis of abdominal wall
    Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
               cellulitis of groin (L03.314)
  L03.312  Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]
  L03.313  Cellulitis of chest wall
  L03.314  Cellulitis of groin
  L03.315  Cellulitis of perineum
  L03.316  Cellulitis of umbilicus
  L03.317  Cellulitis of buttock
  L03.319  Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32  Acute lymphangitis of trunk
  L03.321  Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
  L03.322  Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]
  L03.323  Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
  L03.324  Acute lymphangitis of groin
  L03.325  Acute lymphangitis of perineum
  L03.326  Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L03.327</td>
<td>Acute lymphangitis of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.329</td>
<td>Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.8</td>
<td>Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.81</td>
<td>Cellulitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.811</td>
<td>Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cellulitis of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> cellulitis of face (L03.211)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.818</td>
<td>Cellulitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.89</td>
<td>Acute lymphangitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.891</td>
<td>Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.898</td>
<td>Acute lymphangitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.9</td>
<td>Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.90</td>
<td>Cellulitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03.91</td>
<td>Acute lymphangitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04</td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04.0</td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04.1</td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04.2</td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04.3</td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04.8</td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04.9</td>
<td>Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L05</td>
<td>Pilonidal cyst and sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L05.0</td>
<td>Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L05.01</td>
<td>Pilonidal cyst with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parasacral dimple with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilonidal abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilonidal dimple with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postanal dimple with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L05.02</td>
<td>Pilonidal sinus with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coccygeal fistula with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coccygeal sinus with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilonidal fistula with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L05.9</td>
<td>Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
Parasacral dimple
Pilonidal dimple
Postanal dimple
Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
Coccygeal fistula
Coccygeal sinus without abscess
Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma
Dermatitis gangrenosa
Purulent dermatitis
Septic dermatitis
Suppurative dermatitis
Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)
Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous

L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
Senear-Usher syndrome

L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L10.8 Other pemphigus

L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus

L10.89 Other pemphigus

L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders
L11.0  Acquired keratosis follicularis
   Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1  Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8  Other specified acantholytic disorders

L11.9  Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12  Pemphigoid
   Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
              impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0  Bullous pemphigoid

L12.1  Cicatricial pemphigoid
   Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2  Chronic bullous disease of childhood
   Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

L12.3  Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
   Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

L12.30  Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

L12.31  Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L12.35  Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa

L12.8  Other pemphigoid

L12.9  Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13  Other bullous disorders

L13.0  Dermatitis herpetiformis
   Duhring's disease
   Hydroa herpetiformis
   Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
              senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1  Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
   Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8  Other specified bullous disorders

L13.9  Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14  Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
          dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)
          dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
          dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
          factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
          perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
          radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
          stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20  Atopic dermatitis
L20.0 Besnier's prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis
  Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82 Flexural eczema

L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis

Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
  seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis
  Cradle cap

L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis

L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis

L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
  Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis
  Diaper erythema
  Diaper rash
  Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
  contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  diaper dermatitis (L22)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
   L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair
   L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis
   Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
      contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
      dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
   Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
      dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
      dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
      diaper dermatitis (L22)
      eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
      perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
      radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
   L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
      Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
      Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel
   L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23-)
  allergy NOS (T78.40)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
  irritant contact dermatitis (L24-)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
  Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)
  Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
  Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis
  Hebra's pityriasis

Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
  contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
  drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
  urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally
L27.9  Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28  Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0  Lichen simplex chronicus
  Circumscribed neurodermatitis
  Lichen NOS

L28.1  Prurigo nodularis

L28.2  Other prurigo
  Prurigo NOS
  Prurigo Hebra
  Prurigo mitis
  Urticaria papulosa

L29  Pruritus

  Excludes1:  neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
  psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0  Pruritus ani

L29.1  Pruritus scroti

L29.2  Pruritus vulvae

L29.3  Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8  Other pruritus

L29.9  Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS

L30  Other and unspecified dermatitis

  Excludes2:  contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
  stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)

L30.0  Nummular dermatitis

L30.1  Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2  Cutaneous autosensitization
  Candidid [levurid]
  Dermatophytid
  Eczematid

L30.3  Infective dermatitis
  Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4  Erythema intertrigo

L30.5  Pityriasis alba

L30.8  Other specified dermatitis

L30.9  Dermatitis, unspecified
  Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40  Psoriasis

L40.0  Psoriasis vulgaris
  Nummular psoriasis
  Plaque psoriasis

L40.1  Generalized pustular psoriasis
  Impetigo herpetiformis
Von Zumbusch's disease

L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua
L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis

L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
   L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
   L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
   L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
   L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
   L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
   L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis
   Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis
   Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)
   L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
      Mucha-Habermann disease
   L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica
   L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis
   L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis
   L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis
   L41.8 Other parapsoriasis
   L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus
   Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
   L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
   L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
   L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
      Lichen planus tropicus
   L43.8 Other lichen planus
   L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
   L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
   L44.1 Lichen nitidus
   L44.2 Lichen striatus
   L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
   L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]

[Page 548]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved

Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
- Ritter's disease (L00)
- (Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)
- Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface

L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface

L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface

L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface

L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface

L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface

L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface

L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface

L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
- angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
- giant urticaria (T78.3)
- hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
- Quincke's edema (T78.3)
- serum urticaria (T80.6-)
- solar urticaria (L56.3)
- urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
- urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
- urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria

L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria

L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat

L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria

L50.4 Vibratory urticaria

L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria

L50.6 Contact urticaria

L50.8 Other urticaria

Chronic urticaria
Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
- conjunctival edema (H11.42)
- conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
- corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
- corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
- edema of eyelid (H02.84)
- inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
- keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
- mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
- stomatitis (K12.-)
- symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
- Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
- SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
- Erythema iris
- Erythema multiforme major NOS
- Erythema multiforme minor NOS
- Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
- erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
- erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
- Erythema NOS
- Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn
- L55.0 Sunburn of first degree
- L55.1 Sunburn of second degree
- L55.2 Sunburn of third degree
- L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
- L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
- L56.1 Drug photoallergic response
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
- L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
- L56.3 Solar urticaria
- L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption
- L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
- L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
- L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
- L57.0 Actinic keratosis
  Keratosis NOS
  Senile keratosis
  Solar keratosis
- L57.1 Actinic reticuloid
- L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
- L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte
- L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
  Elastosis senilis
- L57.5 Actinic granuloma
- L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
  Farmer's skin
  Sailor's skin
  Solar dermatitis
- L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)
- L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
- L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
- L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.0  Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
L59.8  Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9  Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)
Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

**L60  Nail disorders**

Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0  Ingrowing nail
L60.1  Onycholysis
L60.2  Onychogryphosis
L60.3  Nail dystrophy
L60.4  Beau’s lines
L60.5  Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8  Other nail disorders
L60.9  Nail disorder, unspecified

L62  Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
    pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

**L63  Alopecia areata**

L63.0  Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1  Alopecia universalis
L63.2  Ophiasis
L63.8  Other alopecia areata
L63.9  Alopecia areata, unspecified

**L64  Androgenic alopecia**
Includes: male-pattern baldness

L64.0  Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L64.8  Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9  Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

**L65  Other nonscarring hair loss**
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)

L65.0  Telogen effluvium
L65.1  Anagen effluvium
L65.2  Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8  Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9  Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
    Alopecia NOS

**L66  Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]**
L66.0  Pseudopelade
L66.1  Lichen planopilaris
Follicular lichen planus
L66.2  Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3  Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4  Folliculitis ulerythematoso reticulata
L66.8  Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9  Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67  Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Excludes1:  monilethrix (Q84.1)
  pili annulati (Q84.1)
  telogen effluvium (L65.0)

L67.0  Trichorrhexis nodosa
L67.1  Variations in hair color
  Canities
  Greyness, hair (premature)
  Heterochromia of hair
  Poliosis circumspecta, acquired
  Poliosis NOS
L67.8  Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
  Fragilitas crinium
L67.9  Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68  Hypertrichosis

Includes:  excess hair

Excludes1:  congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
  persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

L68.0  Hirsutism
L68.1  Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
L68.2  Localized hypertrichosis
L68.3  Polytrichia
L68.8  Other hypertrichosis
L68.9  Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70  Acne

Excludes2:  acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0  Acne vulgaris
L70.1  Acne conglobata
L70.2  Acne varioliformis
  Acne necrotica miliaris
L70.3  Acne tropica
L70.4  Infantile acne
L70.5  Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
  Picker's acne
L70.8  Other acne
L70.9  Acne, unspecified
L71 Rosacea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L71.0 Perioral dermatitis
L71.1 Rhinophyma
L71.8 Other rosacea
L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.0 Epidermal cyst
L72.1 Pilar and trichodermal cyst
  L72.11 Pilar cyst
  L72.12 Trichodermal cyst
    Trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst
L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.3 Sebaceous cyst
  Excludes2: pilar cyst (L72.11) trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (L72.12)
L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders

L73.0 Acne keloid
L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
    Sycosis barbae
L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders

Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)

L74.0 Miliaria rubra
L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
L74.2 Miliaria profunda
    Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4 Anhidrosis
    Hypohidrosis
L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis
  L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
    L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
    L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
    L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
    L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
    L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified

L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
Frey's syndrome

L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders

L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders
Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
idhidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

L75.0 Bromhidrosis

L75.1 Chromhidrosis

L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo
Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation
Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetic Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1 Chloasma
L81.2 Freckles
L81.3 Café au lait spots
L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
   Lentigo
L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
   Angioma serpiginosum
L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
   Iron pigmentation
   Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis
   Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
   Leser-Trélat disease
   Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)
L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis
   Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans
   Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities
   Callus
   Clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening
   Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis
   Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
   Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)
L85.3 Xerosis cutis
   Dry skin dermatitis
L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening
   Cutaneous horn
L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
   Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
   gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
   keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders
Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
  Kyrie disease
  Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum
  Phagedenic pyoderma
  Excludes1: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Pressure ulcer
  Includes: bed sore
decubitus ulcer
plaster ulcer
pressure area
pressure sore

  Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

  Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow
  L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable
  L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow
  L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow
  L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow
  L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow
  L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable
L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow

L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow

L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow

L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow

L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure right of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable

L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow

L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow

L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow

L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow

L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable

L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back

L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back

L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back
L89.104  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.109  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11  Pressure ulcer of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back

L89.113  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back

L89.114  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back

L89.119  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

L89.12  Pressure ulcer of left upper back
Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.120  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable

L89.121  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back

L89.122  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back

L89.123  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back

L89.124  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.129  Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage

L89.13  Pressure ulcer of right lower back

L89.130  Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.131</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.132</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.133</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.134</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.139</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.14** **Pressure ulcer of left lower back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.140</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.141</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.142</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.143</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.144</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.149</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.15** **Pressure ulcer of sacral region**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.150</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.151</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.152</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.153</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.154</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.159</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.20</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.200</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.201</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.202</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.203</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.204</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.209</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.210</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.211</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.212</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.213</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.214</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.219</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.220</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.221</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.222</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.223</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.224</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.229</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.3</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.30</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.300</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.301</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.302</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.303</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.304</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.309</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.31</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.310</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.311</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.312</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.313</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.314</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.319</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.32</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left buttock</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.320</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.321</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.322</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.323</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.324</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.329</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.4</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.40</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.41</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.42</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.43</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.44</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.45</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES**  
**2013**  
**Page 563**
L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle

L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable

L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle

L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle
L89.523  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle

L89.524  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle

L89.529  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6  Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609  Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61  Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610  Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614  Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619  Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel

L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel

L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel

L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head
Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable

L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head

L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head

L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head

L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable

L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.893</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.894</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.899</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.9</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.90</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.91</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.92</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.93</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.94</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.95</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Atrophic disorders of skin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L90.0</td>
<td>Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)  
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L90.1</td>
<td>Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.2</td>
<td>Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.3</td>
<td>Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.4</td>
<td>Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L90.5</td>
<td>Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adherent scar (skin)  
Cicatrix  
Disfigurement of skin due to scar  
Fibrosis of skin NOS  
Scar NOS

Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)  
keloid scar (L91.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L90.6</td>
<td>Striae atrophicae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.8</td>
<td>Other atrophic disorders of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.9</td>
<td>Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L91</td>
<td>Hypertrophic disorders of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L91.0</td>
<td>Hypertrophic scar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keloid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keloid scar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acne keloid (L73.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>scar NOS (L90.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L91.8</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L91.9</td>
<td>Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92</td>
<td>Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>actinic granuloma (L57.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92.0</td>
<td>Granuloma annulare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforating granuloma annulare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92.1</td>
<td>Necrobiosis lipoidea, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>necrobiosis lipoidea associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92.2</td>
<td>Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92.3</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92.8</td>
<td>Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92.9</td>
<td>Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L93</td>
<td>Lupus erythematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lupus exedens (A18.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lupus vulgaris (A18.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>scleroderma (M34.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L93.0</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lupus erythematosus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L93.1</td>
<td>Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L93.2</td>
<td>Other local lupus erythematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lupus erythematosus profundus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lupus panniculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94</td>
<td>Other localized connective tissue disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94.0</td>
<td>Localized scleroderma [morphea]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circumscribed scleroderma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94.1</td>
<td>Linear scleroderma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>En coup de sabre lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94.2</td>
<td>Calcinosis cutis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94.3</td>
<td>Sclerodactyly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94.4</td>
<td>Gottron's papules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94.5</td>
<td>Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L94.6</td>
<td>Ainhum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
Henoch-Schönlein purpura (D69.0)
hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
serum sickness (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin
L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chronic ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
non-healing ulcer of skin
non-infected sinus of skin
trophic ulcer NOS
tropical ulcer NOS
ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition, such as:
any associated gangrene (I96)
atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh
L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity

L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity
L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity

L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
   L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
   L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
   L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
   L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
   Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
   L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
      L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
      L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
      L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
      L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
      L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
   L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot
      L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
      L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
      L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
      L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
      L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
   L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
      L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
      L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
      L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
      L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
      L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot
   Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe
   L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
      L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
      L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
      L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
      L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
      L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity
L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity

L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg
L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.902  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.903  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.904  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.909  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.91  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
L97.911  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.912  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.913  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.914  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.919  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.92  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
L97.921  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.922  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.923  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.924  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.929  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98  Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0  Pyogenic granuloma
   Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
              pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
              pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1  Factitial dermatitis
       Neurotic excoriation

L98.2  Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3  Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
       Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
       Tropical ulcer NOS
       Ulcer of skin NOS
   Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
              gangrene (I96)
              skin infections (L00-L08)
              specific infections classified to A00-B99
              ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L98.41</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.411</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.412</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.413</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.414</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.419</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.42</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.421</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.422</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.423</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.424</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.429</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.49</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.491</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.492</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.493</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.494</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.499</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.5</td>
<td>Mucinosis of the skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focal mucinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lichen myxedematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reticular erythematous mucinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>myxedema (E03.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.6</td>
<td>Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L98.9</td>
<td>Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L99</td>
<td>Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>amyloidosis (E85-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 13**

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

**Note:** Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

**Excludes2:** arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)

Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)
- skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
- skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
M00-M25 **Infectious arthropathies**
M05-M14 **Inflammatory polyarthropathies**
M15-M19 **Osteoarthritis**
M20-M25 **Other joint disorders**
M26-M27 **Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw**
M30-M36 **Systemic connective tissue disorders**
M40-M43 **Deforming dorsopathies**
M45-M49 **Spondylopathies**
M50-M54 **Other dorsopathies**
M60-M63 **Disorders of muscles**
M65-M67 **Disorders of synovium and tendon**
M70-M79 **Other soft tissue disorders**
M80-M85 **Disorders of bone density and structure**
M86-M90 **Other osteopathies**
M91-M94 **Chondropathies**
M95 **Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**
M96 **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**
M99 **Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified**

**Arthropathies (M00-M25)**

**Includes:** Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

**Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)**

**Note:** This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

**M00 Pyogenic arthritis**

**M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis**

*Use additional code (B95.61-B95.8) to identify bacterial agent*

*Excludes2: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5-)*

**M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint**

**M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder**

- **M00.011** Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder
- **M00.012** Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder
- **M00.019** Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

**M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow**

- **M00.021** Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
- **M00.022** Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
- **M00.029** Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

**M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist**
Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
- M00.031  Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
- M00.032  Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
- M00.039  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04  Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
- M00.041  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
- M00.042  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
- M00.049  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.05  Staphylococcal arthritis, hip
- M00.051  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip
- M00.052  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip
- M00.059  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.06  Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
- M00.061  Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
- M00.062  Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
- M00.069  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.07  Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M00.071  Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M00.072  Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M00.079  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.08  Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.09  Staphylococcal polyarthritis

M00.1  Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.10  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.11  Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
- M00.111  Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
- M00.112  Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
- M00.119  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.12  Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
- M00.121  Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
- M00.122  Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
- M00.129  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.13  Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
- M00.131  Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
- M00.132  Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
- M00.139  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.14  Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.141</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.142</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.149</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.15</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.151</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.152</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.159</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.16</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.161</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.162</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.169</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.17</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.171</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.172</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.179</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.179</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.18</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.19</td>
<td>Pneumococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.2</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.20</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.21</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.211</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.212</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.219</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.22</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.221</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.222</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.229</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.23</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.231</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.232</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.239</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.24</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.241</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.242</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.249</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.25</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.251</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.252</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.259</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.26</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.261</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.262</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.269</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.27</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.271</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.272</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.279</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.28</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.29</td>
<td>Other streptococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.8</td>
<td>Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.80</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.81</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.811</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.812</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.819</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.82</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.821</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.822</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.829</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.83</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.831</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.832</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.839</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.84</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.841</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.842</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.849</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.85</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.851</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.852</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.859</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.86</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.861</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.862</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.869</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.87</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.871</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.872</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.879</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.88</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.89</td>
<td>Polyarthritis due to other bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.9</td>
<td>Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective arthritis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
- mycoses (B35-B49)
- O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
- paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

**Excludes1:** arthritis, arthropathy (in):
- gonococcal (A54.42)
- Lyme disease (A69.23)
- meningococcal (A39.83)
- postmeningococcal (A39.84)
- mumps (B26.85)
- postinfective (M02.-)
- reactive (M04.0-)
- rubella (B06.82)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- typhoid fever (A01.04)
- tuberculosis (A18.02)
- spine (A18.01)

### M01.X Direct infection of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01.X0</td>
<td>Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X1</td>
<td>Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X11</td>
<td>Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X12</td>
<td>Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X19</td>
<td>Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X2</td>
<td>Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X21</td>
<td>Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X22</td>
<td>Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X29</td>
<td>Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01.X3</td>
<td>Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M01.X31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
   enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
   infective endocarditis (I33.0)
   viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
   direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01-.)
   postinfectious arthritis (in):
meningococcal (A39.84)
mumps (B26.85)
rubella (B06.82)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcôt's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass
M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site
M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
   M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
   M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
   M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder
M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
   M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
   M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
   M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow
M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
   M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
   M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
   M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist
M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
   M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
   M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
   M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand
M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
   M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
   M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
   M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip
M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
   M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
   M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
   M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee
M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
   M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
   M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae
M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy
M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.11</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.111</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.112</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.119</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.12</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.121</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.122</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.129</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.13</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.131</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.132</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.139</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.14</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.141</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.142</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.149</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.15</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.151</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.152</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.159</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.16</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.161</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.162</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.169</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.17</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.171</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.172</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.179</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.18</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.19</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.2</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.20</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.21</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.211</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.212</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.219</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.22</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.221</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.222</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.229</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.23</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.231</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.232</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.239</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.24</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.241</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.242</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.249</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.25</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.252</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.259</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.26</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.262</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.269</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.27</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.271</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.272</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.279</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.28</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.29</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.3</td>
<td>Reiter's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reactive arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.30</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.31</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.312</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.319</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.32</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.322</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.329</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.33</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reiter's disease, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.331</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M02.332  Reiter's disease, left wrist
M02.339  Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist

M02.34  Reiter's disease, hand
Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.341  Reiter's disease, right hand
M02.342  Reiter's disease, left hand
M02.349  Reiter's disease, unspecified hand

M02.35  Reiter's disease, hip
M02.351  Reiter's disease, right hip
M02.352  Reiter's disease, left hip
M02.359  Reiter's disease, unspecified hip

M02.36  Reiter's disease, knee
M02.361  Reiter's disease, right knee
M02.362  Reiter's disease, left knee
M02.369  Reiter's disease, unspecified knee

M02.37  Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.371  Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
M02.372  Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
M02.379  Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.38  Reiter's disease, vertebrae

M02.39  Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8  Other reactive arthropathies
M02.80  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
M02.81  Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
M02.811  Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
M02.812  Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
M02.819  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder

M02.82  Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
M02.821  Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
M02.822  Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
M02.829  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow

M02.83  Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
M02.831  Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
M02.832  Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
M02.839  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M02.84  Other reactive arthropathies, hand
Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.841  Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
M02.842  Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand

M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
  M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
  M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
  M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip

M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
  M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
  M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
  M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee

M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
  Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
  M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
  M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae

M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites

M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
  Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)
  juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
  rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty's syndrome
  Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia
  M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
  M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
    M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
    M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
    M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
  M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
    M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
    M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
    M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
  M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
    Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
    M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
    M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
    M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
  M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
    Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
    M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.042</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.049</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.05</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.051</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.052</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.059</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.06</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.061</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.062</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.069</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.07</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.071</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.072</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.079</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.09</td>
<td>Felty's syndrome, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.1</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.10</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.11</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.111</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.112</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.119</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.12</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.121</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.122</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.129</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.13</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.131</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.132</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.139</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.14</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.141</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.142</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.149</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.15</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.151</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.152</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.159</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.16</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.161</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.162</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.169</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.17</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.171</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.172</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.179</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.19</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.2</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.20</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.21</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.211</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.212</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.219</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.22</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.221</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.222</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.229</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.23</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.252</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.259</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.26</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.261</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.262</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.269</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.27</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.271</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.272</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.279</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.29</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.3</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid carditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid endocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid pericarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.30</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.31</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.311</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.312</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.319</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.32</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.321</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.322</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.329</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.33</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.331</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.332</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.339</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.34</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.341</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.342</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.349</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.35</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.351</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.352</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.359</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.36</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.361</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.362</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.369</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.37</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.371</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.372</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.379</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.39</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.4</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.40</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.41</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.411</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.412</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.419</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.42</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.421</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.422</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.429</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.43</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.431</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.432</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.439</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.44</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.441</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.442</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.449</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.45</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.451</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.452</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.459</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.46</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.461</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.462</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.469</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.47</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.471</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.472</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.479</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.49</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.5</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.50</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.51</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.511</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.512</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.519</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.52</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.521</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.522</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.529</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.53</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.531</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.532</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.539</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.54</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.541</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.542</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.549</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.55</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.551</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.552</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.559</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.56</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.561</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.562</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.569</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.57</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.571</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.572</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.579</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.59</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.6</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.60</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.61</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.611</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.612</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.619</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.62</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.621</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.622</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.629</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.63</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.631</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.632</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.639</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.64</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.641</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.642</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.649</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.65</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.651</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.652</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.659</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.66</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.661</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.662</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.669</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.67</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.671</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.672</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.679</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.69</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.7</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.70</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.71</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.711</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.712</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.719</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.72</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.721</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.722</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.729</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.73</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.731</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.732</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.739</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.74</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.741</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.742</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.749</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.75</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.751</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.752</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.759</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.76</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.761</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.762</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.769</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.77</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.771</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.772</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.779</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.79</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.8</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.80</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.81</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.811</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.812</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.819</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.82</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.821</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.822</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.829</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.83</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.831</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.832</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.839</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.84</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.841</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.842</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.849</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.85</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.851</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.852</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.859</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.86</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.861</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.862</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.869</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.87</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.871</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.872</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.879</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.89</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.9</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.0</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.00</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.01</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.011</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.012</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.019</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.02</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.021</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.022</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.029</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.03</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.031</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.032</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.039</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.04</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.041</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.042</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.049</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.05</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.051</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.052</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.059</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.06</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.061</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.062</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.069</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.07</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.071</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.072</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.079</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.08</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.09</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.1</td>
<td>Adult-onset Still's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.2</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.20</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.21</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.211</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.212</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.219</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.22</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.221</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.222</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.229</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.23</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.252</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.259</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.26</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.261</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.262</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.269</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.27</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.271</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.272</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.279</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.28</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.29</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.3</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.30</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.31</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.311</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.312</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.319</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.32</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.321</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.322</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.329</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.33</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.331</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.332</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.339</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.34</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.341</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.342</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.349</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.35</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.351</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.352</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.359</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.36</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.361</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.362</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.369</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.37</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.371</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites

M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthritis
   Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)

M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
   M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
   M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
      M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
      M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
      M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
      M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
      M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
      M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
   M06.83 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
      M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
      M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
      M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
   M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
      M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
      M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
      M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
   M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
      M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
      M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
      M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
   M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
      M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
      M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
      M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
   M06.87 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
      M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
      M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
      M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
   M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
   M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies
Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
- regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
- ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site

M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
  - M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
  - M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
  - M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder

M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
  - M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
  - M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
  - M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow

M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
  - M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
  - M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
  - M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
  - M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
  - M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
  - M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand

M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
  - M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
  - M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
  - M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip

M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
  - M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
  - M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
  - M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee

M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
  - M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
  - M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
  - M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae

M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis

Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
- regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
- ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
  Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

**M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis**

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

- **M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
- **M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder**
  - **M08.011** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  - **M08.012** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  - **M08.019** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
- **M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
  - **M08.021** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  - **M08.022** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
  - **M08.029** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
- **M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist**
  - **M08.031** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  - **M08.032** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  - **M08.039** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
- **M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand**
  - **M08.041** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  - **M08.042** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  - **M08.049** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
- **M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip**
  - **M08.051** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  - **M08.052** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  - **M08.059** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- **M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee**
  - **M08.061** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  - **M08.062** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  - **M08.069** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- **M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot**
  - **M08.071** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  - **M08.072** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  - **M08.079** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- **M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae**
- **M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites**

**M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis**

*Excludes1:* ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

**M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset**

Still's disease NOS

*Excludes1:* adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

**M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.21</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.211</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.212</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.219</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.22</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.221</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.222</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.229</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.23</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.231</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.232</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.239</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.24</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.241</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.242</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.249</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.25</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.251</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.252</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.259</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.26</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.261</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.262</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.269</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.27</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.271</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.272</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.279</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.28</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.29</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.3</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.4</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.40</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.41</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.411</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.412</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.419</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.42</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.421</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.422</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.429</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.43</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.431</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.432</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.439</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.44</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.441</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.442</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.449</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.45</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.451</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.452</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.459</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.46</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.461</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.462</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.469</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.47</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.471</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.472</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.479</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.48</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.8</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.80</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.81</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.811</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.812</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.819</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.82</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.821</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.822</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.829</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.83</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.831</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.832</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.839</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.84</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.841</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.842</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.849</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.85</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.851</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.852</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.859</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.86</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.861</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.862</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.869</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.87</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.871</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.872</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.879</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.88</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.89</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.9</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.90</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.91</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.911</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.912</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.919</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.92</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.921</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.922</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.929</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.93</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.931</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.932</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.939</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.94</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.941</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.942</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.949</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.95</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.951</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.952</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.959</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.96</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.961</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.962</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**M08.969**  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee

**M08.97**  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot

**M08.971**  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot

**M08.972**  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot

**M08.979**  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot

**M08.98**  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae

**M08.99**  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

**M1A Chronic gout**

*Use additional code to identify:*
  - Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
  - Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
  - Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
  - Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
  - Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
  - Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

**Excludes1:** acute gout (M10-)
gout NOS (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1A
0 - without tophus (tophi)
1 - with tophus (tophi)

**M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout**

Chronic gouty bursitis
Primary chronic gout

**M1A.00**  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site

**M1A.01**  Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
  - **M1A.011**  Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
  - **M1A.012**  Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
  - **M1A.019**  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

**M1A.02**  Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
  - **M1A.021**  Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
  - **M1A.022**  Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
  - **M1A.029**  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow

**M1A.03**  Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
  - **M1A.031**  Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
  - **M1A.032**  Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
  - **M1A.039**  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist

**M1A.04**  Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
  - **M1A.041**  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
  - **M1A.042**  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
  - **M1A.049**  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand

**M1A.05**  Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
  - **M1A.051**  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
  - **M1A.052**  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
  - **M1A.059**  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.06  Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  M1A.061  Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.062  Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.069  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.07  Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.071  Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.072  Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.079  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.08  Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.09  Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.1  Lead-induced chronic gout
  Code first  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M1A.10  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.11  Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.111  Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.112  Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.119  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.12  Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.121  Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.122  Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.129  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.13  Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.131  Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.132  Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.139  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.14  Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.141  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.142  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.149  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.15  Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.151  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.152  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.159  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.16  Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
  M1A.161  Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.162  Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.169  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.17  Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.171  Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.172  Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.179  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.18  Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.19  Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.2 Drug-induced chronic gout

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M1A.20  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.21  Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder
   M1A.211  Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
   M1A.212  Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
   M1A.219  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.22  Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow
   M1A.221  Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
   M1A.222  Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
   M1A.229  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.23  Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist
   M1A.231  Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
   M1A.232  Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
   M1A.239  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.24  Drug-induced chronic gout, hand
   M1A.241  Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand
   M1A.242  Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
   M1A.249  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.25  Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
   M1A.251  Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
   M1A.252  Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
   M1A.259  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.26  Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
   M1A.261  Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
   M1A.262  Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
   M1A.269  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.27  Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
   M1A.271  Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
   M1A.272  Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
   M1A.279  Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.28  Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.29  Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment

Code first associated renal disease

M1A.30  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M1A.31  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
M1A.311  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
M1A.312  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
M1A.319  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder

M1A.32  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
M1A.321  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
M1A.322  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
M1A.329  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow

M1A.33  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
M1A.331  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
M1A.332  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
M1A.339  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist

M1A.34  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
M1A.341  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
M1A.342  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
M1A.349  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand

M1A.35  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
M1A.351  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
M1A.352  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
M1A.359  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip

M1A.36  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
M1A.361  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
M1A.362  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee
M1A.369  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee

M1A.37  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
M1A.371  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
M1A.372  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
M1A.379  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.38  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae

M1A.39  Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M1A.4  Other secondary chronic gout
  
  Code first  associated condition

M1A.40  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.41  Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
M1A.411  Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
M1A.412  Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
M1A.419  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.42  Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
M1A.421  Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
M1A.422  Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
M1A.429  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1A.43</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.431</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.432</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.439</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.44</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.441</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.442</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.449</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.45</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.451</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.452</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.459</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.46</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.461</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.462</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.469</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.47</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.471</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.472</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.479</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.48</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.49</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.9</td>
<td>Chronic gout, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M10  Gout**

- Acute gout
- Gout attack
- Gout flare
- Gout NOS
- Podagra

**Use additional** code to identify:

- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

**Excludes1**: chronic gout (M1A-)

**M10.0  Idiopathic gout**

- Gouty bursitis
- Primary gout

**M10.00  Idiopathic gout, unspecified site**

**M10.01  Idiopathic gout, shoulder**

**M10.011  Idiopathic gout, right shoulder**

**M10.012  Idiopathic gout, left shoulder**
M10.019  Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.02  Idiopathic gout, elbow
  M10.021  Idiopathic gout, right elbow
  M10.022  Idiopathic gout, left elbow
  M10.029  Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
M10.03  Idiopathic gout, wrist
  M10.031  Idiopathic gout, right wrist
  M10.032  Idiopathic gout, left wrist
  M10.039  Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
M10.04  Idiopathic gout, hand
  M10.041  Idiopathic gout, right hand
  M10.042  Idiopathic gout, left hand
  M10.049  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
M10.05  Idiopathic gout, hip
  M10.051  Idiopathic gout, right hip
  M10.052  Idiopathic gout, left hip
  M10.059  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
M10.06  Idiopathic gout, knee
  M10.061  Idiopathic gout, right knee
  M10.062  Idiopathic gout, left knee
  M10.069  Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
M10.07  Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
  M10.071  Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.072  Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.079  Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.08  Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
M10.09  Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1  Lead-induced gout
  Code first  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M10.10  Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
M10.11  Lead-induced gout, shoulder
  M10.111  Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
  M10.112  Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
  M10.119  Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.12  Lead-induced gout, elbow
  M10.121  Lead-induced gout, right elbow
  M10.122  Lead-induced gout, left elbow
  M10.129  Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
M10.13  Lead-induced gout, wrist
  M10.131  Lead-induced gout, right wrist
M10.132  Lead-induced gout, left wrist
M10.139  Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.14  Lead-induced gout, hand
M10.141  Lead-induced gout, right hand
M10.142  Lead-induced gout, left hand
M10.149  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.15  Lead-induced gout, hip
M10.151  Lead-induced gout, right hip
M10.152  Lead-induced gout, left hip
M10.159  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.16  Lead-induced gout, knee
M10.161  Lead-induced gout, right knee
M10.162  Lead-induced gout, left knee
M10.169  Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.17  Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.171  Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.172  Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.179  Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.18  Lead-induced gout, vertebrae

M10.19  Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.2  Drug-induced gout
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M10.20  Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.21  Drug-induced gout, shoulder
M10.211  Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.212  Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.219  Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.22  Drug-induced gout, elbow
M10.221  Drug-induced gout, right elbow
M10.222  Drug-induced gout, left elbow
M10.229  Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.23  Drug-induced gout, wrist
M10.231  Drug-induced gout, right wrist
M10.232  Drug-induced gout, left wrist
M10.239  Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.24  Drug-induced gout, hand
M10.241  Drug-induced gout, right hand
M10.242  Drug-induced gout, left hand
M10.249  Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.25  Drug-induced gout, hip
M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
  Code first associated renal disease
M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site

M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
  M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
  M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
  M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder

M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
  M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
  M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
  M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow

M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
  M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
  M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
  M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist

M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
  M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
  M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
  M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand

M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
  M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
  M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
  M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip

M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
  M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
  M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
  M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
    M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
    M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
    M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M10.4 Other secondary gout
Code first associated condition
M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site
M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder
    M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder
    M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder
    M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow
    M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow
    M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow
    M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow
M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist
    M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist
    M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist
    M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist
M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand
    M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand
    M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand
    M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand
M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip
    M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip
    M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip
    M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip
M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee
    M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee
    M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee
    M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee
M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
    M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
    M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
    M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites

M10.9 Gout, unspecified
M11 Other crystal arthropathies

M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease

M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site

M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder

M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder

M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder

M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder

M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow

M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow

M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow

M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow

M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist

M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist

M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist

M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist

M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand

M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand

M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand

M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand

M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip

M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip

M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip

M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip

M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee

M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee

M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee

M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee

M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot

M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot

M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot

M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae

M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis

M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder

M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder

M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder

M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M11.12</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.121</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.122</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.129</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.13</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.131</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.132</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.139</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.14</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.141</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.142</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.149</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.15</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.151</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.152</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.159</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.16</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.161</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.162</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.169</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.17</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.171</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.172</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.179</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.18</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.19</td>
<td>Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.2</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chondrocalcinosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.20</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.21</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.211</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.212</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.219</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.22</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.221</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.222</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.229</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.23</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.231</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.232</td>
<td>Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
  M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
  M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
    M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
    M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
    M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
    M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
    M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
    M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
    M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
    M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
    M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
  M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
    M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
    M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
    M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
  M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
    M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
    M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand
M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip
M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.069</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.07</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.071</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.072</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.079</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.08</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.09</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.1</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.10</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.11</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.111</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.112</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.119</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.12</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.121</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.122</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.129</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.13</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.131</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.132</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.139</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.14</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.141</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.142</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.149</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.15</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.151</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.152</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.159</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.16</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.161</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.162</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.169</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.17</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.171</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.172</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.179</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.18</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.19</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
  M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
  M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
    M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
    M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
    M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
  M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
    M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
    M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
    M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
  M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
    M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
    M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
    M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
  M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
    M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
    M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
    M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
  M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
    M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
    M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
    M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
  M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
    M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
    M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
    M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
  M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
    M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
    M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
    M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
  M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
  M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites

M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism
  M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
  M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
    M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
    M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
    M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
  M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
    M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.322</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.329</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.33</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.331</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.332</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.339</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.34</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.341</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.342</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.349</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.35</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.351</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.352</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.359</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.36</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.361</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.362</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.369</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.37</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.371</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.372</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.379</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.38</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.39</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.40</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.41</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.411</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.412</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.419</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.42</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.421</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.422</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.429</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.43</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.431</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.432</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.439</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.44</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.441</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.442  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
M12.449  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand

M12.45  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
M12.451  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
M12.452  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
M12.459  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip

M12.46  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
M12.461  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
M12.462  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
M12.469  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee

M12.47  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
M12.471  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
M12.472  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
M12.479  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.48  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
M12.49  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy

Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):
  NOS (M19.1-)
  first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
  hip (M16.4-M16.5)
  knee (M17.2-M17.3)
  other single joints (M19.1-)

M12.50  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site

M12.51  Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
  M12.511  Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
  M12.512  Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
  M12.519  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M12.52  Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
  M12.521  Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
  M12.522  Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow
  M12.529  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow

M12.53  Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
  M12.531  Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
  M12.532  Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist
  M12.539  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M12.54  Traumatic arthropathy, hand
  M12.541  Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
  M12.542  Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
  M12.549  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand

M12.55  Traumatic arthropathy, hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.551</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.552</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.559</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.56</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.561</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.562</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.569</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.57</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.571</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.572</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.579</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.58</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.59</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.8</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.80</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.81</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.811</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.812</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.819</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.82</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.821</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.822</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.829</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.83</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.831</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.832</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.839</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.84</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.841</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.842</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.849</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.85</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.851</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.852</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.859</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.86</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.861</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.862</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.869</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.87</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.871</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.872</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.879</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.88</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.89</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.9</td>
<td>Arthropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M13 Other arthritis

**Excludes1:** arthrosis (M15-M19)

osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M13.0</td>
<td>Polyarthritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.1</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.10</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.11</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.111</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.112</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.119</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.12</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.121</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.122</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.129</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.13</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.131</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.132</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.139</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.14</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.141</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.142</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.149</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.15</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.151</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.152</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.159</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.16</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.161</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.162</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.169</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.17</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.171</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.172</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

### M13.8 Other specified arthritis

#### Allergic arthritis

**Excludes1:** osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

### M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site

### M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder

- **M13.811** Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
- **M13.812** Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
- **M13.819** Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder

### M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow

- **M13.821** Other specified arthritis, right elbow
- **M13.822** Other specified arthritis, left elbow
- **M13.829** Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow

### M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist

- **M13.831** Other specified arthritis, right wrist
- **M13.832** Other specified arthritis, left wrist
- **M13.839** Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist

### M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand

- **M13.841** Other specified arthritis, right hand
- **M13.842** Other specified arthritis, left hand
- **M13.849** Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand

### M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip

- **M13.851** Other specified arthritis, right hip
- **M13.852** Other specified arthritis, left hip
- **M13.859** Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip

### M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee

- **M13.861** Other specified arthritis, right knee
- **M13.862** Other specified arthritis, left knee
- **M13.869** Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee

### M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot

- **M13.871** Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
- **M13.872** Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
- **M13.879** Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

### M13.88 Other specified arthritis, other site

### M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

### M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Excludes1:** arthropathy in:
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character 61)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphilis (A52.16)
sarcoidosis (D86.86)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot's joint
Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final characters 610)
Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site
M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder
  M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder
  M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder
  M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder
M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow
  M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow
  M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow
  M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow
M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist
  M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist
  M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist
  M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist
M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand
  M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand
  M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand
  M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand
M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip
  M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip
  M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip
  M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip
M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee
  M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee
  M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee
  M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee
M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
  M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
  M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
  M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae
M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85-)
erythema multiforme (L51.-)
erythema nodosum (L52)
hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
Whipple’s disease (K90.81)

M14.80  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M14.81  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
   M14.811  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
   M14.812  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
   M14.819  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M14.82  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow
   M14.821  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow
   M14.822  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow
   M14.829  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow
M14.83  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist
   M14.831  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist
   M14.832  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist
   M14.839  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist
M14.84  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand
   M14.841  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
   M14.842  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
   M14.849  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M14.85  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip
   M14.851  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip
   M14.852  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip
   M14.859  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip
M14.86  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
   M14.861  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
   M14.862  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
   M14.869  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee
M14.87  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
   M14.871  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
   M14.872  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
   M14.879  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.88  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae
M14.89  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)
M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified
Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip

M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip

M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip

M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip

M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee

M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M17.12</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.2</td>
<td>Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.3</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.30</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.31</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.32</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.4</td>
<td>Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritids of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.5</td>
<td>Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritids of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritids of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.9</td>
<td>Osteoarthritids of knee, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: polyarthritids (M15.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hallux rigidus (M20.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteoarthritids of spine (M47.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.0</td>
<td>Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.1</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joint NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.10</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.11</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.12</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.2</td>
<td>Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.3</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joint NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.30</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.31</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.32</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.4</td>
<td>Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.5</td>
<td>Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joint NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.50</td>
<td>Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.51</td>
<td>Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.52</td>
<td>Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.9</td>
<td>Osteoarthritids of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.0</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritids of other joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.01</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritids, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.011</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritids, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.012</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritids, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.019</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritids, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.02</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritids, elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M19.021  Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.022  Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.029  Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03  Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
M19.031  Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.032  Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.039  Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04  Primary osteoarthritis, hand
Excludes2:  primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
M19.041  Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.042  Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.049  Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07  Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
M19.071  Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.072  Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.079  Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints
M19.11  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
M19.111  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
M19.112  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
M19.119  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.12  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow
M19.121  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.122  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.129  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.13  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist
M19.131  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.132  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.139  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.14  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand
Excludes2:  post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
M19.141  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.142  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.149  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.17  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
M19.171  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.172  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.179  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.2  Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints
M19.21  Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.211</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.212</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.219</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.22</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.221</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.222</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.229</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.23</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.231</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.232</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.239</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.24</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.241</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.242</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.249</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.27</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.271</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.272</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.279</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.9</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.90</td>
<td>Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthrosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteoarthritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.91</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.92</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.93</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)

M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.01 Mallet finger
  M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
  M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
  M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)
M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
  M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
  M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
  M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
  Bunion
  M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
  M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
  M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot
M20.2 Hallux rigidus
  M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
  M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
  M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot
M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
  M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
  M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
  M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot
M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
  M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
  M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
  M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
  M20.5X Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
    M20.5X1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
    M20.5X2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
    M20.5X9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
M20.60  Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
M20.61  Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
M20.62  Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21  Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
  congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
  coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
  talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.02  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus valgus
    M21.021  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
    M21.022  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
    M21.029  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.05  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
    M21.051  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
    M21.052  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
    M21.059  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M21.06  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Genu valgum
  Knock knee
    M21.061  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
    M21.062  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
    M21.069  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
    M21.071  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
    M21.072  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
    M21.079  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
  tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.12  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus varus, elbow
    M21.121  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
    M21.122  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
    M21.129  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.15  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
    M21.151  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M21.152 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M21.159 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified

M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
Bow leg
Genu varum
M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2 Flexion deformity
M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site
M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder
  M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder
  M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder
  M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder
M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow
  M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow
  M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow
  M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist
  M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist
  M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
  M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
  M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
  M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
  M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
  M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
  M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
  M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
  M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
  M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
  M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
  M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
M21.272  Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
M21.279  Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes

M21.3  Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
  M21.33  Wrist drop (acquired)
    M21.331  Wrist drop, right wrist
    M21.332  Wrist drop, left wrist
    M21.339  Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
  M21.37  Foot drop (acquired)
    M21.371  Foot drop, right foot
    M21.372  Foot drop, left foot
    M21.379  Foot drop, unspecified foot

M21.4  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
  Excludes1:  congenital pes planus (Q66.5-)
    M21.40  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
    M21.41  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
    M21.42  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot

M21.5  Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
  Excludes1:  clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.89)
    M21.51  Acquired clawhand
      M21.511  Acquired clawhand, right hand
      M21.512  Acquired clawhand, left hand
      M21.519  Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
    M21.52  Acquired clubhand
      M21.521  Acquired clubhand, right hand
      M21.522  Acquired clubhand, left hand
      M21.529  Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
    M21.53  Acquired clawfoot
      M21.531  Acquired clawfoot, right foot
      M21.532  Acquired clawfoot, left foot
      M21.539  Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot
    M21.54  Acquired clubfoot
      M21.541  Acquired clubfoot, right foot
      M21.542  Acquired clubfoot, left foot
      M21.549  Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot

M21.6  Other acquired deformities of foot
  Excludes2:  deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-(M20.6)
    M21.6X  Other acquired deformities of foot
      M21.6X1  Other acquired deformities of right foot
      M21.6X2  Other acquired deformities of left foot
      M21.6X9  Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot
### M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)

**Note:** The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

- M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
- M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
  - M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
  - M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
  - M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus
- M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
  - M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
  - M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
  - M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
  - M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
  - M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius
- M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
  - M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
  - M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
  - M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur
- M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
  - M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
  - M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
  - M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
  - M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
  - M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

### M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs

**Excludes2:** coxa plana (M91.2)

- M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb
- M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm
  - M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
  - M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
  - M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
- M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
  - M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
  - M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
  - M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
- M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
  - M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
  - M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
  - M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
- M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
  - M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
### M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
### M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg

#### M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand

- **M21.90** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
- **M21.92** Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
  - **M21.921** Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
  - **M21.922** Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
  - **M21.929** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
- **M21.93** Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
  - **M21.931** Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
  - **M21.932** Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
  - **M21.939** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
- **M21.94** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
  - **M21.941** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
  - **M21.942** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
  - **M21.949** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
- **M21.95** Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
  - **M21.951** Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
  - **M21.952** Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
  - **M21.959** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
- **M21.96** Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
  - **M21.961** Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
  - **M21.962** Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
  - **M21.969** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

#### M22 Disorder of patella

**Excludes1:** traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

- **M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella**
  - **M22.00** Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
  - **M22.01** Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
  - **M22.02** Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

- **M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella**
  - *Incomplete dislocation of patella*
  - **M22.10** Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
  - **M22.11** Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
  - **M22.12** Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

#### M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders

- **M22.2X Patellofemoral disorders**
  - **M22.2X1** Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
  - **M22.2X2** Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
  - **M22.2X9** Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee
M22.3 Other derangements of patella
   M22.3X Other derangements of patella
      M22.3X1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
      M22.3X2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
      M22.3X9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae
   M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
   M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
   M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella
   M22.8X Other disorders of patella
      M22.8X1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
      M22.8X2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
      M22.8X9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella
   M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
   M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
   M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee
   Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)
      current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
      deformity of knee (M21.-)
      osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
      recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
      recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus
   M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
      Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
      Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus
      M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
      M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
      M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
      M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
      M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
      M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
      M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
      M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
      M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
   M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus
      M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
      M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
      M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.02</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.021</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.022</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.029</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.03</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.031</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.032</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.039</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.04</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.041</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.042</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.049</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.05</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.051</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.052</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.059</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.06</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.061</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.062</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.069</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.2</td>
<td>Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Old bucket-handle tear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.20</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.200</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.201</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.202</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.203</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.204</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.205</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.206</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.207</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.209</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.21</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.211</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.212</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.219</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements
  Degenerate meniscus
  Detached meniscus
  Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus
  Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
  Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus

  M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
  M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
  M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
  M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
  M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
  M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
  M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
  M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
  M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.31</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.311</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.312</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.319</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.32</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.321</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.322</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.329</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.33</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.331</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.332</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.339</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.34</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.341</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.342</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.349</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.35</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.351</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.352</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.359</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.36</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.361</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.362</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.369</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.4</td>
<td>Loose body in knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.40</td>
<td>Loose body in knee, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.41</td>
<td>Loose body in knee, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.42</td>
<td>Loose body in knee, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.5</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.50</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.51</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.52</td>
<td>Chronic instability of knee, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.6</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.60</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.601</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.602</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.609</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.61</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M23.611  Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
M23.612  Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
M23.619  Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.62  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
M23.621  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
M23.622  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
M23.629  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.63  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
M23.631  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
M23.632  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
M23.639  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.64  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
M23.641  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
M23.642  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
M23.649  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.67  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
M23.671  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
M23.672  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
M23.679  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8  Other internal derangements of knee
Laxity of ligament of knee
Snapping knee
M23.8X  Other internal derangements of knee
M23.8X1  Other internal derangements of right knee
M23.8X2  Other internal derangements of left knee
M23.8X9  Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9  Unspecified internal derangement of knee
M23.90  Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
M23.91  Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
M23.92  Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24  Other specific joint derangements
Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
    snapping knee (M23.8-)
    temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0  Loose body in joint
Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)
M24.00  Loose body in unspecified joint
M24.01  Loose body in shoulder
    M24.011  Loose body in right shoulder
    M24.012  Loose body in left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.019</td>
<td>Loose body in unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.02</td>
<td>Loose body in elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.021</td>
<td>Loose body in right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.022</td>
<td>Loose body in left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.029</td>
<td>Loose body in unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.03</td>
<td>Loose body in wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.031</td>
<td>Loose body in right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.032</td>
<td>Loose body in left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.039</td>
<td>Loose body in unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.04</td>
<td>Loose body in finger joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.041</td>
<td>Loose body in right finger joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.042</td>
<td>Loose body in left finger joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.049</td>
<td>Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.05</td>
<td>Loose body in hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.051</td>
<td>Loose body in right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.052</td>
<td>Loose body in left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.059</td>
<td>Loose body in unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.07</td>
<td>Loose body in ankle and toe joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.071</td>
<td>Loose body in right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.072</td>
<td>Loose body in left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.073</td>
<td>Loose body in unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.074</td>
<td>Loose body in right toe joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.075</td>
<td>Loose body in left toe joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.076</td>
<td>Loose body in unspecified toe joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.08</td>
<td>Loose body, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders**

**Excludes2:** chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)

- internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
- metastatic calcification (E83.5)
- ochronosis (E70.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.10</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.11</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.111</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.112</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.119</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.12</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.121</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.122</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.129</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.13</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.131</td>
<td>Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist

M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand

M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip

M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
Instability secondary to old ligament injury
Ligamentous laxity NOS

Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site

M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder

M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow

M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist

M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand

M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.251</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.252</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.259</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.27</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.271</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.272</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.273</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.274</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.275</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.276</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.28** Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

**M24.3** Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes1:* congenital dislocation or displacement of joint - see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

- current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
- recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.30</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.31** Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.311</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.312</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.319</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.32** Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.321</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.322</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.329</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.33** Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.331</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.332</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.339</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.34** Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.341</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.342</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.349</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.35** Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.351</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.352</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.359</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.36** Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.361</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.362</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.369</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
   M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
   M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
   M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
   Recurrent subluxation of joint
   Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
      recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint

M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
   M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
   M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
   M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
   M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
   M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
   M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
   M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
   M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
   M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
   M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
   M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
   M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
   M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
   M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
   M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger

M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
   M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
   M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
   M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip

M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee
   M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee
   M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee
   M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee

M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.471</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.472</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.473</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.474</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.475</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.476</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.477</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.478</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.479</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.5 Contracture of joint**

*Excludes1:* contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  - contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  - Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

*Excludes2:* acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.50</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.51</td>
<td>Contracture, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.511</td>
<td>Contracture, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.512</td>
<td>Contracture, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.519</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.52</td>
<td>Contracture, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.521</td>
<td>Contracture, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.522</td>
<td>Contracture, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.529</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.53</td>
<td>Contracture, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.531</td>
<td>Contracture, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.532</td>
<td>Contracture, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.539</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.54</td>
<td>Contracture, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.541</td>
<td>Contracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.542</td>
<td>Contracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.549</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.55</td>
<td>Contracture, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.551</td>
<td>Contracture, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.552</td>
<td>Contracture, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.559</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.56</td>
<td>Contracture, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.561</td>
<td>Contracture, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.562</td>
<td>Contracture, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.569</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.57</td>
<td>Contracture, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
M24.574 Contracture, right foot
M24.575 Contracture, left foot
M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint

Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint
M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder
  M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder
  M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder
  M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder
M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow
  M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow
  M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow
  M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow
M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist
  M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist
  M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist
  M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist
M24.64 Ankylosis, hand
  M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand
  M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand
  M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand
M24.65 Ankylosis, hip
  M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip
  M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip
  M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip
M24.66 Ankylosis, knee
  M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee
  M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee
  M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee
M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
  M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
  M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
  M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
  M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
  M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iliobibial band syndrome (M76.3)

M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified

Irritable hip

M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.875 Other specific joint derangements of left foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)

acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)

calcification of bursa (M71.4-)

calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)

calcification of tendon (M65.2-)

difficulty in walking (R26.2)

temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.-)
M25.0  Hemarthrosis

Excludes1:  current injury - see injury of joint by body region
        hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00  Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01  Hemarthrosis, shoulder
        M25.011  Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
        M25.012  Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
        M25.019  Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02  Hemarthrosis, elbow
        M25.021  Hemarthrosis, right elbow
        M25.022  Hemarthrosis, left elbow
        M25.029  Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03  Hemarthrosis, wrist
        M25.031  Hemarthrosis, right wrist
        M25.032  Hemarthrosis, left wrist
        M25.039  Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04  Hemarthrosis, hand
        M25.041  Hemarthrosis, right hand
        M25.042  Hemarthrosis, left hand
        M25.049  Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05  Hemarthrosis, hip
        M25.051  Hemarthrosis, right hip
        M25.052  Hemarthrosis, left hip
        M25.059  Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06  Hemarthrosis, knee
        M25.061  Hemarthrosis, right knee
        M25.062  Hemarthrosis, left knee
        M25.069  Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07  Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
        M25.071  Hemarthrosis, right ankle
        M25.072  Hemarthrosis, left ankle
        M25.073  Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
        M25.074  Hemarthrosis, right foot
        M25.075  Hemarthrosis, left foot
        M25.076  Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08  Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1  Fistula of joint
        M25.10  Fistula, unspecified joint
        M25.11  Fistula, shoulder
        M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.112</td>
<td>Fistula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.119</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.12</td>
<td>Fistula, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.121</td>
<td>Fistula, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.122</td>
<td>Fistula, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.129</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.13</td>
<td>Fistula, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.131</td>
<td>Fistula, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.132</td>
<td>Fistula, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.139</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.14</td>
<td>Fistula, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.141</td>
<td>Fistula, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.142</td>
<td>Fistula, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.149</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.15</td>
<td>Fistula, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.151</td>
<td>Fistula, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.152</td>
<td>Fistula, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.159</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.16</td>
<td>Fistula, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.161</td>
<td>Fistula, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.162</td>
<td>Fistula, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.169</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.17</td>
<td>Fistula, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.171</td>
<td>Fistula, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.172</td>
<td>Fistula, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.173</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.174</td>
<td>Fistula, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.175</td>
<td>Fistula, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.176</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.18</td>
<td>Fistula, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.2</td>
<td>Flail joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.20</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.21</td>
<td>Flail joint, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.211</td>
<td>Flail joint, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.212</td>
<td>Flail joint, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.219</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.22</td>
<td>Flail joint, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.221</td>
<td>Flail joint, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.222</td>
<td>Flail joint, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.229</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.23</td>
<td>Flail joint, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.231</td>
<td>Flail joint, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.232</td>
<td>Flail joint, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.239</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.24</td>
<td>Flail joint, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.241</td>
<td>Flail joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.242</td>
<td>Flail joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.249</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.25</td>
<td>Flail joint, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.251</td>
<td>Flail joint, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.252</td>
<td>Flail joint, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.259</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.26</td>
<td>Flail joint, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.261</td>
<td>Flail joint, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.262</td>
<td>Flail joint, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.269</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.27</td>
<td>Flail joint, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.271</td>
<td>Flail joint, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.272</td>
<td>Flail joint, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.279</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.28</td>
<td>Flail joint, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.3</td>
<td>Other instability of joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.30</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes** 1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)

**Excludes** 2: instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)

Excludes 2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.31</td>
<td>Other instability, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.311</td>
<td>Other instability, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.312</td>
<td>Other instability, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.319</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.32</td>
<td>Other instability, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.321</td>
<td>Other instability, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.322</td>
<td>Other instability, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.329</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.33</td>
<td>Other instability, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.331</td>
<td>Other instability, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.332</td>
<td>Other instability, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.339</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.34</td>
<td>Other instability, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.341</td>
<td>Other instability, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.342  Other instability, left hand
M25.349  Other instability, unspecified hand

M25.35  Other instability, hip
M25.351  Other instability, right hip
M25.352  Other instability, left hip
M25.359  Other instability, unspecified hip

M25.36  Other instability, knee
M25.361  Other instability, right knee
M25.362  Other instability, left knee
M25.369  Other instability, unspecified knee

M25.37  Other instability, ankle and foot
M25.371  Other instability, right ankle
M25.372  Other instability, left ankle
M25.373  Other instability, unspecified ankle
M25.374  Other instability, right foot
M25.375  Other instability, left foot
M25.376  Other instability, unspecified foot

M25.4  Effusion of joint

Excludes1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

M25.40  Effusion, unspecified joint

M25.41  Effusion, shoulder
M25.411  Effusion, right shoulder
M25.412  Effusion, left shoulder
M25.419  Effusion, unspecified shoulder

M25.42  Effusion, elbow
M25.421  Effusion, right elbow
M25.422  Effusion, left elbow
M25.429  Effusion, unspecified elbow

M25.43  Effusion, wrist
M25.431  Effusion, right wrist
M25.432  Effusion, left wrist
M25.439  Effusion, unspecified wrist

M25.44  Effusion, hand
M25.441  Effusion, right hand
M25.442  Effusion, left hand
M25.449  Effusion, unspecified hand

M25.45  Effusion, hip
M25.451  Effusion, right hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.452</td>
<td>Effusion, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.459</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.46</td>
<td>Effusion, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.461</td>
<td>Effusion, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.462</td>
<td>Effusion, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.469</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.467</td>
<td>Effusion, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.471</td>
<td>Effusion, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.472</td>
<td>Effusion, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.473</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.474</td>
<td>Effusion, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.475</td>
<td>Effusion, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.476</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.48</td>
<td>Effusion, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.5</td>
<td>Pain in joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in hand (M79.64-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in fingers (M79.64-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in foot (M79.67-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in limb (M79.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in toes (M79.67-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.50</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.51</td>
<td>Pain in shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.511</td>
<td>Pain in right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.512</td>
<td>Pain in left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.519</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.52</td>
<td>Pain in elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.521</td>
<td>Pain in right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.522</td>
<td>Pain in left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.529</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.53</td>
<td>Pain in wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.531</td>
<td>Pain in right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.532</td>
<td>Pain in left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.539</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.55</td>
<td>Pain in hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.551</td>
<td>Pain in right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.552</td>
<td>Pain in left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.559</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.56</td>
<td>Pain in knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.561</td>
<td>Pain in right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.562</td>
<td>Pain in left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.569</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.57 Pain in ankle and joints of foot
   M25.571 Pain in right ankle and joints of right foot
   M25.572 Pain in left ankle and joints of left foot
   M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle and joints of unspecified foot

M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
                 contracture of joint (M24.5-)

   M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
   M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
      M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
      M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
      M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
   M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
      M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
      M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
      M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
   M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
      M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
      M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
      M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
   M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
      M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
      M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
      M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
   M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
      M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
      M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
      M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
   M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
      M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
      M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
      M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
   M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
      M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
      M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
      M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
      M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
      M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
      M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint
M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
    M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder
    M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder
    M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow
    M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow
    M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow
    M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist
    M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist
    M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist
    M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
M25.74 Osteophyte, hand
    M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand
    M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand
    M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand
M25.75 Osteophyte, hip
    M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip
    M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip
    M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip
M25.76 Osteophyte, knee
    M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee
    M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee
    M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee
M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
    M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
    M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
    M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
    M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
    M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
    M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot
M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae
M25.8 Other specified joint disorders
    M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint
    M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
        M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
        M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
        M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder
    M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.821</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.822</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.829</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.83</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.831</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.832</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.839</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.84</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.841</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.842</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.849</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.85</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.851</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.852</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.859</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.86</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.861</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.862</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.869</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.87</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.871</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.872</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.879</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

**Excludes1:** hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

**M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size**

**Excludes1:** acromegaly (E22.0)
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M26.00</td>
<td>Unspecified anomaly of jaw size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.01</td>
<td>Maxillary hyperplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.02</td>
<td>Maxillary hypoplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.03</td>
<td>Mandibular hyperplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.04</td>
<td>Mandibular hypoplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.05</td>
<td>Macrogenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.06</td>
<td>Microgenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.07</td>
<td>Excessive tuberosity of jaw</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09  Other specified anomalies of jaw size

M26.1  Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
   M26.10  Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
   M26.11  Maxillary asymmetry
   M26.12  Other jaw asymmetry
   M26.19  Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.2  Anomalies of dental arch relationship
   M26.20  Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
   M26.21  Malocclusion, Angle's class
      M26.211  Malocclusion, Angle's class I
               Neutro-occlusion
      M26.212  Malocclusion, Angle's class II
               Disto-occlusion Division I
               Disto-occlusion Division II
      M26.213  Malocclusion, Angle's class III
               Mesio-occlusion
      M26.219  Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified
   M26.22  Open occlusal relationship
      M26.220  Open anterior occlusal relationship
               Anterior openbite
      M26.221  Open posterior occlusal relationship
               Posterior openbite
   M26.23  Excessive horizontal overlap
      Excessive horizontal overjet
   M26.24  Reverse articulation
      Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
   M26.25  Anomalies of interarch distance
   M26.29  Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
      Midline deviation of dental arch
      Overbite (excessive) deep
      Overbite (excessive) horizontal
      Overbite (excessive) vertical
      Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

M26.3  Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Excludes2:  embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
   M26.30  Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
      Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
      Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
      Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
   M26.31  Crowding of fully erupted teeth
   M26.32  Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
      Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
   M26.33  Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
      Tipped tooth or teeth
      Tipping of fully erupted tooth
   M26.34  Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified

M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure

M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion

M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspsation discrepancy
Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

M26.56 Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference

M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint

M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies

M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly

M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia

M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia

M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia

M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia

M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies
### M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

- **M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement**
  - Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
- **M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement**
  - Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
- **M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies**

### M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

### M27 Other diseases of jaws

#### M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws

- Latent bone cyst of jaw
- Stafne’s cyst
- Torus mandibularis
- Torus palatinus

#### M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central

- Giant cell granuloma NOS

  **Excludes1:** peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

#### M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws

- Osteitis of jaw(s)
- Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
- Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
- Periostitis jaw(s)
- Sequestrum of jaw bone

  **Use additional** code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced

  **Excludes2:** osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

#### M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws

- Alveolar osteitis
- Dry socket

#### M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw

  **Excludes1:** cysts of oral region (K09.-)

  - latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
  - Stafne’s cyst (M27.0)

#### M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw

- Cyst of jaw NOS

#### M27.49 Other cysts of jaw

- Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
- Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
- Traumatic cyst of jaw

#### M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

- **M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment**
- **M27.52 Endodontic overfill**
- **M27.53 Endodontic underfill**
- **M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment**

#### M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure

- **M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant**
  - Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
  - Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
  - Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
  - Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

**M27.62** Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

**M27.63** Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
Fracture of dental implant

*Excludes2*: cracked tooth (K03.81)
fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
fractured tooth (S02.5)

**M27.69** Other endosseous dental implant failure
Dental implant failure NOS

**M27.8** Other specified diseases of jaws
Cherubism
Exostosis
Fibrous dysplasia
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

*Excludes1*: jaw pain (R68.84)

**M27.9** Disease of jaws, unspecified

**Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)**

*Includes*: autoimmune disease NOS
collagen (vascular) disease NOS
systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease

*Excludes1*: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

**M30** Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions

*Excludes1*: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

**M30.0** Polyarteritis nodosa

**M30.1** Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
Allergic granulomatous angiitis

**M30.2** Juvenile polyarteritis

**M30.3** Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]

**M30.8** Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

**M31** Other necrotizing vasculopathies

**M31.0** Hypersensitivity angiitis
Goodpasture's syndrome

**M31.1** Thrombotic microangiopathy
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

**M31.2** Lethal midline granuloma

**M31.3** Wegener's granulomatosis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M31.30</td>
<td>Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wegener's granulomatosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31.31</td>
<td>Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31.4</td>
<td>Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31.5</td>
<td>Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31.6</td>
<td>Other giant cell arteritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31.7</td>
<td>Microscopic polyangiitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microscopic polyarteritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Excludes1</em>: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31.8</td>
<td>Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypocomplementemic vasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Septic vasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31.9</td>
<td>Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M32</td>
<td>Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Excludes1</em>: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M32.0</td>
<td>Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Use additional</em> code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M32.1</td>
<td>Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M32.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M32.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M32.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M32.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M32.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M32.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M32.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M32.8</td>
<td>Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M32.9</td>
<td>Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLE NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M33</td>
<td>Dermatopolymyositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M33.0</td>
<td>Juvenile dermatopolymyositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M33.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M33.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M33.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M33.1</td>
<td>Other dermatopolymyositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M33.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M33.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M33.2 Polymyositis
  M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
  M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
  M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
  M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
  M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]
  Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
  neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis
M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
  Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
  Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
  M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
  M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
  M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
  M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
  Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenses (L87.1)
M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
  M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
  M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
  M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
  M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
  M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
     Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
  M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement
M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
  Mixed connective tissue disease
  Excludes1: polynangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)
M35.2 Behçet’s disease
M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
  Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
  Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
  Familial ligamentous laxity
  Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
  ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
  Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
  Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
  Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
  Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
  leukemia (C91-C95)
  malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
  multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
  Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  factor VIII deficiency (D66)
  with vascular defect (D68.0)
  factor IX deficiency (D67)
  hemophilia (classical) (D66)
  hemophilia B (D67)
  hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
  serum sickness (T80.6-)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  alkaptonuria (E70.2)
  hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
  ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis
  Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis
  M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
  M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
  M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
  M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
  M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis

Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified

M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56  Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57  Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41  Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.00  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.02  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.03  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.04  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.05  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.06  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.07  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
  M41.08  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1  Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.11  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
    M41.12  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
    M41.13  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
    M41.14  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
    M41.15  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
    M41.16  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
    M41.17  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
    M41.19  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.12  Adolescent scoliosis
    M41.12  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
    M41.13  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
    M41.14  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
    M41.15  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
    M41.16  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
    M41.17  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
    M41.19  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2  Other idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.20  Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.22  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.23  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.24  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.25  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders

Code also underlying condition
M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé's disease
Scheuermann's disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)
M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
  hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
  Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
  lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
  platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
  spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
  spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
  spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
  spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine
M43.1 Spondylolisthesis

**Excludes1**: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
- acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral - code to Fracture, vertebra, by region (Q76.2)
- congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2 Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint

**Excludes1**: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
- congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

**Excludes2**: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
- pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy

M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation

M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

**Excludes1**: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

M43.5X Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

M43.5X2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
M43.5X3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
M43.5X4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
M43.5X5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
M43.5X6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
M43.5X7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
M43.5X8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.5X9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified
M43.6 Torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
   current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
   ocular torticollis (R29.891)
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
   torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies
   Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.0)
   scoliosis (M41.0)

M43.8X Other specified deforming dorsopathies
   M43.8X1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M43.8X2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
   M43.8X3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
   M43.8X4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
   M43.8X5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
   M43.8X6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
   M43.8X7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
   M43.8X8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacroccygeal region
   M43.8X9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
   Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
   Rheumatoid arthritis of spine
   Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3)
   juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)
   Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine
   M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
   M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region
   M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
   M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
   M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
   M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
   M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacroccygeal region
   M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies
   M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
   Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
   M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
   M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
   M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
   M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
   M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
   M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
   M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
   M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
   M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
   M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
   M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
   M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
   M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
   M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
   M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
   M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
   M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
   M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
   M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
   M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
   M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
   M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
   M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
   M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis
Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes
M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
Spondyloegenic compression of spinal cord
Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region
M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8 Other spondylosis
M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M47.816</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.817</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.818</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.819</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.89</td>
<td>Other spondylosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.891</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.892</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.893</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.894</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.895</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.896</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.897</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.898</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.899</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.9</td>
<td>Spondylosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48</td>
<td>Other spondylopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.0</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caudal stenosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.00</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.01</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.02</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.03</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.04</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.05</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.06</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.07</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.08</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.1</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.10</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.11</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.12</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.13</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.14</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.15</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.16</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.17</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.18</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.19</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M48.2 Kissing spine**
M48.20  Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.21  Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22  Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23  Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24  Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25  Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26  Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27  Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3  Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30  Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31  Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32  Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33  Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34  Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35  Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36  Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37  Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38  Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4  Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes1:
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.40  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48  Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5  Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8X Other specified spondylopathies

M48.8X1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.8X2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
M48.8X3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M48.8X4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
M48.8X5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M48.8X6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
M48.8X7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M48.8X8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.8X9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
syringomyelia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
spondylitis (in):
gonococcal (A54.41)
syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
tuberculosis (A18.01)
 typhoid fever (A01.05)

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.-)
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
 enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

M49.8 **Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

- M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
- M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
- M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
- M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
- M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
- M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
- M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
- M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
- M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

**Excludes1:** current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 **Cervical disc disorders**

**Note:** code to the most superior level of disorder

**Includes:**
cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

- M50.0 **Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy**
  - M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
  - M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
  - M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region

- M50.1 **Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy**
  **Excludes2:** brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
  - M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
  - M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
  - M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region

- M50.2 **Other cervical disc displacement**
  - M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
  - M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
  - M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region

- M50.3 **Other cervical disc degeneration**
M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders
M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes1: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region
M51.07 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder
Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
sciatica NOS (M54.3)
M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration
M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region
M51.4 Schmorl's nodes
   M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
   M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
   M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
   M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
   M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
   M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
   M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
   M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region

M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
   Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
   Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
   thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities
   M53.2X Spinal instabilities
      M53.2X1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M53.2X2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
      M53.2X3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
      M53.2X4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
      M53.2X5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
      M53.2X6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
      M53.2X7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
      M53.2X8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
      M53.2X9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
   Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies
   M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
   M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
   M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
   M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
   M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
   M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
   M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
   M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified
M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
        panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
        relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy

Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
        radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
        radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
        radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
        sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
        sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side
M54.4  Lumbago with sciatica
   Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
M54.40  Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41  Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42  Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5  Low back pain
   Loin pain
   Lumbago NOS
   Excludes1: low back strain S39.012
      lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
      lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6  Pain in thoracic spine
   Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8  Other dorsalgia
   Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
   low back pain (M54.5)
M54.81  Occipital neuralgia
M54.89  Other dorsalgia

M54.9  Dorsalgia, unspecified
   Backache NOS
   Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)
   Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
      muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
      myopathy in:
         amyloidosis (E85-)
         polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
         rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
         scleroderma (M34.-)
         Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
         systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60  Myositis
   Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0  Infective myositis
   Tropical pyomyositis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
M60.00  Infective myositis, unspecified site
      M60.000  Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
                  Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS
      M60.001  Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
                  Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS
      M60.002  Infective myositis, unspecified arm
                  Infective myositis, upper limb NOS
      M60.003  Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
                  Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.004</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.005</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, lower limb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.009</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.01</td>
<td>Infective myositis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.011</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.012</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.019</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.02</td>
<td>Infective myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.021</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.022</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.029</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.03</td>
<td>Infective myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.031</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.032</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.039</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.04</td>
<td>Infective myositis, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.041</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.042</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.043</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.044</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.045</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.046</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.05</td>
<td>Infective myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.051</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.052</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.059</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.06</td>
<td>Infective myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.061</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.062</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.069</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.07</td>
<td>Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.070</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.071</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.072</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.073</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.074</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.075</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.076</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)

M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites

M60.1 Interstitial myositis

M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
  M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
  M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
  M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
  M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
  M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
  M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
  M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
  M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
  M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
  M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
  M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
  M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
  M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
  M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
  M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
  M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
  M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
  M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
  M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
  M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
  M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites

M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)

M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.21</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.211</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.212</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.219</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.22</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.221</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.222</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.229</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.23</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.231</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.232</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.239</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.24</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.241</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.242</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.249</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.25</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.251</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.252</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.259</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.26</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.261</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.262</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.269</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.27</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.271</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.272</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.279</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.28</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.8</td>
<td>Other myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.80</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.81</td>
<td>Other myositis shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.811</td>
<td>Other myositis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.812</td>
<td>Other myositis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.819</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.82</td>
<td>Other myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.821</td>
<td>Other myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.822</td>
<td>Other myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.829</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.83</td>
<td>Other myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.831</td>
<td>Other myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.832</td>
<td>Other myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.839</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.84</td>
<td>Other myositis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.841</td>
<td>Other myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.842</td>
<td>Other myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.849</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.85</td>
<td>Other myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.851</td>
<td>Other myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.852</td>
<td>Other myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.859</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.86</td>
<td>Other myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.861</td>
<td>Other myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.862</td>
<td>Other myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.869</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.87</td>
<td>Other myositis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.871</td>
<td>Other myositis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.872</td>
<td>Other myositis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.879</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.88</td>
<td>Other myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.89</td>
<td>Other myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.9</td>
<td>Myositis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.0</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.00</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.01</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.011</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.012</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.019</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.02</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.021</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.022</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.029</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.03</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.032</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.04</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.041</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.042</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.049</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.05</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.051</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.052</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.059</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.06</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.061</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.062</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.069</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.07</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.071</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.072</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.079</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.08</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.09</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.1</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.10</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.11</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.111</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.112</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.119</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.12</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.121</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.122</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.129</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.13</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.131</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.132</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.139</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.14</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.141</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.142</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.143</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.144</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.145</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.146</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.15</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.151</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.152</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.159</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.16</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.161</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.162</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.169</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.17</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.171</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.172</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.173</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.174</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.175</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.176</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.177</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.178</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.179</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.18</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.19</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.2</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.20</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.21</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.211</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.212</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.219</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.22</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.221</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.222</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.229</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.23</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.231</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.232</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.239</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.24</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.241</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.242</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.249</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.25</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.251</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.252</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.259</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.26</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.261</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.262</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.269</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.27</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.271</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.272</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.279</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.28</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.29</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.3</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.30</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.31</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.311</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.312</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.319</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.32</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.321</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.322</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.329</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.33</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.331</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.332</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.339</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.34</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.341</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.342</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.349</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.35</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.351</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.352</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.359</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.36</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.361</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.362</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.369</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.37</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.371</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.372</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.379</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.38</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.39</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.4</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes:</strong> calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.40</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.41</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.411</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.412</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.419</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.42</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.421</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.422</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.429</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.43</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.431</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.432</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.439</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.44</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.441</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.442</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.449</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.45</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.451</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.452</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.459</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.46</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.461</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.462</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.469</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.47</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5 Other ossification of muscle

M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
  M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
  M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
cramp and spasm (R25.2)
drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
myalgia (M79.1)
stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

**Excludes2:** nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

**M62.0** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)
Diastasis of muscle

**Excludes1:** diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
traumatic separation of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region

**M62.00** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

**M62.01** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
  - **M62.011** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
  - **M62.012** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
  - **M62.019** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

**M62.02** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
  - **M62.021** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
  - **M62.022** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
  - **M62.029** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

**M62.03** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
  - **M62.031** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
  - **M62.032** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
  - **M62.039** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

**M62.04** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
  - **M62.041** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
  - **M62.042** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
  - **M62.049** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

**M62.05** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
  - **M62.051** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
  - **M62.052** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
  - **M62.059** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

**M62.06** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
  - **M62.061** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
  - **M62.062** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
  - **M62.069** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

**M62.07** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
  - **M62.071** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
  - **M62.072** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
  - **M62.079** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

**M62.08** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

**M62.1** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)

**Excludes1:** traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region

**Excludes2:** rupture of tendon (M66.-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M62.10</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.11</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.111</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.112</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.119</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.12</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.121</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.122</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.129</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.13</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.131</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.132</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.139</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.14</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.141</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.142</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.149</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.15</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.151</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.152</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.159</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.16</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.161</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.162</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.169</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.17</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.171</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.172</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.179</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.18</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.2</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
- nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
- traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
- rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
- Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M62.20</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.21</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.211</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.212</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.219</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.22</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.221</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.222</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.229</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.23</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.231</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.232</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.239</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.24</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.241</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.242</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.249</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.25</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.251</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.252</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.259</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.26</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.261</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.262</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.269</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.27</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.271</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.272</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.279</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.28</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.3</td>
<td>Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.4</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracture of tendon (sheath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.40</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.41</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.411</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.412</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.419</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.42</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.421</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.422</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.429</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.43</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.431</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.432</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.439</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.44</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.441</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.442</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.449</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.45</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.451</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.452</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.459</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.46</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.461</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.462</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.469</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.47</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.471</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.472</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.479</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.48</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.49</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.5</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disuse atrophy NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.50</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.51</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.511</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.512</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.519</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.52</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.521</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.522</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.529</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.53</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.531</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.532</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.539</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.54</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.541</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.542</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.549</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.55</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.551</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.552</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.559</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.56</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.561</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.562</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.569</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.57</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.571</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.572</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.579</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.58</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.59</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.81</td>
<td>Muscle weakness (generalized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.82</td>
<td>Rhabdomyolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.83</td>
<td>Muscle spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.830</td>
<td>Muscle spasm of back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.831</td>
<td>Muscle spasm of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charley-horse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.838</td>
<td>Other muscle spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscle (sheath) hernia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.9</td>
<td>Disorder of muscle, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leprosy (A30.-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schistosomiasis (B65.-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trichinellosis (B75)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>myopathy in cysticercosis (B69.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myopathy in endocrine diseases (G73.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myopathy in metabolic diseases (G73.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myopathy in sarcoidosis (D86.87)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myopathy in secondary syphilis (A51.49)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myopathy in syphilis (late) (A52.78)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myopathy in toxoplasmosis (B58.82)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myopathy in tuberculosis (A18.09)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.8</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.80</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.81</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.811</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.812</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.819</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.82</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.821</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.822</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.829</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.83</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.831</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.832</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.839</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.84</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.841</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.842</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.849</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.85</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.851</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.852</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.859</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.86</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.861</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.862</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.869</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.87</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.871</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.872</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.879</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.88</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M63.89</td>
<td>Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

*Excludes1:* chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
  - current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
  - soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

*Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.*

M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site

M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.011</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.012</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.019</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.02</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.021</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.022</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.029</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.03</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.031</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.032</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.039</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.04</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.041</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.042</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.049</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.05</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.051</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.052</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.059</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.06</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.061</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.062</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.069</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.07</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.071</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.072</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.079</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.08</td>
<td>Abscess of tendon sheath, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.1</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.10</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.11</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.111</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.112</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.119</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.12</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.121</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.122</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.129</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.13</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.131</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.132</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.139</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.14</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.141</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.142</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.149</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.15</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.151</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.152</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.159</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.16</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.161</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.162</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.169</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.17</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.171</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.172</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.179</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.18</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.19</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.2</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.20</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.22</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.221</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.222</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.229</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.23</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.231</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.232</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.239</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.24</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.241</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.242</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.249</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.25</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.251</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.252</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.259</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M65.26  Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
  M65.261  Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
  M65.262  Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
  M65.269  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27  Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
  M65.271  Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.272  Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.279  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28  Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29  Calcific tendinitis, other site

M65.3  Trigger finger
  Nodular tendinous disease
  M65.30  Trigger finger, unspecified finger
  M65.31  Trigger thumb
    M65.311  Trigger thumb, right thumb
    M65.312  Trigger thumb, left thumb
    M65.319  Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
  M65.32  Trigger finger, index finger
    M65.321  Trigger finger, right index finger
    M65.322  Trigger finger, left index finger
    M65.329  Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
  M65.33  Trigger finger, middle finger
    M65.331  Trigger finger, right middle finger
    M65.332  Trigger finger, left middle finger
    M65.339  Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
  M65.34  Trigger finger, ring finger
    M65.341  Trigger finger, right ring finger
    M65.342  Trigger finger, left ring finger
    M65.349  Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
  M65.35  Trigger finger, little finger
    M65.351  Trigger finger, right little finger
    M65.352  Trigger finger, left little finger
    M65.359  Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4  Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]
M65.8  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis
  M65.80  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site
  M65.81  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
    M65.811  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
    M65.812  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
    M65.819  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.82</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.821</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.822</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.829</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.83</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.831</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.832</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.839</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.84</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.841</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.842</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.849</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.85</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.851</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.852</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.859</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.86</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.861</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.862</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.869</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.87</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.871</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.872</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.879</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.88</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.89</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.9</td>
<td>Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon**

- **Includes:** rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength
- **Excludes2:** rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1-)
  - rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.0</td>
<td>Rupture of popliteal cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.1</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rupture of synovial cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.10</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.11</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.111</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.112</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.119</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
   M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
   M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
   M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow
M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
   M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
   M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
   M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist
M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
   M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
   M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
   M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
   M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
   M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
   M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)
M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
   M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
   M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
   M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip
M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
   M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
   M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
   M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
   M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
   M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
   M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
   M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
   M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
   M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)
M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site
M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
   M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
   M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
      M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
      M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
      M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
   M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
      M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
      M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
      M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.23  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
   M66.231  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
   M66.232  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
   M66.239  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.24  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
   M66.241  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
   M66.242  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
   M66.249  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
M66.25  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
   M66.251  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
   M66.252  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
   M66.259  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.26  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
   M66.261  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
   M66.262  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
   M66.269  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.27  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
   M66.271  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
   M66.272  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
   M66.279  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.28  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites

M66.3  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
M66.30  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
M66.31  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
   M66.311  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
   M66.312  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
   M66.319  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.32  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
   M66.321  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
   M66.322  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
   M66.329  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.33  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
   M66.331  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
   M66.332  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
   M66.339  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.34  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
   M66.341  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
   M66.342  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
   M66.349  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.35</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.351</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.352</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.359</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.36</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.361</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.362</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.369</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.37</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.371</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.372</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.379</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.38</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.39</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.8</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.80</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.81</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.811</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.812</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.819</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.82</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.821</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.822</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.829</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.83</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.831</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.832</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.839</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.84</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.841</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.842</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.849</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.85</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.851</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.852</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.859</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.86</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.861</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.862</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.869</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.87</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.871</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.872</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.879</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.88</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.89</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.9</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67</td>
<td>Other disorders of synovium and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.0</td>
<td>Short Achilles tendon (acquired)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.00</td>
<td>Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.01</td>
<td>Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.02</td>
<td>Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.2</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.20</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.21</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.211</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.212</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.219</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.22</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.221</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.222</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.229</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.23</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.231</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.232</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.239</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.24</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.241</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.242</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.249</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.25</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.251</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.252</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.259</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.26</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.261</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M67.262  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M67.269  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

**M67.27**  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M67.271  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M67.272  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M67.279  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.28  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M67.29  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

**M67.3**  Transient synovitis

Toxic synovitis

**Excludes1**: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30  Transient synovitis, unspecified site
M67.31  Transient synovitis, shoulder

M67.311  Transient synovitis, right shoulder
M67.312  Transient synovitis, left shoulder
M67.319  Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M67.32  Transient synovitis, elbow

M67.321  Transient synovitis, right elbow
M67.322  Transient synovitis, left elbow
M67.329  Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow

M67.33  Transient synovitis, wrist

M67.331  Transient synovitis, right wrist
M67.332  Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339  Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist

M67.34  Transient synovitis, hand

M67.341  Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342  Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349  Transient synovitis, unspecified hand

M67.35  Transient synovitis, hip

M67.351  Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352  Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359  Transient synovitis, unspecified hip

M67.36  Transient synovitis, knee

M67.361  Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362  Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369  Transient synovitis, unspecified knee

M67.37  Transient synovitis, ankle and foot

M67.371  Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372  Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379  Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
            cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site

M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
    M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
    M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
    M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder

M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
    M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
    M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
    M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow

M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
    M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
    M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
    M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist

M67.44 Ganglion, hand
    M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
    M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
    M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand

M67.45 Ganglion, hip
    M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
    M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
    M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip

M67.46 Ganglion, knee
    M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
    M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
    M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee

M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
    M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
    M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
    M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.48 Ganglion, other site
M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites

M67.5 Plica syndrome
Plica knee

M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.51</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.52</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.811</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.812</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.813</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.814</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.819</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.821</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.822</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.823</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.824</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.829</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.831</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.832</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.833</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.834</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.839</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.84</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.841</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.842</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.843</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.844</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.849</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.85</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.851</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.852</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.853</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.854</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.859</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.86</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.861</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.862</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.863</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.864</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.869</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
  M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
  M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
  M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
  M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
  M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
  M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
  M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
    M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
    M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
    M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
  M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
    M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
    M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
    M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
  M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
    M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
    M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
    M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
  M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
    M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
    M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
    M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
  M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
    M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
    M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
    M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
  M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
    M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
    M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
    M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
  M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
    M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
    M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
    M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
  M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
  M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist

M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist

M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist

M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist

M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist

M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand

M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand

M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand

M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand

M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand

M70.11 Bursitis, right hand

M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis

M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow

M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow

M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow

M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow

M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow

M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis

M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee

M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee

M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee

M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee

M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee

M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis

Trochanteric tendinitis

M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip

M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
M70.62  Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7  Other bursitis of hip
  Ischial bursitis

M70.70  Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
M70.71  Other bursitis of hip, right hip
M70.72  Other bursitis of hip, left hip

M70.8  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

M70.80  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
M70.81  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
  M70.811  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
  M70.812  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
  M70.819  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
M70.82  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.821  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.822  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.829  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms
M70.83  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.831  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.832  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.839  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
M70.84  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.841  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.842  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.849  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
M70.85  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.851  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.852  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.859  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
M70.86  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.861  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.862  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.869  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg
M70.87  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
  M70.871  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.872  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.879  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.88  Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
  M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
  M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
  M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm
M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg
M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
  M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.972 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.979 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
M70.98  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other
M70.99  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71  Other bursopathies

Excludes:1  bunion (M20.1)
          bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
          enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0  Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00  Abscess of bursa, unspecified site
M71.01  Abscess of bursa, shoulder
          M71.011  Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
          M71.012  Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
          M71.019  Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
M71.02  Abscess of bursa, elbow
          M71.021  Abscess of bursa, right elbow
          M71.022  Abscess of bursa, left elbow
          M71.029  Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow
M71.03  Abscess of bursa, wrist
          M71.031  Abscess of bursa, right wrist
          M71.032  Abscess of bursa, left wrist
          M71.039  Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.04  Abscess of bursa, hand
          M71.041  Abscess of bursa, right hand
          M71.042  Abscess of bursa, left hand
          M71.049  Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
M71.05  Abscess of bursa, hip
          M71.051  Abscess of bursa, right hip
          M71.052  Abscess of bursa, left hip
          M71.059  Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip
M71.06  Abscess of bursa, knee
          M71.061  Abscess of bursa, right knee
          M71.062  Abscess of bursa, left knee
          M71.069  Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee
M71.07  Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
          M71.071  Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
          M71.072  Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
          M71.079  Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.08  Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09  Abscess of bursa, multiple sites

M71.1  Other infective bursitis

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.10</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.11</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.111</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.112</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.119</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.12</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.121</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.122</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.129</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.13</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.131</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.132</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.139</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.14</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.141</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.142</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.149</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.15</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.151</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.152</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.159</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.16</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.161</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.162</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.169</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.17</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.171</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.172</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.179</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.18</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.19</td>
<td>Other infective bursitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.2</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.20</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.21</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.22</td>
<td>Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.3</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synovial cyst NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.30</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.31</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.311</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.312</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.319</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.32</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.321</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.322</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.329</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.33</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.331</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.332</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.339</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.34</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.341</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.342</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.349</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.35</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.351</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.352</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.359</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.37</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.371</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.372</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.379</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.38</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.39</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa**

Excludes2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.40</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.421</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.422</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.429</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.431</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.432</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.439</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.441</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.442</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.449  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand

M71.45  Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
  M71.451  Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
  M71.452  Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
  M71.459  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip

M71.46  Calcium deposit in bursa, knee
  M71.461  Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
  M71.462  Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
  M71.469  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

M71.47  Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
  M71.471  Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
  M71.472  Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
  M71.479  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.48  Calcium deposit in bursa, other site

M71.49  Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1:  bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  Excludes2:  bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
               bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)

M71.50  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M71.52  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  M71.521  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M71.522  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M71.529  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M71.53  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M71.531  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M71.532  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M71.539  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M71.54  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M71.541  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M71.542  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M71.549  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M71.55  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M71.551  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M71.552  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M71.559  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M71.56  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M71.561  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M71.562  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M71.569  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.57</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.571</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.572</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.579</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.58</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.8</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.80</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.81</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.811</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.812</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.819</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.82</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.821</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.822</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.829</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.83</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.831</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.832</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.839</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.84</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.841</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.842</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.849</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.85</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.851</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.852</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.859</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.86</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.861</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.862</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.869</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.87</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.871</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.872</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.879</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.88</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.89</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.9</td>
<td>Bursopathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bursitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M72</td>
<td>Fibroblastic disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)

M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
Plantar fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
Nodular fasciitis
M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
Abscess of fascia
Fasciitis NEC
Other infective fasciitis
Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism

Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
   necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
   nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
   perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
   perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
   plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
Fasciitis NOS
Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions
Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
Frozen shoulder
Periarthritis of shoulder

M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
Rotator cuff syndrome
Supraspinatus tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
Supraspinatus syndrome

Excludes1: tear of rotator cuff, traumatic (S46.01-)

M75.10 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic

M75.100 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
M75.101 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
M75.102 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.11 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic

M75.110 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
M75.111 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
M75.112 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.12 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
M75.120 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
M75.121 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
M75.122 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
   M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
   M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
   M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
   Calcified bursa of shoulder
   M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
   M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
   M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
   M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
   M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
   M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
   M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions
   M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
   M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
   M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified
   M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
   M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
   M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot
   Excludes:
   bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
   enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis
   M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip
   M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip
   M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis
   M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip
   M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right hip
   M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left hip

M76.2 Iliac crest spur
M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg
M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg
M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
Achilles bursitis
M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M76.81 Anterior tibial syndrome
M76.811 Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
M76.812 Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
M76.819 Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg
M76.82 Posterior tibial tendinitis
M76.821 Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
M76.822 Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
M76.829 Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.89 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M76.891 Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
M76.892 Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77 Other enthesopathies
Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
          osteophyte (M25.7)
          spinal enthesisopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis
    M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
    M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
    M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
    Tennis elbow
    M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
    M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
    M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
    M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
    M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
    M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur
    M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
    M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
    M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia
    Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
    M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
    M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
    M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesisopathy of foot
    M77.50 Other enthesisopathy of unspecified foot
    M77.51 Other enthesisopathy of right foot
    M77.52 Other enthesisopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesisopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified
    Bone spur NOS
    Capsulitis NOS
    Periarthritis NOS
    Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
                soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified
    Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
                palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia
    Myofascial pain syndrome
Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)  
myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)  
lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)  
mononeuropathies (G56-G58)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1)  
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)  
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)  
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)  
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes
Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified
M79.601 Pain in right arm  
Pain in right upper limb NOS
M79.602 Pain in left arm  
Pain in left upper limb NOS
M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified  
Pain in upper limb NOS
M79.604 Pain in right leg  
Pain in right lower limb NOS
M79.605 Pain in left leg  
Pain in left lower limb NOS
M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified  
Pain in lower limb NOS
M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb  
Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm  
Pain in axillary region
M79.621 Pain in right upper arm
M79.622 Pain in left upper arm
M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm
M79.631 Pain in right forearm
M79.632 Pain in left forearm
M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers
M79.641 Pain in right hand
M79.642 Pain in left hand
M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand
M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)
M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
M79.646 Pain in unspecified finger(s)
M79.65 Pain in thigh
M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652 Pain in left thigh
M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh
M79.66 Pain in lower leg
M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg
M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
M79.671 Pain in right foot
M79.672 Pain in left foot
M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)
M79.7 Fibromyalgia
  Fibromyositis
  Fibrositis
  Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome
  Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication
  Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
  fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
  traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)
M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
  M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
  M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
  M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity
M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
  M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
  M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
  M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity
M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites
M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders
M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
    Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
    Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders
    Polyalgia

M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
    pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
    wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:
    A - initial encounter for fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
    Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
    Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
    Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
    Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder
    M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
    M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
    M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
    M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
    M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
    M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
    Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
    M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
    M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
    M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
    M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
    M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
    M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M80.05</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.051</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.052</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.059</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.06</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.061</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.062</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.069</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.07</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.071</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.072</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.079</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.08</td>
<td>Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.80</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.81</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.811</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.812</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.819</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.82</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.821</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.822</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.829</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.83</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.831</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.832</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.839</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.84</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.841</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.842</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.849</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.85</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code to identify:
- major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

Excludes1: Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
- Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis NOS
- Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
- Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
- renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
- rickets (active) (E55.0)
- rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
- vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
- vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
- Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease
M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture

Fatigue fracture
March fracture
Stress fracture NOS
Stress reaction

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder

M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus

M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius

M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers

M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
M84.346  Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.35  Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
  Stress fracture, hip
  M84.350  Stress fracture, pelvis
  M84.351  Stress fracture, right femur
  M84.352  Stress fracture, left femur
  M84.353  Stress fracture, unspecified femur
  M84.359  Stress fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.36  Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.361  Stress fracture, right tibia
  M84.362  Stress fracture, left tibia
  M84.363  Stress fracture, right fibula
  M84.364  Stress fracture, left fibula
  M84.369  Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.37  Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
  M84.371  Stress fracture, right ankle
  M84.372  Stress fracture, left ankle
  M84.373  Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
  M84.374  Stress fracture, right foot
  M84.375  Stress fracture, left foot
  M84.376  Stress fracture, unspecified foot
  M84.377  Stress fracture, right toe(s)
  M84.378  Stress fracture, left toe(s)
  M84.379  Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.38  Stress fracture, other site
  Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
M84.4  Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified
  Chronic fracture
  Pathological fracture NOS
  Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
    pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
    pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
    pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
    stress fracture (M84.3-)
      traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)
  Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
M84.40  Pathological fracture, unspecified site
M84.41  Pathological fracture, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.411</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.412</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.419</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.42</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.421</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.422</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.429</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.43</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.431</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.432</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.433</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.434</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.439</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.44</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.441</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.442</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.443</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.444</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.445</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.446</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.45</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.451</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.452</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.453</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.454</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.459</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.46</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.461</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.462</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.463</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.464</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.469</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.47</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.471</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.472</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.473</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.474</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.475</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.476</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.477</td>
<td>Pathological fracture, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.478  Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479  Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.48  Pathological fracture, other site

M84.5  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease

Code also  underlying neoplasm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.50  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site

M84.51  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder
   M84.511  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder
   M84.512  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder
   M84.519  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus
   M84.521  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus
   M84.522  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus
   M84.529  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius
   M84.531  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna
   M84.532  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna
   M84.533  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius
   M84.534  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius
   M84.539  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand
   M84.541  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
   M84.542  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
   M84.549  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand

M84.55  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
   M84.550  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
   M84.551  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
   M84.552  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
   M84.553  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
   M84.559  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified

M84.56  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
   M84.561  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
   M84.562  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
   M84.563  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
   M84.564  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.569</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.57</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.571</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.572</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.573</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.574</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.575</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.576</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.58</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.6</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>underlying condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong></td>
<td>pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter for fracture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.60</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.61</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.611</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.612</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.619</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.62</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.621</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.622</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.629</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.63</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.631</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.632</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.633</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.634</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.639</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.64</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.641</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.642</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.649</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.65</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.650</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.651</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.652</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.653</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.659</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.66</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.661</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.662</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.663</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.664</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.669</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.67</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.671</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.672</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.673</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.674</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.675</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.676</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.68</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.8</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.80</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.81</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.811</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.812</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.819</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.82</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.821</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.822</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.829</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.83</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.831</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.832</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.833</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.834</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.839</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.84</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.841</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.842</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.849</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.85</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.851</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.852</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.859</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.86  Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
  M84.861  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
  M84.862  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
  M84.863  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
  M84.864  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
  M84.869  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87  Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
  M84.871  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
  M84.872  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
  M84.879  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88  Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.9  Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified
M85  Other disorders of bone density and structure
  Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
  osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
  osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
  polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
M85.0  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
  Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
  M85.00  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
  M85.01  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
    M85.011  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
    M85.012  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
    M85.019  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
  M85.02  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
    M85.021  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
    M85.022  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
    M85.029  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
  M85.03  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
    M85.031  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
    M85.032  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
    M85.039  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
  M85.04  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
    M85.041  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
    M85.042  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
    M85.049  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
  M85.05  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
    M85.051  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
    M85.052  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
    M85.059  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
  M85.06  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.061</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.062</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.069</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.07</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.071</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.072</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.079</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.08</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.09</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.1</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.10</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.11</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.111</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.112</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.119</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.12</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.121</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.122</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.129</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.13</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.131</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.132</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.139</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.14</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.141</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.142</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.149</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.15</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.151</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.152</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.159</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.16</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.161</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.162</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.169</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.17</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.171</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.172</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.179</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.19  Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2  Hyperostosis of skull

M85.3  Osteitis condensans

M85.30  Osteitis condensans, unspecified site

M85.31  Osteitis condensans, shoulder
  M85.311  Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
  M85.312  Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
  M85.319  Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder

M85.32  Osteitis condensans, upper arm
  M85.321  Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
  M85.322  Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
  M85.329  Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm

M85.33  Osteitis condensans, forearm
  M85.331  Osteitis condensans, right forearm
  M85.332  Osteitis condensans, left forearm
  M85.339  Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm

M85.34  Osteitis condensans, hand
  M85.341  Osteitis condensans, right hand
  M85.342  Osteitis condensans, left hand
  M85.349  Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand

M85.35  Osteitis condensans, thigh
  M85.351  Osteitis condensans, right thigh
  M85.352  Osteitis condensans, left thigh
  M85.359  Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh

M85.36  Osteitis condensans, lower leg
  M85.361  Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
  M85.362  Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
  M85.369  Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg

M85.37  Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
  M85.371  Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
  M85.372  Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
  M85.379  Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.38  Osteitis condensans, other site

M85.39  Osteitis condensans, multiple sites

M85.4  Solitary bone cyst

  Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.40  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.41  Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
  M85.411  Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
  M85.412  Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.419</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.42</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.421</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.422</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.429</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.43</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.431</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.432</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.439</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.44</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.441</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.442</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.449</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.45</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.451</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.452</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.459</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.46</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.461</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.462</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.469</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.47</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.471</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.472</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.479</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.48</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.5</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.50</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.51</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.511</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.512</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.519</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.52</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.521</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.522</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.529</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.53</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.531</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.532</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.539  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
M85.54  Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
  M85.541  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
  M85.542  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
  M85.549  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.55  Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
  M85.551  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
  M85.552  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
  M85.559  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
M85.56  Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
  M85.561  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
  M85.562  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
  M85.569  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
M85.57  Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
  M85.571  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
  M85.572  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
  M85.579  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.58  Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59  Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites
M85.6  Other cyst of bone
  Excludes1:  cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
    osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)
M85.60  Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
M85.61  Other cyst of bone, shoulder
  M85.611  Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
  M85.612  Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
  M85.619  Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder
M85.62  Other cyst of bone, upper arm
  M85.621  Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
  M85.622  Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
  M85.629  Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
M85.63  Other cyst of bone, forearm
  M85.631  Other cyst of bone, right forearm
  M85.632  Other cyst of bone, left forearm
  M85.639  Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
M85.64  Other cyst of bone, hand
  M85.641  Other cyst of bone, right hand
  M85.642  Other cyst of bone, left hand
  M85.649  Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
M85.65  Other cyst of bone, thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.651</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.652</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.659</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.66</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.661</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.662</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.669</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.67</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.671</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.672</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.679</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.68</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.69</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperostosis of bones, except skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteosclerosis, acquired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.811</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.812</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.819</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.821</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.822</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.829</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.831</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.832</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.839</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.84</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.841</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.842</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.849</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.85</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.851</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.852</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.859</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
  M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
  M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
  M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg

M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
  M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
  M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
  M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site

M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites

M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)
Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
  - echinococcus (B67.2)
  - gonococcus (A54.43)
  - salmonella (A02.24)
Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:
  - orbit (H05.0-)
  - petrous bone (H70.2-)
  - vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis
  M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
  M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
    M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
    M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
    M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
  M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
    M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
    M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
    M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
  M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
    M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
    M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
    M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.05</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.051  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.052  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.059  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.06</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.061  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.062  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.069  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.07</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.071  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.072  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.079  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.08</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.09</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.1</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.10</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.11</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.111  Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.112  Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.119  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.12</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.121  Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.122  Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.129  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.13</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.131  Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.132  Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.139  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.14</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.141  Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.142  Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.149  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.15</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.151  Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.152  Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.159  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.16</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.161  Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.162  Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.169  Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis
  M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
  M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
    M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus
    M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
    M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
  M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
    M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
    M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
    M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
  M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
    M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
    M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
    M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
  M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
    M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
    M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
    M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
  M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
    M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
    M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
    M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
  M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
    M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
    M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
    M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
  M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.31</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.311</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.312</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.319</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.32</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.321</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.322</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.329</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.33</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.331</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.332</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.339</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.34</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.341</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.342</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.349</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.35</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.351</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.352</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.359</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.36</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.361</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.362</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.369</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.37</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.371</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.372</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.379</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.38</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.39</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.4</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.40</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.41</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.411</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.412</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.419</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.42</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.421</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.422</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.429</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, radius and ulna
  M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right radius and ulna
  M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left radius and ulna
  M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
  M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
  M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
  M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
  M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
  M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
  M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, tibia and fibula
  M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right tibia and fibula
  M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left tibia and fibula
  M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
  M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
  M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
  M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
  M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
  M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
    M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
    M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
    M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
  M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
    M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
    M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
    M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
  M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
    M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
    M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
    M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.55</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.551</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.552</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.559</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.56</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.561</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.562</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.569</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.57</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.571</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.572</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.579</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.58</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.59</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.6</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.60</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.61</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.611</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.612</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.619</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.62</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.621</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.622</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.629</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.63</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.631</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.632</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.639</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.64</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.641</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.642</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.649</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.65</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.651</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.652</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.659</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.66</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.661</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.662</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.669</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.67</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.671</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.672</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.679</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.68</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.69</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X</td>
<td>Brodie's abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X0</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X1</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X2</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X3</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X4</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X5</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X6</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X7</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X8</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X9</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8X</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.9</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection of bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periostitis without osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M87 Osteonecrosis**

**Includes:** avascular necrosis of bone

**Use additional** code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**Excludes1:** juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)

osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

**M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.00</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.01</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.011</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.012</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.019</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.021</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.022</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.029</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.031</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.032</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.033</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.034  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
M87.035  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
M87.036  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.037  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
M87.038  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
M87.039  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.04  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
          Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
M87.041  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
M87.042  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
M87.043  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
M87.044  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
M87.045  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
M87.046  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)
M87.05  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
          Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
M87.050  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
M87.051  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
M87.052  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
          Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS
M87.059  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
M87.06  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
          Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
M87.061  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
M87.062  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
M87.063  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
M87.064  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
M87.065  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula
M87.066  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula
M87.07  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
          Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
M87.071  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
M87.072  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
M87.073  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
M87.074  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
M87.075  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
M87.076  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
M87.077  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
M87.078  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
M87.079  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
M87.08  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

M87.1  Osteonecrosis due to drugs
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.10</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.11</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.111</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.112</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.119</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.12</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.121</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.122</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.129</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.13</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.131</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.132</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.133</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.134</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.135</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.136</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.137</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.138</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.139</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.14</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.141</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.142</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.143</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.144</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.145</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.146</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.15</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.150</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.151</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.152</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.159</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.16</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.161</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.162</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.163</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.164</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.165</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.166</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.17</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.171</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.172</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.173</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.174</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.175</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.176</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.177</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.178</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.179</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.18</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.180</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.188</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.19</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.2</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.20</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.21</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.211</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.212</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.219</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.22</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.221</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.222</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.229</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.23</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.231</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.232</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.233</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.234</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.235</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.236</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.237</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.238</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.239</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.24</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.241</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.242</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.243</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.244</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.245</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.246</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.25  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
  M87.250  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
  M87.251  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
  M87.252  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
  M87.256  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur
M87.26  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
  M87.261  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
  M87.262  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
  M87.264  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
  M87.265  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
  M87.266  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula
M87.27  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.271  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
  M87.272  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
  M87.273  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
  M87.274  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
  M87.275  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
  M87.276  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
  M87.277  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
  M87.278  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
  M87.279  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)
M87.28  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites
M87.3  Other secondary osteonecrosis
  M87.30  Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
  M87.31  Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
    M87.311  Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
    M87.312  Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
    M87.319  Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M87.32  Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
    M87.321  Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
    M87.322  Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
    M87.329  Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
  M87.33  Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
    M87.331  Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
    M87.332  Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
    M87.333  Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
    M87.334  Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
    M87.335  Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.819</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.82</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.821</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.822</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.829</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.83</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.831</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.832</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.833</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.834</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.835</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.836</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.837</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.838</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.839</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.84</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.841</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.842</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.843</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.844</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.845</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.849</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.85</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.850</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.851</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.852</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.859</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.86</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.861</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.862</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.863</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.864</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.865</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.869</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.87</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.871</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.872</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.873</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.874</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.875</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.876</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.877</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.878</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.879</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.88</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.89</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.9</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Necrosis of bone NOS

**M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]**

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M88.0</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.1</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.8</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.81</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.811</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.812</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.819</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.82</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.821</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.822</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.829</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.83</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.831</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.832</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.839</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.84</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.841</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.842</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.849</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.85</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.851</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.852</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.859</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.86</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.861</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.862</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.869</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.87</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.871</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.872</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones

Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)

osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy

Shoulder-hand syndrome

Sudeck's atrophy

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)

complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)

reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder

M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder

M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder

M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm

M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm

M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm

M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm

M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm

M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm

M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand

M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand

M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand

M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand

M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh

M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh

M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh

M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh

M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg

M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg

M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg

M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg

M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot

M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site
M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1 Physeal arrest
- Arrest of growth plate
- Epiphyseal arrest
- Growth plate arrest

M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus
- M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
- M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
- M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
- M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
- M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
- M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
- M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
- M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
- M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified

M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
- M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
- M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
- M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
- M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
- M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
- M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified

M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
- M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
- M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
- M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
- M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
- M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
- M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
- M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
- M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
- M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified

M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
- M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
- M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
- M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
- M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
- M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.165</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.166</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.167</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.168</td>
<td>Other physeal arrest of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.169</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.18</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.2</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.20</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.21</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.211</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.212</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.219</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.22</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.221</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.222</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.229</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.23</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.231</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.232</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.233</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.234</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.239</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.24</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.241</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.242</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.249</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.25</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.251</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.252</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.259</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.26</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.261</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.262</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.263</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.264</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.269</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.27</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.271</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.272</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.279</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone

M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site

M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
  M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
  M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
  M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder

M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
  M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
  M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
  M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus

M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
  M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
  M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
  M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
  M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
  M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
  M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
  M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
  M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand

M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
  M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
  M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
  M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur

M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
  M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
  M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
  M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
  M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
  M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
  M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
  M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
  M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites

M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
  Marie-Bamberger disease
Pachydermoperiostosis

M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site

M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
   M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
   M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
   M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
   M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
   M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
   M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm

M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
   M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
   M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
   M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm

M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
   M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
   M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
   M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand

M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
   M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
   M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
   M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh

M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
   M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
   M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
   M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg

M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
   M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
   M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
   M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site

M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites

M89.5 Osteolysis
   Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
   Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)

M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site

M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
   M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
   M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
   M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
M89.52  Osteolysis, upper arm
         M89.521  Osteolysis, right upper arm
         M89.522  Osteolysis, left upper arm
         M89.529  Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm

M89.53  Osteolysis, forearm
         M89.531  Osteolysis, right forearm
         M89.532  Osteolysis, left forearm
         M89.539  Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54  Osteolysis, hand
         M89.541  Osteolysis, right hand
         M89.542  Osteolysis, left hand
         M89.549  Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55  Osteolysis, thigh
         M89.551  Osteolysis, right thigh
         M89.552  Osteolysis, left thigh
         M89.559  Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56  Osteolysis, lower leg
         M89.561  Osteolysis, right lower leg
         M89.562  Osteolysis, left lower leg
         M89.569  Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57  Osteolysis, ankle and foot
         M89.571  Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
         M89.572  Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
         M89.579  Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.58  Osteolysis, other site

M89.59  Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis

Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

M89.60  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site

M89.61  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
         M89.611  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
         M89.612  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
         M89.619  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M89.62  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
         M89.621  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
         M89.622  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
         M89.629  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm

M89.63  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
         M89.631  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.632</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.639</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.64</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.641</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.642</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.649</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.65</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.651</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.652</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.659</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.66</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.661</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.662</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.669</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.67</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.671</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.672</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.679</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.68</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.69</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.7</td>
<td>Major osseous defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code first</strong></td>
<td>underlying disease, if known, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteolysis (M89.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteomyelitis (M86.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteonecrosis (M87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.70</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.71</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.711</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.712</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.719</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.72</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.721</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.722</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.729</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.73</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.731</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.732</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.739</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.74</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.741</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.742</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.749</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.75</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.751</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.752</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.759</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.76</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.761</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.762</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.769</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.77</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.771</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.772</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.779</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.78</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.79</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infantile cortical hyperostoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X0</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X1</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X2</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X3</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X4</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X5</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X6</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X7</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X9</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.9</td>
<td>Disorder of bone, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90</td>
<td>Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cryptococcosis (B45.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character .61-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gonococcal (A54.43)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphilis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

### M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- caisson disease (T70.3)
- hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

- **M90.50** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
- **M90.51** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  - M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  - M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  - M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
- **M90.52** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  - M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  - M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  - M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
- **M90.53** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  - M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  - M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  - M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
- **M90.54** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  - M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  - M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  - M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
- **M90.55** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  - M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  - M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
  - M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
- **M90.56** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  - M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  - M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  - M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
- **M90.57** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  - M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  - M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  - M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
- **M90.58** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
- **M90.59** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

### M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases

Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.60</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.61</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.611</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.612</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.619</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.62</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.621</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.622</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.629</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.63</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.631</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.632</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.639</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.64</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.641</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.642</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.649</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.65</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.651</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.652</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.659</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.66</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.661</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.662</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.669</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.67</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.671</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.672</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.679</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.68</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.69</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.8</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.80</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.81</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.811</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.812</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.819</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.82</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.821</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.822</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.829</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.83</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.831</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.832</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.839</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.84</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.841</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.842</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.849</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.85</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.851</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.852</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.859</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.86</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.861</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.862</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.869</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.87</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.871</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.872</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.879</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.88</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.89</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chondropathies (M91-M94)**

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

**M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis**

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

**M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis**

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
- acetabulum
- iliac crest [Buchanan]
- ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
- symphysis pubis [Pierson]

**M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]**

**M91.10** Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg

**M91.11** Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg

**M91.12** Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg
M91.2 Coxa plana
Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis
  M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
  M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
  M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia
  M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
  M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
  M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna
  M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
  M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
  M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
  Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
  M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
  M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
  M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
  M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
  M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
  M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
  M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
  M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
  M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
  M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
  M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
  M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
    M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
    M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
    M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
  M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
    M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M92.212</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.219</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.22</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.221</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.222</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.229</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.29</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.291</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.292</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.299</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.3</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.30</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.31</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.32</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.4</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.40</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.41</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.42</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.5</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tibia vara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.50</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.51</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.52</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.6</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.60</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.61</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.62</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.7</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.70</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.71</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.72</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.8</td>
<td>Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calcaneal apophysitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.9</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M93 Other osteochondropathies

Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults

Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans
  
M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site

M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
  M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
  M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
  M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder

M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
  M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
  M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
  M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow

M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
  M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
  M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
  M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist

M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand

M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip

M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee

M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site

M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites

M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand
M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh

M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M93.861</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.862</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.869</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.87</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.871</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.872</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.879</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.88</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.89</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.9</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apophysitis NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphysitis NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteochondritis NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteochondrosis NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.90</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.91</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.911</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.912</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.919</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.92</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.921</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.922</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.929</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.93</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.931</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.932</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.939</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.94</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.941</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.942</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.949</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.95</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.951</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.952</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.959</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.96</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.961</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.962</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.969</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.97</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.971</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.972</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.979</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.98</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.99</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M94 Other disorders of cartilage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M94.0</td>
<td>Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Costochondritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.1</td>
<td>Relapsing polychondritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.2</td>
<td>Chondromalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.20</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.21</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.22</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.23</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.24</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, joints of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.25</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.26</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.27</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94.28</td>
<td>Chondromalacia, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M94.29  Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3  Chondrolysis

Code first  any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)

M94.35  Chondrolysis, hip

  M94.351  Chondrolysis, right hip
  M94.352  Chondrolysis, left hip
  M94.359  Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8  Other specified disorders of cartilage

M94.8X  Other specified disorders of cartilage

  M94.8X0  Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
  M94.8X1  Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
  M94.8X2  Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
  M94.8X3  Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
  M94.8X4  Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
  M94.8X5  Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
  M94.8X6  Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
  M94.8X7  Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
  M94.8X8  Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
  M94.8X9  Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9  Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95  Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2:  acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
  acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
  congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
  deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0  Acquired deformity of nose

Excludes2:  deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1  Cauliflower ear

Excludes2:  other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10  Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear

M95.11  Cauliflower ear, right ear

M95.12  Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2  Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3  Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4  Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5  Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1:  maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8  Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system
M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
   complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
   disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
   presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis

M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified

M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis

M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis

M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
   M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
   M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
   M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
   M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
   M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
   M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
M96.672  Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.679  Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.69  Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M96.81  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M98.82-)

M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating another procedure

M96.82  Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure

M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during another procedure

M96.83  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure

M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following another procedure

M96.89  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99  Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0  Segmental and somatic dysfunction

M99.00  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region

M99.01  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region

M99.02  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region

M99.03  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region

M99.04  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region

M99.05  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region

M99.06  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity

M99.07  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity

M99.08  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage

M99.09  Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions
M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)
M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region
M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M99.82</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.83</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.84</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.85</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.86</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.87</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.88</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.89</td>
<td>Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M99.9</td>
<td>Biomechanical lesion, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chapter 14

#### Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

**Excludes2:**
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- N00-N08 **Glomerular diseases**
- N10-N16 **Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases**
- N17-N19 **Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease**
- N20-N23 **Urolithiasis**
- N25-N29 **Other disorders of kidney and ureter**
- N30-N39 **Other diseases of the urinary system**
- N40-N53 **Diseases of male genital organs**
- N60-N65 **Disorders of breast**
- N70-N77 **Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs**
- N80-N98 **Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract**
- N99 **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified**

### Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

**Code also** any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

**Excludes1:** hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

#### N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

**Includes:**
- acute glomerular disease
- acute glomerulonephritis
- acute nephritis

**Excludes1:**
- acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
- nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

**N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality**

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

**N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

**N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**
N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Acute nephritic syndrome with memranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Acute nephritic syndrome with memranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
   Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
   rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with memranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with memranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
   acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
   chronic prostatitis with hematuria (N41.11)
   hematuria NOS (R31.9)
   hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
   chronic glomerulonephritis
   chronic nephritis

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
   diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
   nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
   lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome
   Includes: glomerular disease NOS
   glomerulonephritis NOS
   nephritis NOS
   nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8
   Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
   renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
   tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion
   Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
   Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:
Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85-)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Glomerulonephritis
Nephritis
Nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85-)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
gout ( M1A-, M10.-)
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
Acute pyelitis
Acute pyelonephritis
Hemoglobin nephrosis
Myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
chronic pyelitis
chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
Interstitial nephritis NOS
Pyelitis NOS
Pyelonephritis NOS

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy
Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
   congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
   hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
   obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
   Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
   Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
   Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3-)
           hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
           vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
   Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
   Conditions in N13.1-N13.5 with infection
   Obstructive uropathy with infection
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
   Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
   Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
   N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
   N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
   Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
   Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
           enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
   Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy
N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance
N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals
N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
Balkan endemic nephropathy
N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess
N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
Infection of kidney NOS
Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Pyelonephritis
Tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
  cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
  glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  leukemia (C91-C95)
  lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
  multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
  sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
  Wilson's disease (E83.0)
Excludes1: diphtheritic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A36.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in candidiasis (B37.49)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in cystinosis (E72.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in salmonella infection (A02.25)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sarcoidosis (D86.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .29)
syphilitic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A52.75)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)
Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure:
  complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
  following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure
Code also associated underlying condition
Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| N17.0 | Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis  
Acute tubular necrosis  
Renal tubular necrosis  
Tubular necrosis NOS |
| N17.1 | Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis  
Acute cortical necrosis  
Cortical necrosis NOS  
Renal cortical necrosis |
| N17.2 | Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis  
Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS  
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis  
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis |
| N17.8 | Other acute kidney failure |
| N17.9 | Acute kidney failure, unspecified  
Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)  
Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-) |
| N18 | Chronic kidney disease (CKD)  
**Code first** any associated:  
diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)  
hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-) |
| N18.2 | Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild) |
| N18.3 | Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate) |
| N18.4 | Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe) |
| N19 | Unspecified kidney failure  
Uremia NOS  
Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)  
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)  
chronic uremia (N18.9)  
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)  
prerenal uremia (R39.2)  
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)  
uremia of newborn (P96.0)  
Urolithiasis (N20-N23)  
N20 | Calculus of kidney and ureter  
Calculous pyelonephritis  
Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5) |
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0  **Calculus of kidney**
Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N20.1  **Calculus of ureter**
Ureteric stone

N20.2  **Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter**

N20.9  **Urinary calculus, unspecified**

N21  **Calculus of lower urinary tract**
Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0  **Calculus in bladder**
Calculation in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1  **Calculus in urethra**
Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8  **Other lower urinary tract calculus**

N21.9  **Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified**
Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22  **Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23  **Unspecified renal colic**

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)
Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25  **Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**
Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.0  **Renal osteodystrophy**
Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1  **Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus**
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8  **Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**

N25.81  **Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin**
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.89  **Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**
Hypokalemic nephropathy
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9  **Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified**
N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
   Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
   diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
   hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
   small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2 Page kidney

N26.9 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause
   Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
   Renal artery embolism
   Renal artery obstruction
   Renal artery occlusion
   Renal artery thrombosis
   Renal infarct
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
   congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
   Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
   Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
   Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
   Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
   ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
   ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82 Megaloureter

N28.83 Nephroptosis

N28.84 Pyelitis cystica

N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica

N28.86 Ureteritis cystica

N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
   Nephropathy NOS
   Renal disease (acute) NOS
   Renal insufficiency (acute)
   Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
   unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85-)
   nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B66.9)

**Excludes1:** disorders of kidney and ureter in:
- cystinosis (E72.0)
- gonorrhea (A54.21)
- syphilis (A52.75)
- tuberculosis (A18.11)

**Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)**

**Excludes1:** urinary infection (complicating):
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

### N30 Cystitis

**Use additional** code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

**Excludes1:** prostatocystitis (N41.3)

#### N30.0 Acute cystitis

**Excludes1:** irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
- trigonitis (N30.3-)

- N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
- N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

#### N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)

- N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
- N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

#### N30.2 Other chronic cystitis

- N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
- N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

#### N30.3 Trigonitis

- Urethrotrigonitis

- N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
- N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria

#### N30.4 Irradiation cystitis

- N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
- N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

#### N30.8 Other cystitis

- Abscess of bladder

- N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
- N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria

#### N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified

- N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
- N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

### N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified

**Use additional** code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

**Excludes1:**
- cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
- neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
- neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.89)

- N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
  Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
  Autonomous neuropathic bladder
  Nonreflex neuropathic bladder
N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
  Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder
  Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
  cystocele (N81.1-)
  hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)
N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
  Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
  Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)
N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula
  Vesicocele fistula
N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)
N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder
  Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
  diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)
N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
  N32.81 Overactive bladder
    Detrusor muscle hyperactivity
    Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition
  N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
    Bladder hemorrhage
    Bladder hypertrophy
    Calcified bladder
    Contracted bladder
N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
  Excludes1: bladder disorder in:
    syphilis (A52.76)
    tuberculosis (A18.12)
    cystitis (in):
    candidal infection (B37.41)
    chlamydial (A56.01)
    diphtheritic (A36.85)
    gonorrhea (A54.01)
    syphilitic (A52.76)
    trichomonal infection (A59.03)
    neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrogonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess
Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littré's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess
Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis
Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis
Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture
Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
Urethral stricture due to injury
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013 Page 783
N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula
  Urethroperineal fistula
  Urethroscopeal fistula
  Urinary fistula NOS

   Excludes1: urethroscrotal fistula (N50.8)
              urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
              urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
  Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
  Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.5 Urethral false passage

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease

   Excludes1: urethritis (in):
              candidal infection (B37.41)
              chlamydial (A56.01)
              gonorrhea (A54.01)
              syphilis (A52.76)
              trichomonal infection (A59.03)
              tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system

   Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31-)
              recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
              recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
              proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

   Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
              neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
              urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
              cystitis (N30.-)
              urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
  Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence
  Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
  functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
  urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
  urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
  urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.41 Urge incontinence
Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence
  Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence
  N39.490 Overflow incontinence
  N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
    Reflex incontinence
    Total incontinence

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40 Enlarged prostate

Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
  benign hypertrophy of the prostate
  benign prostatic hyperplasia
  benign prostatic hypertrophy
  BPH
  nodular prostate
  polyp of prostate

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
  Enlarged prostate without LUTS
  Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms
  Enlarged prostate with LUTS
  Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
    incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
    nocturia (R35.1)
    straining on urination (R39.16)
    urinary frequency (R35.0)
    urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
    urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
    urinary obstruction (N13.8)
    urinary retention (R33.8)
    urinary urgency (R39.15)
    weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N40.2 Nodular prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
  Nodular prostate without LUTS
N40.3 Nodular prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
- incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
- nocturia (R35.1)
- straining on urination (R39.16)
- urinary frequency (R35.0)
- urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
- urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
- urinary obstruction (N13.8)
- urinary retention (R33.8)
- urinary urgency (R39.15)
- weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis

N41.1 Chronic prostatitis

N41.2 Abscess of prostate

N41.3 Prostatocystitis

N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis

N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate

N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified

Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate

Prostatic stone

N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
- hematuria (R31.-)
- hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
- inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome

Painful prostate syndrome

N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome

N42.83 Cyst of prostate

N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocoele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N43.2 Other hydrocele

N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified

N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis
  Spermatic cyst
    N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
    N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single
    N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis

N44.0 Torsion of testis
  N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified
  N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
  N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
    Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
  N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis
  N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis

N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N45.1 Epididymitis

N45.2 Orchitis

N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis

N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility
  Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)

N46.0 Azoospermia
  Absolute male infertility
  Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
  Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)

N46.01 Organic azoospermia
  Azoospermia NOS

N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
  Code also associated cause
    N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy
    N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection
    N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
    N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation
    N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease
    N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia
Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia
Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes
Code also associated cause
N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy
N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection
N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation
N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease
N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility
N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce
N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn
N47.1 Phimosis
N47.2 Paraphimosis
N47.3 Deficient foreskin
N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce
N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis
N47.6 Balanoposthitis
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
    Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis
N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis
    Balanitis xerotica obliterans
    Kraurosis of penis
    Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
    Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
    Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
        balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
        candidal balanitis (B37.42)
        gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
        herpessviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
    Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
        balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N48.21</td>
<td>Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.22</td>
<td>Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.29</td>
<td>Other inflammatory disorders of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.30</td>
<td>Priapism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.31</td>
<td>Priapism due to trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.32</td>
<td>Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.33</td>
<td>Priapism, drug-induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.39</td>
<td>Other priapism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.5</td>
<td>Ulcer of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.6</td>
<td>Induration penis plastica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.7</td>
<td>Peyronie's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.81</td>
<td>Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.82</td>
<td>Acquired torsion of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.83</td>
<td>Acquired buried penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.9</td>
<td>Disorder of penis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49.0</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49.1</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49.2</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49.3</td>
<td>Fournier gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49.8</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N49.9</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N50</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N50.0</td>
<td>Atrophy of testis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
   Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
   Hemorrhage of male genital organs
   Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.3 Cyst of epididymis

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
   Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
   Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
   Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
   Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
   Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
   Urethroscrotal fistula
   Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
   Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
               candidal balanitis (B37.42)
               gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
               gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
               herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
               trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
               tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction
   Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction
   N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
   N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
   N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction
   N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
   N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
   N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
   N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
   N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction

N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified
   Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction
   Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction
   Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)
N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
N53.12 Painful ejaculation
N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation
N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction
  Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS
N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction
N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast
  Cyst of breast
    N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast
    N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast
    N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
  Cystic breast
  Fibrocystic disease of breast
  Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)
    N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast
    N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast
    N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
  Adenofibrosis of breast
  Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)
    N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast
    N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast
    N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
  Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation
    N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast
    N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast
    N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia
    N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast
    N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast
    N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias
    N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast
    N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast
N60.89  Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9  Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

N60.91  Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast

N60.92  Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast

N60.99  Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61  Inflammatory disorders of breast

Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
Carbuncle of breast
Infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1:  inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62  Hypertrophy of breast

Gynecomastia
Hypertrophy of breast NOS
Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

Excludes1:  breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N63  Unspecified lump in breast

Nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64  Other disorders of breast

Excludes2:  mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

N64.0  Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1  Fat necrosis of breast

Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

Code first  breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

N64.2  Atrophy of breast

N64.3  Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4  Mastodynia

N64.5  Other signs and symptoms in breast

Excludes2:  abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51  Induration of breast

N64.52  Nipple discharge

Excludes1:  abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53  Retraction of nipple

N64.59  Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8  Other specified disorders of breast

N64.81  Ptosis of breast

Excludes1:  ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.82  Hypoplasia of breast

Micromastia

Excludes1:  congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)
N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
   Galactocele
   Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
   Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
   Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
   Misshapen reconstructed breast

N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
   Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
   Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
   abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
   pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

   Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
   abscess (of) ovary
   pyosalpinx
   salpingo-oophoritis
   tubo-ovarian abscess
   tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
   tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

   N70.01 Acute salpingitis
   N70.02 Acute oophoritis
   N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
   Hydrosalpinx

   N70.11 Chronic salpingitis
   N70.12 Chronic oophoritis
   N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

   N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified
   N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified
   N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

   Includes: endo (myo) metritis
   metritis
   myometritis
   pyometra
   uterine abscess

   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86-)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri
Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic

Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis
N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis

Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified
N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)

Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases
N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cervicitis:
chlamydial (A56.02)
gonococcal (A54.03)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)
syphilitic (A52.76)
trichomonal (A59.09)
tuberculous (A18.16)
pelvic inflammatory disease:
chlamydial (A56.11)
gonococcal (A54.24)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)
syphilitic (A52.76)
tuberculous (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin’s gland
N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin’s gland
N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin’s gland
N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
          vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
  Acute vulvovaginitis
  Vaginitis NOS
  Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
  Chronic vulvovaginitis
  Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis
  Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva
  Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N76.81 Mucositis ( ulcerative ) of vagina and vulva
  Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
  antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
  radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

  Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis ( ulcerative ) (K92.81)
  nasal mucositis ( ulcerative ) (J34.81)
  oral mucositis ( ulcerative ) (K12.3-)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  Behçet's disease (M35.2)

  Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
  ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
  ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
  ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  pinworm (B80)

  Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
  candidiasis (B37.3)
  chlamydial (A56.02)
  gonococcal infection (A54.02)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
  syphilitic, early (A51.0)
  syphilitic, late (A52.76)
  trichomonal (A59.01)
tuberculous (A18.18)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus
   Adenomyosis
   Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum

N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine

N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar

N80.8 Other endometriosis

N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
            prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
            prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
            urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele
   Cystocele with urethrocele
   Cystourethrocele

Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified
   Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral
   Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
   First degree uterine prolapse
   Prolapse of cervix NOS
   Second degree uterine prolapse

Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
   Procidentia (uteri) NOS
   Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
   Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
   Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15-)
Excludes2: perineocele N81.81
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectoceles with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting
Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervicovesical fistula
Ureterovesical fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula
Uteroureteric fistula
Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
Retention cyst of ovary
Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
   N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary
   N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube
   N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
   Torsion of accessory tube
   N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
   N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube
   Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni
   N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6 Hematosalpinx
   Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
      hematocolpos (N89.7)
      hematometra (N85.7)
      tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84 Polyp of female genital tract
   Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
      placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
   Polyp of endometrium
   Polyp of uterus NOS
   Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri
   Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva
   Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
   Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
      inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
      noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
      polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
      uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia
   N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
      Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
      Hyperplastic endometritis
N85.01 **Benign endometrial hyperplasia**  
Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02 **Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]**  
Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia  
**Excludes1**: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2 **Hypertrophy of uterus**  
Bulky or enlarged uterus  
**Excludes1**: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 **Subinvolution of uterus**  
**Excludes1**: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 **Malposition of uterus**  
Anteversion of uterus  
Retroflexion of uterus  
Retroversion of uterus  
**Excludes1**: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 **Inversion of uterus**  
**Excludes1**: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)  
postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 **Intrauterine synechiae**

N85.7 **Hematometra**  
Hematosalpinx with hematometra  
**Excludes1**: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 **Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus**  
Atrophy of uterus, acquired  
Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 **Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified**  
Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 **Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri**  
Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix  
Eversion of cervix  
**Excludes1**: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 **Dysplasia of cervix uteri**  
**Excludes1**: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)  
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)  
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)  
HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)  
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 **Mild cervical dysplasia**  
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 **Moderate cervical dysplasia**  
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 **Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified**  
Anaplasia of cervix  
Cervical atypism  
Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 **Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri**  
**Excludes2**: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)  
polyp of cervix (N84.1)
N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
Adhesions of cervix
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman
Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
Vaginal adhesions
Vaginal stenosis
Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus
Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva
Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status

N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting Type IV status
Female genital mutilation Type IV status
Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea
N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
   Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
   precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
   Heavy periods NOS
   Menorrhagia NOS
   Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
   Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
   Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
   Menometrorrhagia
   Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
   Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
   Pubertal menorrhagia
   Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
   Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
   Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
   Irregular bleeding NOS
   Irregular periods NOS

   Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
   lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
   shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
   precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)
   pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
   Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia

   Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2 Vaginismus

   Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome
Premenstrual dysphoric disorder

*Code also* associated menstrual migraine (G43.82-, G43.83-)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified

*Excludes1:* psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.81 Vulvodynia

N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis

N94.818 Other vulvodynia

N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified

Vulvodynia NOS

N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders

Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause

*Excludes1:* excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)

menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)

premature menopause (E28.31-)

*Excludes2:* postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)

postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)

postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

*Use additional* code for associated symptoms

*Excludes1:* asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)

symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)

symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96 Recurrent pregnancy loss

Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss

*Excludes1:* recurrent pregancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97 Female infertility

*Includes:* inability to achieve a pregnancy

sterility, female NOS

*Excludes1:* female infertility associated with:

hypopituitarism (E23.0)

Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

*Excludes2:* incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation
N97.1  Female infertility of tubal origin
  Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
  Female infertility due to tubal block
  Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
  Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2  Female infertility of uterine origin
  Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
  Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8  Female infertility of other origin

N97.9  Female infertility, unspecified

N98  Complications associated with artificial fertilization
  N98.0  Infection associated with artificial insemination
  N98.1  Hyperstimulation of ovaries
    Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
    Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation
  N98.2  Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization
  N98.3  Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer
  N98.8  Other complications associated with artificial fertilization
  N98.9  Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
    postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)
    postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)
  N99.0  Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure
    Use additional code to type of kidney disease
  N99.1  Postprocedural urethral stricture
    Postcatheterization urethral stricture
    N99.11  Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
      N99.110  Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
      N99.111  Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
      N99.112  Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
      N99.113  Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
      N99.114  Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified
    N99.12  Postprocedural urethral stricture, female
  N99.2  Postprocedural adhesions of vagina
  N99.3  Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
  N99.4  Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
    Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
      postinfecitve pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)
  N99.5  Complications of stoma of urinary tract
    Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)
N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
  N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
  N99.511 Cystostomy infection
  N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
  N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
  N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
  N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
  N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
  N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
  N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
  N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
  N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
  N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure
  N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
  N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure

N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
  N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system
  N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure
    N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
    N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure
  N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome
  N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

Chapter 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS
Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes).

Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
- 1st trimester: less than 14 weeks 0 days
- 2nd trimester: 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
- 3rd trimester: 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

**Use additional** code from category Z3A, Weeks of gestation, to identify the specific week of the pregnancy.

**Excludes1:** supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

**Excludes2:** mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
- obstetrical tetanus (A34)
- postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
- puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **O00-O08** Pregnancy with abortive outcome
- **O09** Supervision of high risk pregnancy
- **O10-O16** Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- **O20-O29** Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
- **O30-O48** Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
- **O60-O77** Complications of labor and delivery
- **O80-O82** Encounter for delivery
- **O85-O92** Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
- **O94-O9A** Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

**Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)**

**Excludes1:** continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

**O00** Ectopic pregnancy

**Includes:** ruptured ectopic pregnancy

**Use additional** code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

**O00.0** Abdominal pregnancy

**Excludes1:** maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

**O00.1** Tubal pregnancy
- Fallopian pregnancy
- Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
- Tubal abortion

**O00.2** Ovarian pregnancy

**O00.8** Other ectopic pregnancy
- Cervical pregnancy
- Cornual pregnancy
- Intraligamentous pregnancy
- Mural pregnancy

**O00.9** Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

**O01** Hydatidiform mole

**Use additional** code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

**Excludes1:** chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
- malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

**O01.0** Classical hydatidiform mole
- Complete hydatidiform mole

**O01.1** Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

**O01.9** Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
- Trophoblastic disease NOS
- Vesicular mole NOS
O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
     fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
     missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
     missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
     missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
     missed abortion with other abnormal products of conception (O02.8-)
     missed delivery (O36.4)
     stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
     abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
     abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

O02.81 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy

Biochemical pregnancy
Chemical pregnancy
Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

O02.89 Other abnormal products of conception

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
     urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Afbirinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)

O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications
O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
  Miscarriage NOS
  Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
  failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
  urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopylemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy
O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
  Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
  Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
  incomplete elective abortion
  Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
  urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.33** Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.34** Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.35** Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.36** Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.37** Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
**Excludes1:** septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)

**O07.38** Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.39** Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

**O07.4** Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

---

**O08** Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

**O08.0** Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
**Excludes1:** sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
urinary tract infection (O08.83)

**O08.1** Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
**Excludes1:** delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

**O08.2** Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
- Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility

O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester

O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester

O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester

O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy

O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O09.12</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.13</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.2</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.21</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.211</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.212</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.213</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.219</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.29</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.291</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.292</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.293</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.299</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.3</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision of concealed pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision of hidden pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.30</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.31</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.32</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.33</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.4</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.40</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.41</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.42</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.43</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.5</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.51</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly primigravida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.511</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.512</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.513</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.519</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.52</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly multigravida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.521</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.522</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.523</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida
  O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
  O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
  O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
  O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida
  O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
  O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
  O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
  O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems

O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
  O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
  O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
  O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization
    O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
    O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
    O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
    O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester

O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
  O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
  O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester
  O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester
  O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Excludes1: supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
  O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester
  O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester
O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester
O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified
  O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
  O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
  O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,
    O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth
  O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease
  O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
    O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth
  O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease
  O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
    O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.213  Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.219  Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.22  Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.23  Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

O10.31  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.311  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.312  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.313  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.319  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.32  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.33  Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.4  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension

O10.41  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.411  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.412  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.413  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.419  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.42  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.43  Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.9  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O10.91  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.911  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complications pregnancy, first trimester
O10.912  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.913  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.919  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.93  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11  Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia

Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension
Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester
O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension

O12.0 Gestational edema
  O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
  O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
  O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
  O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1 Gestational proteinuria
  O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
  O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
  O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
  O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
  O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
  O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia
  O14.00 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.02 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.03 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
  Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
  O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.2 HELLP syndrome
  Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count (HELLP)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O14.20</td>
<td>HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.22</td>
<td>HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.23</td>
<td>HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.9</td>
<td>Unspecified pre-eclampsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.90</td>
<td>Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.92</td>
<td>Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.93</td>
<td>Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O15 Eclampsia**

Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O15.0</td>
<td>Eclampsia in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O15.00</td>
<td>Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O15.02</td>
<td>Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O15.03</td>
<td>Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O15.1</td>
<td>Eclampsia in labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O15.2</td>
<td>Eclampsia in the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O15.9</td>
<td>Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Eclampsia NOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O16</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O16.1</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O16.2</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O16.3</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O16.9</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)**

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O20</td>
<td>Hemorrhage in early pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O20.0</td>
<td>Threatened abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O20.8</td>
<td>Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O20.9</td>
<td>Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O21.0</td>
<td>Mild hyperemesis gravidarum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O21.1</td>
<td>Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O21.2</td>
<td>O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O21.8</td>
<td>O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, to identify cause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O21.9</td>
<td>O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O22</td>
<td>O22 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: venous complications of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abortion NOS (O03.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>failed attempted abortion (O07.35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>induced abortion (O04.85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spontaneous abortion (O03.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>venous complications and hemorrhoids of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O22.0</td>
<td>O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O22.1</td>
<td>O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perineal varices in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vaginal varices in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vulval varices in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O22.2</td>
<td>O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O22.3</td>
<td>O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-. I82.72-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy
   O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
   O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy
   O22.8X Other venous complications in pregnancy
      O22.8X1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
      O22.8X2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
      O22.8X3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
      O22.8X9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
   Gestational phlebitis NOS
   Gestational phlebopathy NOS
   Gestational thrombosis NOS
   O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
   O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
   O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
   Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)
   Excludes2: gonococcal infections complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.2)
   infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and
   the puerperium (O98.3)
   syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.1)
   tuberculosis of genitourinary system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.0)
   venereal disease NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy
   Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
   O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy
   O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy
  O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
  O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
  O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
    O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
    Oophoritis in pregnancy
    Salpingitis in pregnancy
    O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
    O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
  Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
  O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy
   O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester
   O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester
   O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester
   O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth

O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
   from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
   long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy
   O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester
   O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester
   O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester
   O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
   from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
   long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
   O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
   O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
   O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
   O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
   O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled
   O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled
   O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
   O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled
O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled
O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control
O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled
O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester

O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth

O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
  O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
  O26.20 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester
  O26.21 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester
  O26.22 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester
  O26.23 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
  O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
  O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
  O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
  O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
  O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
  Supine hypotensive syndrome
  O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
  O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
  O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
  O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  O26.61 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy
    O26.611 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.612 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.613 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
    O26.619 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.62 Liver and biliary tract disorders in childbirth
  O26.63 Liver and biliary tract disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
  O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
    O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013  Page 825
O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester

O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester

O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.87 Cervical shortening
Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester
O26.89  Other specified pregnancy related conditions
  O26.891  Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
  O26.892  Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
  O26.893  Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
  O26.899  Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
  O26.90  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O26.91  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
  O26.92  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester
  O26.93  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28  Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

  Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0  Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1  Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2  Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3  Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4  Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5  Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8  Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9  Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29  Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

  Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

  Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

  Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-) complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0  Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

  O29.01  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      Mendelson’s syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.011  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.012  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.013  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.019  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

  O29.02  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.021  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.022  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.023  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.029  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.09  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.091  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.3X Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.3X1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.3X2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.3X3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.3X9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
  O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.5X Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.5X1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.5X2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.5X3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.5X9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.8X Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.8X1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.8X2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.8X3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.8X9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation
  Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy
  O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
    O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
    O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
    O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic
Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac

Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)

O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.011 Conjoined twin pregnancy

O30.021 Conjoined twin pregnancy, first trimester
O30.022 Conjoined twin pregnancy, second trimester
O30.023 Conjoined twin pregnancy, third trimester
O30.029 Conjoined twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.03 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic
Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs

O30.031 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
O30.032 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.033 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.039 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic
Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs

O30.041 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
O30.042 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.043 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.049 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.09 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.091 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.092 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.093 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.099 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy

O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.101 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.102 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.103 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.109  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
  O30.111  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.112  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.113  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.119  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.12  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
  O30.121  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.122  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.123  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.129  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.19  Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
  O30.191  Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.192  Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.193  Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.199  Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.2  Quadruplet pregnancy
  O30.20  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
    O30.201  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
    O30.202  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
    O30.203  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
    O30.209  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

  O30.21  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
    O30.211  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
    O30.212  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
    O30.213  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
    O30.219  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

  O30.22  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
    O30.221  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
    O30.222  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
    O30.223  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
    O30.229  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.29 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
  O30.291 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.292 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.293 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.299 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation
  Multiple gestation pregnancy greater than quadruplets
  O30.80 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
    O30.801 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
    O30.802 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
    O30.803 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
    O30.809 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
  O30.81 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses
    O30.811 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
    O30.812 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
    O30.813 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
    O30.819 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester
  O30.82 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
    O30.821 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
    O30.822 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
    O30.823 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
    O30.829 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
  O30.89 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
    O30.891 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
    O30.892 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
    O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
   Multiple pregnancy NOS
   O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
   O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
   O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
   malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)
   placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

   0 - not applicable or unspecified
   1 - fetus 1
   2 - fetus 2
   3 - fetus 3
   4 - fetus 4
   5 - fetus 5
   9 - other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
   Fetus compressus
      O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
      O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
      O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
      O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more
      O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
      O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
      O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
      O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
      O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
      O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
      O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
      O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
   Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more
      O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
      O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
      O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
      O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester
O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
O31.8X2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
O31.8X3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
O31.8X9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
  Maternal care for buttocks presentation
  Maternal care for complete breech
  Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
  incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
  Maternal care for oblique presentation
  Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
  Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
  Maternal care for footling presentation
  Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
  Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
  Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

**Excludes1**: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O33.8</td>
<td>Maternal care for disproportion of other origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O33.9</td>
<td>Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs**

*Includes*: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

**Code first** any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

**Use additional** code for specific condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O34.0</td>
<td>Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.00</td>
<td>Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.01</td>
<td>Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.02</td>
<td>Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.03</td>
<td>Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.1</td>
<td>Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.10</td>
<td>Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.11</td>
<td>Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.12</td>
<td>Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.13</td>
<td>Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.2</td>
<td>Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.21</td>
<td>Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.29</td>
<td>Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.3</td>
<td>Maternal care for cervical incompetence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.30</td>
<td>Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.31</td>
<td>Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.32</td>
<td>Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.33</td>
<td>Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.4</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.40</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.41</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.42</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.43</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.5</td>
<td>Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.51</td>
<td>Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O34.511</td>
<td>Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
  O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
  O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
  O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
  O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
  O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
  O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
  O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
  O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
  Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
  O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester
  O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
  O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
  O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
  Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
  O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester
  O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
  O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
  O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
  O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester
  O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
  O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
  O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
  O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester
  O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester
  O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester
O35  Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also  any associated maternal condition

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O35.0  Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus

Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1  Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2  Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3  Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4  Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5  Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs

Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6  Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7  Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures

Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8  Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9  Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36  Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus
gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

**O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization**
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

*O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies*

- **O36.011** Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
- **O36.012** Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
- **O36.013** Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
- **O36.019** Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

*O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization*

- **O36.091** Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
- **O36.092** Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
- **O36.093** Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
- **O36.099** Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

*O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization*
Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

- **O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization**
  Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)
  - **O36.111** Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
  - **O36.112** Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
  - **O36.113** Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
  - **O36.119** Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester

- **O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization**
  Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization
  - **O36.191** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
  - **O36.192** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
  - **O36.193** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
  - **O36.199** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

*O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis*
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

**Excludes1:** hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)

- **O36.20** Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
- **O36.21** Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
- **O36.22** Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
- **O36.23** Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

*O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death*
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
Maternal care for late fetal death
Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency

O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth

O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester

O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy

O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.81 Decreased fetal movements

O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester

O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia

O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester
Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

- **O36.89** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
  - **O36.891** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
  - **O36.892** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
  - **O36.893** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
  - **O36.899** Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester

Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified

- **O36.9** Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
  - **O36.90** Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  - **O36.91** Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
  - **O36.92** Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
  - **O36.93** Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

### Polyhydramnios

**Includes:** hydramnios

**Excludes1:** encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

#### O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester

#### O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester

#### O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester

#### O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

### Oligohydramnios

**Excludes1:** encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

#### O41.0 Oligohydramnios

- **O41.00** Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
- **O41.01** Oligohydramnios, first trimester
- **O41.02** Oligohydramnios, second trimester
- **O41.03** Oligohydramnios, third trimester

- **O41.0** Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes
O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes
  O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified
    O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
    O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
    O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
    O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
    O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
    O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
    O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
    O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester
  O41.14 Placentitis
    O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
    O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
    O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
    O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester
O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
  O41.8X Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
    O41.8X1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
    O41.8X2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
    O41.8X3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
    O41.8X9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester
O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
  O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
  O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
  O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes
  O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
    O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
    O42.01 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
      Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
        O42.011 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
        O42.012 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
        O42.013 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
        O42.019 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester
    O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

**O42.1** Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

- **O42.10** Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
- **O42.11** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
  - Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
    - **O42.111** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester
    - **O42.112** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester
    - **O42.113** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester
    - **O42.119** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester
- **O42.12** Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
  - Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

**O42.9** Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

- **O42.90** Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation
- **O42.91** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
  - Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
    - **O42.911** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester
    - **O42.912** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester
    - **O42.913** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester
    - **O42.919** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester
- **O42.92** Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
  - Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

**O43** Placental disorders

**Excludes2:** maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
  - placenta previa (O44.-)
  - placental polyp (O90.89)
  - placentitis (O41.14-)
  - premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

**O43.0** Placental transfusion syndromes

- **O43.01** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome
  - Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome
    - **O43.011** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
    - **O43.012** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
    - **O43.013** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
    - **O43.019** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester
O43.02  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome
  O43.021  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
  O43.022  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
  O43.023  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
  O43.029  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1  Malformation of placenta

O43.10  Malformation of placenta, unspecified
  Abnormal placenta NOS
  O43.101  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
  O43.102  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
  O43.103  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester
  O43.109  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11  Circumvallate placenta
  O43.111  Circumvallate placenta, first trimester
  O43.112  Circumvallate placenta, second trimester
  O43.113  Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
  O43.119  Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
  O43.121  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
  O43.122  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
  O43.123  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
  O43.129  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester

O43.19  Other malformation of placenta
  O43.191  Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
  O43.192  Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
  O43.193  Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
  O43.199  Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2  Morbidly adherent placenta
  Code also  associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)
  Excludes1:  retained placenta (O73.-)

O43.21  Placenta accreta
  O43.211  Placenta accreta, first trimester
  O43.212  Placenta accreta, second trimester
  O43.213  Placenta accreta, third trimester
  O43.219  Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

O43.22  Placenta increta
  O43.221  Placenta increta, first trimester
  O43.222  Placenta increta, second trimester
  O43.223  Placenta increta, third trimester
  O43.229  Placenta increta, unspecified trimester
O43.23 Placenta percreta
  O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
  O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
  O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
  O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders
  O43.81 Placental infarction
    O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
    O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
    O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
    O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

O43.89 Other placental disorders
  Placental dysfunction
    O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
    O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
    O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
    O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
  O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
  O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
  O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
  O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa
  O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
    Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage
    O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
    O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
    O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
    O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
    Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
    O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
    O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
    O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
    O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]
  O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
    O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O45.001</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.002</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.003</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.009</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.01</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.011</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.012</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.013</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.019</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.02</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.021</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.022</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.023</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.029</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.09</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.091</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.092</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.093</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.099</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8X</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8X1</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8X2</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8X3</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8X9</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.9</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abruptio placentae NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.90</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.91</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.92</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.93</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-) in intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

O46.00  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified

O46.001  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O46.002  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O46.003  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O46.009  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia

O46.011  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O46.012  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O46.013  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O46.019  Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation

O46.021  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O46.022  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O46.09  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect

O46.091  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O46.092  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O46.093  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O46.099  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8  Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8X  Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8X1  Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
O46.8X2  Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
O46.8X3  Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
O46.8X9  Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O46.90  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O46.91  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
O46.92  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
O46.93  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47  False labor

Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions
threatened labor
### Excludes 1: preterm labor (O60.-)

#### O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
- **O47.00** False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
- **O47.02** False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
- **O47.03** False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

#### O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

#### O47.9 False labor, unspecified

### O48 Late pregnancy

#### O48.0 Post-term pregnancy
- Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

#### O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy
- Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

### Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

#### O60 Preterm labor

**Includes:** onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

**Excludes 1:** false labor (O47.0-)
- threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

##### O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery
- **O60.00** Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
- **O60.02** Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
- **O60.03** Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

##### O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery
- One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
  - 0 - not applicable or unspecified
  - 1 - fetus 1
  - 2 - fetus 2
  - 3 - fetus 3
  - 4 - fetus 4
  - 5 - fetus 5
  - 9 - other fetus

- **O60.10** Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
- **O60.12** Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester
- **O60.13** Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester
- **O60.14** Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

##### O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor
- One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
  - 0 - not applicable or unspecified
  - 1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor
- Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
- Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor
- Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
- Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8 Other failed induction of labor

O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions
- Failure of cervical dilatation
- Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
- Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia
- Arrested active phase of labor
- Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia
- Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
- Atony of uterus NOS
- Desultory labor
- Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
- Irregular labor
- Poor contractions
- Slow slope active phase of labor
- Uterine inertia NOS

Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
- Cervical spasm
- Contraction ring dystocia
- Dyscoordinate labor
- Hour-glass contraction of uterus
- Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
- Incoordinate uterine action
- Tetanic contractions
- Uterine dystocia NOS
- Uterine spasm

Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified
O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)
O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)
O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
O63.9 Long labor, unspecified
   Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
   Deep transverse arrest
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
   Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
   Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
   Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
   Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
   Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
   Prolapsed arm
   Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
   shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
   Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
   Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis
O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis
O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction
O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction
O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified
   Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)
O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-

Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia

Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus

Dystocia due to fetal ascites
Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
Dystocia due to fetal tumor
Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus

Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.4 Failed trial of labor

O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified

O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery

Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps

Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor

Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified

Dystocia NOS
Fetal dystocia NOS
Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage

Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

Fetal acidaemia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
Fetal metabolic acidaemia complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

  0 - not applicable or unspecified
  1 - fetus 1
  2 - fetus 2
  3 - fetus 3
  4 - fetus 4
  5 - fetus 5
  9 - other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression
  Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression
  Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
  Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
  Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord
  Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa
  Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord
  Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
  Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
  Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications
  O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression
  O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression
  O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery
  Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
  Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
  Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
  Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
  Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
  Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery
  Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
  Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

**Excludes1:** perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

**O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

**O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

**O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration**

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

**O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified**

**O71 Other obstetric trauma**

**Includes:** obstetric damage from instruments

**O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor**

**Excludes1:** disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
 laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester**

**O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester**

**O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester**

**O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor**
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor

**Excludes1:** disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
 laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus**

**O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix**
Annular detachment of cervix

**O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone**
Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration

**Excludes1:** obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

**O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs**
Obstetric injury to bladder
Obstetric injury to urethra

**Excludes2:** obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

**O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments**
Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Obstetric damage to coccyx
Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

**O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis**
Obstetric hematoma of perineum
Obstetric hematoma of vagina
Obstetric hematoma of vulva

**O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified**

**O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva**
Obstetric periurethral trauma

O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS

Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony with hemorrhage

Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor
Sepsis during labor
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
infusion of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.82 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section
Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor
Use additional code to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:
cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (O33.9)
previous cesarean delivery (O34.21)

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid
O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration
O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication
This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis
Postpartum sepsis
Puerperal peritonitis
Puerperal pyemia

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery
O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery
   O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
       Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
   O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
   O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
       Infection of urethra following delivery
   O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery
O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
   Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
   Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery
   Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)
O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections
   O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
   O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections
O87 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in the puerperium
   Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium
   Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
       puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
       venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)
O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
   Puerperal phlebitis NOS
   Puerperal thrombosis NOS
O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
   Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
   Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
   Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium
O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium
O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium
O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
   Genital varices in the puerperium
O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
   Puerperal phlebopathy NOS
O88 Obstetric embolism
   Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
       embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
       embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)
       embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)
       embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)
O88.0 Obstetric air embolism
   O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy
       O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
       O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
       O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth
O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy

O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
   O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
   O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
   O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
   O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth
O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism

O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
   Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
   O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
   O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
   O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
   O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth
O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
   Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism

O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
   O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
   O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
   O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
   O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth
O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
   Obstetric fat embolism

O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
   O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
   O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
   O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
   O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth
O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

  O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
  Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
  Mendelson’s syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

  O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
  Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
  Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
  rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
  Disruption of wound of episiotomy
  Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
  Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
  Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
  Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
  Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
  Postpartum blues
  Postpartum dysphoria
  Postpartum sadness
  Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
  puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
  Postpartum anemia NOS
  Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
  Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
  O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
    Gestational abscess of nipple
      O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
      O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
      O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
      O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
    Puerperal abscess of nipple
  O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation
    Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
  O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
    Gestational mammary abscess
    Gestational purulent mastitis
    Gestational subareolar abscess
      O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
      O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
      O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
      O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
    Puerperal mammary abscess
    Puerperal purulent mastitis
    Puerperal subareolar abscess
  O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation
    Mammary abscess associated with lactation
    Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
    Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
  O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
    Gestational interstitial mastitis
    Gestational lymphangitis of breast
    Gestational mastitis NOS
    Gestational parenchymatous mastitis
      O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
      O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
      O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
      O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
    Puerperal interstitial mastitis
    Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
    Puerperal mastitis NOS
    Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis
  O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
    Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
    Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
  O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
    O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
    O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
    O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
    O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
  O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
  Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
  O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
    O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
    O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
    O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
    O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
  O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
  Primary agalactia
  Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
    Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
    Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
  Elective agalactia
  Secondary agalactia
  Therapeutic agalactia
  Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
  O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
  O92.79 Other disorders of lactation
    Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O9A.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium
Code first  condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98  Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
        infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
        obstetrical tetanus (A34)
        puerperal infection (O86. -)
        puerperal sepsis (O85)
        when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0  Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A15-A19

O98.01  Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy

O98.011  Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.012  Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.013  Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.019  Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02  Tuberculosis complicating childbirth

O98.03  Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A50-A53

O98.11  Syphilis complicating pregnancy

O98.111  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.112  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.113  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.119  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12  Syphilis complicating childbirth

O98.13  Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A54.-

O98.21  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy

O98.211  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.212  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.213  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.219  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.22  Gonorrhea complicating childbirth

O98.23  Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A55-A64

O98.31  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O98.311</td>
<td>Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.312</td>
<td>Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.313</td>
<td>Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.319</td>
<td>Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.32</td>
<td>Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.33</td>
<td>Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.4</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.41</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.411</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.412</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.413</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.419</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.42</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.43</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.5</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.51</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.511</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.512</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.513</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.519</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.52</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.53</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.6</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.61</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.611</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.612</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.613</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.619</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.62</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.63</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.7</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:**

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
HIV positive NOS (Z21)
Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)

O98.71 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
  O98.711 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.712 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.713 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.719 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.72 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating childbirth

O98.73 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy
  O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth

O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.9 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.91 Other maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy
  O98.911 Other maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.912 Other maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.913 Other maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.919 Other maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.92 Other maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth

O98.93 Other maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)
O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy
O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth

O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium
Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90-.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune
mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the
immune mechanism complicating pregnancy
O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders
involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders
involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders
involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders
involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the
immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the
immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in E00-E88

Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
malnutrition (O25.-)
postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)

O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and
the puerperium
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O99.280</td>
<td>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.281</td>
<td>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.282</td>
<td>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.283</td>
<td>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.284</td>
<td>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.285</td>
<td>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.3</td>
<td>Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.31</td>
<td>Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.310</td>
<td>Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.311</td>
<td>Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.312</td>
<td>Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.313</td>
<td>Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.314</td>
<td>Alcohol use complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.315</td>
<td>Alcohol use complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.32</td>
<td>Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.320</td>
<td>Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.321</td>
<td>Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.322</td>
<td>Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.323</td>
<td>Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.324</td>
<td>Drug use complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.325</td>
<td>Drug use complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.33</td>
<td>Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.330</td>
<td>Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.331</td>
<td>Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.332</td>
<td>Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.333</td>
<td>Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.334</td>
<td>Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.335</td>
<td>Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.34</td>
<td>Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postnatal psychosis (F53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>puerperal psychosis (F53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.340</td>
<td>Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.341</td>
<td>Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.342</td>
<td>Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.343</td>
<td>Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.344</td>
<td>Other mental disorders complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.345</td>
<td>Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.35</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in G00-G99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.350</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.351</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.352</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.353</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.354</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.355</td>
<td>Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.4</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in I00-I99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obstetric embolism (O88.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy (O22.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.41</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.411</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.412</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.413</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.419</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.42</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.43</td>
<td>Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.5</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in J00-J99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.51</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.511</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.512</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.513</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.519</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.52</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.53</td>
<td>Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.6</td>
<td>Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions in K00-K93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.61</td>
<td>Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.611</td>
<td>Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.612</td>
<td>Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)
pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-)
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O9A.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)

O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy
O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth
O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O99.840</td>
<td>Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.841</td>
<td>Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.842</td>
<td>Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.843</td>
<td>Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.844</td>
<td>Obesity surgery status complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O99.845</td>
<td>Obesity surgery status complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

#### O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- Use additional code to identify neoplasm
- **Excludes2:**
  - maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
  - maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

#### O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
- O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

#### O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

#### O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

#### O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
- **Excludes2:** physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)

#### O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy
- O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

#### O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

#### O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

#### O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11
- **Use additional code (if applicable):** to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

**Excludes2**: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.4)

**O9A.31** Physical abuse complicating pregnancy

- **O9A.311** Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O9A.312** Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- **O9A.313** Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- **O9A.319** Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O9A.32** Physical abuse complicating childbirth

**O9A.33** Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

**O9A.4** Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

- **Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21**
- **Use additional code (if applicable):**
  - to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
  - to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

- **O9A.41** Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
  - **O9A.411** Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - **O9A.412** Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - **O9A.413** Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - **O9A.419** Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- **O9A.42** Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

- **O9A.43** Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

**O9A.5** Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

- **Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31**
- **Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)**

- **O9A.51** Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
  - **O9A.511** Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - **O9A.512** Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - **O9A.513** Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - **O9A.519** Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- **O9A.52** Psychological abuse complicating childbirth

- **O9A.53** Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

**Chapter 16**

**Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)**

**Note**: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

**Includes**: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

**Excludes2**:
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **P00-P04** Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery

---

**ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013**
Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

**Note:** These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

**P00** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

- **Code first** any current condition in newborn
- **Excludes2:** newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
  - newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
  - newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
- **P00.0** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16
- **P00.1** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39
- **P00.2** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10
  - **Excludes1:** infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
    - maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)
- **P00.3** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 100-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2
- **P00.4** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
  - Maternal malnutrition NOS
- **P00.5** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O9A.2-
- **P00.6** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis
  - **Excludes1:** Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
    - damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
    - previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)
  - **Excludes2:** newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)
- **P00.7** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
  - Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother
  - **Excludes1:** damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
    - newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)
- **P00.8** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
  - **P00.81** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother
P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
Code first any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes
Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes
Code first any current condition in newborn

P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord
Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery
Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.3, except O62.3
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm
Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1-)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery
Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
               meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk
Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
            neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
            newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs
Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
            fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
            maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke
Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol
Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction
P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine
            ‘Crack baby’

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction
Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
            withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances
P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances
P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances
P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age
Newborn light-for-dates
P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P05.03</td>
<td>Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.04</td>
<td>Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.05</td>
<td>Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.06</td>
<td>Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.07</td>
<td>Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.08</td>
<td>Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.1</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn small-and-light-for-dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn small-for-dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.10</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.11</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.12</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.13</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.14</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.15</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.16</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.17</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.18</td>
<td>Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.2</td>
<td>Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05.9</td>
<td>Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07</td>
<td>Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes:</td>
<td>the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.0</td>
<td>Extremely low birth weight newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.00</td>
<td>Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.01</td>
<td>Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.02</td>
<td>Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.03</td>
<td>Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.1</td>
<td>Other low birth weight newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.10</td>
<td>Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.14</td>
<td>Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.15</td>
<td>Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.16</td>
<td>Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P07.17</td>
<td>Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation
Gestational age less than 28 completed weeks NOS

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 weeks, 0 days

P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 weeks, 0 days through 23 weeks, 6 days

P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 weeks, 0 days through 24 weeks, 6 days

P07.24 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 weeks, 0 days through 25 weeks, 6 days

P07.25 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 weeks, 0 days through 26 weeks, 6 days

P07.26 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 weeks, 0 days through 27 weeks, 6 days

P07.3 Preterm [premature] newborn [other]
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Preterm newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation

P07.31 Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 weeks, 0 days through 28 weeks, 6 days

P07.32 Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 weeks, 0 days through 29 weeks, 6 days

P07.33 Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 weeks, 0 days through 30 weeks, 6 days

P07.34 Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 weeks, 0 days through 31 weeks, 6 days

P07.35 Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 weeks, 0 days through 32 weeks, 6 days

P07.36 Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 weeks, 0 days through 33 weeks, 6 days

P07.37 Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 weeks, 0 days through 34 weeks, 6 days

P07.38 Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 weeks, 0 days through 35 weeks, 6 days

P07.39 Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 weeks, 0 days through 36 weeks, 6 days

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight
Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)
P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation
Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.
Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age

P08.21 Post-term newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening
Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury

P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury

P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury

P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
Facial palsy due to birth injury

P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves

P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
Fracture of spine due to birth injury

P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury

P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury
P12.2  Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Subgaleal hemorrhage

P12.3  Bruising of scalp due to birth injury

P12.4  Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
   Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
   Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn

P12.8  Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.81  Caput succedaneum
   P12.89  Other birth injuries to scalp

P12.9  Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13  Birth injury to skeleton

   Excludes2:  birth injury to spine (P11.5)

P13.0  Fracture of skull due to birth injury

P13.1  Other birth injuries to skull
   Excludes1:  cephalhematoma (P12.0)

P13.2  Birth injury to femur

P13.3  Birth injury to other long bones

P13.4  Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury

P13.8  Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton

P13.9  Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14  Birth injury to peripheral nervous system

P14.0  Erb's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.1  Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.2  Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury

P14.3  Other brachial plexus birth injuries

P14.8  Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system

P14.9  Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15  Other birth injuries

P15.0  Birth injury to liver
   Rupture of liver due to birth injury

P15.1  Birth injury to spleen
   Rupture of spleen due to birth injury

P15.2  Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury

P15.3  Birth injury to eye
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury

P15.4  Birth injury to face
   Facial congestion due to birth injury

P15.5  Birth injury to external genitalia

P15.6  Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury

P15.8  Other specified birth injuries

P15.9  Birth injury, unspecified
Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
   Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn
   P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
   P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
   P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
   P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn
   Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
              respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)
   P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
          Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
          Hyaline membrane disease
          Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
          Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
          Respiratory distress syndrome, type I
   P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
          Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
          Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
          Wet lung syndrome
   P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn
   P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia
   Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
   Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)
   P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
          Use additional code (B97) to identify organism
          Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
   P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia
   P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus
   P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
   P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
   P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
   P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
          Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
          Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
          Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
          Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
          Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism
   P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms
   P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration
   Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery
   P24.0 Meconium aspiration
          Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82)
meconium staining (P96.83 )

P24.00  Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms  
Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01  Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms  
Meconium aspiration pneumonia  
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis  
Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS  
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.1  Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus  
Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

P24.10  Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS

P24.11  Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia  
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis  
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.2  Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.20  Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS

P24.21  Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia  
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis  
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.3  Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food  
Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

P24.30  Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS

P24.31  Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia  
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis  
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.8  Other neonatal aspiration

P24.80  Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration NEC

P24.81  Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms  
Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC  
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC  
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS  
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS  
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.9  Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25  Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0  Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P25.1  Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

P25.2  Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

P25.3  Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period

P25.8  Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
   Excludes1: acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)

P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period

P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period
   Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
   Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
   Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
   Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
   Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
   Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
   Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn
   P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
      Atelectasis of newborn NOS
   P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome
      Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
   P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
      Partial atelectasis of newborn
      Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
   Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
   Central sleep apnea of newborn
   Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
   Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn
   Apnea of prematurity
   Obstructive apnea of newborn
   Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn
   Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
      respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
   P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn
   P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
      Congenital laryngeal stridor
Sniffles in newborn
Snuffles in newborn

Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
  P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia
  P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation
Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
(Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
  P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn
  P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  infant botulism (A48.51)
  infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
  intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
  laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome
  Congenital rubella pneumonia

P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases
  Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn

Includes: congenital sepsis

Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B
P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
  P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci
  P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus

P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
  P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci
  P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
  Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
  Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
    infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
    necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
    noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
    ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
    tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis
  Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn
  Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
    tetanus omphalitis (A33)
    umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
  Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
  Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis
  Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
    noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
  Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
  Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)
### Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

**P39.2** Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

### Neonatal urinary tract infection

**P39.3** Neonatal urinary tract infection

### Neonatal skin infection

**P39.4** Neonatal skin infection

- Neonatal pyoderma

  \textbf{Excludes1:} pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
  - staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

### Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

**P39.8** Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

**P39.9** Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

#### Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

\textbf{Excludes1:} congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)

- Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
- Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
- Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)
- hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

**P50** Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

\textbf{Excludes1:} congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

**P50.0** Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa

**P50.1** Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord

**P50.2** Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta

**P50.3** Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin

**P50.4** Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation

**P50.5** Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin’s cord

**P50.8** Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

**P50.9** Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified

- Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

**P51** Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

\textbf{Excludes1:} omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)

- umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

**P51.0** Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

**P51.8** Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn

- Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

**P51.9** Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

**P52** Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

\textbf{Includes:} intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

\textbf{Excludes1:} intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)

- intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

**P52.0** Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn

- Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
- Bleeding into germinal matrix

**P52.1** Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn

- Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
- Bleeding into ventricle

**P52.2** Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn

**P52.21** Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn

- Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle
P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
Bleeding into cerebral cortex
Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn

P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn

P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematomata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn
P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn
P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn

P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease

P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease

P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P57</td>
<td>Kernicterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P57.0</td>
<td>Kernicterus due to isoimmunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P57.8</td>
<td>Other specified kernicterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P57.9</td>
<td>Kernicterus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.0</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to bruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.1</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.2</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.3</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.4</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.41</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.42</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.5</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.8</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P58.9</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88) kernicterus (P57.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.0</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.1</td>
<td>Insipissated bile syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.2</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.20</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.29</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal giant cell hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.3</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.8</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P59.9</td>
<td>Neonatal jaundice, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P60</td>
<td>Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defibrination syndrome of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P61</td>
<td>Other perinatal hematological disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P61.0</td>
<td>Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum
P61.2 Anemia of prematurity
P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss
P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
   Congenital anemia NOS
P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia
   Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)
P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders
P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)
Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant’s response to maternal endocrine and
metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn
P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1)
      syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)
P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0)
      syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)
P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia
P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
   Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia
P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn
P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.0 Cow’s milk hypocalcemia in newborn
P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia
   Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)
P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia
P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
   Neonatal tetany NOS
P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism
P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
   Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
      dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
      Pendred’s syndrome (E07.1)
P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning
P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
   Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
   Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
   Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome
   Meconium ileus NOS
   Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn
   Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
   Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
      neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation
Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis
   Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
   Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
   P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
   P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn
   P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
      Neonatal esophageal reflux
   P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn
   P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
      Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological
      and biochemical abnormalities.
      Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
   P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
      Mild hypothermia of newborn
   P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
   P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
      Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
      hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
      neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
      staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
      diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)
   P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum
   P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum
   P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
      Hydrops fetalis NOS
   P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn
      P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn
      P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn
   P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
      Noninfective mastitis of newborn
   P83.5 Congenital hydrocele
P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn

P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
   Bronze baby syndrome
   Neonatal scleroderma
   Urticaria neonatorum

P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn
   Acidemia of newborn
   Acidosis of newborn
   Anoxia of newborn NOS
   Asphyxia of newborn NOS
   Hypercapnia of newborn
   Hypoxemia of newborn
   Hypoxia of newborn NOS
   Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn
   **Excludes1:** intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
   hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
   late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn
   **Excludes1:** benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
   benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia

P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
   Periventricular leukomalacia

P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability

P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression

P91.5 Neonatal coma

P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
   P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified
   P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
   P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
   P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn
   **Excludes1:** feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
   **Excludes1:** vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn
   **Excludes1:** bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.4)
P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn
   Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn

P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn

P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn

P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn

P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast

P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn
   Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
   Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn
   Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
   reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
   withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
   withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
   Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
   Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
   Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
   Deadborn fetus NOS
   Fetal death of unspecified cause
   Stillbirth NOS
   Excludes1: maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
   missed abortion (O02.1)
   outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure
   Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
   Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
   Neonatal abstinence syndrome
   Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)
P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn
P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
   Neonatal craniotabes
P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure
   Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)
P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
   P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
      Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)
P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
P96.83 Meconium staining
   Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
   meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)
P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
   Use additional code to specify condition
P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
   Congenital debility NOS

Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records
Excludes2: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations
   Q00.0 Anencephaly
      Acephaly
      Acrania
      Amyelencephaly
      Hemianencephaly
      Hemicerephaly
   Q00.1 Craniorachischisis
   Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele
   Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
   encephalocele
   encephalocystocele
   encephalomyelocele
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q01.0</td>
<td>Frontal encephalocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.1</td>
<td>Nasofrontal encephalocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.2</td>
<td>Occipital encephalocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.8</td>
<td>Encephalocele of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q01.9</td>
<td>Encephalocele, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q02</td>
<td>Microcephaly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Includes:**
- hydromicrocephaly
- micrencephalon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q03.0</td>
<td>Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
- Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
- Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q03.1</td>
<td>Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Dandy-Walker syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q03.8</td>
<td>Other congenital hydrocephalus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q03.9</td>
<td>Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q04.0</td>
<td>Congenital malformations of corpus callosum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Agenesis of corpus callosum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q04.1</td>
<td>Arhinencephaly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q04.2</td>
<td>Holoprosencephaly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q04.3</td>
<td>Other reduction deformities of brain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Absence of part of brain
- Agenesis of part of brain
- Agyria
- Aplasia of part of brain
- Hydranencephaly
- Hypoplasia of part of brain
- Lissencephaly
- Microgyria
- Pachygyria

**Excludes1:** congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q04.4</td>
<td>Septo-optic dysplasia of brain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q04.5</td>
<td>Megalencephaly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts

Congenital cerebral cysts
Porencephaly
Schizencephaly

Excludes¹: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain

Other specified congenital malformations of brain
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
Macrogryria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified

Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
Congenital deformity NOS of brain
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
meningocele (spinal)
meningomyelocele
myelocele
myelomeningocele
rachischisis
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes¹: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Dorsal spina bifida NOS
Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord

Atelomyelia
Myelatelia
Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations
Q06.4 Hydromyelia
Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus
Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
Agenesis of nerve
Displacement of brachial plexus
Jaw-winking syndrome
Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
congenital malformation of:
cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
larynx (Q31.-)
lip NEC (Q38.0)
nose (Q30.-)
parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
Q10.2 Congenital entropion
Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
Ablepharon
Blepharophimosis, congenital
Coloboma of eyelid
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

**Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus**
Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

**Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct**

**Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus**
Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

**Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit**

**Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos**

**Q11.0 Cystic eyeball**

**Q11.1 Other anophthalmos**
Anophthalmos NOS
Agenesis of eye
Aplasia of eye

**Q11.2 Microphthalmos**
Cryptophthalmos NOS
Dysplasia of eye
Hypoplasia of eye
Rudimentary eye

*Excludes1*: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

**Q11.3 Macrophthalmos**

*Excludes1*: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

**Q12 Congenital lens malformations**

**Q12.0 Congenital cataract**

**Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens**

**Q12.2 Coloboma of lens**

**Q12.3 Congenital aphakia**

**Q12.4 Spherophakia**

**Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations**
Microphakia

**Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified**

**Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**

**Q13.0 Coloboma of iris**
Coloboma NOS

**Q13.1 Absence of iris**
Aniridia

*Use additional* code for associated glaucoma (H42)

**Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris**
Anisocoria, congenital
Atresia of pupil
Congenital malformation of iris NOS
Corectopia

**Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity**

**Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations**
Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
Microcornea
Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor

Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina

Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc

Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)

ocular albinism (E70.31-)

optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma

Axenfeld's anomaly

Buphthalmos

Glaucoma of childhood

Glaucoma of newborn

Hydrophthalmos

Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma

Macrocornea with glaucoma

Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma

Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of eye

Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)

Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles

Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
   Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
   Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
   Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
   preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle
   Accessory tragus
   Polytia
   Preauricular appendage or tag
   Supernumerary ear
   Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
   Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear
   Low-set ears
   Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear
   Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
   Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck
   Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
   conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
   congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
   cyclopia (Q87.0)
   dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
   malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
   persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
   Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
   Fistula of auricle, congenital
   Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
   Branchial cleft malformation NOS
   Cervical auricle
   Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck
   Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia
Q18.6 Macrocheilia
Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
Medial cyst of face and neck
Medial fistula of face and neck
Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
Persistent truncus arteriosus
Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
Dextrotransposition of aorta
Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
Common ventricle
Cor triloculare biaatriatum
Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
Corrected transposition
Levotransposition
Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa
Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
Coronary sinus defect
Patent or persistent foramen ovale
Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
Common atrioventricular canal
Endocardial cushion defect
Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)
Q21.3 **Tetralogy of Fallot**
Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 **Aortopulmonary septal defect**
Aortic septal defect
Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 **Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa**
Eisenmenger's defect
Pentalogy of Fallot

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 **Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified**
Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 **Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves**

Q22.0 **Pulmonary valve atresia**

Q22.1 **Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis**

Q22.2 **Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency**
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 **Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve**
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 **Congenital tricuspid stenosis**
Congenital tricuspid atresia

Q22.5 **Ebstein's anomaly**

Q22.6 **Hypoplastic right heart syndrome**

Q22.8 **Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve**

Q22.9 **Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified**

Q23 **Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**

Q23.0 **Congenital stenosis of aortic valve**
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

Q23.1 **Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve**
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency

Q23.2 **Congenital mitral stenosis**
Congenital mitral atresia

Q23.3 **Congenital mitral insufficiency**

Q23.4 **Hypoplastic left heart syndrome**

Q23.8 **Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**

Q23.9 **Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified**

Q24 **Other congenital malformations of heart**

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 **Dextrocardia**
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
    isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
    mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia
Q24.2 Cor triatriatum
Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
    Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis
Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
    Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block
Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
    Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
    Congenital malformation of myocardium
    Congenital malformation of pericardium
    Malposition of heart
    Uhl's disease
Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of heart
    Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries
Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
    Patent ductus Botalli
    Persistent ductus arteriosus
Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
    Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
Q25.2 Atresia of aorta
Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
    Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
    congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)
Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
    Absence of aorta
    Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
    Aplasia of aorta
    Congenital aneurysm of aorta
    Congenital malformations of aorta
    Congenital dilatation of aorta
    Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
    Hypoplasia of aorta
    Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
    Persistent right aortic arch
    Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery
Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
    Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis
Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
Q25.71 Coarctation of pulmonary artery
Q25.72 Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous malformation
    Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
### Q25.79  Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
- Aberrant pulmonary artery
- Agenesis of pulmonary artery
- Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
- Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
- Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

### Q25.8  Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

### Q25.9  Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

### Q26  Congenital malformations of great veins

#### Q26.0  Congenital stenosis of vena cava
- Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

#### Q26.1  Persistent left superior vena cava

#### Q26.2  Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
- Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
- Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

#### Q26.3  Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
- Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

#### Q26.4  Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

#### Q26.5  Anomalous portal venous connection

#### Q26.6  Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

#### Q26.8  Other congenital malformations of great veins
- Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
- Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
- Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
- Scimitar syndrome

### Q26.9  Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
- Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

### Q27  Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

#### Excludes:
- anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
- anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
- anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
- congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
- hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

#### Q27.0  Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
- Single umbilical artery

#### Q27.1  Congenital renal artery stenosis

#### Q27.2  Other congenital malformations of renal artery
- Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
- Multiple renal arteries

#### Q27.3  Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
- Arteriovenous aneurysm

#### Excludes:
- acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

#### Q27.30  Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

#### Q27.31  Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

#### Q27.32  Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

#### Q27.33  Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel
Q27.34  Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel
Q27.39  Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4  Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8  Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
  Absence of peripheral vascular system
  Atresia of peripheral vascular system
  Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
  Congenital stricture, artery
  Congenital varix

  Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9  Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
  Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28  Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

  Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
  congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
  ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
  ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

  Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
  congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.79)
  congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0  Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
  Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1  Other malformations of precerebral vessels
  Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
  Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2  Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
  Congenital arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
  Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3  Other malformations of cerebral vessels
  Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
  Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS
  Developmental venous anomaly

Q28.8  Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
  Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
  Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9  Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30  Congenital malformations of nose

  Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0  Choanal atresia
  Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
  Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1  Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
  Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2  Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3  Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8  Other congenital malformations of nose
  Accessory nose
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q30.9</td>
<td>Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31</td>
<td>Congenital malformations of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31.0</td>
<td>Web of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glottic web of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subglottic web of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web of larynx NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31.1</td>
<td>Congenital subglottic stenosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31.2</td>
<td>Laryngeal hypoplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31.3</td>
<td>Laryngocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31.5</td>
<td>Congenital laryngomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31.8</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absence of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agenesis of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atresia of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital fissure of epiglottis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31.9</td>
<td>Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q32</td>
<td>Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q32.0</td>
<td>Congenital tracheomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q32.1</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atresia of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital dilatation of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital stenosis of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital tracheocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q32.2</td>
<td>Congenital bronchomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q32.3</td>
<td>Congenital stenosis of bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q32.4</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absence of bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agenesis of bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atresia of bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital diverticulum of bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q33</td>
<td>Congenital malformations of lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q33.0</td>
<td>Congenital cystic lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital cystic lung disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital honeycomb lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital polycystic lung disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q33.1</td>
<td>Accessory lobe of lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Azygos lobe (fissured), lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q33.2</td>
<td>Sequestration of lung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
  Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
  Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
  Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
  Atresia of nasopharynx

Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
  Congenital absence of respiratory system
  Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
  Includes: fissure of palate
  palatoschisis
  Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
  Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
  Includes: cheiloschisis
  congenital fissure of lip
  harelip
  labium leporinum
  Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
  Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
  Includes: cheilopalatoschisis

Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude’s syndrome

Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate

Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS
Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx

Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
Congenital absence of esophagus
Congenital displacement of esophagus
Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Congenital or infantile constriction
Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
Congenital or infantile spasm
Congenital or infantile stenosis
Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
Congenital displacement of stomach
Congenital diverticulum of stomach
Congenital hourglass stomach
Congenital duplication of stomach
Megalogastria
Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine
Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
Apple peel syndrome
Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine
Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
Aganglionosis
Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
Jackson's membrane
Malrotation of colon
Rotation failure of cecum and colon
Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
congenital urethrectal fistula (Q64.7)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
Cloaca NOS
Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
- Congenital blind loop syndrome
- Congenital diverticulitis, colon
- Congenital diverticulum, intestine
- Dolichocolon
- Megaloappendix
- Megaloduodenum
- Microcolon
- Transposition of appendix
- Transposition of colon
- Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
- Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
- Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
- Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
- Accessory hepatic duct
- Biliary duct duplication
- Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
- Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
- Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
- Accessory liver
- Alagille's syndrome
- Congenital absence of liver
- Congenital hepatomegaly
- Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
- Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
- Accessory pancreas
- Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
- Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
- congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
- Congenital absence of pancreas
Duplication of digestive system
Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of digestive system
Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral
Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst
Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary
Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary
  Q50.31 Accessory ovary
  Q50.32 Ovarian streak
    46, XX with streak gonads
  Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
    Congenital malformation of ovary NOS
Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
  Fimbrial cyst
Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
  Epoophoron cyst
  Parovarian cyst
Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
  Congenital absence of uterus
Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
  Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
    Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS
  Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction
Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
  Doubling of uterus NOS
  Septate uterus, complete or partial
Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
  Bicornate uterus, complete or partial
Q51.4 Unicornate uterus
  Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
  Uterus with only one functioning horn
Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
  Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus
    Q51.810 Arcuate uterus
      Arcuatus uterus
    Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus
    Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus
      Müllerian anomaly of uterus NEC
  Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix
    Q51.820 Cervical duplication
    Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix
    Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia
  Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
    Vaginal agenesis, total or partial
  Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
    Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
    Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
      Septate vagina NOS
    Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum
    Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
      Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
    Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)
  Q52.3 Imperforate hymen
  Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
    Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
    Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
    Embryonic vaginal cyst
    Gartner's duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia
  Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris
  Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
    Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
      Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
    Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
    Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
      Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia
  Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified
Q53  Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0  Ectopic testis
   Q53.00  Ectopic testis, unspecified
   Q53.01  Ectopic testis, unilateral
   Q53.02  Ectopic testes, bilateral

Q53.1  Undescended testicle, unilateral
   Q53.10  Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
   Q53.11  Abdominal testis, unilateral
   Q53.12  Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral

Q53.2  Undescended testicle, bilateral
   Q53.20  Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
   Q53.21  Abdominal testis, bilateral
   Q53.22  Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral

Q53.9  Undescended testicle, unspecified

Cryptorchism NOS

Q54  Hypospadias

Excludes1: epispidias (Q64.0)

Q54.0  Hypospadias, balanic
   Hypospadias, coronal
   Hypospadias, glandular

Q54.1  Hypospadias, penile

Q54.2  Hypospadias, penoscrotal

Q54.3  Hypospadias, perineal

Q54.4  Congenital chordee
   Chordee without hypospadias

Q54.8  Other hypospadias
   Hypospadias with intersex state

Q54.9  Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55  Other congenital malformations of male genital organs

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
   hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q55.0  Absence and aplasia of testis
   Monorchism

Q55.1  Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
   Fusion of testes

Q55.2  Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.20  Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
   Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS

Q55.21  Polyorchism

Q55.22  Retractile testis

Q55.23  Scrotal transposition

Q55.29  Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.3  Atresia of vas deferens
**Code first**  any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

**Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate**
- Absence or aplasia of prostate
- Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
- Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS

**Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis**

**Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis**
- **Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)**
- **Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis**
  - Micropenis
- **Q55.63 Congenital torsion of penis**
  - **Excludes1:** acquired torsion of penis (N48.82)
- **Q55.64 Hidden penis**
  - Buried penis
  - Concealed penis
  - **Excludes1:** acquired buried penis (N48.83)
- **Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis**
  - Congenital malformation of penis NOS

**Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula**

**Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs**

**Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified**
- Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
- Congenital deformity of male genital organ

**Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism**
- **Excludes1:** 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
  - androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
  - chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
  - female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
  - pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
  - pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

**Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**
- Ovotestis

**Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**
- 46, XY with streak gonads
- Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

**Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**
- Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

**Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified**

**Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified**
- Ambiguous genitalia

**Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)**

**Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney**
- **Includes:** congenital absence of kidney
  - congenital atrophy of kidney
  - infantile atrophy of kidney

**Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral**

**Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral**
Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified
Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral
Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral
Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified
Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst
Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst
Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts
Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
Multicystic dysplastic kidney
Multicystic kidney (development)
Multicystic kidney disease
Multicystic renal dysplasia

Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
Nephronopthisis
Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
Fibrocystic kidney
Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
Atresia and stenosis of ureter
Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
   Ectopic ureterocele

Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
   Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
   Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
   Accessory ureter
   Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
   Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
   Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
   Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
   Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
      Ectopia of ureter
      Ectopic ureter
   Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
   Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
   Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
   Congenital displaced kidney
   Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
   Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
   Congenital renal calculi

Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias
   Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
      Ectopia vesicae
   Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
   Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.19 Other extrophy of urinary bladder
      Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice

Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra

Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus

Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
Cyst of urachus
Patent urachus
Prolapse of urachus

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Exclude1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)

Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra

Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus

Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula

Q64.74 Double urethra

Q64.75 Double urinary meatus

Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
Exclude1: clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
  Q65.81 Congenital coxa valga
  Q65.82 Congenital coxa vara
  Q65.89 Other specified congenital deformities of hip
     Antversion of femoral neck
     Congenital acetabular dysplasia

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet
  Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
  valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0-)
  varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1-)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
     Hallux varus, congenital
Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
     Congenital flat foot
     Congenital rigid flat foot
     Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
     Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)
Q66.50 Congenital pes planus, unspecified foot
Q66.51 Congenital pes planus, right foot
Q66.52 Congenital pes planus, left foot
Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
     Congenital metatarsus valgus
Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
  Q66.80 Congenital vertical talus deformity, unspecified foot
  Q66.81 Congenital vertical talus deformity, right foot
  Q66.82 Congenital vertical talus deformity, left foot
  Q66.89 Other specified congenital deformities of feet
     Congenital asymmetric talipes
     Congenital clubfoot NOS
     Congenital talipes NOS
     Congenital tarsal coalition
     Hammer toe, congenital
Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
  Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
     Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly

Q67.3 Plagiocephaly

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
   Congenital depressions in skull
   Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
   Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
   Squashed or bent nose, congenital
   Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
   syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
   Congenital postural scoliosis
   Congenital scoliosis NOS
   Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0 )
   scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
   Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
   Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
   Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
   Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)
   Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
   Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
   Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
   Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand
   Congenital clubfinger
   Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
   Congenital dislocation of knee
   Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur
   Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
   Congenital deformity of clavicle
   Congenital deformity of elbow
   Congenital deformity of forearm
   Congenital deformity of scapula
   Congenital deformity of wrist
   Congenital dislocation of elbow
   Congenital dislocation of shoulder
   Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q69.1</td>
<td>Accessory thumb(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q69.2</td>
<td>Accessory toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accessory hallux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q69.9</td>
<td>Polydactyly, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supernumerary digit(s) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70</td>
<td>Syndactyly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.0</td>
<td>Fused fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.00</td>
<td>Fused fingers, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.01</td>
<td>Fused fingers, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.02</td>
<td>Fused fingers, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.03</td>
<td>Fused fingers, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.1</td>
<td>Webbed fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.10</td>
<td>Webbed fingers, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.11</td>
<td>Webbed fingers, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.12</td>
<td>Webbed fingers, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.13</td>
<td>Webbed fingers, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.2</td>
<td>Fused toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.20</td>
<td>Fused toes, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.21</td>
<td>Fused toes, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.22</td>
<td>Fused toes, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.23</td>
<td>Fused toes, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.3</td>
<td>Webbed toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.30</td>
<td>Webbed toes, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.31</td>
<td>Webbed toes, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.32</td>
<td>Webbed toes, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.33</td>
<td>Webbed toes, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.4</td>
<td>Polysyndactyly, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- - Q70.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q70.9</td>
<td>Syndactyly, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symphalangy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71</td>
<td>Reduction defects of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.0</td>
<td>Congenital complete absence of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.00</td>
<td>Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.01</td>
<td>Congenital complete absence of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.02</td>
<td>Congenital complete absence of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.03</td>
<td>Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.1</td>
<td>Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.11</td>
<td>Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.12</td>
<td>Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.13</td>
<td>Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.2</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.20</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.21</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.22</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.23</td>
<td>Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.3</td>
<td>Congenital absence of hand and finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.30</td>
<td>Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.31</td>
<td>Congenital absence of right hand and finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.32</td>
<td>Congenital absence of left hand and finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.33</td>
<td>Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.4</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.40</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.41</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.42</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.43</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.5</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.50</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.51</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.52</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.53</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.6</td>
<td>Lobster-claw hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.60</td>
<td>Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.61</td>
<td>Lobster-claw right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.62</td>
<td>Lobster-claw left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.63</td>
<td>Lobster-claw hand, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.8</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.81</td>
<td>Congenital shortening of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.811</td>
<td>Congenital shortening of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.812</td>
<td>Congenital shortening of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.813</td>
<td>Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.819</td>
<td>Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.89</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.891</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.892</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q71.893</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb
  Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb
  Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb
  Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb
  Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb

Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
  Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb
  Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
  Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
  Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
  Q72.10 Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
  Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
  Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
  Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
  Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
  Q72.21 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
  Q72.22 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
  Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
  Q72.30 Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
  Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
  Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
  Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
  Proximal femoral focal deficiency
    Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
    Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
    Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
    Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
  Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
  Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
  Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
  Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
  Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified lower limb
Q72.71 Split foot, right lower limb
Q72.72 Split foot, left lower limb
Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb
   Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
   Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
   Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb
Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
   Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
   Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb

Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb
Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb
Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb
Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb
Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
   Amelia NOS
Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
   Phocomelia NOS
Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
   Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
   Ectromelia of limb NOS
   Hemimelia of limb NOS
   Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
   reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
   syndactyly (Q70.-)
Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
   Accessory carpal bones
   Cleidocranial dysostosis
   Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
   Macrodactylia (fingers)
   Madelung's deformity
Radioulnar synostosis
Sprengel's deformity
Triphalangeal thumb

**Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee**
- Congenital absence of patella
- Congenital dislocation of patella
- Congenital genu valgum
- Congenital genu varum
- Rudimentary patella

**Excludes1:**
- congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
- congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
- nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

**Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle**
- Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
- Congenital malformation of ankle joint
- Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint

**Excludes1:**
- anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

**Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita**

**Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)**

**Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)**
- Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

**Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones**

**Excludes1:**
- congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
- congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
- dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
- musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
- skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
  - anencephaly (Q00.0)
  - encephalocele (Q01.-)
  - hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
  - microcephaly (Q02)

**Q75.0 Craniosynostosis**
- Acrocephaly
- Imperfect fusion of skull
- Oxycephaly
- Trigonocephaly

**Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis**
- Crouzon's disease

**Q75.2 Hypertelorism**

**Q75.3 Macrocephaly**

**Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis**
- Franceschetti syndrome
- Treacher Collins syndrome

**Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis**

**Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones**
- Absence of skull bone, congenital
- Congenital deformity of forehead
- Platybasia

**Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified**
- Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
- Congenital anomaly of skull NOS
Q76  Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

**Excludes1**: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0  Spina bifida occulta

**Excludes1**: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1  Klippel-Feil syndrome

Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2  Congenital spondylolisthesis

Congenital spondylolysis

**Excludes1**: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3  Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4  Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41  Congenital kyphosis

Q76.411  Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
Q76.412  Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
Q76.413  Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
Q76.414  Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
Q76.415  Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.419  Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42  Congenital lordosis

Q76.425  Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.426  Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
Q76.427  Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
Q76.428  Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
Q76.429  Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49  Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
Congenital fusion of spine NOS
Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
Congenital malformation of spine NOS
Hemivertebra NOS
Malformation of spine NOS
Platy spondylolis NOS
Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5  Cervical rib

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6  Other congenital malformations of ribs

Accessory rib
Congenital absence of rib
Congenital fusion of ribs
Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

**Excludes1**: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7  Congenital malformation of sternum

Congenital absence of sternum
Sternum bifidum
Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax
Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
   Hypochondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
   Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
   Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia
   Hypochondroplasia
   Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
   Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphysyeal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
   Fragilitas ossium
   Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
   Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
   Albers-Schönberg syndrome
   Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
   Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
   Maffucci's syndrome
   Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
   Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
   Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
   Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
   Chondrodystrophy NOS
   Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
   Excludes1: congenital hiatal hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
   Absence of diaphragm
   Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
   Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos
   Omphalocele
   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 Gastrochisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
   Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
   Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder

Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
   Absence of muscle
   Absence of tendon
   Accessory muscle
   Amyotrophia congenita
   Congenital constricting bands
   Congenital shortening of tendon
   Poland syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
   Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis
   Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris

Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis

Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
   Collodion baby

Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma

Q80.4 Harlequin fetus

Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis

Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
   Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
   Herlitz' syndrome
Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin

Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum
Q82.2 Mastocytosis
Urticaria pigmentosa
Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)
Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti
Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
Birthmark NOS
Flammeus Nevus
Portwine Nevus
Sanguineous Nevus
Strawberry Nevus
Vascular Nevus NOS
Verrucous Nevus
Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)
lentigo (L81.4)
nevus NOS (D22.-)
araneus nevus (I78.1)
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
skin nevus (I78.1)
stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
Abnormal palmar creases
Accessory skin tags
Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
imicromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple
Q83.1 Accessory breast
Supernumerary breast
Q83.2 Absent nipple
Q83.3 Accessory nipple
  Supernumerary nipple
Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast
Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument
Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
  Congenital atrichosis
Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
  Beaded hair
  Monilethrix
  Pili annulati
  Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)
Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
  Congenital hypertrichosis
  Congenital malformation of hair NOS
  Persistent lanugo
Q84.3 Anonychia
  Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia
Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
  Congenital onychauxis
  Pachyonychia
Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
  Congenital clubnail
  Congenital koilonychia
  Congenital malformation of nail NOS
Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
  Aplasia cutis congenita
Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
  Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
  familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
  Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
  Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
    Von Recklinghausen disease
  Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
    Acoustic neurofibromatosis
  Q85.03 Schwannomatosis
  Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis
Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
  Bourneville's disease
  Epiloea
Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome  
Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome  
von Hippel-Lindau syndrome

**Excludes1**: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

**Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified**  
Hamartosis NOS

**Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes2**:  
- iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)  
- nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

**Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)**

**Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome**  
Meadow's syndrome

**Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin**

**Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes**

**Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems**

**Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations**

**Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance**

- Acrocephalopolysyndactyly  
- Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]  
- Cryptophthalmos syndrome  
- Cyclopia  
- Goldenhar syndrome  
- Moebius syndrome  
- Oro-facial-digital syndrome  
- Robin syndrome  
- Whistling face

**Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature**

- Aarskog syndrome  
- Cockayne syndrome  
- De Lange syndrome  
- Dubowitz syndrome  
- Noonan syndrome  
- Prader-Willi syndrome  
- Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome  
- Russell-Silver syndrome  
- Seckel syndrome

**Excludes1**: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)  
- Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome (E78.72)

**Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs**

- Holt-Oram syndrome  
- Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome  
- Nail patella syndrome  
- Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome  
- Sirenomelia syndrome  
- Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome  
- VATER syndrome

**Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth**

- Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome  
- Sotos syndrome  
- Weaver syndrome

**Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome**

**Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified**
Q87.41  Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
  Q87.410  Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
  Q87.418  Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
Q87.42  Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
Q87.43  Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5  Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8  Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)
Q87.81  Alport syndrome
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
Q87.89  Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
  Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89  Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0  Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
  Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
Q89.01  Asplenia (congenital)
Q89.09  Congenital malformations of spleen
  Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1  Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
  Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
    congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Q89.2  Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
  Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
  Persistent thyroglossal duct
  Thyroglossal cyst
  Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
    congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)
Q89.3  Situs inversus
  Dextrocardia with situs inversus
  Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
  Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
  Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
  Transposition of abdominal viscera
  Transposition of thoracic viscera
  Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)
Q89.4  Conjoined twins
  Craniopagus
  Dicephaly
  Pygopagus
  Thoracopagus
Q89.7  Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
  Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
  Multiple congenital deformities NOS
  Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)
Q89.8  Other specified congenital malformations
  Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations
Q89.9  Congenital malformation, unspecified
Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.4-)

Q90 Down syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified

Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q92.2 Partial trisomy

Less than whole arm duplicated
Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements

Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)

Q92.6 Marker chromosomes

Trisomies due to dicentrics
Trisomies due to extra rings
Trisomies due to isochromosomes
Individual with marker heterochromatin

Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes

Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Duplications seen only at prometaphase
Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome
Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
   Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
   Cri-du-chat syndrome
Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
   Angelman syndrome
Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
   Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
   Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)
Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
   Deletion 22q11.2
Q93.88 Other microdeletions
   Miller-Dieker syndrome
   Smith-Magenis syndrome
Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
   Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
   Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
   Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual
Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual
Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site
Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers
Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome
Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X
Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq
Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq
Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY
Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome
Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome
Q96.9 Turner’s syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Turner’s syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX

Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes

Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes

Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype

Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype

Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY

Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes

Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype

Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified

Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY

Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome

Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism

Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype

Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY

Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite

Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite

46, XX with streak gonads

46, XY with streak gonads

Pure gonadal dysgenesis

Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome

Fragile X syndrome

Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities

Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetic Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of:

(a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated:
(b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
(c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
(d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made;
(e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason;
(f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R97 Abnormal tumor markers
R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1-)
specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS

Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
Sinoatrial bradycardia
Sinus bradycardia
Slow heart beat
Vagal bradycardia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
Functional cardiac murmur
R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified  
Cardiac bruit NOS  
Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds  
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased  
Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)  
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)  
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis  
Hemorrhage from nose  
Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis  
Blood-stained sputum  
Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants  
AIPHI  
Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old  
Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)  
von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages  
Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)  
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)  
respiratory arrest (R09.2)  
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)  
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)  
respiratory failure (J96.-)  
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)  
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath
R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
   laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing

Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation

Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45)

R06.5 Mouth breathing

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough

Excludes1: psychogenic hiccup (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing

R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified

Apnea NOS

Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
   sleep apnea (G47.3-)
   sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified

Tachypnea NOS

Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.83 Snoring

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing

Breath-holding (spells)

Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)

Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
   pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat

Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
   sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
   pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing

Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain

R07.81 Pleurodynia

Pleurodynia NOS

Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)
R07.82  Intercostal pain
R07.89  Other chest pain
          Anterior chest-wall pain NOS
R07.9  Chest pain, unspecified
R09  Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system
  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
  respiratory failure (J96.-)
  respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
R09.0  Asphyxia and hypoxemia
  Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
          asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
          birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
          hypercapnia (R06.4)
          hyperventilation (R06.4)
          traumatic asphyxia (T71-)
R09.01  Asphyxia
R09.02  Hypoxemia
R09.1  Pleurisy
          Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)
R09.2  Respiratory arrest
          Cardiorespiratory failure
          Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
          respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
          respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
          respiratory failure (J96.-)
          respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
          respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
          respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)
R09.3  Abnormal sputum
          Abnormal amount of sputum
          Abnormal color of sputum
          Abnormal odor of sputum
          Excessive sputum
          Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)
R09.8  Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R09.81  Nasal congestion
R09.82  Postnasal drip
R09.89  Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
          Bruit (arterial)
          Abnormal chest percussion
          Feeling of foreign body in throat
          Friction sounds in chest
          Chest tympany
          Choking sensation
          Rales
          Weak pulse
          Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
          wheezing (R06.2)
Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

**Excludes1:**
- congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
- gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
- intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
- newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
- newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
- pylorospasm (K31.3)
- signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
- symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
- symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

**R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain**

**Excludes1:**
- renal colic (N23)

**Excludes2:**
- dorsalga (M54.-)
- flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

**R10.0 Acute abdomen**
Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)

**Excludes1:**
- abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
- generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
- localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

**R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen**

**R10.10** Upper abdominal pain, unspecified

**R10.11** Right upper quadrant pain

**R10.12** Left upper quadrant pain

**R10.13** Epigastric pain

Dyspepsia

**Excludes1:** functional dyspepsia (K30)

**R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain**

**Excludes1:** vulvodynia (N94.81)

**R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen**

**R10.30** Lower abdominal pain, unspecified

**R10.31** Right lower quadrant pain

**R10.32** Left lower quadrant pain

**R10.33** Periumbilical pain

**R10.8 Other abdominal pain**

**R10.81** Abdominal tenderness

Abdominal tenderness NOS

**R10.811** Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

**R10.812** Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

**R10.813** Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

**R10.814** Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

**R10.815** Periumbilical abdominal tenderness

**R10.816** Epigastric abdominal tenderness

**R10.817** Generalized abdominal tenderness

**R10.819** Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

**R10.82** Rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.821  Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.822  Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.823  Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.824  Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.825  Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.826  Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.827  Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.829  Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83  Colic
Colic NOS
Infantile colic

Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84  Generalized abdominal pain
Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9  Unspecified abdominal pain

R11  Nausea and vomiting
Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.A-)
  excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
  hematemesis (K92.0)
  neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
  newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
  psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
  vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
  vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0  Nausea
Nausea NOS
Nausea without vomiting

R11.1  Vomiting
  R11.10  Vomiting, unspecified
  Vomiting NOS
  R11.11  Vomiting without nausea
  R11.12  Projectile vomiting
  R11.13  Vomiting of fecal matter
  R11.14  Bilious vomiting
  Bilious emesis

R11.2  Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12  Heartburn
Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
  functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13  Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0  Aphagia
Inability to swallow

Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1  Dysphagia
Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)
Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified
   Difficulty in swallowing NOS

R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase

R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase

R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase

R13.19 Other dysphagia
   Cervical dysphagia
   Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
   Bloating
   Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1 Gas pain

R14.2 Eructation

R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence
Includes: encopresis NOS
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R15.0 Incomplete defecation
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
   fecal impaction (K56.41)

R15.1 Fecal smearing
   Fecal soiling

R15.2 Fecal urgency

R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
   Fecal incontinence NOS

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice
Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites
Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
   ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
   ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites
   Code first malignancy, such as:
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
ssecondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites
Ascites NOS
Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site
R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump
Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass
R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump
R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS
R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds
R19.11 Absent bowel sounds
R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds
R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site
R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity
R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
Abnormal stool color
Bulky stools
Mucus in stools
Occult blood in feces
Occult blood in stools
Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
   neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
Diarrhea NOS
Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
   neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
   psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)
Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
   psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin
R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin
R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
   Formication
   Pins and needles
   Tingling skin
   Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia
R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation
R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Includes: rash NOS
Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition
   vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
   edema (R60.-)
   enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
   localized adiposity (E65)
   swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
   Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
            intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)
   Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
R22.30  Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb
R22.31  Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
R22.32  Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
R22.33  Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4  Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
R22.40  Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb
R22.41  Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb
R22.42  Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb
R22.43  Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral

R22.9  Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23  Other skin changes

R23.0  Cyanosis
  
  Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
  cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1  Pallor
  Clammy skin

R23.2  Flushing
  Excessive blushing
  Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3  Spontaneous ecchymoses
  Petechiae
  
  Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
  purpura (D69.-)

R23.4  Changes in skin texture
  Desquamation of skin
  Induration of skin
  Scaling of skin
  
  Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8  Other skin changes

R23.9  Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25  Abnormal involuntary movements
  
  Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
  stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
  tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0  Abnormal head movements

R25.1  Tremor, unspecified
  
  Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
  essential tremor (G25.0)
  hysterical tremor (F44.4)
  intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2  Cramp and spasm
  
  Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
  charley-horse (M62.831)
  infantile spasms (G40.4-)
muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R25.3 Fasciculation
Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait
Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait
Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet

R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination

Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified

Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany
Carpopedal spasm

Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
neonatal tetany (P71.3)
parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex

Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip

Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis
Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls
Falling
Tendency to fall

Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness
Facial droop

Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M81)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria
Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified
Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria
R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
Enuresis NOS

Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

R33.8 Other retention of urine

Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:

enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria

Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria

Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:

enlarged prostate (N40.1)

Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria
Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge

R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
Penile discharge NOS
Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition

Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:

enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream
Weak urinary stream

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination
Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia

Prerenal uremia

Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence

Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility

Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)

somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)

somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)

somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence

Drowsiness

Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor

Catatonic stupor

Semicoma

Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)

coma (R40.2-)

depressive stupor (F31-F33)

dissociative stupor (F44.2)

manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma

Code first any associated:

coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)

coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory R40.21-, R40.22-, R40.23-:

0 - unspecified time

1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]

2 - at arrival to emergency department

3 - at hospital admission

4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

Note: A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale

R40.20 Unspecified coma

Coma NOS

Unconsciousness NOS

R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never

R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
R40.213  Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
R40.214  Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22  Coma scale, best verbal response
  R40.221  Coma scale, best verbal response, none
  R40.222  Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
  R40.223  Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
  R40.224  Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
  R40.225  Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23  Coma scale, best motor response
  R40.231  Coma scale, best motor response, none
  R40.232  Coma scale, best motor response, extension
  R40.233  Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
  R40.234  Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
  R40.235  Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
  R40.236  Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.24  Glasgow coma scale, total score
  Use codes R40.21- through R40.23- only when the individual score(s) are documented
  R40.241  Glasgow coma scale score 13-15
  R40.242  Glasgow coma scale score 9-12
  R40.243  Glasgow coma scale score 3-8
  R40.244  Other coma, without documented Glasgow coma scale score, or with partial score reported

R40.3  Persistent vegetative state

R40.4  Transient alteration of awareness

R41  Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
  Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)
  mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0  Disorientation, unspecified
  Confusion NOS
  Delirium NOS

R41.1  Anterograde amnesia

R41.2  Retrograde amnesia

R41.3  Other amnesia
  Amnesia NOS
  Memory loss NOS
  Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
  amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
  mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
  transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4  Neurologic neglect syndrome
  Asomatognosia
  Hemi-akinesia
  Hemi-inattention
  Hemispatial neglect
  Left-sided neglect
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

**Excludes1**: visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

**R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

**R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline**
Senility NOS

**R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified**
Change in mental status NOS

**Excludes1**: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)
alteration mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (R41.0)

**R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning**
IQ level 71 to 84

**Excludes1**: intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

**R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit**

**R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit**

**Excludes1**: attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

**R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit**

**R41.842 Visuospatial deficit**

**R41.843 Psychomotor deficit**

**R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit**

**R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**
Anosognosia

**R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

**R42 Dizziness and giddiness**
Light-headedness
Vertigo NOS

**Excludes1**: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

**R43 Disturbances of smell and taste**

**R43.0 Anosmia**

**R43.1 Parosmia**

**R43.2 Parageusia**

**R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste**
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

**R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste**

**R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions**

**Excludes1**: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

**Excludes2**: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

**R44.0 Auditory hallucinations**

**R44.1 Visual hallucinations**

**R44.2 Other hallucinations**
R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness
   Nervous tension
R45.1 Restlessness and agitation
R45.2 Unhappiness
R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
   Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)
R45.4 Irritability and anger
R45.5 Hostility
R45.6 Violent behavior
R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
   R45.81 Low self-esteem
   R45.82 Worries
   R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
      Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
   R45.84 Anhedonia
   R45.85 Homicidal and suicidal ideations
      Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
      R45.850 Homicidal ideations
      R45.851 Suicidal ideations
   R45.86 Emotional lability
   R45.87 Impulsiveness
   R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
   mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior
R46.3 Overactivity
R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
   Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)
R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
   R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
          cluttering (F80.81)
          specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
          stuttering (F80.81)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia

R47.01 Aphasia

Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
          progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)

R47.02 Dysphasia

Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech

R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
          Parkinson's disease (G20)

Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
          childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
          fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia

          Astereognosia (astereognosis)
          Autotopagnosia

Excludes1: visual object agnosia (R48.3)

R48.2 Apraxia

Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.3 Visual agnosia

          Prosopagnosia
          Simultanagnosia (asimultagnosia)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions

          Acalculia
          Agraphia

R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions
R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia
Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia
Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality

R49.21 Hypernasality

R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder
Change in voice NOS
Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle-cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever
Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever
Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
FNHTR
Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified
Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Persistent fever
Pyrexia NOS
R51  Headache

Facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52  Pain, unspecified

Acute pain NOS
Generalized pain NOS
Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53  Malaise and fatigue

R53.0  Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first  associated neoplasm

R53.1  Weakness

Asthenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
se nil asthenia (R54)

R53.2  Functional quadriplegia

Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadruplegia (G82.50)

R53.8  Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to:
depressive episode (F32.-)
excessive exertion (T73.3)
exposure (T73.2)
heat (T67.-)
pregnancy (O26.8-)
recurrent depressive episode (F33)
R53.81 Other malaise
Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility
Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified
Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue
Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility
Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
    senile psychosis (F03)
    senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse
Blackout
Fainting
Vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
    carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
    heat syncope (T67.1)
    neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)
    neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
    orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
    postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
    psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
    shock NOS (R57.9)
    shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
    shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
    Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
    unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
    epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
    newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions
R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions
    Febrile convulsion NOS
    Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions
    Atypical febrile seizure
    Complex febrile seizure
Complicated febrile seizure

**Excludes1**: status epilepticus (G40.901)

**R56.1 Post traumatic seizures**

**Excludes1**: post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

**R56.9 Unspecified convulsions**

Convulsion disorder

Fit NOS

Recurrent convulsions

Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

**R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1**: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)

anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)

anesthetic shock (T88.3)

electric shock (T75.4)

obstetric shock (O75.1)

postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

psychic shock (F43.0)

septic shock (R65.21)

shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)

shock due to lightning (T75.01)

traumatic shock (T79.4)

toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

**R57.0 Cardiogenic shock**

**R57.1 Hypovolemic shock**

**R57.8 Other shock**

**R57.9 Shock, unspecified**

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

**R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**

Hemorrhage NOS

**Excludes1**: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)

acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)

ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

**R59 Enlarged lymph nodes**

**Includes**: swollen glands

**Excludes1**: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)

chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)

mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

**R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes**

**R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes**

Lymphadenopathy NOS

**R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified**

**R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1**: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)

ascites (R18.-)

cerebral edema (G93.6)

cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)

edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0  Localized edema
R60.1  Generalized edema
R60.9  Edema, unspecified
Fluid retention NOS

R61  Generalized hyperhidrosis
Excessive sweating
Secondary hyperhidrosis

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62  Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
Focal dystrophy (Q99.1)
hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0  Delayed milestone in childhood
Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
Late talker
Late walker

R62.5  Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50  Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Infantilism NOS

R62.51  Failure to thrive (child)
Failure to gain weight

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52  Short stature (child)
Lack of growth
Physical retardation
Short stature NOS

Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59  Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7  Adult failure to thrive

R63  Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0  Anorexia
Loss of appetite

**Excludes1:** anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

**R63.1 Polydipsia**
Excessive thirst

**R63.2 Polyphagia**
Excessive eating
Hyperlalimentation NOS

**R63.3 Feeding difficulties**
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

**Excludes1:** feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

**R63.4 Abnormal weight loss**

**R63.5 Abnormal weight gain**

**Excludes1:** excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
obesity (E66.-)

**R63.6 Underweight**

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

**Excludes1:** abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

**R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake**

**R64 Cachexia**
Wasting syndrome

**Code first** underlying condition, if known

**Excludes1:** abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
nutritional marasmus (E41)

**R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection**

**R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin**

**Code first** underlying condition, such as:
heatstroke (T67.0)
injury and trauma (S00-T88)

**Excludes1:** sepsis- code to infection
severe sepsis (R65.2)

**R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction**
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

**R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction**

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.2 Severe sepsis**
Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction</th>
<th>Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Code first** underlying infection, such as:
- infection following a procedure (T81.4)
- infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
- puerperal sepsis (O85)
- sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
- sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
- sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
- sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
- sepsis NOS A41.9

**Use additional** code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R65.20</th>
<th>Severe sepsis without septic shock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Severe sepsis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R65.21</th>
<th>Severe sepsis with septic shock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**R68 Other general symptoms and signs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.0</th>
<th>Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>newborn hypothermia (P80.-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.1</th>
<th>Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>teething syndrome (K00.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.11</th>
<th>Excessive crying of infant (baby)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.12</th>
<th>Fussy infant (baby)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irritable infant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.13</th>
<th>Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apparent life threatening event in newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first confirmed diagnosis, if known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.19</th>
<th>Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.2</th>
<th>Dry mouth, unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>salivary gland hyposcretion (K11.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.3</th>
<th>Clubbing of fingers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clubbing of nails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R68.8</th>
<th>Other general symptoms and signs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R68.81</td>
<td>Early satiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R68.82</td>
<td>Decreased libido</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decreased sexual desire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R68.83</td>
<td>Chills (without fever)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chills NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> chills with fever (R50.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R68.84</td>
<td>Jaw pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mandibular pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maxilla pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R68.89</td>
<td>Other general symptoms and signs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R69</strong> Illness, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> abnormalities (of/on):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lipids (E78.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R70</td>
<td>Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R70.0</td>
<td>Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R70.1</td>
<td>Abnormal plasma viscosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R71</td>
<td>Abnormality of red blood cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> anemias (D50-D64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anemia of premature infant (P61.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polycythemia NOS (D75.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polycythemia vera (D45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>secondary polycythemia (D75.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R71.0</td>
<td>Precipitous drop in hematocrit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drop in hematocrit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R71.8</td>
<td>Other abnormality of red blood cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal red-cell volume NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anisocytosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poikilocytosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R73</td>
<td>Elevated blood glucose level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R73.0</td>
<td>Abnormal glucose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

**R73.01** Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

**R73.02** Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance

**R73.09** Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes

**R73.9** Hyperglycemia, unspecified

**R74** Abnormal serum enzyme levels

**R74.0** Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

**R74.8** Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

**R74.9** Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

**R75** Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

*Excludes1:* asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

**R76** Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

**R76.0** Raised antibody titer

*Excludes1:* isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

**R76.1** Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis

**R76.11** Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
PPD positive
Tuberculin (skin test) positive
Tuberculin (skin test) reactor

*Excludes1:* nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)

**R76.12** Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis
Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis

*Excludes1:* nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test (R76.11)

**R76.8** Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

**R76.9** Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

**R77** Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

*Excludes1:* disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)
R77.0 Abnormality of albumin

R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
    Hyperglobulinemia NOS

R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein

R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins

R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood

Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood

R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood

R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood

R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood

R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood

R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood

R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood

Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)

R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

R78.81 Bacteremia

Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)

R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
    asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
    hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
    hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
    neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
    specific findings indicating disorder of:
        amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
        carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
        lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt
Abnormal blood level of copper
Abnormal blood level of iron
Abnormal blood level of magnesium
Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc

Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]

Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)

R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of:
- amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
Idiopathic proteinuria

Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified
Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria

Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)
R82.4 Acetonuria
   Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
   Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
   Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
   Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
   Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
   Positive culture findings of urine
   **Excludes1:** colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
   R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine
   R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
      Chromoconversion (dipstick)
      Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
      **Excludes1:** hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
      myoglobinuria (R82.1)
   R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
      Cells and casts in urine
      Crystalluria
      Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

**Excludes1:** abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
**diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index**

**Excludes2:**
   abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
   abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
   abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
      Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
      **Excludes1:** colonization status (Z22.-)
   R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
      Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
            abnormal findings in nasal secretions
            abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
abnormal findings in saliva

Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
  fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
  severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
  anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)
R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus
  (ASC-US)
R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
  Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
  Abnormal anal cytology NOS
  Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS
R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
    Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
    condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
  R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
    Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
  abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
  abnormal spermatozoa
  Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
  oligospermia (N46.1-)
R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs
R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs
R87  Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

**Includes:**
- abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
- abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
- abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0  Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1  Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2  Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3  Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4  Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5  Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

**Excludes1:**
- colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

**Excludes1:**
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
- carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
- severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

**Excludes2:**
- cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
- cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.61  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

**Excludes1:**
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
- carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
- severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

R87.610  Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)

R87.611  Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612  Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613  High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614  Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615  Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix

- Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616  Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618  Other abnormal cervical cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619  Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

- Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
- Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
- Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
- Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
- Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
- Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

**Use additional** code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

**Excludes1:**
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)

vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R87.620</td>
<td>Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.621</td>
<td>Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.622</td>
<td>Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.623</td>
<td>High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.624</td>
<td>Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.625</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.628</td>
<td>Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.629</td>
<td>Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R87.69</td>
<td>Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R87.7</td>
<td>Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R87.8</td>
<td>Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.81</td>
<td>High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.810</td>
<td>Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.811</td>
<td>Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.82</td>
<td>Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.820</td>
<td>Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
R87.821  Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.89  Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.9  Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88  Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
  R88.0  Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
  R88.8  Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89  Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
  Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
  abnormal findings in synovial fluid
  abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0  Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.1  Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.2  Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.3  Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.4  Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.5  Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
  Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R89.6  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.7  Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.8  Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.9  Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)
  Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
  nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
  nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
  nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
  nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
  nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination
  Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
  diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90  Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
  R90.0  Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
  R90.8  Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
    R90.81  Abnormal echoencephalogram
    R90.82  White matter disease, unspecified
    R90.89  Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
      Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91  Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
  R91.1  Solitary pulmonary nodule
    Coin lesion lung
Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree

R91.8 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field
Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
Pulmonary infiltrate NOS
Shadow, lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
Dense breasts NOS
Inconclusive mammogram NEC
Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system
R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
R94.02 Abnormal brain scan
R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system
R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses
  R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye
    R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
    R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
      Abnormal retinal function study
    R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
    R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study
    R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye
  R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
    R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study
    R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
    R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses
  R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
    R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
    R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
      Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
    R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
  Reduced ventilatory capacity
  Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
  R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
  R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
    Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
  R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
    Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
    Abnormal phonocardiogram
    Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
  Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
  Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
  Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
  Abnormal bladder function test
  Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers
  Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
  Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]

R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]

R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
   Death (unexplained) NOS
   Unspecified cause of mortality

Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
   obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

Note: The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
S00-S09 Injuries to the head
S10-S19 Injuries to the neck
S20-S29 Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39 Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49 Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59 Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69 Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers
S70-S79 Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89 Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07 Injuries involving multiple body regions
T14 Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
T20-T25 Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site
T26-T28 Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs
T30-T32 Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions
T33-T34 Frostbite
T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79 Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
   injuries of eye
   injuries of face [any part]
   injuries of gum
   injuries of jaw
   injuries of oral cavity
   injuries of palate
   injuries of periocular area
   injuries of scalp
   injuries of temporomandibular joint area
   injuries of tongue
injuries of tooth

**Code also** for any associated infection

**Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
- effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
- effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
- effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
- effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
- effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S00** **Superficial injury of head**

**Excludes1:** diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
- focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
- injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
- open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S00.0** **Superficial injury of scalp**

**S00.00** Unspecified superficial injury of scalp

**S00.01** Abrasion of scalp

**S00.02** Blister (nonthermal) of scalp

**S00.03** Contusion of scalp
- Bruise of scalp
- Hematoma of scalp

**S00.04** External constriction of part of scalp

**S00.05** Superficial foreign body of scalp
- Splinter in the scalp

**S00.06** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp

**S00.07** Other superficial bite of scalp

**Excludes1:** open bite of scalp (S01.05)

**S00.1** **Contusion of eyelid and periocular area**

Black eye

**Excludes2:** contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)

**S00.10** Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

**S00.11** Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area

**S00.12** Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

**S00.2** **Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area**

**Excludes2:** superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

**S00.20** Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area

**S00.201** Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area

**S00.202** Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area

**S00.209** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

**S00.21** Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area

**S00.211** Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.212 Abraison of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.219 Abraison of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
  S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.3 Superficial injury of nose
  S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose
  S00.31 Abrasion of nose
  S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose
  S00.33 Contusion of nose
  Bruise of nose
  Hematoma of nose
  S00.34 External constriction of nose
  S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
  Splinter in the nose
  S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
  S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
  Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)
S00.4 Superficial injury of ear
  S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
  S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.402</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.409</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.42</td>
<td>Blisters (nonthermal) of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.421</td>
<td>Blisters (nonthermal) of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.422</td>
<td>Blisters (nonthermal) of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.429</td>
<td>Blisters (nonthermal) of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.43</td>
<td>Contusions of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.431</td>
<td>Contusion of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.432</td>
<td>Contusion of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.439</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.44</td>
<td>External constrictions of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.441</td>
<td>External constrictions of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.442</td>
<td>External constrictions of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.449</td>
<td>External constrictions of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign bodies of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.46</td>
<td>Insect bites (nonvenomous) of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.461</td>
<td>Insect bites (nonvenomous) of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.462</td>
<td>Insect bites (nonvenomous) of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.469</td>
<td>Insect bites (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bites of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.479</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.50</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.501</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.502</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.51</td>
<td>Abrasions of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.511</td>
<td>Abrasion of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.512</td>
<td>Abrasion of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S00.52  Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.521  Blister (nonthermal) of lip
  S00.522  Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity
S00.53  Contusion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.531  Contusion of lip
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of oral cavity
  S00.532  Contusion of oral cavity
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of oral cavity
S00.54  External constriction of lip and oral cavity
  S00.541  External constriction of lip
  S00.542  External constriction of oral cavity
S00.55  Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity
  S00.551  Superficial foreign body of lip
    Splinter of lip and oral cavity
  S00.552  Superficial foreign body of oral cavity
    Splinter of lip and oral cavity
S00.56  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.561  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip
  S00.562  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity
S00.57  Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity
  S00.571  Other superficial bite of lip
    Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
  S00.572  Other superficial bite of oral cavity
    Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)
S00.8  Superficial injury of other parts of head
  S00.80  Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head
  S00.81  Abrasion of other part of head
  S00.82  Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head
  S00.83  Contusion of other part of head
    Bruise of other part of head
    Hematoma of other part of head
  S00.84  External constriction of other part of head
  S00.85  Superficial foreign body of other part of head
    Splinter in other part of head
  S00.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head
  S00.87  Other superficial bite of other part of head
    Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)
S00.9  Superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.90  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.91  Abrasion of unspecified part of head
  S00.92  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head
S00.93  Contusion of unspecified part of head
       Bruise of head
       Hematoma of head

S00.94  External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95  Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
       Splinter of head

S00.96  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97  Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head
       Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01  Open wound of head

       Code also any associated:
       injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
       injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
       intracranial injury (S06.-)
       wound infection

       Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)

       Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
       traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
       A - initial encounter
       D - subsequent encounter
       S - sequela

S01.0  Open wound of scalp
       Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00  Unspecified open wound of scalp

S01.01  Laceration without foreign body of scalp

S01.02  Laceration with foreign body of scalp

S01.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp

S01.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp

S01.05  Open bite of scalp
       Bite of scalp NOS
       Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1  Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
       Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10  Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101  Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.102  Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.11  Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.111  Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.112  Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.12  Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.121  Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.122  Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.15</td>
<td>Open bite of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.2</td>
<td>Open wound of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.120</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.25</td>
<td>Open bite of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of nose NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.3</td>
<td>Open wound of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.301</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.302</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.309</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.31</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.311</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.312</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.319</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.32</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.321</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.322</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.329</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.33</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.331</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S01.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
   S01.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
   S01.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
   S01.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.35  Open bite of ear
   Bite of ear NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
   S01.351  Open bite of right ear
   S01.352  Open bite of left ear
   S01.359  Open bite of unspecified ear
S01.4  Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.40  Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.401  Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.402  Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.409  Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.41  Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.411  Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.412  Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.419  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.42  Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.421  Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.422  Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.429  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.43  Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.431  Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.432  Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.439  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.44  Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.441  Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.442  Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
      S01.449  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.45  Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area
      Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
      Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
   S01.451  Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.452  Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
   S01.459  Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.5  Open wound of lip and oral cavity
**Excludes2**: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
- tooth fracture (S02.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.50</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.51</td>
<td>Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.52</td>
<td>Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.55</td>
<td>Open bite of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Open bite of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of lip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>Open bite of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of oral cavity NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S01.8** Open wound of other parts of head

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.80</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.83</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.84</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.85</td>
<td>Open bite of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of other part of head NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S01.9** Open wound of unspecified part of head

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.90</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.91</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.92</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.93</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.94</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.95</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of head NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

**Note:** A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

**Code also** any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S - sequela

#### S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
- Fracture of frontal bone
- Fracture of parietal bone

#### S02.1 Fracture of base of skull

**Excludes1:** orbit NOS (S02.8)

**Excludes2:** orbital floor (S02.3-)

- S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull

#### S02.11 Fracture of occiput
- S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture
- S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
- S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture
- S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture

#### S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
- Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of ethmoid sinus
- Fracture of frontal sinus
- Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of orbital roof
- Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of sphenoid
- Fracture of temporal bone

#### S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

#### S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor

**Excludes1:** orbit NOS (S02.8)

**Excludes2:** orbital roof (S02.1-)

#### S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
- Fracture of superior maxilla
- Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
- Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

#### S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
- S02.400 Malar fracture unspecified
- S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified
- S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified

#### S02.41 LeFort fracture
- S02.411 LeFort I fracture
S02.412 LeFort II fracture
S02.413 LeFort III fracture
S02.42 Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
Broken tooth
Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6 Fracture of mandible
Fracture of lower jaw (bone)
S02.60 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
   S02.600 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
   S02.609 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible
S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible
S02.67 Fracture of alveolus of mandible
S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones
Fracture of orbit NOS
Fracture of palate
Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
   fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head
Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
   laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
   sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
   traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
   traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
   traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
   traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head
Code also any associated open wound
Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw
   Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
   Dislocation of mandible
   Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose
S03.2 Dislocation of tooth
S03.4 Sprain of jaw
    Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)
S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head
S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerve
The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected
Code first  any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
Code also  any associated:
    open wound of head (S01.-)
    skull fracture (S02.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01 Injury of optic nerve
    Injury of 2nd cranial nerve
    S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye
    S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye
    S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
        Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways
    Injury of optic radiation
    S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
    S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
    S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
        Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04 Injury of visual cortex
    S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye
    S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye
    S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
        Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve
    Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
    S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
    S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
    S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve
    Injury of 4th cranial nerve
    S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
    S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
    S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S04.3</td>
<td>Injury of trigeminal nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of 5th cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.30</td>
<td>Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.31</td>
<td>Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.32</td>
<td>Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.4</td>
<td>Injury of abducent nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of 6th cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.40</td>
<td>Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.41</td>
<td>Injury of abducent nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.42</td>
<td>Injury of abducent nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.5</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of 7th cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.50</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.51</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.52</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.6</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of auditory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.60</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.61</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.62</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.7</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of 11th cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.70</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.71</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.72</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.8</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.81</td>
<td>Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.811</td>
<td>Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.812</td>
<td>Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.819</td>
<td>Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.89</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of vagus [10th] nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.891</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.892</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.899</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05** Injury of eye and orbit

*Includes:* open wound of eye and orbit

*Excludes*: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-), 3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-), open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-), orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
                      foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
                      contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye
S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

Laceration of eye NOS

S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body

Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye

S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball

Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)

S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball

S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball

Ocular penetration NOS

S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye
Traumatic enucleation
S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye
S05.71 Avulsion of right eye
S05.72 Avulsion of left eye

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit
Lacrimal duct injury
S05.8X Other injuries of eye and orbit
S05.8X1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit
S05.8X2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit
S05.8X9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
Injury of eye NOS
S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury
Includes: traumatic brain injury
Code also any associated:
- open wound of head (S01.-)
- skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S06.0 Concussion
Commtio cerebri
Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0X Concussion
S06.0X0 Concussion without loss of consciousness
S06.0X1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.0X2 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.0X3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.0X4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.0X5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.0X6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.0X7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.0X8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.0X9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Concussion NOS
### S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema

**Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema**

- S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema
  - S06.1.1 Traumatic cerebral edema
    - S06.1.1.0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
    - S06.1.1.1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
    - S06.1.1.2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
    - S06.1.1.3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
    - S06.1.1.4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
    - S06.1.1.5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
    - S06.1.1.6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
    - S06.1.1.7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
    - S06.1.1.8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
    - S06.1.1.9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

**Focal traumatic cerebral edema**

- S06.1.2 Traumatic cerebral edema
  - S06.1.2.0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
  - S06.1.2.1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  - S06.1.2.2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  - S06.1.2.3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  - S06.1.2.4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  - S06.1.2.5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
  - S06.1.2.6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  - S06.1.2.7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.1.2.8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.1.2.9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

**Diffuse traumatic brain injury**

- S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury
  - S06.2.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
  - S06.2.2.1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  - S06.2.2.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  - S06.2.2.3 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  - S06.2.2.4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  - S06.2.2.5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious levels
  - S06.2.2.6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  - S06.2.2.7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.2.2.8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.2.2.9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

**Focal traumatic brain injury**

- S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury
  - S06.3.0 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

---

**Excludes**: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.300</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.301</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.302</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.303</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.304</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.305</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.306</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.307</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.308</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.309</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.310</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.311</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.312</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.313</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.314</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.315</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.316</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.317</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.318</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.319</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S06.31 | Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS

S06.32 | Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.320</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.321</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.322</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified

S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.335 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS

S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum

S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.345</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.346</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.347</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.348</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| S06.349| Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration  
Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS |
| S06.35  | Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum  
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum |
| S06.350| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness |
| S06.351| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less |
| S06.352| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes |
| S06.353| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes |
| S06.354| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours |
| S06.355| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level |
| S06.356| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving |
| S06.357| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness |
| S06.358| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness |
| S06.359| Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration  
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS |
| S06.36  | Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified  
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified |
<p>| S06.360| Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness |
| S06.361| Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less |
| S06.362| Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes |
| S06.363| Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes |
| S06.364| Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours |
| S06.365| Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.366</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.367</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.368</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.369</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.37</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.370</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.371</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.372</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.373</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.374</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.375</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.376</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.377</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.378</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.379</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.38</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.380</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.381</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.382</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.383</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.384</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.385</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.386</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S06.387  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4  Epidural hemorrhage
Extradural hemorrhage NOS
Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4X  Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4X0  Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.4X1  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.4X2  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.4X3  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.4X4  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.4X5  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4X6  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.4X7  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X8  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X9  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Epidural hemorrhage NOS

S06.5  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5X  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5X0  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.5X1  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.5X2  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.5X3  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.5X4  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.5X5  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.5X6  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.5X7  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness

S06.5X8  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness

S06.5X9  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.6</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X0</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X1</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X2</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X3</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X4</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X5</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X6</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X7</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X8</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.6X9</td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.8</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.81</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.810</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.811</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.812</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.813</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.814</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.815</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.816</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.817</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.818</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.819</td>
<td>Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.82</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.820</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.821</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.822</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.823</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.824</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.825</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.826</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.827</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.828</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.829</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other specified intracranial injury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.89</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.890</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.891</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.892</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.893</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.894</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.895</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.896</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.897</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.898</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.899</td>
<td>Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Unspecified intracranial injury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.9</td>
<td>Unspecified intracranial injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.9X  Unspecified intracranial injury

S06.9X0  Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
S06.9X1  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.9X2  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.9X3  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.9X4  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.9X5  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.9X6  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.9X7  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9X8  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9X9  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07  Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
intracranial injuries (S06-)
skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S07.0  Crushing injury of face
S07.1  Crushing injury of skull
S07.8  Crushing injury of other parts of head
S07.9  Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08  Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S08.0  Avulsion of scalp
S08.1  Traumatic amputation of ear

S08.11  Complete traumatic amputation of ear
S08.111  Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.112  Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.119  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
S08.12  Partial traumatic amputation of ear
S08.121  Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose
S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose

S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head

Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)

Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head

S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum

S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum

S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)

Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
Blast injury of ear NOS

S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear

S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear

S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral

S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear
Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head

S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
Head injury NOS

Excludes1:
- brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
- head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
- intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
- injuries of supraclavicular region
- injuries of throat

Excludes2:
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  - effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  - effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  - effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  - effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  - frostbite (T33-T34)
  - insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
  Contusion of cervical esophagus
  Contusion of larynx
  Contusion of pharynx
  Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
S10.11 Abrasion of throat
S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat
S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
  Splinter in the throat
S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S10.8</td>
<td>Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.80</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.83</td>
<td>Contusion of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.84</td>
<td>External constriction of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.86</td>
<td>Insect bite of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S10.9</td>
<td>Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.91</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.92</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.93</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.94</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.95</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.96</td>
<td>Insect bite of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.97</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S11</td>
<td>Open wound of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code also** any associated:
- spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
- wound infection

**Excludes2:** open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S11.0</td>
<td>Open wound of larynx and trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.01</td>
<td>Open wound of larynx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S11.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.012</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.013</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.014</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.015</td>
<td>Open bite of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of larynx NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.019</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of larynx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S11.02</td>
<td>Open wound of trachea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open wound of cervical trachea
Open wound of trachea NOS

**Excludes2:** open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
S11.025 Open bite of trachea
  Bite of trachea NOS
S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea

S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord
S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
  Bite of vocal cord NOS
S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland
S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland
  Bite of thyroid gland NOS

S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS

S11.8 Open wound of other specified parts of neck
S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.85 Open bite of other specified part of neck
  Bite of other specified part of neck NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)
S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck

S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch

fracture of cervical spine

fracture of cervical spinous process

fracture of cervical transverse process

fracture of cervical vertebral arch

fracture of neck

Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6

A - initial encounter for closed fracture

B - initial encounter for open fracture

D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

S - sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra

Atlas

S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra

Axis
S12.10  Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.100  Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.101  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.11  Type II dens fracture
  S12.110  Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
  S12.111  Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
  S12.112  Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture

S12.12  Other dens fracture
  S12.120  Other displaced dens fracture
  S12.121  Other nondisplaced dens fracture

S12.13  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.130  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.131  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.14  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.15  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.150  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.151  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.19  Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.190  Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.191  Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.2  Fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.20  Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
    S12.200  Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
    S12.201  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.23  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.230  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.231  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.24  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.25  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.250  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.251  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.29  Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.290  Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.291  Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.3  Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.30  Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
    S12.300  Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
    S12.301  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.33  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.330  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.331  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.34  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.35  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.350  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.351  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.39  Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.390  Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.391  Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4  Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
   S12.40  Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.400  Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.401  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
   S12.43  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.430  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.431  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
   S12.44  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
   S12.45  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.450  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.451  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
   S12.49  Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.490  Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
      S12.491  Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5  Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
   S12.50  Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.500  Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.501  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
   S12.53  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.530  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
   S12.54  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
   S12.55  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
   S12.59  Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
      S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6  Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
   S12.60  Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
      S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
      S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.65  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.650  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.69  Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.690  Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691  Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.8  Fracture of other parts of neck
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.8
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
  Hyoid bone
  Larynx
  Thyroid cartilage
  Trachea
S12.9  Fracture of neck, unspecified
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.9
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
  Fracture of neck NOS
  Fracture of cervical spine NOS
  Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

S13  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level
Includes:  avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
          laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
          sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
          traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
          traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
          traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
          traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level
Code also  any associated open wound
Excludes2:  strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S13.0  Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
Excludes1:  rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)
S13.1  Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae
Code also  any associated:
          open wound of neck (S11.-)
          spinal cord injury (S14.1-)
Excludes2:  fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)
S13.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
| S13.100 | Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae |
| S13.101 | Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae |
| S13.11 | Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.110 | Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.111 | Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.12 | Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.120 | Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.121 | Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.13 | Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.130 | Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.131 | Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.14 | Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.140 | Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.141 | Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.15 | Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.150 | Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.151 | Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.16 | Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.160 | Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.161 | Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.17 | Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.170 | Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.171 | Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.18 | Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.180 | Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae |
| S13.181 | Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae |

| S13.20 | Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck |
| S13.29 | Dislocation of other parts of neck |

| S13.4 | Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine |
| S13.4 | Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical |
| S13.4 | Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints) |
| S13.4 | Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints) |
| S13.4 | Whiplash injury of cervical spine |

| S13.5 | Sprain of thyroid region |
| S13.5 | Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament) |
| S13.5 | Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament) |
| S13.5 | Sprain of thyroid cartilage |

| S13.8 | Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck |
### S13.9  Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

### S14  Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

**Note:** Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

**Code also** any associated:
- fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
- open wound of neck (S11-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### S14.0  Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

#### S14.1  Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

##### S14.10  Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.106</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.107</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.108</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS**

##### S14.11  Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.111</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.112</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.113</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.114</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.115</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.116</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.117</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.118</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.119</td>
<td>Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### S14.12  Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.121</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.122</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.123</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.124</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.125</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.126</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.127</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.12</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.13</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.131</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.132</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.133</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.134</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.135</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.136</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.137</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.138</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.139</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.14</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.141</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.142</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.143</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.144</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.145</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.146</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.147</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.148</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.149</td>
<td>Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.15</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.151</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.152</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.153</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.154</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.155</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.156</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.157</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.158</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.159</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.2</td>
<td>Injury of nerve root of cervical spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.3</td>
<td>Injury of brachial plexus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.4</td>
<td>Injury of peripheral nerves of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.5</td>
<td>Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified nerves of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerves of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck
Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes 1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery
S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery
Incomplete transection of carotid artery
Laceration of carotid artery NOS
Superficial laceration of carotid artery
S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery
Complete transection of carotid artery
Traumatic rupture of carotid artery
S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other specified injury of carotid artery
S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery
S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery
S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery
S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery
Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery
Complete transection of vertebral artery
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery
S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
Complete transection of external jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein
S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
Complete transection of internal jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321  Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.322  Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.329  Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39  Other specified injury of internal jugular vein

S15.391  Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.392  Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.399  Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8  Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level
S15.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

Code also  any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S16.1  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17  Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
vertebral fracture (S12.0-S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S17.0  Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8  Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck
S17.9  Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19  Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S19.8  Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80  Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81  Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82  Other specified injuries of cervical trachea

Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S19.83</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of vocal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S19.84</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of thyroid gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S19.85</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S19.89</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S19.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)**

**Includes:**
- Injuries of breast
- Injuries of chest (wall)
- Injuries of interscapular area

**Excludes:**
- Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  - Effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
  - Effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  - Effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
  - Effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
- Frostbite (T33-T34)
- Injuries of axilla
- Injuries of clavicle
- Injuries of scapular region
- Injuries of shoulder
- Insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S20 Superficial injury of thorax**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S20.0 Contusion of breast**

- S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.01 Contusion of right breast
- S20.02 Contusion of left breast

**S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast**

- S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
  - S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
  - S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
  - S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.11 Abrasion of breast
  - S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
  - S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
  - S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
  - S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
  - S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
  - S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
  - S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
  - S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S20.149</td>
<td>External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.15</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in the breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.151</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.152</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.159</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.16</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.161</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.162</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.169</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.17</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.171</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast, right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.172</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast, left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.179</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.2</td>
<td>Contusion of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.20</td>
<td>Contusion of thorax, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.21</td>
<td>Contusion of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.211</td>
<td>Contusion of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.212</td>
<td>Contusion of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.219</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.22</td>
<td>Contusion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.221</td>
<td>Contusion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.222</td>
<td>Contusion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.229</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.30</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.301</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.302</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.309</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.31</td>
<td>Abrasion of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.311</td>
<td>Abrasion of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.312</td>
<td>Abrasion of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.319</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.32</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.321</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.322</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.329</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.34</td>
<td>External constriction of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.341</td>
<td>External constriction of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.342</td>
<td>External constriction of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.349</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.351</td>
<td>Splinter in front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.40</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.401</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.402</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.409</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.429</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.44</td>
<td>External constriction of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.441</td>
<td>External constriction of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.442</td>
<td>External constriction of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.449</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.451</td>
<td>Splinter of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S20.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax
S20.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.47  Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax
  Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
S20.471  Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax
S20.472  Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax
S20.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9  Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
  Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)
S20.90  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
  Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS
S20.91  Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.92  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.94  External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.95  Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax
  Splinter in thorax NOS
S20.96  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.97  Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax
  Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21  Open wound of thorax
  Code also  any associated injury (to) (such as):
    heart (S26.-)
    intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
    rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
    spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
    traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
    traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
    traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
    wound infection
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S21.0  Open wound of breast
  S21.00  Unspecified open wound of breast
    S21.001  Unspecified open wound of right breast
    S21.002  Unspecified open wound of left breast
    S21.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast
  S21.01  Laceration without foreign body of breast
    S21.011  Laceration without foreign body of right breast
    S21.012  Laceration without foreign body of left breast
    S21.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast
  S21.02  Laceration with foreign body of breast
    S21.021  Laceration with foreign body of right breast
S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast
S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast
S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast
S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast
S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.05 Open bite of breast
Bite of breast NOS
Excludes 1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
S21.051 Open bite of right breast
S21.052 Open bite of left breast
S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast

S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.15  Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.151  Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.152  Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.159  Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.2  Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.20  Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.201  Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.202  Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.209  Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.21  Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.211  Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.212  Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.22  Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.221  Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.222  Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.229  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.231  Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.232    Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.239    Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.24    Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.241    Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.242    Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.249    Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.25    Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
            Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
            Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
S21.251    Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.252    Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.259    Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.3    Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
            Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.30    Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.301    Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.302    Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.309    Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.31    Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.311    Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.312    Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.319    Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.32    Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.321    Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.322    Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.329    Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.33    Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.331    Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.341</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.342</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.349</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.35</td>
<td>Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.351</td>
<td>Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.352</td>
<td>Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.359</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.4</td>
<td>Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.40</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.401</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.402</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.409</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.421</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.44</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.441</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.442</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.449</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.45</td>
<td>Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.451</td>
<td>Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.452</td>
<td>Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.459</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.9</td>
<td>Open wound of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.90</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.91</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.92</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.93</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.94</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.95</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.0</td>
<td>Fracture of thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.000</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.001</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.002</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.008</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.010</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.011</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.012</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.018</td>
<td>Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.019</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.020</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.021</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.022</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.028</td>
<td>Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.029</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.030</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.031</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.032</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.038</td>
<td>Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.039</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.040</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.041</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.042</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.048</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.049</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.05 Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.050</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.051</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.052</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.058</td>
<td>Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.060</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.061</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.062</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.068</td>
<td>Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.069</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.070</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.071</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.072</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.078</td>
<td>Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.079</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.08</td>
<td>Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.080</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.081</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.082</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.088</td>
<td>Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.089</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.2</td>
<td>Fracture of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.21</td>
<td>Fracture of manubrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.22</td>
<td>Fracture of body of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.23</td>
<td>Sternal manubrial dissociation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.24</td>
<td>Fracture of xiphoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.3</td>
<td>Fracture of one rib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.31</td>
<td>Fracture of one rib, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.32</td>
<td>Fracture of one rib, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.39</td>
<td>Fracture of one rib, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.4</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fractures of two or more ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> flail chest (S22.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.41</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of ribs, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.42</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of ribs, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.43</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.49</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.5</td>
<td>Flail chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.9</td>
<td>Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23</td>
<td>Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> any associated open wound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

Code also any associated
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.110 Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra
S23.111 Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.120 Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
S23.121 Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
S23.131 Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.141 Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S23.170</td>
<td>Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.171</td>
<td>Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.2</td>
<td>Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.20</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.29</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.3</td>
<td>Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.4</td>
<td>Sprain of ribs and sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.41</td>
<td>Sprain of ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.42</td>
<td>Sprain of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.420</td>
<td>Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.421</td>
<td>Sprain of chondrosternal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.428</td>
<td>Other sprain of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.429</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.8</td>
<td>Sprain of other specified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.9</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24</td>
<td>Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury

**Code also** any associated:
- fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

**Excludes2:** injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S24.0</td>
<td>Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.1</td>
<td>Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.11</td>
<td>Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.111</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.112</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.113</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.114</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.119</td>
<td>Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.13</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine
S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax
S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
S24.40 Injury of cardiac plexus
S24.41 Injury of esophageal plexus
S24.42 Injury of pulmonary plexus
S24.43 Injury of stellate ganglion
S24.44 Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion
S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax
S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax
Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
### S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

#### S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

##### S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

- **S25.101** Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.102** Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.109** Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

##### S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

- Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
- Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
- Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

- **S25.111** Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.112** Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.119** Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

##### S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

- Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
- Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery

- **S25.121** Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.122** Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.129** Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

##### S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

- **S25.191** Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.192** Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
- **S25.199** Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

#### S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava

##### S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava NOS

##### S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava

- Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
- Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
- Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

##### S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava

- Complete transection of superior vena cava
- Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

##### S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

#### S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

##### S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

- **S25.301** Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
- **S25.302** Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
- **S25.309** Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

##### S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

- Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
- Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
- Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

- **S25.311** Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S25.312</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.319</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.32</td>
<td>Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.321</td>
<td>Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.322</td>
<td>Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.329</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.4</td>
<td>Injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.41</td>
<td>Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.411</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.412</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.419</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.42</td>
<td>Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.421</td>
<td>Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.422</td>
<td>Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.429</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.5</td>
<td>Injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.51</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.511</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.512</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels
  S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
  S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
  S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
  Injury of azygos vein
  Injury of mammary artery or vein
  S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
    S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
    S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
    S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
  S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
    S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
    S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
    S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
  S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
    S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
    S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
    S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart
  Code also any associated:
    open wound of thorax (S21.-)
    traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
    traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
    traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
    S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
    S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
    S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
S26.09  Other injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.1  Injury of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.10  Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.11  Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.12  Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.19  Other injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.9  Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
   S26.90  Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
   S26.91  Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
   S26.92  Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
         Laceration of heart NOS
   S26.99  Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
S27  Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
   Code also  any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)
   Excludes2:  injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
               injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
   S27.0  Traumatic pneumothorax
         Excludes1:  spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)
   S27.1  Traumatic hemothorax
   S27.2  Traumatic hemopneumothorax
   S27.3  Other and unspecified injuries of lung
   S27.30  Unspecified injury of lung
         S27.301  Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
         S27.302  Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
         S27.309  Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified
   S27.31  Primary blast injury of lung
         Blast injury of lung NOS
         S27.311  Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
         S27.312  Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
         S27.319  Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified
   S27.32  Contusion of lung
         S27.321  Contusion of lung, unilateral
         S27.322  Contusion of lung, bilateral
         S27.329  Contusion of lung, unspecified
   S27.33  Laceration of lung
         S27.331  Laceration of lung, unilateral
         S27.332  Laceration of lung, bilateral
         S27.339  Laceration of lung, unspecified
S27.39 Other injuries of lung
   Secondary blast injury of lung
   S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
   S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
   S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4 Injury of bronchus

S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus
   S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
   S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
   S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus
   Blast injury of bronchus NOS
   S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
   S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
   S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.42 Contusion of bronchus
   S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
   S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
   S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified

S27.43 Laceration of bronchus
   S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
   S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
   S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified

S27.49 Other injury of bronchus
   Secondary blast injury of bronchus
   S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
   S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
   S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea

S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
   Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea
S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea
S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea
   Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura

S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura
S27.63 Laceration of pleura
S27.69 Other injury of pleura

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S27.80</td>
<td>Injury of diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.802</td>
<td>Contusion of diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.803</td>
<td>Laceration of diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.808</td>
<td>Other injury of diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.81</td>
<td>Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.812</td>
<td>Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.813</td>
<td>Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.818</td>
<td>Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.819</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.89</td>
<td>Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of thymus gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.892</td>
<td>Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.893</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.898</td>
<td>Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.899</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S28** Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S28.0</td>
<td>Crushed chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for all associated injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.1</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.2</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.21</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of breast NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.211</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.212</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.219</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.22</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.221</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.222</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.229</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S29** Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

*Code also* any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
  S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
  S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
  injuries to the anus
  injuries to the buttock
  injuries to the external genitalia
  injuries to the flank
  injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
  effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
  effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
  Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
  Contusion of flank
  Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
  S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female

S30.21 Contusion of penis

S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes

S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva

S30.3 Contusion of anus

S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
  S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
  S30.812 Abrasion of penis
  S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
  S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
  S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.817 Abrasion of anus

S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
  S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
  S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
  S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
  S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
  S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus

S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
  S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
  S30.842 External constriction of penis
  Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
  Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
  S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
  S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
  S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S30.853</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.854</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.855</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.856</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.857</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.860</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.863</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.864</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.865</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.866</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.867</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.870</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.871</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.872</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.873</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.874</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.875</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.876</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.877</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.9</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.91</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.92</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.93</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.94</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.95</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.96</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.97</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.98</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31</td>
<td>Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>any associated:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wound infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.000</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.010</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.020</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.030</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.040</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.05</td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.050</td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.051</td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open wound of abdominal wall NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.100</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.103</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.104</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.105</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.110</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.113</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.120</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.121</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.122</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.123</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.124</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.125</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.129</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.130</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.133</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.134</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.140</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.143</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.144</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.145</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.15</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.150</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.151</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.152</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.153</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.154</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.155</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.159</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.2</td>
<td>Open wound of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.25</td>
<td>Open bite of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of penis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.31</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.32</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.33</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.35</td>
<td>Open bite of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of scrotum and testes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.40</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.44</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.45</td>
<td>Open bite of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of vagina and vulva NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.50</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.51</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.864, S30.874)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.52</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.541</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.542</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.55</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.551</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.552</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.6</td>
<td>Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.60</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.600</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.601</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.602</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.603</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.604</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.605</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.609</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.61</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.610</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.611</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.612</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.613</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.614</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.615</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.619</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.62</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.620</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.621</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.622</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.623</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.624</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.625</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.629</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.63</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.630</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.631</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.632</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.633</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.634</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.635</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.639</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.64</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.640</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.641</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.642</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.643</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.644</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.645</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.649</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.65</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.650</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.651</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.652</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.653</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.654</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.655</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.659</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S31.8  Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

**S31.80  Open wound of unspecified buttock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.801</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.802</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.803</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.804</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.805</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S31.81  Open wound of right buttock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.812</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.813</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.814</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.815</td>
<td>Open bite of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of right buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.819</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right buttock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S31.82  Open wound of left buttock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.821</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.823</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.824</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.825</td>
<td>Open bite of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of left buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.829</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left buttock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S31.83  Open wound of anus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.831</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.832</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.833</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.834</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.835  Open bite of anus
Bite of anus NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)

S31.839  Unspecified open wound of anus

S32  Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
 fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
 fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
 fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
 fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Code first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S32.0  Fracture of lumbar vertebra
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00  Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.008  Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01  Fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.010  Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.011  Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.012  Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.018  Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.019  Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02  Fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.020  Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021  Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022  Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028  Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029  Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03  Fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.030  Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031  Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.032</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.038</td>
<td>Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.039</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.04</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.040</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.041</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.042</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.048</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.049</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.05</td>
<td>Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.050</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.051</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.052</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.058</td>
<td>Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.1</td>
<td>Fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.11</td>
<td>Zone I fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.110</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.111</td>
<td>Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.112</td>
<td>Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.119</td>
<td>Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.12</td>
<td>Zone II fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.120</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.121</td>
<td>Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.122</td>
<td>Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.129</td>
<td>Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.13</td>
<td>Zone III fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.130</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.131</td>
<td>Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.132</td>
<td>Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.139</td>
<td>Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.14</td>
<td>Type 1 fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.15</td>
<td>Type 2 fracture of sacrum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Code also: any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum

Nontransverse fractures

For transverse fractures

Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum

Type 1 fracture of sacrum

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

Type 2 fracture of sacrum

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement
S32.16  Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17  Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19  Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2  Fracture of coccyx

S32.3  Fracture of ilium

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30  Unspecified fracture of ilium
  S32.301  Unspecified fracture of right ilium
  S32.302  Unspecified fracture of left ilium
  S32.309  Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31  Avulsion fracture of ilium
  S32.311  Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.312  Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.313  Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium
  S32.314  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.315  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.316  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39  Other fracture of ilium
  S32.391  Other fracture of right ilium
  S32.392  Other fracture of left ilium
  S32.399  Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4  Fracture of acetabulum

Code also  any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.401  Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.402  Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.409  Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41  Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.411  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.412  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.413  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.414  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.415  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.416  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42  Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.421  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.422  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.423  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.424  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
S32.425  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
S32.426  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.43  Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
S32.431  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.432  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.433  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.434  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.435  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.436  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.44  Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
S32.441  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.442  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.443  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.444  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.445  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.446  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.45  Transverse fracture of acetabulum
S32.451  Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.452  Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.453  Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.454  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.455  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.456  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.46  Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
S32.461  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.462  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.463  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.464  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.465  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.466  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.47  Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
S32.471  Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.472  Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.473  Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.474  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.475  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.476  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.48  Dome fracture of acetabulum
S32.481  Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.482  Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.483  Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.484  Nondisplaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.485  Nondisplaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.486  Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.49  Other specified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.491  Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.492  Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.499  Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5  Fracture of pubis
  Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
S32.50  Unspecified fracture of pubis
  S32.501  Unspecified fracture of right pubis
  S32.502  Unspecified fracture of left pubis
  S32.509  Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis
S32.51  Fracture of superior rim of pubis
  S32.511  Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
  S32.512  Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
  S32.519  Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis
S32.59  Other specified fracture of pubis
  S32.591  Other specified fracture of right pubis
  S32.592  Other specified fracture of left pubis
  S32.599  Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6  Fracture of ischium
  Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
S32.60  Unspecified fracture of ischium
  S32.601  Unspecified fracture of right ischium
  S32.602  Unspecified fracture of left ischium
  S32.609  Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium
S32.61  Avulsion fracture of ischium
  S32.611  Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
  S32.612  Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
  S32.613  Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
  S32.614  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
  S32.615  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
  S32.616  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
S32.69  Other specified fracture of ischium
  S32.691  Other specified fracture of right ischium
  S32.692  Other specified fracture of left ischium
  S32.699  Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium
S32.8  Fracture of other parts of pelvis
Code also
any associated:
  fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
  sacral fracture (S32.1-)

S32.81  Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring
Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle

S32.810  Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring

S32.811  Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring
Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle

S32.82  Multiple fractures of pelvis without disruption of pelvic ring
Multiple pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle

S32.89  Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9  Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis
Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis
Includes:
  avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Code also
any associated open wound

Excludes1:
  nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)
  obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2:
  dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
  strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S33.0  Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1  Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra
Code also
any associated:
  open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.100  Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.101  Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11  Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.110  Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.111  Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12  Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.120  Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S33.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.13</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.130</td>
<td>Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.131</td>
<td>Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.14</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.140</td>
<td>Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.141</td>
<td>Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.2</td>
<td>Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.3</td>
<td>Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.30</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.39</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.4</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.5</td>
<td>Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.6</td>
<td>Sprain of sacroiliac joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.8</td>
<td>Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33.9</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34</td>
<td>Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury

**Code also** any associated:
- fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
- open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S34.0</th>
<th>Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S34.01</td>
<td>Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.02</td>
<td>Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concussion and edema of conus medullaris</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S34.1</th>
<th>Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S34.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S34.11</th>
<th>Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S34.111</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.112</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.113</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S34.114 Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.115 Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine
S34.3 Injury of cauda equina
S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
  Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
  Injury of hypogastric plexus
  Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
  Injury of splanchnic nerve
S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta
  Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
  S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta
  S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
    Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
    Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
    Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta
  S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09  Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1  Injury of inferior vena cava
Injury of hepatic vein
Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10  Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11  Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12  Major laceration of inferior vena cava
Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19  Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2  Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21  Injury of celiac artery

S35.211  Minor laceration of celiac artery
Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212  Major laceration of celiac artery
Complete transection of celiac artery
Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218  Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219  Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22  Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221  Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222  Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228  Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229  Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.23  Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231  Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232  Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238  Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239  Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.29  Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Injury of gastric artery
Injury of gastroduodenal artery
Injury of hepatic artery
Injury of splenic artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein
S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein

S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein

S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels

S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.415</td>
<td>Laceration of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.416</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of renal blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.493</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.494</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.495</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.496</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.5</td>
<td>Injury of iliac blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.50</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.51</td>
<td>Injury of iliac artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of hypogastric artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.511</td>
<td>Injury of right iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.512</td>
<td>Injury of left iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.513</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.514</td>
<td>Injury of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.515</td>
<td>Injury of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.516</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.53</td>
<td>Injury of uterine artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.531</td>
<td>Injury of right uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.532</td>
<td>Injury of left uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.533</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.534</td>
<td>Injury of right uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.535</td>
<td>Injury of left uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.536</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.59</td>
<td>Injury of other iliac blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of ovarian artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X1</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X8</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36</td>
<td>Injury of intra-abdominal organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> any associated open wound (S31.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Injury of spleen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.02</td>
<td>Contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.020</td>
<td>Minor contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.021</td>
<td>Major contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.029</td>
<td>Unspecified contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.03</td>
<td>Laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.030</td>
<td>Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.031</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.032</td>
<td>Major laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.039</td>
<td>Unspecified laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.09</td>
<td>Other injury of spleen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.11</td>
<td>Injury of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.112</td>
<td>Contusion of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.113</td>
<td>Laceration of liver, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.114</td>
<td>Minor laceration of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.115</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.116</td>
<td>Major laceration of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.118</td>
<td>Other injury of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.119</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of liver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Injury of gallbladder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.12</td>
<td>Injury of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.122</td>
<td>Contusion of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.123</td>
<td>Laceration of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.128</td>
<td>Other injury of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.129</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S36.13  Injury of bile duct

S36.2  Injury of pancreas

S36.20  Unspecified injury of pancreas
   S36.200  Unspecified injury of head of pancreas
   S36.201  Unspecified injury of body of pancreas
   S36.202  Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas
   S36.209  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.22  Contusion of pancreas
   S36.220  Contusion of head of pancreas
   S36.221  Contusion of body of pancreas
   S36.222  Contusion of tail of pancreas
   S36.229  Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.23  Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.230  Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.231  Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.232  Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.239  Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.24  Minor laceration of pancreas
   S36.240  Minor laceration of head of pancreas
   S36.241  Minor laceration of body of pancreas
   S36.242  Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
   S36.249  Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.25  Moderate laceration of pancreas
   S36.250  Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
   S36.251  Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
   S36.252  Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
   S36.259  Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.26  Major laceration of pancreas
   S36.260  Major laceration of head of pancreas
   S36.261  Major laceration of body of pancreas
   S36.262  Major laceration of tail of pancreas
   S36.269  Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.29  Other injury of pancreas
   S36.290  Other injury of head of pancreas
   S36.291  Other injury of body of pancreas
   S36.292  Other injury of tail of pancreas
   S36.299  Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.3  Injury of stomach

S36.30  Unspecified injury of stomach

S36.32  Contusion of stomach
S36.33  Laceration of stomach
S36.39  Other injury of stomach

S36.4  Injury of small intestine

S36.40  Unspecified injury of small intestine
  S36.400  Unspecified injury of duodenum
  S36.408  Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.409  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.41  Primary blast injury of small intestine
  Blast injury of small intestine NOS
  S36.410  Primary blast injury of duodenum
  S36.418  Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.419  Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42  Contusion of small intestine
  S36.420  Contusion of duodenum
  S36.428  Contusion of other part of small intestine
  S36.429  Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43  Laceration of small intestine
  S36.430  Laceration of duodenum
  S36.438  Laceration of other part of small intestine
  S36.439  Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49  Other injury of small intestine
  S36.490  Other injury of duodenum
  S36.498  Other injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.499  Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5  Injury of colon

Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50  Unspecified injury of colon
  S36.500  Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.501  Unspecified injury of transverse colon
  S36.502  Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.503  Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.508  Unspecified injury of other part of colon
  S36.509  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51  Primary blast injury of colon
  Blast injury of colon NOS
  S36.510  Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.511  Primary blast injury of transverse colon
  S36.512  Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.513  Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.518  Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519  Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52  Contusion of colon
  S36.520  Contusion of ascending [right] colon
  S36.521  Contusion of transverse colon
  S36.522  Contusion of descending [left] colon
  S36.523  Contusion of sigmoid colon
  S36.528  Contusion of other part of colon
  S36.529  Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53  Laceration of colon
  S36.530  Laceration of ascending [right] colon
  S36.531  Laceration of transverse colon
  S36.532  Laceration of descending [left] colon
  S36.533  Laceration of sigmoid colon
  S36.538  Laceration of other part of colon
  S36.539  Laceration of unspecified part of colon

S36.59  Other injury of colon
  Secondary blast injury of colon
  S36.590  Other injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.591  Other injury of transverse colon
  S36.592  Other injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.593  Other injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.598  Other injury of other part of colon
  S36.599  Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6  Injury of rectum
  S36.60  Unspecified injury of rectum
  S36.61  Primary blast injury of rectum
         Blast injury of rectum NOS
  S36.62  Contusion of rectum
  S36.63  Laceration of rectum
  S36.69  Other injury of rectum
         Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8  Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
  S36.81  Injury of peritoneum
  S36.89  Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
         Injury of retroperitoneum
  S36.892  Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
  S36.893  Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
  S36.898  Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
  S36.899  Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9  Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
  S36.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
### S36.92
Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

### S36.93
Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

### S36.99
Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

## S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

**Excludes1:** obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)

**Excludes2:** injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
- injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

### S37.0 Injury of kidney

**Excludes2:** acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

#### S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
- S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
- S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
- S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

#### S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
- Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
- Contusion of kidney NOS
- S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
- S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
- S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

#### S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
- Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
- S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
- S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
- S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

#### S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
- S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
- S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
- S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

#### S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney
- Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
- S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney
- S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney
- S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

#### S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney
- Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
- S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney
- S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney
- S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney
S37.06  Major laceration of kidney
Avulsion of kidney
Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of kidney
Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
Stellate laceration of kidney
S37.061  Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062  Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069  Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09  Other injury of kidney
S37.091  Other injury of right kidney
S37.092  Other injury of left kidney
S37.099  Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1  Injury of ureter
S37.10  Unspecified injury of ureter
S37.12  Contusion of ureter
S37.13  Laceration of ureter
S37.19  Other injury of ureter

S37.2  Injury of bladder
S37.20  Unspecified injury of bladder
S37.22  Contusion of bladder
S37.23  Laceration of bladder
S37.29  Other injury of bladder

S37.3  Injury of urethra
S37.30  Unspecified injury of urethra
S37.32  Contusion of urethra
S37.33  Laceration of urethra
S37.39  Other injury of urethra

S37.4  Injury of ovary
S37.40  Unspecified injury of ovary
S37.401  Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.402  Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.409  Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.42  Contusion of ovary
S37.421  Contusion of ovary, unilateral
S37.422  Contusion of ovary, bilateral
S37.429  Contusion of ovary, unspecified

S37.43  Laceration of ovary
S37.431  Laceration of ovary, unilateral
S37.432  Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.439  Laceration of ovary, unspecified
S37.49 Other injury of ovary
   S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
   S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
   S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube

S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
   S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
   S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
   S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
   S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
  Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
   S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6 Injury of uterus

Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
              injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)

S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus

S37.62 Contusion of uterus

S37.63 Laceration of uterus

S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs

S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
   S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
   S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
   S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
   S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland

S37.82 Injury of prostate
S37.822 Contusion of prostate
S37.823 Laceration of prostate
S37.828 Other injury of prostate
S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate
S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs
Use additional code for any associated injuries
S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S38.01 Crushing injury of penis
S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)
spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)
Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
Traumatic amputation of clitoris
Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
Traumatic amputation of vulva
S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals

S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm

S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
   S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
   S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
   S40.019 Contusion of unspecified shoulder

S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
   S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
   S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
   S40.029 Contusion of unspecified upper arm

S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder
   S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder
   S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder
   S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder
   S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
   S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
   S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24 External constriction of shoulder
   S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder
   S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
   S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder

Splinter in the shoulder
   S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
   S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
   S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
   S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder
Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm
S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm
S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
Splinter in the upper arm
S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder
S40.92  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
S40.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
S40.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
S40.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41  Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Code also  any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S41.0  Open wound of shoulder

S41.00  Unspecified open wound of shoulder
S41.001  Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
S41.002  Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
S41.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder

S41.01  Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
S41.011  Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.012  Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.02  Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
S41.021  Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.022  Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
S41.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
S41.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.05  Open bite of shoulder
Bite of shoulder NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)

S41.051  Open bite of right shoulder
S41.052  Open bite of left shoulder
S41.059  Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1  Open wound of upper arm

S41.10  Unspecified open wound of upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.15</td>
<td>Open bite of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm**

**Note:** A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced. A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed.

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42:

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

**S42.0 Fracture of clavicle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.001</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.002</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.009</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.01</td>
<td>Fracture of sternal end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.01</td>
<td>Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.02</td>
<td>Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.03</td>
<td>Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.04</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.05</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.06</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.07</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.08</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.09</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **S42.02** Fracture of shaft of clavicle
  - S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
  - S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
  - S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
  - S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
  - S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
  - S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

- **S42.03** Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
  - Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
    - S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
    - S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
    - S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
    - S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
    - S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
    - S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

- **S42.1** Fracture of scapula
  - S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
    - S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
    - S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
    - S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  - S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
    - S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    - S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    - S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
    - S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    - S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    - S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  - S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
    - S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
    - S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.123  Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.124  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.125  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.126  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder

S42.13  Fracture of coracoid process
S42.131  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14  Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15  Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19  Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191  Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192  Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199  Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2  Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus

Excludes2:
fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20  Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21  Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.22  2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  S42.221  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.222  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.223  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
  S42.224  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.225  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.226  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.23  3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  S42.231  3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.232  3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.239  3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.24  4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  S42.241  4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.242  4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.249  4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.25  Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
  S42.251  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.252  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.253  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
  S42.254  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.255  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.256  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.26  Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
  S42.261  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.262  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.263  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
  S42.264  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.265  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.266  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.27  Torus fracture of upper end of humerus
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.27
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela
  S42.271  Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus
S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.33 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.34 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.35 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.36 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.37 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.38 Other fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.39 Fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of distal end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.-)
physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of elbow NOS

S42.41 Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.42 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.43 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.413</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.42</td>
<td>Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.421</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.422</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.423</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.43</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.44</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.447</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.448</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.449</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.45</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of capitellum of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.451</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.452</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.453</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.46</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.461</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.462</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.463</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.465</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.466</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.467</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4671</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4672</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4673</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4674</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4675</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4676</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.468</td>
<td>Fracture of trochlea of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4681</td>
<td>Fracture of trochlea of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4682</td>
<td>Fracture of trochlea of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4689</td>
<td>Fracture of trochlea of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.47</td>
<td>Transcondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.471</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.472</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.473</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.474</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.475</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.476</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.48</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.481</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.482</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.489</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.491</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.492</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.493</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.494</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.495</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.496</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.9</td>
<td>Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.90</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.91</td>
<td>Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.92</td>
<td>Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
Code also any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
     Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
     Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
     Dislocation of humerus NOS
     Subluxation of humerus NOS
S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
     S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus
     S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus
     S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
     S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus
     S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus
     S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
     S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus
     S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus
     S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
     S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus
     S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus
     S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
     S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus
     S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left humerus
     S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus
     S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right humerus
S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left humerus
S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.205</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.206</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.21</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.211</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.212</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.213</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.214</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.215</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.216</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.22</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.221</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.222</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.223</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.224</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.225</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.226</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.3</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.30</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.301</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.302</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.303</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.304</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.305</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.306</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.31</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.311</td>
<td>Subluxation of right scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.312</td>
<td>Subluxation of left scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.313</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.314</td>
<td>Dislocation of right scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.315</td>
<td>Dislocation of left scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.316</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.39</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.391</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.392</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.393</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.394</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.395</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.396</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.4  Sprain of shoulder joint

S43.40  Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
  S43.401  Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
  S43.402  Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
  S43.409  Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.41  Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.411  Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.412  Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.419  Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.42  Sprain of rotator cuff capsule
  Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
  Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
  S43.421  Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule
  S43.422  Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule
  S43.429  Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule

S43.43  Superior glenoid labrum lesion
  SLAP lesion
  S43.431  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
  S43.432  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
  S43.439  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49  Other sprain of shoulder joint
  S43.491  Other sprain of right shoulder joint
  S43.492  Other sprain of left shoulder joint
  S43.499  Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5  Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
  Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
  S43.50  Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
  S43.51  Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
  S43.52  Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6  Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
  S43.60  Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  S43.61  Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
  S43.62  Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8  Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.80  Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  S43.81  Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.82  Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.90  Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
  S43.91  Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.92</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44</td>
<td>Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>any associated open wound (S41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.0</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.00</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.01</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.02</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.1</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>median nerve NOS (S54.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.10</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.11</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.12</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.2</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>radial nerve NOS (S54.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.20</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.21</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.22</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.3</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.30</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.31</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.32</td>
<td>Injury of axillary nerve, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.4</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.40</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.41</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.42</td>
<td>Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.5</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.50</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.51</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.52</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8X</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8X1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8X2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.8X9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S44.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**

*Code also* any associated open wound (S41.-)

*Excludes2:* injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
- injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45:
- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**S45.0 Injury of axillary artery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.011</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.012</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.019</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45.1 Injury of brachial artery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.111</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.112</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.119</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
  S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
  S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
  S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
  S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
  S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
  S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.80 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.801 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.802 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.809 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.811 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.812 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.819 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.891 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also: any associated open wound (S41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.0</td>
<td>Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.099</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.111</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.112</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.119</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.121</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.122</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.129</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.191</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.192</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.199</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.211</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.212</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.219</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.221</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.222</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.229</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.291</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.292</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.299</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.999</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S47**  Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

*Use additional code for all associated injuries*

*Excludes2:* crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47:

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S47.1</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47.2</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47.9</td>
<td>Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S48**  Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

*An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete*

*Excludes1:* traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S48.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S48.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S48.91</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.911</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.912</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.919</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.92</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.921</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.922</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.929</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S49.00</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.001</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.002</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.009</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.01</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.011</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.012</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.019</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.02</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.031</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.032</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S49.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.8  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S49.80  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81  Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82  Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S49.90  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91  Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92  Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
                   frostbite (T33-T34)
                   injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
                   insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50  Superficial injury of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S50.0  Contusion of elbow
S50.00  Contusion of unspecified elbow
S50.01  Contusion of right elbow
S50.02  Contusion of left elbow

S50.1  Contusion of forearm
S50.10  Contusion of unspecified forearm
S50.11  Contusion of right forearm
S50.12  Contusion of left forearm

S50.3  Other superficial injuries of elbow
S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
    S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
    S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
    S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
    S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
    S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
    S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
S50.34 External constriction of elbow
    S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
    S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
    S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow
S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
    Splinter in the elbow
    S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
    S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
    S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
    S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
    S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
    S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
    Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
    S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
    S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
    S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow
S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
    S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
    S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
    S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm
S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
    S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
    S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
    S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
S50.84 External constriction of forearm
    S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
    S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
    S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm
S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm
Splinter in the forearm
S50.851  Superficial foreign body of right forearm
S50.852  Superficial foreign body of left forearm
S50.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm

S50.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
S50.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
S50.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
S50.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm

S50.87  Other superficial bite of forearm
Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
S50.871  Other superficial bite of right forearm
S50.872  Other superficial bite of left forearm
S50.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm

S50.89  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
S50.90  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
S50.901  Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
S50.902  Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
S50.909  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow

S50.91  Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
S50.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
S50.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
S50.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51  Open wound of elbow and forearm
Code also  any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S51.0  Open wound of elbow
S51.00  Unspecified open wound of elbow
S51.001  Unspecified open wound of right elbow
S51.002  Unspecified open wound of left elbow
S51.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
Open wound of elbow NOS

S51.01  Laceration without foreign body of elbow
S51.011  Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
S51.012  Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
S51.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.021  Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
S51.022  Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
S51.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
S51.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
S51.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
S51.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
S51.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
S51.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
S51.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.05  Open bite of elbow
  Bite of elbow NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
S51.051  Open bite, right elbow
S51.052  Open bite, left elbow
S51.059  Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8  Open wound of forearm
  Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)

S51.80  Unspecified open wound of forearm
S51.801  Unspecified open wound of right forearm
S51.802  Unspecified open wound of left forearm
S51.809  Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
  Open wound of forearm NOS

S51.81  Laceration without foreign body of forearm
S51.811  Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
S51.812  Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
S51.819  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.82  Laceration with foreign body of forearm
S51.821  Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
S51.822  Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
S51.829  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
S51.831  Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
S51.832  Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
S51.839  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
S51.841  Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
S51.842  Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
S51.849  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.85  Open bite of forearm
Bite of forearm NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S51.851  Open bite of right forearm
S51.852  Open bite of left forearm
S51.859  Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52  Fracture of forearm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIB, or IIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIB, or IIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIB, or IIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIB, or IIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIB, or IIC with malunion
S - sequela

S52.0  Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna

Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00  Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.001  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.002  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.009  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01  Torus fracture of upper end of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.01
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.011  Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.012  Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.019  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02  Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.021  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.022  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.023  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.024  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.025  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.026  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.03  Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.031  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.032  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.033  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.034  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.035  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.036  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.04  Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
S52.041  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.042  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.043  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
S52.044  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.045  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.046  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.09  Other fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.091  Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.092  Other fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.099  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1  Fracture of upper end of radius
Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10  Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius
S52.101  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.102  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.109  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11  Torus fracture of upper end of radius
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.11
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius
S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius
S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius
S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
Fracture of ulna NOS
S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.21
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.21</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.22</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.23</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.24</td>
<td>Non-displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.25</td>
<td>Non-displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.26</td>
<td>Non-displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.27</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.28</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.29</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.30</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.31</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.32</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.33</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.34</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.35</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.36</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.37</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.38</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.39</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.40</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.41</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.42</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.43</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.44</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.45</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.46</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.47</td>
<td>Monteggia's fracture of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.48</td>
<td>Monteggia's fracture of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.49</td>
<td>Monteggia's fracture of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.50</td>
<td>Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.51</td>
<td>Bented bone of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.52</td>
<td>Bented bone of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.31
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  S52.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  S52.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.37  Galeazzi's fracture
  Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
  S52.371  Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
  S52.372  Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
  S52.379  Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.38  Bent bone of radius
  S52.381  Bent bone of right radius
  S52.382  Bent bone of left radius
  S52.389  Bent bone of unspecified radius

S52.39  Other fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.391  Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.392  Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.399  Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.5  Fracture of lower end of radius
  Fracture of distal end of radius

Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

S52.50  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
  S52.501  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
  S52.502  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
  S52.509  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius

S52.51  Fracture of radial styloid process
  S52.511  Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
  S52.512  Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
  S52.513  Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.514</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.515</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.516</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.52</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A -</td>
<td>initial encounter for closed fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D -</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G -</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K -</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P -</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S -</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.521</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.522</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.529</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.53</td>
<td>Colles' fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.531</td>
<td>Colles' fracture of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.532</td>
<td>Colles' fracture of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.539</td>
<td>Colles' fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.54</td>
<td>Smith's fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.541</td>
<td>Smith's fracture of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.542</td>
<td>Smith's fracture of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.549</td>
<td>Smith's fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.55</td>
<td>Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.551</td>
<td>Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.552</td>
<td>Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.559</td>
<td>Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.56</td>
<td>Barton's fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.561</td>
<td>Barton's fracture of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.562</td>
<td>Barton's fracture of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.569</td>
<td>Barton's fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.57</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.571</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.572</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.579</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.59</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.591</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.592</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.599</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.6</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.60</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.601</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.602</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S52.609  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.61  Fracture of ulna styloid process

S52.611  Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process

S52.612  Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process

S52.613  Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

S52.614  Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process

S52.615  Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process

S52.616  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

S52.62  Torus fracture of lower end of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.62
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.621  Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna

S52.622  Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna

S52.629  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.69  Other fracture of lower end of ulna

S52.691  Other fracture of lower end of right ulna

S52.692  Other fracture of lower end of left ulna

S52.699  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.9  Unspecified fracture of forearm

S52.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm

S52.91  Unspecified fracture of right forearm

S52.92  Unspecified fracture of left forearm

S53  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Code also  any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S53.0  Subluxation and dislocation of radial head

Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S53.001</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.004</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.005</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.006</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.01</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.011</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.012</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.013</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.014</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.015</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.016</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.02</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.021</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.022</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.023</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.024</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.025</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.026</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.03</td>
<td>Nursemaid's elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.031</td>
<td>Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.032</td>
<td>Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.033</td>
<td>Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.09</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.091</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.092</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.093</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.094</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.095</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.096</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.10</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S53.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.11</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.111</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.112</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.113</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.12</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.121</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.122</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.123</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.124</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.125</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.126</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.13</td>
<td>Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.131</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.132</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.133</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.14</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.142</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.143</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.144</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.145</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.146</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.19</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.191</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.192</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.193</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.194</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.195</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.196</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.2</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes</td>
<td>sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.20</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament

Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)

S53.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow

Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-) traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
  S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
  S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow
  S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
    Sprain of elbow NOS

S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
  S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
  S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
  S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
  S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
  S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
  S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
  S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
  S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
  S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
  S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
  S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

  Code also any associated open wound (S51-)

  Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
Injury of median nerve NOS
S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
Injury of radial nerve NOS
S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level
S54.8X Injury of other nerves at forearm level
S54.8X1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
S54.8X2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
S54.8X9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S55.011</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.012</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.019</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.1</td>
<td>Injury of radial artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.11</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.111</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.112</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.119</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.2</td>
<td>Injury of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.21</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.211</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.212</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.219</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>any associated open wound (S51.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.0</td>
<td>Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.01</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.011</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.012</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.019</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.02</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.021</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.022</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.029</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.09</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.091</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.092</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.099</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.1</td>
<td>Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.106</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.107</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.108</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.11</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.111</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.112</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.113</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.114</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.115</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.116</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.117</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.118</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.119</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.12</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.121</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.122</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.123</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.124</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.125</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.126</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.127</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.128</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.129</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.19</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.191</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.192</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.193</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.194</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.195</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.196</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.197</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.198</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.199</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.2</td>
<td>Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.21</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.211</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.212</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.219</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.22</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.221</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.222</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.229</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.29</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.291</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.292</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.299</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.3</td>
<td>Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.31</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.311</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.312</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.319</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.32</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.321</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.322</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.329</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.39</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.391</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.392</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.399</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.4</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.403</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.404</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.405</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.406</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.407</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.408</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.41</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.411</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.412</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.413</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.414</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.415</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.416</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.417</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.418</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.419</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.42</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.421</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.422</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.423</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.424</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.425</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.426</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.427</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.428</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.429</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.49</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.491</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.492</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.493</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.494</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.495</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.496</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.497</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.498</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.499</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.5</td>
<td>Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.51</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.511</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.512</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.519</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.52</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.521</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.522</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.529</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.59</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.591</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.592</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.599</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S56.821  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.822  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.829  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.89  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.891  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.899  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.9  Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.91  Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.911  Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.912  Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.919  Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.92  Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.921  Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.922  Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.929  Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.99  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.991  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.992  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.999  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow
S57.00  Crushing injury of unspecified elbow
S57.01  Crushing injury of right elbow
S57.02  Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm
S57.80  Crushing injury of unspecified forearm
S57.81  Crushing injury of right forearm

S57.89  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S57.891  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S57.892  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S57.899  Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
### S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete.

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58.

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

#### S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S58.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S58.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S58.91</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.911</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.912</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.919</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

**Excludes2:** other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2.

- **A** - initial encounter for closed fracture
- **D** - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- **G** - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- **K** - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion  
S - sequela

**S59.0  Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

- **S59.00** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  - **S59.001** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  - **S59.002** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  - **S59.009** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

- **S59.01** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  - **S59.011** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  - **S59.012** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  - **S59.019** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

- **S59.02** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  - **S59.021** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  - **S59.022** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  - **S59.029** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

- **S59.03** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  - **S59.031** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  - **S59.032** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  - **S59.039** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

- **S59.04** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  - **S59.041** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  - **S59.042** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  - **S59.049** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

- **S59.09** Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  - **S59.091** Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  - **S59.092** Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  - **S59.099** Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

**S59.1  Physeal fracture of upper end of radius**

- **S59.10** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - **S59.101** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - **S59.102** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  - **S59.109** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

- **S59.11** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - **S59.111** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - **S59.112** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  - **S59.119** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

- **S59.12** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - **S59.121** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - **S59.122** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  - **S59.129** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.13  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.131  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.132  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.139  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.19  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.191  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.192  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.199  Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.2  Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.20  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.201  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.202  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.209  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.21  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.211  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.212  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.219  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.22  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.221  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.222  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.229  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.23  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.231  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.232  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.239  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.24  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.241  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.242  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.249  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.29  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.291  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
  S59.292  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
  S59.299  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.8  Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.8
  A - initial encounter
S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow
   S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow
   S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow
   S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm
   S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm
   S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm
   S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow
   S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow
   S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow
   S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow

S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm
   S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm
   S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm
   S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
   frostbite (T33-T34)
   insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail
Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
   Contusion of finger(s) NOS

S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
   S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
   S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
   S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
   S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
   S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.029</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.03</td>
<td>Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.031</td>
<td>Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.032</td>
<td>Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.039</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.04</td>
<td>Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.041</td>
<td>Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.042</td>
<td>Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.049</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.05</td>
<td>Contusion of little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.051</td>
<td>Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.052</td>
<td>Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.059</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.1</td>
<td>Contusion of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.11</td>
<td>Contusion of thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.111</td>
<td>Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.112</td>
<td>Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.119</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.12</td>
<td>Contusion of index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.121</td>
<td>Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.122</td>
<td>Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.129</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.13</td>
<td>Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.131</td>
<td>Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.132</td>
<td>Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.139</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.14</td>
<td>Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.141</td>
<td>Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.142</td>
<td>Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.149</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.15</td>
<td>Contusion of little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.151</td>
<td>Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.152</td>
<td>Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.159</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.2</td>
<td>Contusion of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
S60.219  Contusion of unspecified wrist

S60.22  Contusion of hand
  S60.221  Contusion of right hand
  S60.222  Contusion of left hand
  S60.229  Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3  Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.31  Abrasion of thumb
    S60.311  Abrasion of right thumb
    S60.312  Abrasion of left thumb
    S60.319  Abrasion of unspecified thumb
  S60.32  Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
    S60.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
    S60.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
    S60.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
  S60.34  External constriction of thumb
    Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
    Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
    S60.341  External constriction of right thumb
    S60.342  External constriction of left thumb
    S60.349  External constriction of unspecified thumb
  S60.35  Superficial foreign body of thumb
    Splinter in the thumb
    S60.351  Superficial foreign body of right thumb
    S60.352  Superficial foreign body of left thumb
    S60.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb
  S60.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
    S60.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
    S60.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
    S60.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
  S60.37  Other superficial bite of thumb
    Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
    S60.371  Other superficial bite of right thumb
    S60.372  Other superficial bite of left thumb
    S60.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb
  S60.39  Other superficial injuries of thumb
    S60.391  Other superficial injuries of right thumb
    S60.392  Other superficial injuries of left thumb
    S60.399  Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4  Other superficial injuries of other fingers
  S60.41  Abrasion of fingers
S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
  Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger
S60.42  Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
  S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
  S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
  S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
  S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
  S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
  S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
  S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
  S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
  S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
    Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger
S60.44  External constriction of fingers
  Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
    Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
  S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
  S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
  S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
  S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
  S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
  S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
  S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
  S60.448 External constriction of other finger
    External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger
S60.45  Superficial foreign body of fingers
  Splinter in the finger(s)
  S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
  S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.453</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.454</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.455</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.456</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.457</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.458</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.460</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.463</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.464</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.465</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.466</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.467</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.468</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.469</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.470</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.473</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.474</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.475</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.476</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.477</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.478</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.479</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.5</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.51</td>
<td>Abrasion of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.511</td>
<td>Abrasion of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.512</td>
<td>Abrasion of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.519</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.52</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.521</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.522</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.529</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.54</td>
<td>External constriction of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.541</td>
<td>External constriction of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.542</td>
<td>External constriction of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.549</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.55</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.551</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.552</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.559</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.56</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.561</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.562</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.569</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.57</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.571</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.572</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.579</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.8</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.811</td>
<td>Abrasion of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.812</td>
<td>Abrasion of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.819</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.821</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.822</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.829</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.84</td>
<td>External constriction of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.841</td>
<td>External constriction of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.842</td>
<td>External constriction of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.849</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.859</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.869</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S60.87  Other superficial bite of wrist

Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.871</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.872</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.879</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S60.87  Other superficial bite of wrist

Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.871</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.872</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.879</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S60.9   Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

S60.91  Unspecified superficial injury of wrist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.911</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.912</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.919</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S60.92  Unspecified superficial injury of hand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.921</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.922</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.929</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S60.93  Unspecified superficial injury of thumb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.931</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.932</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.939</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S60.94  Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.940</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.941</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.942</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.943</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.944</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.945</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.946</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.947</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.948</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of other finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61   Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)

traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.00  Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.001  Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.002  Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01  Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.011  Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.012  Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02  Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.021  Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.022  Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
  S61.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05  Open bite of thumb without damage to nail
  Bite of thumb NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
  S61.051  Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail
  S61.052  Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail
  S61.059  Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.1  Open wound of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.10  Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
    S61.101  Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail
    S61.102  Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
    S61.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S61.11  Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
    S61.111  Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
    S61.112  Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
    S61.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S61.12  Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
    S61.121  Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
    S61.122  Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
    S61.129  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
  Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
  S61.151 Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.152 Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.159 Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
  Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)
S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
  S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
  S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
  S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
  S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
    Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
  S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
  S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
  S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
  S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
  S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
  S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
    Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.220</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.227</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.228</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.230</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.234</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.237</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.238</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.240</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.246</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.247</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.248</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.25</td>
<td>Open bite of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.257 Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.258 Open bite of other finger without damage to nail
  Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.259 Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail
S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail
S61.300 Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.301 Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.302 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.303 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.304 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.305 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.306 Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.307 Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.308 Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail
  Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
  Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.322</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.323</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.324</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.325</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.326</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.327</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.328</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.329</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.33</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.330</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.331</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.333</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.334</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.335</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.336</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.337</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.338</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laterality with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.340</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.341</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.342</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.343</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.344</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.345</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.346</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.347</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.348</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laterality with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.349</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.35</td>
<td>Open bite of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.350</td>
<td>Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.351</td>
<td>Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.352</td>
<td>Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013  Page 1121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.353</td>
<td>Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.354</td>
<td>Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.355</td>
<td>Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.356</td>
<td>Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.357</td>
<td>Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.358</td>
<td>Open bite of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.359</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.4 Open wound of hand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.40</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.401</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.402</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.409</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.421</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of hand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of hand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.441</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.442</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.449</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.45 Open bite of hand**

- Bite of hand NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.451</td>
<td>Open bite of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.452</td>
<td>Open bite of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.459</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.5 Open wound of wrist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.50</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.501</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.502</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.509</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.51</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.511</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.512</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.519</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.52</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.521</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.522</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.529</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.531</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.532</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.539</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.541</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.542</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.549</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.55</td>
<td>Open bite of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.551</td>
<td>Open bite of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.552</td>
<td>Open bite of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.559</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level**

**Note:** A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
**Excludes2:** fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

**S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.00</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.001</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.002</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.01</td>
<td>Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.011</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.012</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.013</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.014</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.015</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.016</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.02</td>
<td>Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.03</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.1</td>
<td>Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.10</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of wrist NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.101</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.102</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.109</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.11</td>
<td>Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lunate [semilunar]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13  Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone
S62.131  Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.132  Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.133  Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.135  Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.136  Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.137  Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14  Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
S62.141  Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.142  Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.143  Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.144  Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.145  Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.146  Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15  Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone
S62.151  Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.152  Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.153  Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.154  Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.155  Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.156  Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16  Fracture of pisiform
S62.161  Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.162  Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.163  Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
S62.164  Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.165  Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.166  Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.17  Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
S62.171  Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172  Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173  Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.18</td>
<td>Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.181</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.182</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.183</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.184</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.185</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.186</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.2</td>
<td>Fracture of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.201</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.202</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.209</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.21</td>
<td>Bennett's fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.211</td>
<td>Bennett's fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.212</td>
<td>Bennett's fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.213</td>
<td>Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.22</td>
<td>Rolando's fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.221</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.222</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.223</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.23</td>
<td>Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.231</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.232</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.233</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.234</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.235</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.236</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.24</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.241</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.242</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.243</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.25</td>
<td>Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.291</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.292</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.299</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.3</td>
<td>Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.300</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.303</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.304</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.305</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.306</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.307</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.308</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.31</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.310</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.311</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.312</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.313</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.314</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.315</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.316</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.317</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.318</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.319</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.32</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.320</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.321</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.322</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.323</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.324</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.325</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.326</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.327</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.328</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.329</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.33</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.330</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.331</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.332</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.333</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.334</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.335</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.336</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.337</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.338</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.339</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.34</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.340</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.341</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.342</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.343</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.347</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.348</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.349</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.35</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.350</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.351</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.352</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.353</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.357</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.358</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.36</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.360</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.361</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.362</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.363</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.367</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.368</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.369</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.390</td>
<td>Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.393</td>
<td>Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.394</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.395</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.396</td>
<td>Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.397</td>
<td>Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.398</td>
<td>Other fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.5</td>
<td>Fracture of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.50</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.501</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.502</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.509</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.51</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.511</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.512</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.513</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.514</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.515</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.516</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.52</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.521</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.522</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)
Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
S62.620 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
S62.621 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
S62.622 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
S62.627 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
S62.628 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.629</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.63</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.630</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.631</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.632</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.633</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.634</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.635</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.636</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.637</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.638</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.639</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.64</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.640</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.641</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.642</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.643</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.644</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.645</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.646</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.647</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.648</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.649</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.65</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.650</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.651</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.652</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.653</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.654</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.655</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.656</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.657</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.658</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.659</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.66</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.660</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.661</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.662</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
  S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
  S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
  S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
  S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
  Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
  Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
  Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
  Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS
  S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
  S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
  S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
  S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
  S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
  S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint
  S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
  S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
  S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
  S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
  S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
  S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.02  Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint
   S63.021  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
   S63.022  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
   S63.023  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
   S63.024  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
   S63.025  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
   S63.026  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.03  Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint
   S63.031  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
   S63.032  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
   S63.033  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
   S63.034  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
   S63.035  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
   S63.036  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.04  Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb
   Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
   S63.041  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
   S63.042  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
   S63.043  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
   S63.044  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
   S63.045  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
   S63.046  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.05  Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint
   Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
   S63.051  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
   S63.052  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
   S63.053  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
   S63.054  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
   S63.055  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
   S63.056  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand

S63.06  Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end
   S63.061  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
   S63.062  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
   S63.063  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
   S63.064  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
   S63.065  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
   S63.066  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand

S63.07  Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna
   S63.071  Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
   S63.072  Subluxation of distal end of left ulna

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013  Page 1133
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.073</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.074</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.075</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.076</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.09</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.091</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.092</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.093</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.094</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.095</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.096</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.10</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.11</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.113</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.114</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.115</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.116</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.12</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.121</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.122</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.123</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.124</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.125</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.126</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.13</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.131</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.132</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.133</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.134</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.135</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.136</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
  S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
  Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
  S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
    S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
    S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
    S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
    S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
    S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
    S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
    S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
    S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
    S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
      Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
  S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
    Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
  S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.226</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.227</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.228</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.229</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.23</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.230</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.231</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.232</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.233</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.234</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.235</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.236</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.237</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.238</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.239</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.24</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.240</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.241</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.242</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.243</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.244</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.245</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.246</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.247</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.248</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.249</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.25</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.250</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.251</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.252</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.253</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.254</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.255</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.256</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.257</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.258</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.259</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.26</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.260</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.261</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.262</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.263</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.264</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.265</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.266</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.267</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.268</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.269</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.27</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.270</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.271</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.272</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.273</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.274</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.275</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.276</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.277</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.278</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.279</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.28</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.280</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.281</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.282</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.283</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.284</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.285</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.286</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.287</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.288</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.289</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.29</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.290</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.291</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.292</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.293</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.294</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.295</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.296</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.297</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.298</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.299</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.3</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.30</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.301</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.302</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.309</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.31</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.311</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.312</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.319</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.32</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.321</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.322</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.329</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.33</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.331</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.332</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.339</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.39</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.391</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.392</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.399</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.4</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.40</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.400</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.401</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.402</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.403</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.404</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.405</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.406</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.407</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.408</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.409</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.41</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.410</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.411</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.412</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.413</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.414</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.415</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.416</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.417</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.418</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.419</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.42</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.420</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.421</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.422</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.423  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.424  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.425  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.426  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.427  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.428  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.429  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.43  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.430  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.431  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.432  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.433  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.434  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.435  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.436  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.437  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.438  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.439  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.49  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.490  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.491  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.492  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.493</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.494</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.495</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.496</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.497</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.498</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.499</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S63.5** Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

- **S63.50** Unspecified sprain of wrist
  - **S63.501** Unspecified sprain of right wrist
  - **S63.502** Unspecified sprain of left wrist
  - **S63.509** Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

- **S63.51** Sprain of carpal (joint)
  - **S63.511** Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
  - **S63.512** Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
  - **S63.519** Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

- **S63.52** Sprain of radiocarpal joint
  
  *Excludes1:* traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)
  - **S63.521** Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
  - **S63.522** Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
  - **S63.529** Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

- **S63.59** Other specified sprain of wrist
  - **S63.591** Other specified sprain of right wrist
  - **S63.592** Other specified sprain of left wrist
  - **S63.599** Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

**S63.6** Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

*Excludes1:* traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

- **S63.60** Unspecified sprain of thumb
  - **S63.601** Unspecified sprain of right thumb
  - **S63.602** Unspecified sprain of left thumb
  - **S63.609** Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

- **S63.61** Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
  - **S63.610** Unspecified sprain of right index finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.611</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.612</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.613</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.614</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.615</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.616</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.617</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.618</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.619</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.62</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.621</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.622</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.629</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.63</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.630</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.631</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.632</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.633</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.634</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.635</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.636</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.637</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.638</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.639</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.64</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.641</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.642</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.649</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.65</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.650</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.651</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.652</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.653</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.654</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.655</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.656</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.657</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.658</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.659  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.68  Other sprain of thumb
  S63.681  Other sprain of right thumb
  S63.682  Other sprain of left thumb
  S63.689  Other sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.69  Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.690  Other sprain of right index finger
  S63.691  Other sprain of left index finger
  S63.692  Other sprain of right middle finger
  S63.693  Other sprain of left middle finger
  S63.694  Other sprain of right ring finger
  S63.695  Other sprain of left ring finger
  S63.696  Other sprain of right little finger
  S63.697  Other sprain of left little finger
  S63.698  Other sprain of other finger
       Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.699  Other sprain of unspecified finger
S63.8  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
  S63.8X  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
       S63.8X1  Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
       S63.8X2  Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
       S63.8X9  Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.9  Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
  S63.90  Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
  S63.91  Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
  S63.92  Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand
S64  Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

Code also  any associated open wound (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S64.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.1  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.10  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.11  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.12  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.2  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3  Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30  Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
S64.31  Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
S64.32  Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4  Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40  Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
S64.49  Injury of digital nerve of other finger
   S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
   S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
   S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
   S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
   S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
   S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
   S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
   S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
   S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
       Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
   S64.8X  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
      S64.8X1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S64.8X2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S64.8X9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
   S64.90  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S64.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S64.92  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65  Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

   Code also  any associated open wound (S61.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S65.0  Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.00  Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
      S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.01  Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
   S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
      S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
      S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
      S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
   S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
      S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
      S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
      S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
      S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
      S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
      S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
      S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
      S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
      S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
   S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
      S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
      S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
      S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
      S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.312</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.319</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.4</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.41</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.411</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.412</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.419</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.5</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.500</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.503</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.504</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.505</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.506</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.507</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.508</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.51</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.510</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.511</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.512</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.513</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.514</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.515</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.516</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
   Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.59  Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
   S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
   S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
   S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
   S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
   S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
   S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
   S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
   S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
   S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
      Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.8  Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
   S65.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
      S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.81  Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
      S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
      S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
   S65.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
      S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
      S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
      S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
      S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.09 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.091 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.092 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.099 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)
  S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.106</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.107</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.108</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.11</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.110</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.111</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.112</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.113</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.114</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.115</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.116</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.117</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.118</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.119</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.12</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.120</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.121</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.21</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.211</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.212</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.219</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.22</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.221</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.222</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.229</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.3</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.300</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.303</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.304</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.305</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.306</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.307</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.308</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.31</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.310</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.311</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.312</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.313</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.314</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.315</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.316</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.317</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.318</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.319</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.32</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.320</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.321</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.322</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.323</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.324</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.325</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.326</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.327</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.328</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.329</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.499 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

**S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

*Excludes:* injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

**S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

**S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| S66.518 | Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level  
          Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level |
| S66.519 | Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.52 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.520 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.521 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.522 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.523 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.524 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.525 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.526 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.527 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.528 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level  
          Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level |
<p>| S66.529 | Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.59 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.590 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.591 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.592 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.593 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.594 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.595 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.596 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level |
| S66.597 | Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.598</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.599</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.81</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.811</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.812</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.819</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.919  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.92  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
  S66.921  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
  S66.922  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
  S66.929  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.99  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
  S66.991  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
  S66.992  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
  S66.999  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S67  Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
  fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
  open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S67.0  Crushing injury of thumb
  S67.00  Crushing injury of unspecified thumb
  S67.01  Crushing injury of right thumb
  S67.02  Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1  Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)
  Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
  S67.10  Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)

S67.19  Crushing injury of other finger(s)
  S67.190  Crushing injury of right index finger
  S67.191  Crushing injury of left index finger
  S67.192  Crushing injury of right middle finger
  S67.193  Crushing injury of left middle finger
  S67.194  Crushing injury of right ring finger
  S67.195  Crushing injury of left ring finger
  S67.196  Crushing injury of right little finger
  S67.197  Crushing injury of left little finger
  S67.198  Crushing injury of other finger
         Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2  Crushing injury of hand
  Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
             crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES  2013  Page 1157
S67.20  Crushing injury of unspecified hand
S67.21  Crushing injury of right hand
S67.22  Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3  Crushing injury of wrist
S67.30  Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
S67.31  Crushing injury of right wrist
S67.32  Crushing injury of left wrist

S67.4  Crushing injury of wrist and hand
Excludes1:  crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
Excludes2:  crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.40  Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand
S67.41  Crushing injury of right wrist and hand
S67.42  Crushing injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers
S67.90  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers
S67.91  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
S67.92  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68  Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S68.0  Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS
S68.01  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.011  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.012  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.019  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.02  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.021  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.022  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.029  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1  Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
Excludes2:  traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

S68.11  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.110  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.111  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.112  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.113  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
    Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
    Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
    Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
    Traumatic amputation of wrist
S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
    S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
    S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
    S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
    Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb
S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
    S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
    S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
    S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
    S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
    S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
    S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
### S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.61</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.610</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.611</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.612</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.613</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.614</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.615</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.616</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.617</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.618</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.619</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.620</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.621</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.622</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.623</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.624</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.625</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.626</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.627</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.628</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.629</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.71</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.711</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.712</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.719</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.721</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.722</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.729</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

### S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S69.80</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S69.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S69.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S69.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S69.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S69.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S69.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)**

**Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- snake bite (T63.0-)
- venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

**S70  Superficial injury of hip and thigh**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S70.0  Contusion of hip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S70.00</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.01</td>
<td>Contusion of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.02</td>
<td>Contusion of left hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S70.1  Contusion of thigh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S70.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.11</td>
<td>Contusion of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.12</td>
<td>Contusion of left thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S70.2  Other superficial injuries of hip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S70.21</td>
<td>Abrasion of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.211</td>
<td>Abrasion, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.212</td>
<td>Abrasion, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.219</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.22</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.221</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.222</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.229</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.24</td>
<td>External constriction of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.241</td>
<td>External constriction, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.242</td>
<td>External constriction, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.249</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.25</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.251</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.252</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.259</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
  S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
  S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
  S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip

S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip
  Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
  S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
  S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
  S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh

S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
  S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
  S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
  S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh

S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
  S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
  S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
  S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34 External constriction of thigh
  S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
  S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
  S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh
  Splinter in the thigh
  S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
  S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh
  S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
  S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
  S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
  S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh
  Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
  S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh
  S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh
  S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip
  S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
  S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip

S70.92  Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
   S70.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
   S70.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
   S70.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71  Open wound of hip and thigh
   Code also  any associated wound infection
   Excludes1:  open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
                traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
   Excludes2:  bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
                open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
                open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S71.0  Open wound of hip
   S71.00  Unspecified open wound of hip
      S71.001  Unspecified open wound, right hip
      S71.002  Unspecified open wound, left hip
      S71.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip
   S71.01  Laceration without foreign body of hip
      S71.011  Laceration without foreign body, right hip
      S71.012  Laceration without foreign body, left hip
      S71.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.02  Laceration with foreign body of hip
      S71.021  Laceration with foreign body, right hip
      S71.022  Laceration with foreign body, left hip
      S71.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
      S71.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
      S71.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
      S71.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
      S71.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
      S71.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
      S71.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.05  Open bite of hip
      Bite of hip NOS
      Excludes1:  superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
      S71.051  Open bite, right hip
      S71.052  Open bite, left hip
S71.059 Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh
  S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh
  S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
  S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh
  S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
  S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
  S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh
  S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
  S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
  S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
  S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
  S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
  S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
  S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
  S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
  S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh
  Bite of thigh NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37-)

S71.151 Open bite, right thigh
S71.152 Open bite, left thigh
S71.159 Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
      A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
      The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
          fracture of foot (S92.-)
          periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013 Page 1164
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur**

Excludes:
- physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

**S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur**
- Fracture of hip NOS
- Fracture of neck of femur NOS
  - S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur
  - S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur
  - S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

**S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur**
- Subcapital fracture of femur
  - S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
  - S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
  - S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

**S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur**
- Transepiphyseal fracture of femur
  Excludes:
  - capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
    - Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)
  - S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
  - S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
  - S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur
  - S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
  - S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
  - S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

**S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur**
- Transcervical fracture of femur NOS
  - S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
  - S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
  - S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
  - S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur
  - S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur
  - S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

**S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur**
- Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur
  - S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
  - S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S72.05  Unspecified fracture of head of femur
Fracture of head of femur NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.051</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.052</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S72.06  Articular fracture of head of femur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.061</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.062</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.063</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.064</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.065</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.066</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S72.09  Other fracture of head and neck of femur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S72.1   Pertrochanteric fracture

S72.10  Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
Fracture of trochanter NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.101</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.102</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.109</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S72.11  Fracture of greater trochanter of femur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S72.12  Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur
   Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
   S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
   S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
   S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
   S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
   S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
   S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
   S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
   S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
   S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
   S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
   S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
   S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
   S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
   S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
   S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
   S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
   S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
   S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
   S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
      S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
   S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
      S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
      S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
   S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
      S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
      S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.34</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.35</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.352</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.353</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.36</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.361</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.362</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.363</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.4</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of distal end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physis fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.41</td>
<td>Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Condyle fracture of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.411</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.412</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.413</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.42</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.421</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.422</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.423</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.43</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.44</td>
<td>Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.45</td>
<td>Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.451</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.452</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.453</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.46</td>
<td>Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.461</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S72.47
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur
S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8 Other fracture of femur
S72.8X Other fracture of femur
S72.8X1 Other fracture of right femur
S72.8X2 Other fracture of left femur
S72.8X9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur
Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS
Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur
S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip
Code also any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip**

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.00</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.001</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.004</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.005</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.006</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.01</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.011</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.012</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.013</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.014</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.015</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.016</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.02</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.021</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.022</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.023</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.024</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.025</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.026</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.03</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.031</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.032</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.033</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.034</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.035</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.036</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.04</td>
<td>Central dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.041</td>
<td>Central subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.042</td>
<td>Central subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.043</td>
<td>Central subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.044</td>
<td>Central dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.045</td>
<td>Central dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.046</td>
<td>Central dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.046</td>
<td>Central dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.1</td>
<td>Sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.10</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.101</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.102</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.109</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.11</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.111</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.112</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.119</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.12</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.121</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.122</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.129</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.19</td>
<td>Other sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.191</td>
<td>Other sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.192</td>
<td>Other sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.199</td>
<td>Other sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S74** Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S71.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**S74.0** Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level

- S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

**S74.1** Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level

- S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

**S74.2** Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level

- S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and high level, right leg
- S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

**S74.8** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

- S74.8X Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.8X1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.8X2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.8X9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

- Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
- Excludes:
  - Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
    - Injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75:
  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

- S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery
  - S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
  - S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
  - S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

- S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
  - Incomplete transection of femoral artery
  - Laceration of femoral artery NOS
  - Superficial laceration of femoral artery
  - S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
  - S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
  - S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

- S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
  - Complete transection of femoral artery
  - Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
  - S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
  - S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
  - S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

- S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery
  - S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
  - S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
  - S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

- S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
  - S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
  - S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
  - S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

- S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level**

**Code also** any associated open wound (S71.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)

sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
  S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
  S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
  S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.09 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
  S76.091 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
  S76.092 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
  S76.099 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)

S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.119 Strain of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.129 Laceration of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.19 Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.191 Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.192 Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
  S76.199 Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.211 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.212 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.291  Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
S76.292  Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
S76.299  Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.3  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.30  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.301  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.302  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.309  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.31  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.311  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.312  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.319  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.32  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.321  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.322  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.329  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.39  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.391  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.392  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.399  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.8  Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.80  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.801  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.802  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.809  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.81  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.811  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.812  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
  S77.00 Crushing injury of unspecified hip
  S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
  S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
  S77.10 Crushing injury of unspecified thigh
  S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
  S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
  S77.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh
  S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
  S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint
  S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
    S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint
  S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
    S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
  S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee
  S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
    S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.912  Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.919  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.92   Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.921  Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79  Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S79.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capitellar epiphyseal fracture
Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.8

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.811</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.812</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.819</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.821</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.822</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.829</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.9

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.911</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.912</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.919</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.921</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.922</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.929</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee
  S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
  S80.01 Contusion of right knee
  S80.02 Contusion of left knee

S80.1 Contusion of lower leg
  S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
  S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
  S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee
  S80.21 Abrasion of knee
    S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
    S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
    S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee
  S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee
    S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
    S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
    S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
  S80.24 External constriction of knee
    S80.241 External constriction, right knee
    S80.242 External constriction, left knee
    S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee
  S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee
    Splinter in the knee
    S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
    S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
    S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee
  S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
    S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
    S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
    S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee
  S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee
Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)

S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg

S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg
  S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
  S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
  S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg

S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
  S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
  S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
  S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg

S80.84 External constriction of lower leg
  S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
  S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
  S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg

S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg
    Splinter in the lower leg
    S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
    S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
    S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
  S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
  S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
  S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg
  Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
  S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
  S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
  S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg

S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
  S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
  S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
  S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
  S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
  S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
  S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg
### S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

**Code also** any associated wound infection

**Excludes1**: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

**Excludes2**: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### S81.0 Open wound of knee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.05</td>
<td>Open bite of knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bite of knee NOS**

**Excludes1**: superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.06</td>
<td>Bite of knee, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.07</td>
<td>Bite of knee, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.08</td>
<td>Bite of knee, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.80</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.82</td>
<td>Torn meniscus of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.83</td>
<td>Partial meniscectomy of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.84</td>
<td>Partial meniscectomy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.85</td>
<td>Partial meniscectomy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.86</td>
<td>Partial meniscectomy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.87</td>
<td>Medial meniscal tear of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.88</td>
<td>Medial meniscal tear, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.89</td>
<td>Medial meniscal tear, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.90</td>
<td>Medial meniscal tear, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.91</td>
<td>Lateral meniscal tear of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.92</td>
<td>Lateral meniscal tear, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.93</td>
<td>Lateral meniscal tear, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.94</td>
<td>Lateral meniscal tear, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013**

Page 1184
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.812</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.819</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.821</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.829</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.83</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.831</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.832</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.839</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.84</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.841</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.842</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.849</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.85</td>
<td>Open bite of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of lower leg NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.851</td>
<td>Open bite, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.852</td>
<td>Open bite, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.859</td>
<td>Open bite, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82</td>
<td>Fracture of lower leg, including ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: fracture of malleolus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter for closed fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>initial encounter for open fracture NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### S82.0 Fracture of patella

**Knee cap**

#### S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
- **S82.001** Unspecified fracture of right patella
- **S82.002** Unspecified fracture of left patella
- **S82.009** Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
- **S82.011** Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
- **S82.012** Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
- **S82.013** Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.014** Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
- **S82.015** Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
- **S82.016** Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
- **S82.021** Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
- **S82.022** Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
- **S82.023** Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.024** Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
- **S82.025** Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
- **S82.026** Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
- **S82.031** Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
- **S82.032** Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
- **S82.033** Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.034** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
- **S82.035** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
- **S82.036** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
- **S82.041** Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
- **S82.042** Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
- **S82.043** Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.044** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
- **S82.045** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
- **S82.046** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.09 Other fracture of patella
- **S82.091** Other fracture of right patella
- **S82.092** Other fracture of left patella
- **S82.099** Other fracture of unspecified patella

---

### S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

**Fracture of proximal end of tibia**
**Excludes2:** fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.11</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.13</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.14</td>
<td>Bicondylar fracture of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fracture of tibial plateau NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.141</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.142</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.143</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.15</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.151</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.152</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.153</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.155  Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16  Torus fracture of upper end of tibia
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.16
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.161  Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162  Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19  Other fracture of upper end of tibia
S82.191  Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192  Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2  Fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.20  Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS
S82.201  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.22  Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.221  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.222  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.223  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.224  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.225  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.226  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.23  Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.231  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.232  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.233  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.234  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.235  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.236  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24  Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
Toddler fracture
S82.241  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.242  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.243  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.25</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.251</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.252</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.253</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.26</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.261</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.262</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.263</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.264</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.265</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.266</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.291</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.292</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.299</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.3</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.84-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maisonneuve’s fracture (S82.86-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.85-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.31</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter for closed fracture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.311</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.312</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.319</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.391  Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.392  Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.399  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

**S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula**

*Excludes2:* fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

**S82.40**  Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.401  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.402  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.409  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

**S82.42**  Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.421  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.422  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.423  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.424  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.425  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.426  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

**S82.43**  Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.431  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.432  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.433  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.434  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.435  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.436  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

**S82.44**  Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.441  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.442  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.443  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.444  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.445  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.446  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

**S82.45**  Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.451  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.452  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.453  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.454  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.455  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.456  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

**S82.46**  Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.461  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.462  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.463  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.49  Other fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.491  Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.492  Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.5  Fracture of medial malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)
S82.51  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6  Fracture of lateral malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
S82.61  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8  Other fractures of lower leg
S82.81  Torus fracture of upper end of fibula
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.81
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S82.811  Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
S82.812  Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
S82.819  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S82.82  Torus fracture of lower end of fibula
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.82
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.821</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.822</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.829</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.83</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.831</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.832</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.839</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.84</td>
<td>Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.841</td>
<td>Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.842</td>
<td>Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.843</td>
<td>Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.844</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.845</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.846</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.85</td>
<td>Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.851</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.852</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.853</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.854</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.855</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.856</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.86</td>
<td>Maisonneuve's fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.861</td>
<td>Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.862</td>
<td>Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.863</td>
<td>Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.864</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.865</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.866</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.87</td>
<td>Pilon fracture of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.871</td>
<td>Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.872</td>
<td>Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.873</td>
<td>Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.874</td>
<td>Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.875</td>
<td>Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.876</td>
<td>Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.89</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of ankle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.891</td>
<td>Other fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.892</td>
<td>Other fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.899  Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9  Unspecified fracture of lower leg
  S82.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
  S82.91  Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
  S82.92  Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also:
- any associated open wound

Excludes1:
- derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
- injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
- internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
- old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
- pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
- recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2:
- strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S83.0  Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
  S83.001  Unspecified subluxation of right patella
  S83.002  Unspecified subluxation of left patella
  S83.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
  S83.004  Unspecified dislocation of right patella
  S83.005  Unspecified dislocation of left patella
  S83.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01  Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
  S83.011  Lateral subluxation of right patella
  S83.012  Lateral subluxation of left patella
  S83.013  Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella
  S83.014  Lateral dislocation of right patella
  S83.015  Lateral dislocation of left patella
  S83.016  Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.09  Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
  S83.091  Other subluxation of right patella
  S83.092  Other subluxation of left patella
  S83.093  Other subluxation of unspecified patella
  S83.094  Other dislocation of right patella
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.095</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.096</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

**Excludes2:** instability of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

#### S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.111</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.112</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.113</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.121</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.122</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.123</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.124</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.125</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.126</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.131</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.132</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.133</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.142</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.143</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.144</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.145</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83.146  Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.19  Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
  S83.191  Other subluxation of right knee
  S83.192  Other subluxation of left knee
  S83.193  Other subluxation of unspecified knee
  S83.194  Other dislocation of right knee
  S83.195  Other dislocation of left knee
  S83.196  Other dislocation of unspecified knee
S83.2  Tear of meniscus, current injury
  Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)
  S83.20  Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
    Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
      S83.200  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
      S83.201  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
      S83.202  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
      S83.203  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
      S83.204  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
      S83.205  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
      S83.206  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
      S83.207  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
      S83.209  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.21  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.211  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.212  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.219  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.22  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.221  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.222  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.229  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.23  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.231  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.232  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.239  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.24  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.241  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.242  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.249  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.25  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
    S83.251  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.252  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.259</td>
<td>Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.26</td>
<td>Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.261</td>
<td>Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.262</td>
<td>Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.269</td>
<td>Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.27</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.271</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.272</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.279</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.28</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.281</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.282</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.289</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.3</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.30</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.31</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.32</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.4</td>
<td>Sprain of collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.40</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.401</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.402</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.409</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.41</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.411</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.412</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.419</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.42</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.421</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.422</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.429</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.5</td>
<td>Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.50</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.501</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.502</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.509</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.51</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.511</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.512</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83.519  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.52  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.521  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
  S83.522  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
  S83.529  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.6  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
  S83.60  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
  S83.61  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
  S83.62  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee

S83.8  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
  S83.8X  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
    S83.8X1  Sprain of other specified parts of right knee
    S83.8X2  Sprain of other specified parts of left knee
    S83.8X9  Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee

S83.9  Sprain of unspecified site of knee
  S83.90  Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee
  S83.91  Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
  S83.92  Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84  Injury of nerves at lower leg level

  Code also  any associated open wound (S81.-)

  Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S84.0  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
  S84.00  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.01  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.02  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.1  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
  S84.10  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.11  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.12  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.2  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
  S84.20  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.21  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.22  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.8  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
  S84.80  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
    S84.801  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
    S84.802  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
### S84  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>7th Character Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S84.809</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S84.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>7th Character Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S84.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S85  Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level

- **Code also** any associated open wound (S81.-)
- **Excludes2:** injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85

| A | Initial encounter |
| D | Subsequent encounter |
| S | Sequela |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>7th Character Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.0</td>
<td>Injury of popliteal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.01</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.011</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.012</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.019</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>7th Character Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.1</td>
<td>Injury of tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.11</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.111</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.112</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.119</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.12</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.121</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.122</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.129</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>7th Character Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.13</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.131</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.132</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.139</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.14</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.141</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.142</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.149</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.15</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.151</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.152</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.159</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.16</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.161</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.162</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.169</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.17</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.171</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.172</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.179</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.18</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.181</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.182</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.189</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.2</td>
<td>Injury of peroneal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.21</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.211</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.212</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.219</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.3</td>
<td>Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.31</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.311</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.312</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.319</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.4</td>
<td>Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.41</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.411</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.412</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.419</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.5</td>
<td>Injury of popliteal vein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.51</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.511</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.512</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.519</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level

S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes:
- injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
- injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
- sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
S86.019 Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon
S86.021  Laceration of right Achilles tendon
S86.022  Laceration of left Achilles tendon
S86.029  Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.09  Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.091  Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.092  Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.099  Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.1  Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.10  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.101  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.102  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.109  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.11  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.111  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.112  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.119  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.12  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.121  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.122  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.129  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.19  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.191  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.199  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.2  Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.20  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.201  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.21</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.211</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.212</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.219</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.22</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.221</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.222</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.229</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.29</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.291</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.292</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.299</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S86.999  Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87  Crushing injury of lower leg
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S87.0  Crushing injury of knee
  S87.00  Crushing injury of unspecified knee
  S87.01  Crushing injury of right knee
  S87.02  Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8  Crushing injury of lower leg
  S87.80  Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg
  S87.81  Crushing injury of right lower leg
  S87.82  Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88  Traumatic amputation of lower leg
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S88.0  Traumatic amputation at knee level
  S88.01  Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
    S88.011  Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
    S88.012  Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
    S88.019  Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg
  S88.02  Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
    S88.021  Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
    S88.022  Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
    S88.029  Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.1  Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
  S88.11  Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
    S88.111  Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
    S88.112  Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
    S88.119  Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg
  S88.12  Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
    S88.121  Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
    S88.122  Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
    S88.129  Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg
S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
  S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S89.1</strong></td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Excludes1:** | fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
| S89.131    | Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia|
| S89.132    | Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia|
| S89.139    | Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia|
| S89.14     | Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia|
| **Excludes1:** | fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
<p>| S89.141    | Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia|
| S89.142    | Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia|
| S89.149    | Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia|
| S89.19     | Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia     |
| S89.191    | Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia|
| S89.192    | Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia|
| S89.199    | Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia|
| <strong>S89.2</strong>  | Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula          |
| S89.20     | Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula|
| S89.201    | Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula|
| S89.202    | Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula|
| S89.209    | Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula|
| S89.21     | Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula|
| S89.211    | Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula|
| S89.212    | Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula|
| S89.219    | Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula|
| S89.22     | Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula|
| S89.221    | Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.222</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.229</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.29</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.291</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.292</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.299</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.3</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.30</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.301</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.302</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.309</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.31</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.311</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.312</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.319</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.32</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.321</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.322</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.329</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.39</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.391</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.392</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.399</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.8</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.80</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)**

**Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle
   S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle
   S90.01 Contusion of right ankle
   S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail
   S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
      S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
      S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
      S90.119 Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
   S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
      S90.121 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
      S90.122 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
      S90.129 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail
   S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
      S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
      S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
      S90.219 Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
   S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
      S90.221 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
      S90.222 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
      S90.229 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.3 Contusion of foot
   Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)
   S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
      Contusion of foot NOS
   S90.31 Contusion of right foot
   S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe
   S90.41 Abrasion of toe
      S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
      S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
      S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
      S90.414 Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.415</td>
<td>Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.416</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.42</td>
<td><strong>Blister (nonthermal) of toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.423</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.424</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.425</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.426</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.44</td>
<td><strong>External constriction of toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.441</td>
<td>External constriction, right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.442</td>
<td>External constriction, left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.443</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.444</td>
<td>External constriction, right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.445</td>
<td>External constriction, left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.446</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.45</td>
<td><strong>Superficial foreign body of toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.453</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.454</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.455</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.456</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.46</td>
<td><strong>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.463</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.464</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.465</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.466</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.47</td>
<td><strong>Other superficial bite of toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.473</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.474</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.475</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.476</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle

#### S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
- S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
- S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
- S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle

#### S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
- S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
- S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
- S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle

#### S90.54 External constriction of ankle
- S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
- S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
- S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle

#### S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
**Splinter in the ankle**
- S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
- S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
- S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle

#### S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
- S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
- S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
- S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle

#### S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
**Excludes1:** open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
- S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
- S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
- S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

### S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot

#### S90.81 Abrasion of foot
- S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
- S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
- S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot

#### S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
- S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
- S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
- S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot

#### S90.84 External constriction of foot
- S90.841 External constriction, right foot
- S90.842 External constriction, left foot
- S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.85</td>
<td><strong>Superficial foreign body of foot</strong>&lt;br&gt;Splinter in the foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.851</td>
<td><strong>Superficial foreign body, right foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.852</td>
<td><strong>Superficial foreign body, left foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.859</td>
<td><strong>Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.86</td>
<td><strong>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.861</td>
<td><strong>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.862</td>
<td><strong>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.869</td>
<td><strong>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.87</td>
<td><strong>Other superficial bite of foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.871</td>
<td><strong>Other superficial bite of right foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.872</td>
<td><strong>Other superficial bite of left foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.879</td>
<td><strong>Other superficial bite of unspecified foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.9</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.91</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of ankle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.911</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.912</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.919</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.92</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.921</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of right foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.922</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of left foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.929</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.93</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of toes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.931</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.932</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.933</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.934</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.935</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.936</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes**

*Code also* any associated wound infection

**Excludes1:** open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B) traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.00</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified open wound of ankle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.001</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified open wound, right ankle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.002</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified open wound, left ankle</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S91.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle
S91.01  Laceration without foreign body of ankle
  S91.011  Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.012  Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.02  Laceration with foreign body of ankle
  S91.021  Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.022  Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
  S91.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
  S91.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.05  Open bite of ankle
  Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
  S91.051  Open bite, right ankle
  S91.052  Open bite, left ankle
  S91.059  Open bite, unspecified ankle
S91.1  Open wound of toe without damage to nail
  S91.10  Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
    S91.101  Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
    S91.102  Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
    S91.103  Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
    S91.104  Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.105  Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.106  Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.11  Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
    S91.111  Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
    S91.112  Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
    S91.113  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
    S91.114  Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.115  Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.116  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail
  S91.12  Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.123</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.124</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.125</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.126</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.133</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.134</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.136</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.143</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.144</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.145</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.146</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.15</td>
<td>Open bite of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.153</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.154</td>
<td>Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.155</td>
<td>Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.156</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.2</td>
<td>Open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.202</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.203</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.204</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.205</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.206</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.209</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.211</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.213</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.214</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.215</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.216</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.234</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.246</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.25</td>
<td>Open bite of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
S91.251  Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail  
S91.252  Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail  
S91.253  Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail  
S91.254  Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail  
S91.255  Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail  
S91.256  Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail  
S91.259  Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail  

S91.3  Open wound of foot  

S91.30  Unspecified open wound of foot  
S91.301  Unspecified open wound, right foot  
S91.302  Unspecified open wound, left foot  
S91.309  Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot  

S91.31  Laceration without foreign body of foot  
S91.311  Laceration without foreign body, right foot  
S91.312  Laceration without foreign body, left foot  
S91.319  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot  

S91.32  Laceration with foreign body of foot  
S91.321  Laceration with foreign body, right foot  
S91.322  Laceration with foreign body, left foot  
S91.329  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot  

S91.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of foot  
S91.331  Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot  
S91.332  Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot  
S91.339  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot  

S91.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of foot  
S91.341  Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot  
S91.342  Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot  
S91.349  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot  

S91.35  Open bite of foot  
Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)  
S91.351  Open bite, right foot  
S91.352  Open bite, left foot  
S91.359  Open bite, unspecified foot  

S92  Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle  
Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced  
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed  
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)  
Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)  
fracture of malleolus (S82.-)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92  
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
Heel bone
Os calcis

S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus

S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus

S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus

S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus

S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus

S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.051</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.052</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.053</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.054</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.055</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.056</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.06</td>
<td>Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.061</td>
<td>Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.062</td>
<td>Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.063</td>
<td>Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.064</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.065</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.066</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.1</td>
<td>Fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Astragalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.11</td>
<td>Fracture of neck of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.12</td>
<td>Fracture of body of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.13</td>
<td>Fracture of posterior process of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.14  Dome fracture of talus
  Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus

S92.15  Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.19  Other fracture of talus
S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus

S92.2  Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.20  Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot

S92.21  Fracture of cuboid bone
S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot

S92.22  Fracture of lateral cuneiform
S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.23  Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.31</td>
<td>Fracture of first metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.311</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.312</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.313</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.314</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.315</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.316</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.32</td>
<td>Fracture of second metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.321</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.322</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.323</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.33</td>
<td>Fracture of third metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.331</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.332</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.333</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.34</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.341</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.342</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.343</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.35</td>
<td>Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.351</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.352</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.353</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.4</td>
<td>Fracture of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.401</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.402</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.403</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.404</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.405</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.406</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.41</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.411</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.412</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.413</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.42</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.421</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.422</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.423</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.426  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.49  Other fracture of great toe
S92.491  Other fracture of right great toe
S92.492  Other fracture of left great toe
S92.499  Other fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.5  Fracture of lesser toe(s)

S92.50  Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)
S92.501  Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.502  Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.503  Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.504  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.505  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.506  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.51  Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.511  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.512  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.513  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.514  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.515  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.516  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.52  Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.521  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.522  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.523  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.524  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.525  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.526  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.53  Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.531  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.532  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.533  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.534  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.535  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.536  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.59  Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
S92.591  Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.592  Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.599  Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.9  Unspecified fracture of foot and toe

S92.90  Unspecified fracture of foot
S92.901  Unspecified fracture of right foot
S92.902  Unspecified fracture of left foot
S92.909  Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot
S92.91  Unspecified fracture of toe
S92.911  Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
S92.912  Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
S92.919  Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes:  avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
           laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
           sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
           traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
           traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
           traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
           traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also  any associated open wound

Excludes2:  strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S93.0  Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint

  Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
  Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
  Subluxation and dislocation of talus
  Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

S93.01  Subluxation of right ankle joint
S93.02  Subluxation of left ankle joint
S93.03  Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
S93.04  Dislocation of right ankle joint
S93.05  Dislocation of left ankle joint
S93.06  Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1  Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe

  Dislocation of toe NOS
  Subluxation of toe NOS

S93.101  Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
S93.102  Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
S93.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
S93.104  Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
S93.105  Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
S93.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

S93.111  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.112  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.113</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.114</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.115</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.116</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.119</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.12</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.122</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.123</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.124</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.125</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.126</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.129</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.13</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.131</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.132</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.133</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.134</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.135</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.136</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.139</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.14</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.141</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.142</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.143</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.144</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.145</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.146</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.149</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.3</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.30</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of foot NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of foot NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.301</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.302</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.303</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.304</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.305</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.306</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
  S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
  S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
  S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
  S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
  S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
  S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
  S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
  S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle
  Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
  Sprain of ankle NOS
  Sprained ankle NOS
    S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
    S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
    S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
  S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
  S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
  S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
  S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
  S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
  S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.49  Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament
S93.491  Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492  Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499  Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5  Sprain of toe

S93.50  Unspecified sprain of toe
S93.501  Unspecified sprain of right great toe
S93.502  Unspecified sprain of left great toe
S93.503  Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
S93.504  Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)
S93.505  Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)
S93.506  Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.509  Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)

S93.51  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
S93.511  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.512  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.513  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.514  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.515  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.516  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.519  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.52  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
S93.521  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.525  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.526  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.529  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6  Sprain of foot

Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60  Unspecified sprain of foot
S93.601  Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602  Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609  Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61  Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
S93.611  Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612  Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619  Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.62  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
S93.621  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.69  Other sprain of foot
S93.691  Other sprain of right foot
S93.692  Other sprain of left foot
S93.699  Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94  Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

Code also  any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S94.0  Injury of lateral plantar nerve
S94.00  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.01  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
S94.02  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1  Injury of medial plantar nerve
S94.10  Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.11  Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
S94.12  Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve
S94.20  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.21  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.22  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.3  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.30  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.31  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.32  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.8  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8X  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8X1  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.8X2  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.8X9  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.90  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
  S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
  S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
  S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
  S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
  S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
  S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
  S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
  S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
  S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
  S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
  S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
  S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
  S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
  S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
  S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
  S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
  S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
  S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
  S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
  S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
  S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
  S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S95.212</td>
<td>Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.219</td>
<td>Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S96** Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

*Code also* any associated open wound (S91.-)

*Excludes2:*

- injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
- sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
S96.0  Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.00  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.001  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.002  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.009  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.01  Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.011  Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.012  Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.019  Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.02  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.021  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.022  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.029  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.09  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.091  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.092  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.099  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.1  Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.10  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.101  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.102  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.109  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.11  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.111  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.112  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.119  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.12  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S96.121</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.122</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.129</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.2</td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.21</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.211</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.212</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.219</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.22</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.221</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.222</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.229</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.81</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.811</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.812</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.819</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S97** Crushing injury of ankle and foot

*Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries*

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97
S97.0 **Crushing injury of ankle**

S97.00 **Crushing injury of unspecified ankle**
S97.01 **Crushing injury of right ankle**
S97.02 **Crushing injury of left ankle**

S97.1 **Crushing injury of toe**

S97.10 **Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)**

S97.101 **Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)**
S97.102 **Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)**
S97.109 **Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)**

S97.11 **Crushing injury of great toe**

S97.111 **Crushing injury of right great toe**
S97.112 **Crushing injury of left great toe**
S97.119 **Crushing injury of unspecified great toe**

S97.12 **Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)**

S97.121 **Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)**
S97.122 **Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)**
S97.129 **Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)**

S97.8 **Crushing injury of foot**

S97.80 **Crushing injury of unspecified foot**

S97.81 **Crushing injury of right foot**
S97.82 **Crushing injury of left foot**

S98 **Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete.

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S98.0 **Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level**

S98.01 **Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level**

S98.011 **Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level**
S98.012 **Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level**
S98.019 **Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level**

S98.02 **Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level**

S98.021 **Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level**
S98.022 **Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level**
S98.029 **Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level**

S98.1 **Traumatic amputation of one toe**

S98.11 **Complete traumatic amputation of great toe**
S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
Transtormic amputation of toe NOS
S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S98.921</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.922</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.929</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S99</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.811</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.812</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.819</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.821</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.822</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.829</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S99.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.911</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.912</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.919</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.921</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.922</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S99.929</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

**Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)**

Excludes 1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
- sunburn (L55.-)

**T07 Unspecified multiple injuries**

Excludes 1: injury NOS (T14)

**Injury of unspecified body region (T14)**

**T14 Injury of unspecified body region**

Excludes 1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

**T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region**

- Abrasion NOS
- Contusion NOS
- Crush injury NOS
- Fracture NOS
- Skin injury NOS
### Vascular injury NOS

**T14.9  Unspecified injury**

**T14.90  Injury, unspecified**
- Injury NOS

**T14.91  Suicide attempt**
- Attempted suicide NOS

#### Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

**Excludes2:**
- foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
- foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
- residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
- splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

### T15  Foreign body on external eye

**Excludes2:**
- foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
- open wound of eyelid and periorcular area (S01.1-)
- retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
- retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
- superficial foreign body of eyelid and periorcular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### T15.0  Foreign body in cornea

- **T15.00  Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye**
- **T15.01  Foreign body in cornea, right eye**
- **T15.02  Foreign body in cornea, left eye**

#### T15.1  Foreign body in conjunctival sac

- **T15.10  Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye**
- **T15.11  Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye**
- **T15.12  Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye**

#### T15.8  Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye

- Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
- **T15.80  Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye**
- **T15.81  Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye**
- **T15.82  Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye**

#### T15.9  Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified

- **T15.90  Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye**
- **T15.91  Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye**
- **T15.92  Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye**

### T16  Foreign body in ear

**Includes:**
- foreign body in auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### T16.1  Foreign body in right ear
### T16.2 Foreign body in left ear

### T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

### T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus

#### T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS

#### T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.20</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in pharynx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.200</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.208</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx

- Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
- Vomitus in pharynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.210</td>
<td>Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.218</td>
<td>Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T17.22 Food in pharynx

- Bones in pharynx
- Seeds in pharynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.220</td>
<td>Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.228</td>
<td>Food in pharynx causing other injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.290</td>
<td>Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.298</td>
<td>Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T17.3 Foreign body in larynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.30</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in larynx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.300</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.308</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx

- Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
- Vomitus in larynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.310</td>
<td>Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.318</td>
<td>Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T17.32 Food in larynx

- Bones in larynx
- Seeds in larynx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.320</td>
<td>Food in larynx causing asphyxiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.328</td>
<td>Food in larynx causing other injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx
T17.4 Foreign body in trachea

T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea
  T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
  T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury

T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
  Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
  Vomitus in trachea
  T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
  T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury

T17.42 Food in trachea
  Bones in trachea
  Seeds in trachea
  T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
  T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury

T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea
  T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
  T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus

T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus
  T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
  T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus
  Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
  Vomitus in bronchus
  T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
  T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52 Food in bronchus
  Bones in bronchus
  Seeds in bronchus
  T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation
  T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus
  T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation
  T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
  Foreign body in bronchioles
  Foreign body in lung

T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
  T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
  T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract
Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus
T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration
T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
Vomitus in esophagus
| T18.110 | Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
| T18.118 | Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury
| T18.12 | Food in esophagus
| T18.120 | Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
| T18.128 | Food in esophagus causing other injury
| T18.19 | Other foreign object in esophagus
| T18.190 | Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
| T18.198 | Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury
| T18.2 | Foreign body in stomach
| T18.3 | Foreign body in small intestine
| T18.4 | Foreign body in colon
| T18.5 | Foreign body in anus and rectum
| T18.8 | Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract
| T18.9 | Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
| T19 | Foreign body in genitourinary tract
| T19.0 | Foreign body in urethra
| T19.1 | Foreign body in bladder
| T19.2 | Foreign body in vulva and vagina
| T19.3 | Foreign body in uterus
| T19.4 | Foreign body in penis
| T19.8 | Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
| T19.9 | Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
             burns (thermal) from electricity
             burns (thermal) from flame
             burns (thermal) from friction
             burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
             burns (thermal) from hot objects
             burns (thermal) from lightning
             burns (thermal) from radiation
             chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20  Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T20.0  Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00  Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.01  Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
T20.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.02  Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.03  Burn of unspecified degree of chin
T20.04  Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.05  Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.06  Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.07  Burn of unspecified degree of neck
T20.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1  Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10  Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.11  Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
T20.111  Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.112  Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.12  Burn of first degree of lip(s)
T20.13  Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T20.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.47</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.57</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.6</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.611</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.612</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.619</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.62</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.64</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
  T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)
T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin
T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck
T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk
Includes: burns and corrosion of hip region
Excludes2: burns and corrosion of axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
  burns and corrosion of scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
  burns and corrosion of shoulder (T22.- with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
  Burn of unspecified degree of breast
T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
  Burn of unspecified degree of flank
  Burn of unspecified degree of groin
T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
  Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back
T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
  Burn of unspecified degree of anus
T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum
Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of first degree of flank
Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis  
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum  
Corrosion of second degree of testis

**T21.67** Corrosion of second degree of female genital region  
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)  
Corrosion of second degree of perineum  
Corrosion of second degree of vulva

**Excludes2:** corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.69** Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

**T21.7** Corrosion of third degree of trunk

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent  
**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.70** Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

**T21.71** Corrosion of third degree of chest wall  
Corrosion of third degree of breast

**T21.72** Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall  
Corrosion of third degree of flank  
Corrosion of third degree of groin

**T21.73** Corrosion of third degree of upper back  
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

**T21.74** Corrosion of third degree of lower back

**T21.75** Corrosion of third degree of buttocck  
Corrosion of third degree of anus

**T21.76** Corrosion of third degree of male genital region  
Corrosion of third degree of penis  
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum  
Corrosion of third degree of testis

**T21.77** Corrosion of third degree of female genital region  
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)  
Corrosion of third degree of perineum  
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

**Excludes2:** corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.79** Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

**T22** Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

**Excludes2:** burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)  
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**T22.0** Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T22.00** Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

**T22.01** Burn of unspecified degree of forearm  
**T22.011** Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm  
**T22.012** Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.019</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.029</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.03</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.031</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.032</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.039</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.04</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.041</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.042</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.049</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.05</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.051</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.052</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.059</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.06</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.061</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.062</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.069</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.09</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.091</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.092</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.099</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.1</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.10</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.111</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.112</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.119</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.12</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.121</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.122</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.129</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm
T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm
T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm
T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla
T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla
T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla
T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla
T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder
T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder
T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder
T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region
T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region
T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region
T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm
T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm
T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm
T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm
T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow
T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow
T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow
T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow
T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm
T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm
T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm
T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla
T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.242</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.249</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.25</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.251</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.252</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.259</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.26</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.261</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.262</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.269</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.321</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.322</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.329</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.331</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.332</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.339</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.34</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.341</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.342</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.349</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.35</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.351</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.352</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.359</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.36</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.361</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.362</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.369</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.391</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.392</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.399</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.40</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site

T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm
  T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm
  T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm
  T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow
  T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow
  T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow
  T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm
  T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm
  T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm
  T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla
  T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
  T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
  T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder
  T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
  T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
  T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region
  T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
  T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
  T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.6</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.62</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.64</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.65</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.66</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.7</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.70</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.741</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.742</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.749</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.751</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.752</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.759</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.761</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.762</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.769</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.792</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.799</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

### T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

### T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site

**T23.001** Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm
T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.102</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.109</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.111</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.112</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.119</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.12</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.121</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.122</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.129</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.13</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.131</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.132</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.139</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.14</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.141</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.142</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.149</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.15</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.151</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.152</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.159</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.16</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.161</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.162</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.169</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.17</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.171</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.172</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.179</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.19</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.191</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.192</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.199</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.2</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.20</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.201</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.202</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm
T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm
T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm
T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand
T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand
T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left hand
T23.269 Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.27 Burn of second degree of wrist
T23.271 Burn of second degree of right wrist
T23.272 Burn of second degree of left wrist
T23.279 Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.30 Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.301 Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.302 Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.31  Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.311  Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.312  Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.32  Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.321  Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.322  Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.33  Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.331  Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.332  Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.34  Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.341  Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.342  Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.349  Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.35  Burn of third degree of palm
  T23.351  Burn of third degree of right palm
  T23.352  Burn of third degree of left palm
  T23.359  Burn of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.36  Burn of third degree of back of hand
  T23.361  Burn of third degree of back of right hand
  T23.362  Burn of third degree of back of left hand
  T23.369  Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.37  Burn of third degree of wrist
  T23.371  Burn of third degree of right wrist
  T23.372  Burn of third degree of left wrist
  T23.379  Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.391  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.401  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.402  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.409  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.47</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.471</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.472</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.479</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>(T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional</td>
<td>external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.501</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.502</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.509</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm
  T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm
  T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm
  T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand
  T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand
  T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand
  T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist
  T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist
  T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist
  T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.61  Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.62  Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.621  Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.622  Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.63  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.631  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.632  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.64  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.641  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.642  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.649  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.65  Corrosion of second degree of palm
T23.651  Corrosion of second degree of right palm
T23.652  Corrosion of second degree of left palm
T23.659  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.66  Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
T23.661  Corrosion of second degree back of right hand
T23.662  Corrosion of second degree back of left hand
T23.669  Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand

T23.67  Corrosion of second degree of wrist
T23.671  Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
T23.672  Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
T23.679  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.691  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.692  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.699  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7  Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand

**Code first**  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional**  external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.70  Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.701  Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.702  Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.709  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.71  Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.77</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.78</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24</td>
<td>Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.0</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.00</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.001</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.002</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.009</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.01</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.011</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.012</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.019</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.029</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.03</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.031</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.032</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.039</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.09</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.091</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.092</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.099</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.1</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.10</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.101</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.102</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.109</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.111</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.112</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.119</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.12</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.121</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.122</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.129</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.13</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T24.131  Burn of first degree of right lower leg  
T24.132  Burn of first degree of left lower leg  
T24.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg  
T24.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot  
  T24.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot  
  T24.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot  
  T24.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot  
T24.2  Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot  
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)  
  T24.20  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.201  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.202  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.209  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot  
  T24.21  Burn of second degree of thigh  
    T24.211  Burn of second degree of right thigh  
    T24.212  Burn of second degree of left thigh  
    T24.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh  
  T24.22  Burn of second degree of knee  
    T24.221  Burn of second degree of right knee  
    T24.222  Burn of second degree of left knee  
    T24.229  Burn of second degree of unspecified knee  
  T24.23  Burn of second degree of lower leg  
    T24.231  Burn of second degree of right lower leg  
    T24.232  Burn of second degree of left lower leg  
    T24.239  Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg  
  T24.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot  
T24.3  Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot  
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)  
  T24.30  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.301  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.302  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot  
    T24.309  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot  
  T24.31  Burn of third degree of thigh
T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh
T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh
T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

*Use additional* external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.501</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.502</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.509</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.591</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.592</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

*Use additional* external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.601</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.602</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.609</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.611</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.612</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.619</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.62</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.621</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.622</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.629</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.631</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.632</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.639</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.691</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.692</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.699</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.70</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.701</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.702</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.709</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.792</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T24.799</strong></td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25** Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T25.0** Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.01** Burn of unspecified degree of ankle

- **T25.011** Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
- **T25.012** Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
- **T25.019** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

**T25.02** Burn of unspecified degree of foot

*Excludes2:* burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

- **T25.021** Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
- **T25.022** Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
- **T25.029** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

**T25.03** Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

- **T25.031** Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
- **T25.032** Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
- **T25.039** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

**T25.09** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

- **T25.091** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
- **T25.092** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
- **T25.099** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

**T25.1** Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.11** Burn of first degree of ankle

- **T25.111** Burn of first degree of right ankle
- **T25.112** Burn of first degree of left ankle
- **T25.119** Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

**T25.12** Burn of first degree of foot

*Excludes2:* burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

- **T25.121** Burn of first degree of right foot
- **T25.122** Burn of first degree of left foot
- **T25.129** Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

**T25.13** Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

- **T25.131** Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
- **T25.132** Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2  Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T25.21  Burn of second degree of ankle
    T25.211  Burn of second degree of right ankle
    T25.212  Burn of second degree of left ankle
    T25.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.22  Burn of second degree of foot
    Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
    T25.221  Burn of second degree of right foot
    T25.222  Burn of second degree of left foot
    T25.229  Burn of second degree of unspecified foot
  T25.23  Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.231  Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.232  Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.239  Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
  T25.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
    T25.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
    T25.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
    T25.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3  Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T25.31  Burn of third degree of ankle
    T25.311  Burn of third degree of right ankle
    T25.312  Burn of third degree of left ankle
    T25.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.32  Burn of third degree of foot
    Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
    T25.321  Burn of third degree of right foot
    T25.322  Burn of third degree of left foot
    T25.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified foot
  T25.33  Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.331  Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.332  Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot
T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
    T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
    T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
    T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
    T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
    T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
    T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot
  T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
  T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
    T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
    T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
    T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot
T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle
    T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
    T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
    T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
    T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
    T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
    T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot
  T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle
    T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
    T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
    T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)
    T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot
    T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot
    T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot
  T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
  T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
    T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
    T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
    T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle
    T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
    T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
    T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
    T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot
    T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot
    T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot
  T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
**T25.79** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot  
**T25.791** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot  
**T25.792** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot  
**T25.799** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

**T26** Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**T26.0** Burn of eyelid and periocular area

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- **T26.00** Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- **T26.01** Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
- **T26.02** Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

**T26.1** Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- **T26.10** Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
- **T26.11** Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
- **T26.12** Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

**T26.2** Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- **T26.20** Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
- **T26.21** Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
- **T26.22** Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

**T26.3** Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- **T26.30** Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
- **T26.31** Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
- **T26.32** Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

**T26.4** Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- **T26.40** Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
- **T26.41** Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
- **T26.42** Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

**T26.5** Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

*Use additional* external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.50  Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.51  Corrosion of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.52  Corrosion of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.6  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac

- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T26.60  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
- T26.61  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
- T26.62  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T26.70  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
- T26.71  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
- T26.72  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8  Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa

- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T26.80  Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
- T26.81  Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
- T26.82  Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9  Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T26.90  Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
- T26.91  Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
- T26.92  Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27  Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract

- Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
- external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T27.0  Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1  Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2  Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
- Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3  Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4  Corrosion of larynx and trachea

T27.5  Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98) external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1 Burn of esophagus
T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
  T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
  T28.41 Burn of ear drum
    T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
    T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
    T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
  T28.49 Burn of other internal organ
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-

T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
  T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
  T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
    T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
    T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
    T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
  T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified

T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
  This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
  Burn NOS
  Multiple burns NOS

T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
  This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
  Corrosion NOS
  Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface
T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface
  T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
  T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface
  T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS
  T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface
  T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS
  T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface
  T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS
  T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
  T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
  T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
  T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
  T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T31.7</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.70</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.71</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.72</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.73</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.74</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.75</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.76</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.77</td>
<td>Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.8</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.80</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.81</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.82</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.83</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.84</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.85</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.86</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.87</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.88</td>
<td>Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.9</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.90</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.91</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.92</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.93</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.94</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.95</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.96</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.97</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.98</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.99</td>
<td>Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved**

**Note:** This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T32.0</td>
<td>Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.1</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.10</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.11</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
   T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
   T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
   T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
   T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
   T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
   T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
   T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
   T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
   T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88  Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.89  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface

T32.90  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99  Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33  Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T33.0  Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01  Superficial frostbite of ear

T33.011  Superficial frostbite of right ear
T33.012  Superficial frostbite of left ear
T33.019  Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02  Superficial frostbite of nose
T33.09  Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1  Superficial frostbite of neck

T33.2  Superficial frostbite of thorax

T33.3  Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T33.4  Superficial frostbite of arm

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)

T33.40  Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm
T33.41  Superficial frostbite of right arm
T33.42  Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5  Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
  T33.51  Superficial frostbite of wrist
    T33.511  Superficial frostbite of right wrist
    T33.512  Superficial frostbite of left wrist
    T33.519  Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist
  T33.52  Superficial frostbite of hand
    Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
    T33.521  Superficial frostbite of right hand
    T33.522  Superficial frostbite of left hand
    T33.529  Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
  T33.53  Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
    T33.531  Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
    T33.532  Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
    T33.539  Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)

T33.6  Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
  T33.60  Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
  T33.61  Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
  T33.62  Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh

T33.7  Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
  T33.70  Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
  T33.71  Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
  T33.72  Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg

T33.8  Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
  T33.81  Superficial frostbite of ankle
    T33.811  Superficial frostbite of right ankle
    T33.812  Superficial frostbite of left ankle
    T33.819  Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
  T33.82  Superficial frostbite of foot
    T33.821  Superficial frostbite of right foot
    T33.822  Superficial frostbite of left foot
    T33.829  Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
  T33.83  Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
    T33.831  Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
    T33.832  Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
    T33.839  Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)

T33.9  Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
  T33.90  Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99  Superficial frostbite of other sites
Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34  Frostbite with tissue necrosis
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T34.0  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
   T34.01  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
      T34.011  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
      T34.012  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
      T34.019  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear
   T34.02  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose
   T34.09  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)
   T34.40  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm
   T34.41  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
   T34.42  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)
   T34.51  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
      T34.511  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
      T34.512  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
      T34.519  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist
   T34.52  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand
      Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)
      T34.521  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
      T34.522  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
      T34.529  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand
   T34.53  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
      T34.531  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
      T34.532  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
      T34.539  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
   T34.60  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh
   T34.61  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
   T34.62  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh
T34.7  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)

T34.70  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg

T34.71  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg

T34.72  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)

T34.81  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle

T34.811  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle

T34.812  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle

T34.819  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle

T34.82  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot

T34.821  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot

T34.822  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot

T34.829  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot

T34.83  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)

T34.831  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)

T34.832  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)

T34.839  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites

T34.90  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS

T34.99  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: adverse effect of correct substance properly administered

poisoning by overdose of substance

poisoning by wrong substance given or taken in error

underdosing by (inadvertently) (deliberately) taking less substance than prescribed or instructed

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by penicillins NOS

T36.0X2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm

T36.0X3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault

T36.0X4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined

T36.0X5 Adverse effect of penicillins

T36.0X6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS

T36.1X2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.1X3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault

T36.1X4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined

T36.1X5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS

T36.2X2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm

T36.2X3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault

T36.2X4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined

T36.2X5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by macrolides NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T36.X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by macrolides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of macrolides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of macrolides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T36.4X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T36.5X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of aminoglycosides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of aminoglycosides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T36.6X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of rifampicins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of rifampicins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T36.7X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T36.7X6  Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X1  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS

T36.8X2  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.8X3  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault

T36.8X4  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined

T36.8X5  Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X6  Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.91  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS

T36.92  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm

T36.93  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault

T36.94  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined

T36.95  Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.96  Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1:  anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
          anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
          locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T37.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X1  Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0X2  Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0X3  Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0X4  Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0X5  Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0X6  Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antituberculosis drugs

Excludes1:  rifampicins (T36.6-)
           streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antituberculosis drugs

T37.1X1  Poisoning by antituberculosis drugs, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by antituberculosis drugs NOS

T37.1X2  Poisoning by antituberculosis drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1X3  Poisoning by antituberculosis drugs, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.1X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.1X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.1X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa**

*Excludes 1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.2X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.3X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.4X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs**

*Excludes 1: amantadine (T42.8-), cytarabine (T45.1-)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.5X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T37.5X3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
T37.5X4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
T37.5X5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
T37.5X6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8X2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.8X3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault

T37.8X4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.8X5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0X1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0X2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0X3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault
T38.0X4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined
T38.0X5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
T38.0X6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
  T38.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS
    T38.1X2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm
    T38.1X3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault
    T38.1X4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined
    T38.1X5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
  T38.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
    T38.2X2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.2X3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault
    T38.2X4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined
    T38.2X5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
  T38.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
    T38.3X2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.3X3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
    T38.3X4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
    T38.3X5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
  T38.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
    T38.4X1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
    T38.4X2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
    T38.4X3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
    T38.4X4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
    T38.4X5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
T38.4X6  Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

T38.5X2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm

T38.5X3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault

T38.5X4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined

T38.5X5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6X2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6X3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6X4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T38.6X5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

T38.7X2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm

T38.7X3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault

T38.7X4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined

T38.7X5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.802</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.803</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.804</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.805</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.806</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.81</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.811</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.812</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.813</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.814</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.815</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.816</td>
<td>Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.89</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.891</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.892</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.893</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.894</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.895</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.896</td>
<td>Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.90</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### T39 \[Poisoning\] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### T39.0 \[Poisoning\] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T39.01</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.011</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.012</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by aspirin, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.013</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by aspirin, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.014</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by aspirin, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.015</td>
<td>[Adverse effect of] aspirin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.016</td>
<td>[Underdosing] of aspirin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T39.09</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.091</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.092</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by salicylates, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.093</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by salicylates, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.094</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by salicylates, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.095</td>
<td>[Adverse effect of] salicylates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.096</td>
<td>[Underdosing] of salicylates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T39.1 \[Poisoning\] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T39.1X</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.1X1</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.1X2</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.1X3</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.1X4</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.1X5</td>
<td>[Adverse effect of] 4-Aminophenol derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.1X6</td>
<td>[Underdosing] of 4-Aminophenol derivatives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T39.2 \[Poisoning\] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T39.2X</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.2X1</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.2X2</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.2X3</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by pyrazolone derivatives, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.2X4</td>
<td>[Poisoning] by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.2X5</td>
<td>[Adverse effect of] pyrazolone derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T39.2X6</td>
<td>[Underdosing] of pyrazolone derivatives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T39.3 \[Poisoning\] by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm
T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault
T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined
T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.396 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4X1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.4X2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.4X3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.4X4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.4X5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
T39.4X6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8X1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.8X2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.8X3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.8X4  Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T39.8X5  Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8X6  Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.91  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)

T39.92  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm

T39.93  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault

T39.94  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined

T39.95  Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.96  Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T40.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0X1  Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)

T40.0X2  Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm

T40.0X3  Poisoning by opium, assault

T40.0X4  Poisoning by opium, undetermined

T40.0X5  Adverse effect of opium

T40.0X6  Underdosing of opium

T40.1  Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1X  Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1X1  Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)

T40.1X2  Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm

T40.1X3  Poisoning by heroin, assault

T40.1X4  Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.1X5  Adverse effect of heroin

T40.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2X1  Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by opioids NOS
- T40.2 Poisoning by opioids, intentional self-harm
  - T40.2X2 Poisoning by opioids, intentional self-harm
  - T40.2X3 Poisoning by opioids, assault
  - T40.2X4 Poisoning by opioids, undetermined
  - T40.2X5 Adverse effect of opioids
  - T40.2X6 Underdosing of opioids

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
- T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
  - T40.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
    - T40.3X1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by methadone NOS
    - T40.3X2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
    - T40.3X3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
    - T40.3X4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
    - T40.3X5 Adverse effect of methadone
    - T40.3X6 Underdosing of methadone

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
- T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
  - T40.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
    - T40.4X1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
    - T40.4X2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
    - T40.4X3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
    - T40.4X4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
    - T40.4X5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
    - T40.4X6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
- T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
  - T40.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
    - T40.5X1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by cocaine NOS
    - T40.5X2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
    - T40.5X3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
    - T40.5X4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
    - T40.5X5 Adverse effect of cocaine
    - T40.5X6 Underdosing of cocaine

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
- T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
  - T40.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
    - T40.6X1 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by narcotics NOS
    - T40.6X2 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
    - T40.6X3 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
    - T40.6X4 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
    - T40.6X5 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T40.606</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.69</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.691</td>
<td>Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other narcotics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.692</td>
<td>Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.693</td>
<td>Poisoning by other narcotics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.694</td>
<td>Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.695</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.696</td>
<td>Underdosing of other narcotics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T40.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T40.7X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.7X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by cannabis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.7X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.7X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.7X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.7X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.7X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T40.8  Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T40.8X</td>
<td>Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.8X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.8X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.8X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.8X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.8X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T40.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T40.90</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T40.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0X2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0X3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0X4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0X5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1X2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1X3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1X4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1X5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics
T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS

T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault

T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics

T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
Cocaine (topical)
Excludes2: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (T40.5x1-T40.5x4)

T41.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3X1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS

T41.3X2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.3X3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault

T41.3X4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined

T41.3X5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics

T41.3X6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic

T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anesthetic NOS

T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm

T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault

T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined

T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic

T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5X1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS

T41.5X2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm

T41.5X3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault

T41.5X4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined

T41.5X5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases

T41.5X6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs
Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-- F19.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T42.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
  T42.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
    T42.0X1  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
    T42.0X2  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm
    T42.0X3  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault
    T42.0X4  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined
    T42.0X5  Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives
    T42.0X6  Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine
  T42.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
    T42.1X1  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
    T42.1X2  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
    T42.1X3  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
    T42.1X4  Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
    T42.1X5  Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
    T42.1X6  Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
  T42.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
    T42.2X1  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
    T42.2X2  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
    T42.2X3  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
    T42.2X4  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
    T42.2X5  Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
    T42.2X6  Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)
  T42.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
    T42.3X1  Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
    T42.3X2  Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
    T42.3X3  Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
    T42.3X4  Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
    T42.3X5  Adverse effect of barbiturates
    T42.3X6  Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
  T42.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
    T42.4X1  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
T42.4X2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
T42.4X3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4X4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
T42.4X5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
T42.4X6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics

T42.5X1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
T42.5X2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
T42.5X3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
T42.5X4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
T42.5X5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
T42.5X6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)

T42.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6X1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
T42.6X2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.6X3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.6X4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.6X5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.6X6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine

T42.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8X1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.8X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T43** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:**
- appetite depressants (T50.5-)
- barbiturates (T42.3-)
- benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
- methaqualone (T42.6-)
- psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

**Excludes2:** drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T43.0** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.01</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.011</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.012</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.013</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.014</td>
<td>Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.015</td>
<td>Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.016</td>
<td>Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.02</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.021</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.022</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.023</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.024</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.025</td>
<td>Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.026</td>
<td>Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T43.1** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.2</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.20</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.201</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.202</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.203</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.204</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.205</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.206</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.21</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.211</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.212</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.213</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.214</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.215</td>
<td>Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.216</td>
<td>Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.22</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.221</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.222</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.223</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.224</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.225</td>
<td>Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.226</td>
<td>Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.29</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.291</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.292</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.293</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.294</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.295</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.296</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.5X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.5X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.5X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.5X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.5X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.5X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.5X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.59X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.591</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.592</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.593</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.594</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.595</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.596</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.6X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013**
**Excludes1**: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.60</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.601</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.602</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.603</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.604</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.605</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.606</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.61</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.611</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.612</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.613</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.614</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.615</td>
<td>Adverse effect of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.616</td>
<td>Underdosing of caffeine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.62</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.621</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.622</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.623</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.624</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.625</td>
<td>Adverse effect of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.626</td>
<td>Underdosing of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.63</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.631</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.632</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.633</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.634</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.635</td>
<td>Adverse effect of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.636</td>
<td>Underdosing of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.69</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.691</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.692</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.693</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.694</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.695</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.696</td>
<td>Underdosing of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
  T43.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
    T43.8X1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
    T43.8X2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
    T43.8X3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
    T43.8X4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined
    T43.8X5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
    T43.8X6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug
  T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
  T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
  T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
  T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
  T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
  T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
  T44.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
    T44.0X1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
    T44.0X2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
    T44.0X3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
    T44.0X4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
    T44.0X5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
    T44.0X6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
  T44.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
    T44.1X1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
    T44.1X2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm
    T44.1X3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault
    T44.1X4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined
    T44.1X5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
    T44.1X6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
  T44.2X1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS
  T44.2X2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm
  T44.2X3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault
  T44.2X4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined
  T44.2X5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs
  T44.2X6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine
  T44.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
    Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS
    Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm
    Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault
    Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined
    Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
    Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol
  T44.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
    Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS
    Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
    Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
    Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
    Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
    Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
  Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)
  T44.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
    Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS
T44.5X2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.5X3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.5X4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.5X5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5X6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)
T44.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.6X2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.6X3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.6X4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.6X5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.7X2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.7X3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.7X4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.7X5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)
T44.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
T44.8X2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
T44.8X3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
T44.8X4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
T44.8X5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenergceptors
T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0X1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

T45.0X2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.0X3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

T45.0X4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

T45.0X5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0X6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)
T45.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1X2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.1X3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

T45.1X4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined

T45.1X5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

T45.2X1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by vitamins NOS

T45.2X2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm

T45.2X3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault

T45.2X4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined

T45.2X5 Adverse effect of vitamins

T45.2X6 Underdosing of vitamins

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by enzymes NOS

T45.3X2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm

T45.3X3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault

T45.3X4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined

T45.3X5 Adverse effect of enzymes

T45.3X6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4X2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4X3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4X4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4X5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4X6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds

Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T45.51</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.511</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.512</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.513</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.514</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.515</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anticoagulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.516</td>
<td>Underdosing of anticoagulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.52</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|        | Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
|        | poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)
| T45.521| Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)               |
|        | Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS                                        |
| T45.522| Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm                    |
| T45.523| Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault                                  |
| T45.524| Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined                            |
| T45.525| Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs                                      |
| T45.526| Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs                                         |
| T45.6  | Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs |
| T45.60 | Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs |
| T45.601| Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional) |
|        | Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS                                |
| T45.602| Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm |
| T45.603| Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault              |
| T45.604| Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined         |
| T45.605| Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs                  |
| T45.606| Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs                     |
| T45.61 | Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs       |
| T45.611| Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)                  |
|        | Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS                                           |
| T45.612| Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm                       |
| T45.613| Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault                                     |
| T45.614| Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined                               |
| T45.615| Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs                                        |
| T45.616| Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs                                           |
| T45.62 | Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs         |
| T45.621| Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)                    |
|        | Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS                                            |
| T45.622| Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm                         |
| T45.623| Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault                                       |
| T45.624| Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined                                 |
T45.625  Adverse effect of hemostatic drug
T45.626  Underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.69  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
  T45.691  Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
  T45.692  Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
  T45.693  Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
  T45.694  Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
  T45.695  Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
  T45.696  Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
  T45.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
    T45.7X1  Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS
    T45.7X2  Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm
    T45.7X3  Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault
    T45.7X4  Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined
    T45.7X5  Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
    T45.7X6  Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants
      Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute
  Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.Z1)
    poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
    transfusion reactions (T80.-)
  T45.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
    T45.8X1  Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS
    T45.8X2  Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm
    T45.8X3  Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault
    T45.8X4  Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined
    T45.8X5  Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
    T45.8X6  Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
  T45.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.91  Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS
T45.92  Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm
T45.93  Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault
T45.94  Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined
T45.95  Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.96  Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

   Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T46.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
   T46.0X1  Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)
            Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS
   T46.0X2  Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm
   T46.0X3  Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault
   T46.0X4  Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined
   T46.0X5  Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
   T46.0X6  Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
   T46.1X1  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
            Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS
   T46.1X2  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm
   T46.1X3  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault
   T46.1X4  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined
   T46.1X5  Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers
   T46.1X6  Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs
   T46.2X1  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
            Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS
   T46.2X2  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm
   T46.2X3  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.2X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.2X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.2X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7) poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1) poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)
T46.6X2  Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.6X3  Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
T46.6X4  Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined
T46.6X5  Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.6X6  Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X1  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS
T46.7X2  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm
T46.7X3  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault
T46.7X4  Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined
T46.7X5  Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X6  Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X1  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS
T46.8X2  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm
T46.8X3  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault
T46.8X4  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined
T46.8X5  Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X6  Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.9X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.901  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.902  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
T46.903  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
T46.904  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
T46.905  Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.906  Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
T47.0X1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
T47.0X2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
T47.0X3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
T47.0X4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
T47.0X5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
T47.0X6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
T47.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
T47.1X1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
T47.1X2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
T47.1X3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
T47.1X4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
T47.1X5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
T47.1X6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
T47.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
T47.2X1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
T47.2X2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
T47.2X3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
T47.2X4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
T47.2X5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
T47.2X6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives
T47.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3X  Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3X1  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS
T47.3X2  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm
T47.3X3  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault
T47.3X4  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined
T47.3X5  Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3X6  Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
T47.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
T47.4X1  Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by other laxatives NOS
T47.4X2  Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm
T47.4X3  Poisoning by other laxatives, assault
T47.4X4  Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined
T47.4X5  Adverse effect of other laxatives
T47.4X6  Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants
T47.5X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants
T47.5X1  Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by digestants NOS
T47.5X2  Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm
T47.5X3  Poisoning by digestants, assault
T47.5X4  Poisoning by digestants, undetermined
T47.5X5  Adverse effect of digestants
T47.5X6  Underdosing of digestants

T47.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)
T47.6X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
T47.6X1  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS
T47.6X2  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm
T47.6X3  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault
T47.6X4  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined
T47.6X5  Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs
T47.6X6  Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
T47.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
T47.7X1  Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by emetics NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T47.7X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of emetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of emetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T48.0X4  Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined
T48.0X5  Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
T48.0X6  Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1X1  Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS
T48.1X2  Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm
T48.1X3  Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault
T48.1X4  Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined
T48.1X5  Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1X6  Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.201  Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.202  Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.203  Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.204  Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.205  Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.206  Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291  Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.292  Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.293  Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.294  Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.295  Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.296  Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
T48.3X1  Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antitussives NOS
T48.3X2  Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm
T48.3X3  Poisoning by antitussives, assault
T48.3X4  Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined
T48.3X5  Adverse effect of antitussives
T48.3X6  Underdosing of antitussives
T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4X1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by expectorants NOS

T48.4X2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm

T48.4X3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault

T48.4X4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined

T48.4X5 Adverse effect of expectorants

T48.4X6 Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T48.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5X1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS

T48.5X2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.5X3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault

T48.5X4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined

T48.5X5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5X6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in
asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

T48.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6X1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6X2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6X3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6X4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6X5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6X6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on
the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the
respiratory system

T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.1X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.1X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.1X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.1X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antipruritics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.1X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T49.1X5  Adverse effect of antipruritics
T49.1X6  Underdosing of antipruritics

**T49.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**

T49.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
T49.2X1  Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS
T49.2X2  Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm
T49.2X3  Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault
T49.2X4  Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined
T49.2X5  Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents
T49.2X6  Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

**T49.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**

T49.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
T49.3X1  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
T49.3X2  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm
T49.3X3  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault
T49.3X4  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined
T49.3X5  Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants
T49.3X6  Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

**T49.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**

T49.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
T49.4X1  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
T49.4X2  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.4X3  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault
T49.4X4  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.4X5  Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
T49.4X6  Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

**T49.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**

T49.5X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5X1  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
T49.5X2  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.5X3  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
T49.5X4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.5X5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5X6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
T49.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
T49.6X1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
T49.6X2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.6X3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault
T49.6X4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.6X5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
T49.6X6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
T49.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
T49.7X1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
T49.7X2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
T49.7X3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
T49.7X4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
T49.7X5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
T49.7X6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides
T49.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
T49.8X1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other topical agents NOS
T49.8X2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm
T49.8X3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault
T49.8X4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined
T49.8X5 Adverse effect of other topical agents
T49.8X6 Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent
T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)
T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm
T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault
T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined
T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent
T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**

T50.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS

T50.0X2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.0X3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault

T50.0X4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined

T50.0X5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0X6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

**T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**

T50.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS

T50.1X2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.1X3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault

T50.1X4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined

T50.1X5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1X6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

**T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide

T50.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

T50.2X2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2X3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2X4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2X5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

**T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3X2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm
T50.3X3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault
T50.3X4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined
T50.3X5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
T50.3X6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4X1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS
T50.4X2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm
T50.4X3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault
T50.4X4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined
T50.4X5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4X6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
T50.5X1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
T50.5X2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
T50.5X3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault
T50.5X4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
T50.5X5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
T50.5X6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents

T50.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6X1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
T50.6X2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
T50.6X3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
T50.6X4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
T50.6X5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6X6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7X1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
T50.7X2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T50.7X3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
T50.7X4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of diagnostic agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.8X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of diagnostic agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A11</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A12</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A13</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A14</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A15</td>
<td>Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A16</td>
<td>Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A2</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A21</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A22</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A23</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A24</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A25</td>
<td>Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A26</td>
<td>Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A91</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A92</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A93</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A94</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A95</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.A96</td>
<td>Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines
  T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
    T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
    T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
    T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
    T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
    T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines
  T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
    T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
    T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
    T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
    T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
    T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines
  T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
    T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
      T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
      T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
      T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
      T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
      T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
      T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin
    T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
      T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
      T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
      T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
      T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
      T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
      T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
      T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
      T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
      T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
      T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)**

**Note:** When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

**Use additional code(s):**
- for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
- personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
- to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

**Excludes1:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

**T51 Toxic effect of alcohol**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequelae

**T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol**

- Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

**Excludes2:**
- acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
- drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
- pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

**T51.0X Toxic effect of ethanol**

- T51.0X1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

**T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol**

- Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

**T51.1X Toxic effect of methanol**

- T51.1X1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effect of methanol NOS

**T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol**
### Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.2X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toxic effect of fusel oil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toxic effect of other alcohols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.8</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.9</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.91</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.92</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.93</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.94</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toxic effect of organic solvents

**Excludes1:** halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52:

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

### Toxic effects of petroleum products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T52.0</td>
<td>Toxic effects of petroleum products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T52.0X</td>
<td>Toxic effects of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T52.0X2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
T52.0X3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
T52.0X4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene

Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1X Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1X1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of benzene NOS
T52.1X2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm
T52.1X3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault
T52.1X4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2X Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2X1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS
T52.2X2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm
T52.2X3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault
T52.2X4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of glycols NOS
T52.3X2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm
T52.3X3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault
T52.3X4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of ketones NOS
T52.4X2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm
T52.4X3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault
T52.4X4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS
T52.8X2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm
T52.8X3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault
T52.8X4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined
### T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent
- **T52.91** Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
- **T52.92** Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
- **T52.93** Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
- **T52.94** Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

### T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

- **T53.0X** Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
  - **T53.0X1** Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
  - **T53.0X2** Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
  - **T53.0X3** Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
  - **T53.0X4** Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

#### T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
Toxic effects of trichloromethane

- **T53.1X** Toxic effects of chloroform
  - **T53.1X1** Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
  - **T53.1X2** Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
  - **T53.1X3** Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
  - **T53.1X4** Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

#### T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
Toxic effects of trichloroethene

- **T53.2X** Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
  - **T53.2X1** Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
  - **T53.2X2** Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
  - **T53.2X3** Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
  - **T53.2X4** Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

#### T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

- **T53.3X** Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
  - **T53.3X1** Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
  - **T53.3X2** Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm
  - **T53.3X3** Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault
  - **T53.3X4** Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

#### T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
Toxic effects of methylene chloride

T53.4X Toxic effects of dichloromethane
  T53.4X1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
  T53.4X2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
  T53.4X3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
  T53.4X4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
  T53.5X1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
  T53.5X2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm
  T53.5X3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault
  T53.5X4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
  T53.6X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental
  (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
  T53.6X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-
  harm
  T53.6X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
  T53.6X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.7X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
  T53.7X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental
  (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
  T53.7X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-
  harm
  T53.7X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
  T53.7X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T54.0** Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

- **T54.0X** Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
  - **T54.0X1** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
  - **T54.0X2** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
  - **T54.0X3** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
  - **T54.0X4** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

**T54.1** Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

- **T54.1X** Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
  - **T54.1X1** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
  - **T54.1X2** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
  - **T54.1X3** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
  - **T54.1X4** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

**T54.2** Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

- **T54.2X** Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
  - **T54.2X1** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
  - **T54.2X2** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
  - **T54.2X3** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
  - **T54.2X4** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

**T54.3** Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

- **T54.3X** Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
  - **T54.3X1** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
  - **T54.3X2** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
  - **T54.3X3** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
  - **T54.3X4** Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

**T54.9** Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance

- **T54.91** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
- **T54.92** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
- **T54.93** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
- **T54.94** Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

**T55** Toxic effect of soaps and detergents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T55.0</td>
<td>Toxic effect of soaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.0X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of soaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.0X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.0X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.0X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of soaps, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.0X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56</td>
<td>Toxic effect of metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manganese and its compounds (T57.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0</td>
<td>Toxic effects of lead and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0X</td>
<td>Toxic effects of lead and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1</td>
<td>Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1X</td>
<td>Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2</td>
<td>Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2X</td>
<td>Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T56.2X3  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault
T56.2X4  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.3  Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
   T56.3X  Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
       T56.3X1  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
       T56.3X2  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
       T56.3X3  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault
       T56.3X4  Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4  Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
   T56.4X  Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
       T56.4X1  Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
       T56.4X2  Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
       T56.4X3  Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
       T56.4X4  Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5  Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
   T56.5X  Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
       T56.5X1  Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
       T56.5X2  Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
       T56.5X3  Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
       T56.5X4  Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6  Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
   T56.6X  Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
       T56.6X1  Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
       T56.6X2  Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
       T56.6X3  Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
       T56.6X4  Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7  Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
   T56.7X  Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
       T56.7X1  Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
       T56.7X2  Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
       T56.7X3  Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
       T56.7X4  Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8  Toxic effects of other metals
   T56.81  Toxic effect of thallium
       T56.811  Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
                 Toxic effect of thallium NOS
       T56.812  Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm
T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault
T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined

T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals
T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effects of other metals NOS
T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
T57.0X Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
   T57.0X1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
   T57.0X2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
   T57.0X3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
   T57.0X4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
T57.1X Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
   T57.1X1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
   T57.1X2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
   T57.1X3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
   T57.1X4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
T57.2X Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
   T57.2X1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
   T57.2X2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
   T57.2X3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
   T57.2X4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
T57.3X Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T57.3X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.3X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.3X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.3X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.8</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.8X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.8X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.8X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.8X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.8X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.9</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.91</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.92</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.93</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T57.94</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.0</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.01</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.02</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.03</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.04</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of acetylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of water gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.11</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.12</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.13</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.14</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.2X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T58.2X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T58.2X2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
T58.2X3  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
T58.2X4  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
- Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
- Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
- Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

T58.8X  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
T58.8X1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.8X2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
T58.8X3  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
T58.8X4  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
T58.91  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.92  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
T58.93  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
T58.94  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59  Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors
Includes: aerosol propellants
Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T59.0  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0X  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0X1  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS
T59.0X2  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
T59.0X3  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
T59.0X4  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1X  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1X1  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
T59.1X2  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.1X3  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
T59.1X4  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2  Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2X  Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2X1  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS

T59.2X2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
T59.2X3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
T59.2X4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

Toxic effect of tear gas

T59.3X Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3X1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
T59.3X2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3X3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3X4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
T59.4X2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4X3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4X4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
T59.5X2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5X3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5X4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
T59.6X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
T59.6X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
T59.6X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
T59.7X2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7X3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7X4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke
Smoke inhalation

Excludes: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of smoke NOS
T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm
T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault
T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
  T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
  T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
  T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
  T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors
  T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
  T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
  T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
  T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
  T60.0X Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
    T60.0X1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
    T60.0X2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
    T60.0X3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
    T60.0X4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

T60.1X Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
  T60.1X1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
  T60.1X2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
  T60.1X3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
  T60.1X4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides
  T60.2X Toxic effect of other insecticides
    T60.2X1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
T60.2X2  Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.2X3  Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.2X4  Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

**T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.3X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional) Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides**

Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
- thallium (T56.81-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.4X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rodenticides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.4X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional) Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.4X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.4X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.4X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.8X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other pesticides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.8X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional) Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.8X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.8X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.8X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.91</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.92</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.93</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.94</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood**

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
- anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)
- bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
- toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
  - aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
  - cyanides (T65.0-)
  - harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
  - hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  - mercury (T56.1-)
  - red tide (T65.82-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

### T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning
- **T61.01** Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
- **T61.02** Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
- **T61.03** Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
- **T61.04** Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

### T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
Histamine-like syndrome
- **T61.11** Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
- **T61.12** Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
- **T61.13** Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
- **T61.14** Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

### T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
- **T61.77** Other fish poisoning
  - **T61.771** Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - **T61.772** Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  - **T61.773** Other fish poisoning, assault
  - **T61.774** Other fish poisoning, undetermined
- **T61.78** Other shellfish poisoning
  - **T61.781** Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - **T61.782** Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  - **T61.783** Other shellfish poisoning, assault
  - **T61.784** Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

### T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
- **T61.8X** Toxic effect of other seafood
  - **T61.8X1** Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
  - **T61.8X2** Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
  - **T61.8X3** Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
  - **T61.8X4** Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

### T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
- **T61.91** Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
- **T61.92** Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
- **T61.93** Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
- **T61.94** Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

### T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food
**Excludes1:** allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
cyanides (T65.0-)
hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
  T62.0X Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
    T62.0X1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
    T62.0X2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
    T62.0X3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
    T62.0X4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries
  T62.1X Toxic effect of ingested berries
    T62.1X1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
    T62.1X2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
    T62.1X3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
    T62.1X4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
  T62.2X Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
    T62.2X1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
    T62.2X2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
    T62.2X3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
    T62.2X4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
  T62.8X Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
    T62.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
    T62.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
    T62.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
    T62.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
  T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
  T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
  T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
### T62.94  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

### T63  Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

**Includes:** bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

**Excludes2:** ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

#### T63.0  Toxic effect of snake venom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.00</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.001</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (\text{unintentional})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.002</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.003</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.004</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.01</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.011</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (\text{unintentional})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.012</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.013</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.014</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.02</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.021</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (\text{unintentional})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.022</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.023</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.024</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.03</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.031</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (\text{unintentional})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.032</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.033</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.034</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.04</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.041</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (\text{unintentional})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.042</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.043</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.044</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.06</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.061</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (\text{unintentional})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm
T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault
T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined
T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake
T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined
T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake
T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault
T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined
T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake
T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm
T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined
T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster
T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm
T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined
T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm
T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined
T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.30</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.301</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.302</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.303</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.304</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.31</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.311</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.312</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.313</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.314</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.32</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.321</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.322</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.323</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.324</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.33</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.331</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.332</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.333</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.334</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.39</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.391</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.392</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.393</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.394</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.41</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.411</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.412</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.413</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.414</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.421</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.422</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.423</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.424</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.43</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.431</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.432</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.433</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.434</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.44</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.441</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.442</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.443</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.444</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.45</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.451</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.452</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.453</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.454</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.46</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.461</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.462</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.463</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.464</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.48</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.481</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.482</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.483</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.484</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.5</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.51</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.511</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.512</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.513</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.514</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.59</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.591</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.592</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.593  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
T63.594  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals

**Excludes1:** sea-snake venom (T63.09)
**Excludes2:** poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

**T63.61** Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war
T63.611  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
T63.612  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm
T63.613  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault
T63.614  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined

**T63.62** Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
T63.621  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
T63.622  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
T63.623  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
T63.624  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

**T63.63** Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
T63.631  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
T63.632  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
T63.633  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
T63.634  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

**T63.69** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
T63.691  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.692  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
T63.693  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
T63.694  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

**T63.7** Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
T63.71  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
T63.711  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
T63.712  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
T63.713  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
T63.714  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined

**T63.79** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
T63.791  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
T63.792  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
T63.793  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
T63.794  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

**T63.8** Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

**T63.81** Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog

**Excludes1:** contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined

T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)

T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined

T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian
Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)

T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined

T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm
T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault
T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined

T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)
T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin

T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined
T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0X Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0X1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of cyanides NOS
T65.0X2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
T65.0X3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
T65.0X4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
T65.1X2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm
T65.1X3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
T65.1X4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS
T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm
T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault
T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes

Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)

T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS
T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm
T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault
T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS
T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm
T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault
T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.3X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.3X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.3X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.3X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.3X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.5</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.6</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6X4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.8</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.81</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.811</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.812</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.813</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.814</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latency, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.82</td>
<td>Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
Toxic effect of brown tide
Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
Toxic effect of Florida red tide
Toxic effect of pfiesteria piscicida
Toxic effect of red tide

T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS
T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm
T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault
T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass
T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS
T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm
T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault
T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances
T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS
T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm
T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault
T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance
T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning NOS
T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm
T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault
T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20-T31)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- radiation gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
- radiation pneumonitis (J70.0)
- radiation related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
sunburn (L55.-)
sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke**
Heat apoplexy
Heat pyrexia
Siriasis
Thermoplegia

*Use additional* code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
- coma and stupor (R40.-)
- systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

**T67.1 Heat syncope**
Heat collapse

**T67.2 Heat cramp**

**T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic**
Heat prostration due to water depletion

*Excludes1:* heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

**T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion**
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

**T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified**
Heat prostration NOS

**T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient**

**T67.7 Heat edema**

**T67.8 Other effects of heat and light**

**T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified**

**T68 Hypothermia**
Accidental hypothermia
Hypothermia NOS

*Use additional* code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

*Excludes1:* hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
- hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

*Excludes2:* frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T69 Other effects of reduced temperature**

*Use additional* code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

*Excludes2:* frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot
  T69.01 Immersion hand
    T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
    T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
    T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand
  T69.02 Immersion foot
    Trench foot
    T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
    T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
    T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
  Aero-otitis media
  Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
  Aerosinusitis
  Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
  Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)
  T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude
  T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
    Alpine sickness
    Anoxia due to high altitude
    Barotrauma NOS
    Hypobaropathy
    Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
  Compressed-air disease
  Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
  Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
  Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
  Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation
  Mechanical suffocation
  Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

### T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing

Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.11</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.111</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.112</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.113</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.114</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.12</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.121</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.122</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.123</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.124</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.13</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.131</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.132</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.133</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.134</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.14</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.141</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.143</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.144</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.15</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.151</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.152</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.153</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.154</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.16</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hanging by window shade cord</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use additional** code for any associated injuries, such as:
crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)

T71.161  Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
         Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
         Hanging NOS
T71.162  Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm
T71.163  Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault
T71.164  Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19  Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes

T71.191  Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
         Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
T71.192  Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm
T71.193  Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault
T71.194  Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined

T71.2  Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

T71.20  Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
T71.21  Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth
         Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)
T71.22  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk

T71.221  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental
T71.222  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm
T71.223  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault
T71.224  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined
T71.23  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator

T71.231  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental
T71.232  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm
T71.233  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault
T71.234  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined

T71.29  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

T71.9  Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause
         Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
         Suffocation NOS
         Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
         Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
         Traumatic asphyxia NOS

T73  Effects of other deprivation

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T73.0  Starvation
Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed

Rape, confirmed
Sexual assault, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed

T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)

Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning

Struck by lightning
T75.00  Unspecified effects of lightning
Struck by lightning NOS

T75.01  Shock due to being struck by lightning

T75.09  Other effects of lightning
Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1  Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
Immersion
Excludes1: specified effects of drowning - code to effects

T75.2  Effects of vibration

T75.20  Unspecified effects of vibration

T75.21  Pneumatic hammer syndrome

T75.22  Traumatic vasospastic syndrome

T75.23  Vertigo from infrasound
Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29  Other effects of vibration

T75.3  Motion sickness
Airsickness
Seasickness
Travel sickness
Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4  Electrocution
Shock from electric current
Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8  Other specified effects of external causes

T75.81  Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces

T75.82  Effects of weightlessness

T75.89  Other specified effects of external causes

T76  Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.41)
suspected child physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T76.0  Neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.01  Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.02  Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1  Physical abuse, suspected

T76.11  Adult physical abuse, suspected

T76.12  Child physical abuse, suspected
T76.2  Sexual abuse, suspected
    Rape, suspected
    Sexual abuse, suspected
    \textbf{Excludes1}: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)
T76.21  Adult sexual abuse, suspected
T76.22  Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3  Psychological abuse, suspected
T76.31  Adult psychological abuse, suspected
T76.32  Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9  Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
T76.91  Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
T76.92  Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78  Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

\textbf{Excludes2}: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T78.0  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to food}
    Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction
    Anaphylactic shock or reaction due to nonpoisonous foods
    Anaphylactoid reaction due to food
T78.00  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food}
T78.01  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts}
T78.02  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to shellfish (crustaceans)}
T78.03  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to other fish}
T78.04  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables}
T78.05  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds}
    \textbf{Excludes1}: anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts (T78.01)
T78.06  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives}
T78.07  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to milk and dairy products}
T78.08  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs}
T78.09  \textbf{Anaphylactic reaction due to other food products}

T78.1  \textbf{Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified}

\textbf{Use additional} code to identify the type of reaction

\textbf{Excludes1}: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
    anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0-)
    bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

\textbf{Excludes2}: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
    allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
    dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
    dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2  \textbf{Anaphylactic shock, unspecified}
    Allergic shock
    Anaphylactic reaction
    Anaphylaxis
Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema
Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy
Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: air embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following:
infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle
Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
Volkmann's ischemic contracture

Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

T79.A11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity

T79.A12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity

T79.A19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes

T79.A21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity

T79.A22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity

T79.A29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication

Use additional code to identify devices involved and details of circumstances (Y62-Y82)

Excludes2: any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (Z93.-)
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
postprocedural fever (R50.82)
specific complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4,
H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, M99.-)
mechanical complication of respirator (J95.850)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80  Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T80.0  Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1  Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the vascular complication

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8,
T84.8-, T85.8)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2  Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
sepsis (A41.9)

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6,
T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.21  Infection due to central venous catheter

T80.211  Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter
Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)
Bloodstream infection due to Hickman catheter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T80.212</td>
<td><strong>Local infection due to central venous catheter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exit or insertion site infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local infection due to Hickman catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local infection due to triple lumen catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local infection due to umbilical venous catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Port or reservoir infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tunnel infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.218</td>
<td><strong>Other infection due to central venous catheter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other central line-associated infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other infection due to Hickman catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other infection due to triple lumen catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other infection due to umbilical venous catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.219</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified infection due to central venous catheter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central line-associated infection NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified infection due to Hickman catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified infection due to triple lumen catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified infection due to umbilical venous catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.22</td>
<td><strong>Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.29</td>
<td><strong>Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.3</td>
<td><strong>ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.30</td>
<td><strong>ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.31</td>
<td><strong>ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.310</td>
<td><strong>ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.311</td>
<td><strong>ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.319</td>
<td><strong>ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.39</td>
<td><strong>Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.4</td>
<td><strong>Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.40</td>
<td>Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.41</td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.410</td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.411</td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.419</td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.49</td>
<td>Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A</td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A0</td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A1</td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A10</td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A11</td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A19</td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A9</td>
<td>Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.5</td>
<td>Anaphylactic reaction due to serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allergic shock due to serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaphylactic shock due to serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaphylaxis due to serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (T80.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allergic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anaphylactic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>administered (T88.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other serum reaction (T80.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.51</td>
<td>Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.52</td>
<td>Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.59</td>
<td>Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T80.6 Other serum reactions
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria

Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.61 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
T80.62 Other serum reaction due to vaccination
T80.69 Other serum reaction due to other serum

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
Infiltration of vesicant agent

T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy

T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility

Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.90 Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

T80.91 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

Excludes1: ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.A1-)
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)

T80.910 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
T80.911 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
T80.919 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed
Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92 Unspecified transfusion reaction
Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.5-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
T81.1 Postprocedural shock
Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
  anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
  anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
  anesthetic shock (T88.2)
  electric shock (T75.4)
  obstetric shock (O75.1)
  septic shock (R65.21)
  shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
  traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.10 Postprocedural shock unspecified
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural failure of peripheral circulation
Postprocedural shock NOS

T81.11 Postprocedural cardiogenic shock

T81.12 Postprocedural septic shock
Postprocedural endotoxemic shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural gram-negative shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Code first underlying infection
Use additional code, to identify any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

T81.19 Other postprocedural shock
Postprocedural hypovolemic shock

T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
  displacement of permanent sutures (T85.622)
  disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
  disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
  mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified
Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

Excludes1: dehiscence of amputation stump (T87.81)

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia
**T81.33** Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

**T81.4** Infection following a procedure  
Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure  
Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified  
Sepsis following a procedure  
Stitch abscess following a procedure  
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure  
Wound abscess following a procedure  
*Use additional* code to identify infection  
*Use additional* code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

**Excludes1:**  
obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)  
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)  
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

**Excludes2:**  
bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)  
infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)  
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

**T81.5** Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure  

**T81.50** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure  

**T81.500** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation  

**T81.501** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion  

**T81.502** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis  

**T81.503** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization  

**T81.504** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination  

**T81.505** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization  

**T81.506** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization  

**T81.507** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing  

**T81.508** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure  

**T81.509** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure  

**T81.51** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure  

**T81.510** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation  

**T81.511** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion  

**T81.512** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis  

**T81.513** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.514</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.515</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.516</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.517</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.518</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.519</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.52</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.520</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.521</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.522</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.523</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.524</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.525</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.526</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.527</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.528</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.529</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.53</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.530</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.531</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.532</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.533</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.534</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.535</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.536</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.537</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T81.538  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.539  Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.59  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

**Excludes2:** obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T83.7, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)

T81.590  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.591  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.592  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.593  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.594  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.595  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.596  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.597  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.598  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.599  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6  Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

**Excludes2:** complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60  Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
T81.61  Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
  Chemical peritonitis
T81.69  Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7  Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC
Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

**Excludes1:** embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
  traumatic embolism (T79.0)

**Excludes2:** embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
  embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71  Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.710  Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.711  Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.718  Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.719  Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis
Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode

T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device

T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode

T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device

T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
Leakage of cardiac electronic device
Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
Perforation of cardiac electronic device
Protrusion of cardiac electronic device
T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft

T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft

T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft
Malposition of biological heart valve graft

T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft

T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
Perforation of biological heart valve graft
Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts
Malposition of other vascular grafts

T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts
T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
T82.339  Leakage of unspecified vascular graft

T82.39  Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
Perforation of other vascular grafts
Protrusion of other vascular grafts

T82.390  Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.391  Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.392  Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398  Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399  Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4  Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41  Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.42  Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.43  Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.49  Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5  Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51  Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.510  Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511  Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512  Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513  Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514  Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515  Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518  Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519  Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52  Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.520  Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521  Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522  Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523  Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524  Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525  Displacement of umbrella device
T82.528  Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.529  Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53  Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.530  Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.531  Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.532  Leakage of artificial heart
T82.533  Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.534  Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.535  Leakage of umbrella device
T82.538  Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.539  Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.59  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.590  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.591  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.592  Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593  Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594  Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595  Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599  Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8  Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.81  Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.817  Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.818  Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.82  Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.827  Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.828  Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.83  Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.837  Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.838  Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84  Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.847  Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.848  Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85  Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.857  Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.858  Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.867 Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.868 Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter
T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter
T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent
T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
Malposition of graft of urinary organ
T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ
T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
Perforation of graft of urinary organ
Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
Use additional code to identify infection
T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
Use additional code to identify infection

T83.7 Complications due to implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials

T83.71 Erosion of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.711 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into pelvic floor muscles
  T83.718 Erosion of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue

T83.72 Exposure of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials into surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.721 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into vagina
  Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials through vaginal wall
  T83.728 Exposure of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
  fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis
  Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
  Broken prosthetic joint implant
  Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
  T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
### T84.019
**Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site**

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

### T84.02
**Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis**
- Instability of internal joint prosthesis
- Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis

#### T84.020
**Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis**

#### T84.021
**Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis**

#### T84.022
**Instability of internal right knee prosthesis**

#### T84.023
**Instability of internal left knee prosthesis**

#### T84.028
**Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis**

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

#### T84.029
**Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis**

### T84.03
**Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint**
- Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint

#### T84.030
**Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint**

#### T84.031
**Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint**

#### T84.032
**Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint**

#### T84.033
**Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint**

#### T84.038
**Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint**

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

#### T84.039
**Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**

### T84.04
**Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint**

Excludes: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)

#### T84.040
**Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint**

#### T84.041
**Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint**

#### T84.042
**Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint**

#### T84.043
**Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint**

#### T84.048
**Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint**

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

#### T84.049
**Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint**

### T84.05
**Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint**

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

#### T84.050
**Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint**

#### T84.051
**Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint**

#### T84.052
**Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint**

#### T84.053
**Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint**

#### T84.058
**Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint**

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

#### T84.059
**Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**

### T84.06
**Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint**

#### T84.060
**Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.061</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.062</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.063</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.068</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.069</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.09</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.090</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.091</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.092</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.093</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.098</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.099</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.1</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.11</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.110</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.111</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.112</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.113</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.114</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.115</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.116</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.117</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.119</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.12</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.120</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.121</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.122</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.123</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.124</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.125</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.126</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.127</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.129</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.19</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.21</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.210</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.213</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.216</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.218</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.22</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.220</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.223</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.226</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.228</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.29</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.290</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.293</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.296</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.298</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.31</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.310</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.318</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.32</td>
<td>Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.320</td>
<td>Displacement of electronic bone stimulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.328</td>
<td>Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.39</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.390</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.398</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.4</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.41</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.410</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.418</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.42</td>
<td>Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.420</td>
<td>Displacement of muscle and tendon graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.428</td>
<td>Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.49</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and grafts NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.490</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.498</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.5</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.50</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.51</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.52</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.53</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.54</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.59</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.6</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.60</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.61</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.610</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.611</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.612</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.613</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.614</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.615</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.619</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified bone of arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.62</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg

T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine
T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site

T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.10 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens

T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
Malposition of intraocular lens

T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)

T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.390</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.391</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.398</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant**
- **T85.41** Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
- **T85.42** Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
  - Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant
- **T85.43** Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant
- **T85.44** Capsular contracture of breast implant
- **T85.49** Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
  - Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
  - Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- **T85.51** Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - **T85.510** Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis
  - **T85.511** Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device
  - **T85.518** Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T85.52** Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - **T85.520** Displacement of bile duct prosthesis
  - **T85.521** Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device
  - **T85.528** Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T85.59** Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - **T85.590** Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis
  - **T85.591** Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device
  - **T85.598** Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- **T85.61** Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  - **T85.610** Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
  - **T85.611** Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
    - Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
  - **T85.612** Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
    - Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
  - **T85.613** Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
    - Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump

T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  **Excludes1:** mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures
  **Excludes1:** mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump

T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  **Excludes1:** mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump

T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  **Excludes1:** mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
  **Excludes1:** mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump

T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection

T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.79</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.8</td>
<td>Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.81</td>
<td>Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.82</td>
<td>Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.83</td>
<td>Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.84</td>
<td>Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.85</td>
<td>Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.86</td>
<td>Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.89</td>
<td>Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.9</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86</td>
<td>Complications of transplanted organs and tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.Z1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.0</td>
<td>Complications of bone marrow transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.00</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.01</td>
<td>Bone marrow transplant rejection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.02</td>
<td>Bone marrow transplant failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.03</td>
<td>Bone marrow transplant infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.09</td>
<td>Other complications of bone marrow transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.1</td>
<td>Complications of kidney transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.10</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of kidney transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.11</td>
<td>Kidney transplant rejection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.12</td>
<td>Kidney transplant failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.13</td>
<td>Kidney transplant infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to specify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.19</td>
<td>Other complication of kidney transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.2</td>
<td>Complications of heart transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: complication of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- artificial heart device (T82.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- heart-lung transplant (T86.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.20</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of heart transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.21</td>
<td>Heart transplant rejection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.22</td>
<td>Heart transplant failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.23</td>
<td>Heart transplant infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to specify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.29</td>
<td>Other complications of heart transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.290</td>
<td>Cardiac allograft vasculopathy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)

T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection

T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.4 Complications of liver transplant

T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant
T86.41 Liver transplant rejection
T86.42 Liver transplant failure
T86.43 Liver transplant infection
  Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
  Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)

T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant

T86.5 Complications of stem cell transplant
  Complications from stem cells from peripheral blood
  Complications from stem cells from umbilical cord

T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues

T86.81 Complications of lung transplant
  Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)

T86.810 Lung transplant rejection
T86.811 Lung transplant failure
T86.812 Lung transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection

T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant
T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant

T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
  Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)

T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection
T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure
T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
  Use additional code to specify infection

T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83 Complications of bone graft
  Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

T86.830 Bone graft rejection
T86.831 Bone graft failure
T86.832  Bone graft infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.838  Other complications of bone graft
T86.839  Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84  Complications of corneal transplant
Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
T86.840  Corneal transplant rejection
T86.841  Corneal transplant failure
T86.842  Corneal transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.848  Other complications of corneal transplant
T86.849  Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85  Complication of intestine transplant
T86.850  Intestine transplant rejection
T86.851  Intestine transplant failure
T86.852  Intestine transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.858  Other complications of intestine transplant
T86.859  Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89  Complications of other transplanted tissue
Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
T86.890  Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891  Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892  Other transplanted tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898  Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899  Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9  Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.90  Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.91  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
T86.92  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
T86.93  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99  Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87  Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation

T87.0  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0X  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0X1  Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
T87.0X2  Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
T87.0X9  Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity

T87.1  Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
T87.1X Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
  T87.1X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
  T87.1X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
  T87.1X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity

T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part

T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump
  T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.4 Infection of amputation stump
  T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump
  T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump
  T87.81 Dehiscence of amputation stump
  T87.89 Other complications of amputation stump
    Amputation stump contracture
    Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
    Amputation stump flexion
    Amputation stump edema
    Amputation stump hematoma

  Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
  complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
  complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
  complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
  complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
  complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
  complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
  dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
  poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization
  Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
  Generalized vaccinia
  Rash following immunization
  Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
  Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
  other serum reactions (T80.6-)
  postimmunization arthropathy (M02.2)
  postimmunization encephalitis (G04.02)
  postimmunization fever (R50.83)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
  labor and delivery (O74.-)
  pregnancy (O29.-)
  puerperium (O89.-)
  postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1-)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)
  T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia
  T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure
    Failed conscious sedation during procedure
    Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)
  T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
  Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
  Anaphylactoid reaction NOS
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction due to serum (T80.5-)
    anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
  Drug hypersensitivity NOS
  Drug reaction NOS
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

Chapter 20

External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
Note: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58  Accidents
V00-V99  Transport accidents
V00-V09  Pedestrian injured in transport accident
V10-V19  Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident
V20-V29  Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49  Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79  Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89  Other land transport accidents
V90-V94  Water transport accidents
V95-V97  Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99  Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58  Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19  Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls
W20-W49  Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64  Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74  Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
W85-W99  Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X08  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19  Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39  Exposure to forces of nature
X52-X58  Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83  Intentional self-harm
X92-Y08  Assault
Y21-Y33  Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38  Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y84  Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69  Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y82  Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84  Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y99  Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

Accidents (V00-X58)

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

Note: This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01- V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:
Airbag injury (W22.1)
Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.C-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Note: Definitions of transport vehicles:

(a) A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
(b) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
(c) A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
(d) A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
(e) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.
(f) A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.
(g) A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.
(h) A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.
(i) A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.
(j) A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.
(k) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.
(l) A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.
(m) A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.
(n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.
(o) A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).
(p) A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.
(q) A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.
(r) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.
(s) A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.
(t) A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.
(u) A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.
(v) A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.
(w) A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)
(x) A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.
(y) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.
(z) A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater
V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder
V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates
V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident

V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident

V00.131 Fall from skateboard
V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.138 Other skateboard accident
   Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
   Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident
   Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.15 Heelies accident
   Rolling shoe
   Wheeled shoe
   Wheelies accident
V00.151 Fall from heelies
V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object
V00.158 Other heelies accident

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.21 Ice-skates accident
V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.218 Other ice-skates accident
   Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident
V00.221 Fall from sled
V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
V00.228 Other sled accident
   Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
   Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.31 Snowboard accident
V00.311 Fall from snowboard
V00.312  Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.318  Other snowboard accident
     Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32  Snow-ski accident
V00.321  Fall from snow-skis
V00.322  Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
V00.328  Other snow-ski accident
     Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38  Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.381  Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
V00.382  Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.388  Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8  Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.81  Accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.811  Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
     Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)
V00.812  Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
V00.818  Other accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.82  Accident with babystroller
V00.821  Fall from babystroller
V00.822  Babystroller colliding with stationary object
V00.828  Other accident with babystroller

V00.83  Accident with motorized mobility scooter
V00.831  Fall from motorized mobility scooter
     Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)
V00.832  Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object
V00.838  Other accident with motorized mobility scooter

V00.89  Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.891  Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
V00.892  Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.898  Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance
     Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle
     The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

V01.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V01.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.02</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.10</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.11</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.12</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V02</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
### V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- **V02.90** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V02.91** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V02.92** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V02.99** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

### V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03:
- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

- **V03.0** Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  - **V03.00** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  - **V03.01** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  - **V03.02** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  - **V03.09** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V03.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.10</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.11</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.12</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V04.0</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V05.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V06.0</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.00</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.02</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.10</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.11</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.12</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V06.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V09  Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

V09.0  Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.00  Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.01  Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
   V09.09  Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
          Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1  Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2  Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.20  Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.21  Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
   V09.29  Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3  Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident

V09.9  Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)
   Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle
   Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10  Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
   Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

V10.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.3  Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V10.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.5  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.9  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11  Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

V11.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.3  Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle

V11.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic
  V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
  Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
  V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes:
- moped
- motorcycle with sidecar
- motorized bicycle
- motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V23.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V24.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V25.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning motorcycle NOS
overturning motorcycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
   Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
         motorized rickshaw
         three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
         motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
         vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V30.0</td>
<td>Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.1</td>
<td>Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.5</td>
<td>Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.6</td>
<td>Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31</td>
<td>Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.0</td>
<td>Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.1</td>
<td>Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.5</td>
<td>Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.6</td>
<td>Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V31.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V32</td>
<td>Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V32.0</td>
<td>Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V32.1</td>
<td>Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V32.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.59  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.60  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.69  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.8  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.81  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V39.89  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40  Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V40.0  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41  Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V41.0  Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V41.1</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V41.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V41.3</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V41.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V41.5</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V41.6</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V41.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V41.9</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42</td>
<td>Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.0</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.1</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.3</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.5</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.6</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V42.9</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43</td>
<td>Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.0</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.01</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.02</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.03</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.04</td>
<td>Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.1</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.11</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.12</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.13</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.14</td>
<td>Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.21</td>
<td>Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V43.22</td>
<td>Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van
V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.02  Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.1  Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.11  Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.12  Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.31  Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.32  Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V47.5  Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.51  Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.52  Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.6  Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.61  Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.62  Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.8  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.81  Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.82  Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48  Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning car NOS
overturning car without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V48.0  Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1  Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2  Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5  Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6  Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7  Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V48.9</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49</td>
<td>Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.0</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.00</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.09</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.1</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.10</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.19</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.2</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.20</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Car collision NOS, nontraffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.29</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.3</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Car accident NOS, nontraffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.4</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.40</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.49</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.5</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.50</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.59</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.6</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.60</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Car collision NOS (traffic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.69</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.8</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.81</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.88</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.9</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Car accident NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)**

**Includes:** a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
- minibus
- minivan
- sport utility vehicle (SUV)
- truck
Excludes: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V54.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55</td>
<td>Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56</td>
<td>Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.00  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.09  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.1  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.10  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.19  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.2  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.20  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V59.29  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V59.4  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.40  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.49  Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.50  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.59  Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.60  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V59.69  Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.81  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V59.88  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.9  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes:  18 wheeler
Excludes1: bus
motorcoach

**V60** Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V60.0** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.1** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.2** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.3** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.4** Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

**V60.5** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V60.6** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V60.7** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V60.9** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V61** Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V61.0** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V61.1** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V61.2** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V61.3** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V61.4** Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting

**V61.5** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V61.6** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V61.7** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V61.9** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V62** Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V62.0** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V62.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V62.8</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63</td>
<td>Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.8</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64</td>
<td>Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting
V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.8 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.8 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V66.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V66.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V66.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V66.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V66.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V66.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V67</th>
<th>Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V67.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V68</th>
<th>Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V68.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V68.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V69.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.00  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.09  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.10  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.19  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.20  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V69.29  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V69.4  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.40  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.49  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.50  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V69.69  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

V69.9  Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70  Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V70.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.8  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71  Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V71.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle

V71.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.8  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72  Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle  
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van  
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus  
Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus  
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: overturning bus NOS
  overturning bus without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
  V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
  Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V79.6</td>
<td>Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V79.60</td>
<td>Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bus collision NOS (traffic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V79.69</td>
<td>Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V79.8</td>
<td>Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V79.81</td>
<td>Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V79.88</td>
<td>Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V79.9</td>
<td>Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bus accident NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V80</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.0</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.01</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.010</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.018</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.02</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.1</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.11</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.12</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.2</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.21</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.22</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.3</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.31</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.32</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.4</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.41</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.42</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.5</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.51</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.52</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.6</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.61</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.62</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.7</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.71</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.710</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.711</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.72</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.720</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.721</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.73</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.730</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.731</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.79</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.790</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.791</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.8</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.81</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.82</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.9</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.91</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.910</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.918</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in other transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.919</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Animal-rider accident NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.92</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.920</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.928</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.929</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V81** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

*Includes:* derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train
Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents
V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle
V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident
Includes: interurban electric car
person on outside of streetcar
tram (car)
trolley (car)

Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object
Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar
V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar
   Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
      while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
      with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar
   Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
      while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
      with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
   Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
   Streetcar collision with military vehicle
   Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident
   Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
      battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
      coal-car in mine
      forklift (truck)
      logging car
      self-propelled industrial truck
      station baggage truck (powered)
      tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
   Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
      special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident
   Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
      tractor (and trailer)
   Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
      contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
      special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
  Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
  Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
  Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
  Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
  Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident
  Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
  Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
  Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
  Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart
V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.6 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.63 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.64 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.69 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.7 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.71 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.72 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.73 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.74 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.79 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
  Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
  Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
  Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
  pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
    pedal cycle (V10-V19)
    pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
    Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
    Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
    Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
    Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS

V89.9  Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90  Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V90.0  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning

V90.00  Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning

V90.01  Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning

V90.02  Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning

V90.03  Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning

V90.04  Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning

V90.05  Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning

V90.06  Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning

V90.08  Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning

V90.09  Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking

V90.10  Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking

V90.11  Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking

V90.12  Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking

V90.13  Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking

V90.14  Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking

V90.15  Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking

V90.16  Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking

V90.18  Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking

V90.19  Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft

V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship

V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner

V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat

V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis

V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
Burn due to Liner on fire

V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire

V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
Burn due to Jet ski on fire

V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire

V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire

V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire

V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire

V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire

V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
Burn due to boat NOS on fire
Burn due to ship NOS on fire
Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision
Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
  drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)
V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object
V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object
V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object
V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object
V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object
V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object
V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object
V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object
V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft
Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)
V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship
V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak

V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
   Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
   Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship

V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
   Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
   Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
   Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
   Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes:
   civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
   drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
   fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
   military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V92.0  Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00  Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship
V92.01  Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02  Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat
V92.03  Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

V92.04  Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat
V92.05  Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak
V92.06  Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.07  Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

V92.08  Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)
other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

V92.09  Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

V92.1  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship
V92.11  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat
V92.13  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft
V92.14  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat
V92.15  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak
V92.16  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.19  Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
        Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
        Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
        Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft
        Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)
V92.20  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship
V92.21  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner
V92.22  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat
V92.23  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski
V92.24  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat
V92.25  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak
V92.26  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.27  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis
        Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
V92.28  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer
V92.29  Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
        Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93  Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft
        Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
        other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
        military watercraft accident in military or war operations ( Y36, Y37-)
        Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V93.0  Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft
        Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
V93.00  Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
V93.01  Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
        Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
        Burn due to localized fire on board Liner
V93.02  Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
V93.03  Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
        Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
        Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski
V93.04  Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
V93.09  Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
        Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

Excludes 1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
Other burn on board Ferry-boat
Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat
V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
Other burn on board Hovercraft
Other burn on board Jet ski

V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat
V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
Other burn on board boat NOS
Other burn on board ship NOS
Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft

Excludes 1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

Excludes 2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship
V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
Heat exposure on board Liner

V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat
V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
Heat exposure on board Hovercraft

V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat
V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
Heat exposure on board boat NOS
Heat exposure on board ship NOS
Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

Excludes 1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship
V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
Fall on board Ferry-boat
Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat
V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat
V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak
V93.36  Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.38  Fall on board other unpowered watercraft
V93.39  Fall on board unspecified watercraft
          Fall on board boat NOS
          Fall on board ship NOS
          Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4  Struck by falling object on board watercraft
          Hit by falling object on board watercraft
          Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)
V93.40  Struck by falling object on merchant ship
V93.41  Struck by falling object on passenger ship
          Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
          Struck by falling object on Liner
V93.42  Struck by falling object on fishing boat
V93.43  Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
          Struck by falling object on Hovercraft
V93.44  Struck by falling object on sailboat
V93.48  Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft
V93.49  Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5  Explosion on board watercraft
          Boiler explosion on steamship
          Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.50  Explosion on board merchant ship
V93.51  Explosion on board passenger ship
          Explosion on board Ferry-boat
          Explosion on board Liner
V93.52  Explosion on board fishing boat
V93.53  Explosion on board other powered watercraft
          Explosion on board Hovercraft
          Explosion on board Jet ski
V93.54  Explosion on board sailboat
V93.59  Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
          Explosion on board boat NOS
          Explosion on board ship NOS
          Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6  Machinery accident on board watercraft
          Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
          machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.60  Machinery accident on board merchant ship
V93.61  Machinery accident on board passenger ship
          Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
          Machinery accident on board Liner
V93.62  Machinery accident on board fishing boat
V93.63  Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
          Machinery accident on board Hovercraft
V93.64  Machinery accident on board sailboat
V93.69  Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
         Machinery accident on board boat NOS
         Machinery accident on board ship NOS
         Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
         Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship

V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
         Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
         Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
         Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
         Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
         Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
         Hit or struck by object while surfing
         Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
         Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
         Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
         Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
         Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
         Canoe hit by other nonpowered watercraft
         Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
         Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
         Canoe hit by motorboat
         Surfer hit by motorboat
         Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.8.1 Water transport accident involving military watercraft
V94.8.10 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft
V94.8.11 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft
V94.8.18 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.8.9 Other water transport accident

V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)
Excludes: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.0.0 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.0.1 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
V95.0.2 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
V95.0.3 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.0.4 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
V95.0.5 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
V95.0.9 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.1.0 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.1.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
V95.1.2 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
V95.1.3 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.1.4 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
V95.1.5 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
V95.1.9 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.2.0 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant
V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant
V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant
V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.49 Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant

V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant
V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant
Balloon collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant
V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant
V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant
ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
   V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
   V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
   V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
   V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
      Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
   V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
   V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
   V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
   V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
   V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
   V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
   V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
      Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
   V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
   V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
   V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
   Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
   Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
   Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
   Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

V97.2 Parachutist accident
   V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
      Parachutist landing in tree
   V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing
   V97.29 Other parachutist accident

V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident
   V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
      Hit by crashing aircraft
      Injured by aircraft hitting house
      Injured by aircraft hitting car
   V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller
   V97.33 Sucked into jet engine
   V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident
V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
              exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)
V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft
   V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
               Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
   V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft
   V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft
V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
   Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)
Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)
V98 Other specified transport accidents
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
   V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
          Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
          Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
          Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails
   V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht
   V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht
   V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift
          Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
          Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola
V98.8 Other specified transport accidents
V99 Unspecified transport accident
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)
Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
          fall (in) (from):
          animal (V80.-)
          machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
          transport vehicle (V01-V99)
          intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)
Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
          fall (in) (from):
          burning building (X00.-)
          into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow
   Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow
   Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow
W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow
W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow
W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

**Includes:** fall on moving sidewalk

**Excludes:** fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
- fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
- fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
- fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
- fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
- slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
- slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object

Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture

W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person

Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

**Excludes:** collision with another person without fall (W51)
- crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
- fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
- fall due to ice or snow (W00)
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons**
Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter**

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V00.831)
fall from nonmotorized scooter (V00.141)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair**

**W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter**

**W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter**

**W06 Fall from bed**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W07 Fall from chair**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W08 Fall from other furniture**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W09 Fall on and from playground equipment**

Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide**

**W09.1 Fall from playground swing**

**W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym**

**W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment**

**W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps**

Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline
Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
Fall from, out of or through railing

W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge

W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof

W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window

Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
Fall from, out of or through viaduct
Fall from, out of or through wall
Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified

Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
  effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
  fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
  hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool
  Fall into swimming pool NOS
    Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface
  W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
  W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom
  W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
  W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall
  W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
  W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water
  Fall into lake
  Fall into open sea
  Fall into river
  Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface
  W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
  W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
  W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
W16.21  Fall in (into) filled bathtub
   Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury

W16.22  Fall in (into) bucket of water
W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion
W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3  Fall into other water
   Fall into fountain
   Fall into reservoir
W16.31  Fall into other water striking water surface
   W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.32  Fall into other water striking bottom
W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.33  Fall into other water striking wall
W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4  Fall into unspecified water
W16.41  Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
W16.42  Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5  Jumping or diving into swimming pool
W16.51  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
   W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.52  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom
W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall
W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water
Jumping or diving into lake
Jumping or diving into open sea
Jumping or diving into river
Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface
W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom
W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat
Excludes1: Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface
W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom
W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water
Jumping or diving into fountain
Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface
W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom
W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall
W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water
   W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
   W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W17.0 Fall into well

W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole

W17.2 Fall into hole
   Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
   Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
   W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
   W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
      Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
   W17.89 Other fall from one level to another
      Fall from cherry picker
      Fall from lifting device
      Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]
      Fall from sky lift

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object
   Striking against object with subsequent fall
   Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall

W18.1 Fall from or off toilet
   W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
      Fall from (off) toilet NOS
   W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object
W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub
   Excludes1: fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)

W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level
   W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified
   W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
      Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal
      Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)
   W18.39 Other fall on same level

W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling
   Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
   W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified
   W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
      Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal
      Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)
   W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening
   W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another
   W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall
   Accidental fall NOS
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)
   Excludes1: assault (X92-Y08)
      contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
      exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
      intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object
   Code first any associated:
      cataclysm (X34-X39)
      lightning strike (T75.00)
   Excludes1: falling object in:
      machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
      transport accident (V01-V99)
      object set in motion by:
      explosion (W35-W40)
      firearm (W32-W34)
      struck by thrown sports equipment (W21-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in
   Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building
   Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)
W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)

striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
W21.01 Struck by football
W21.02 Struck by soccer ball
W21.03 Struck by baseball
W21.04 Struck by golf ball
W21.05 Struck by basketball
W21.06 Struck by volleyball
W21.07 Struck by softball
W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club

W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
W21.13 Struck by golf club
W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck

W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear

W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
Stepped on by shoe cleats

W21.32 Struck by skate blades
Skated over by skate blades

W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board

Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object

Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)

W22.01 Walked into wall
W22.02 Walked into lamppost
W22.03 Walked into furniture
W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool

W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag
W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag
W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag
W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects

Striking against or struck by object NOS

Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
Contact with chain hoist
Contact with drive belt
Contact with pulley (block)

**W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified**
Contact with transmission belt or cable

**W25 Contact with sharp glass**

*Code first*  any associated:
- injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
- transport accident (V00-V99)

*Excludes1:* fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
- striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W26.0 Contact with knife**

*Excludes1:* contact with electric knife (W29.1)

**W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger**

**W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W27.0 Contact with workbench tool**

- Contact with auger
- Contact with axe
- Contact with chisel
- Contact with handsaw
- Contact with screwdriver

**W27.1 Contact with garden tool**

- Contact with hoe
- Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
- Contact with pitchfork
- Contact with rake

**W27.2 Contact with scissors**

**W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)**

*Excludes1:* contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

**W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil**

- Contact with fork
- Contact with ice-pick
- Contact with can-opener NOS

**W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter**

**W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool**

- Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
- Contact with shovel
W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
   Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
   **Excludes1:** contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
   **Excludes2:** exposure to electric current (W86.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
   **Excludes1:** contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
   contact with hot household appliance (X15)
   contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
   exposure to electric current (W86)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance
   Contact with blender
   Contact with can-opener
   Contact with garbage disposal
   Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery
   Contact with electric fan
   Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
   Contact with washing-machine
   Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
   Contact with chainsaw
   Contact with edger
   Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
   Contact with hedge trimmer
   Contact with other powered garden tool
   **Excludes1:** contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery
   Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery
   **Includes:** animal-powered farm machine
   **Excludes1:** agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
   explosion of grain store (W40.8)
   exposure to electric current (W86.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester
   Contact with reaper
   Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)
W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator
   Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery
   W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use
      Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
      Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
   Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery
   Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
      contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
      exposure to electric current (W86)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
   Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
   Contact with shaft hoist
   Contact with shaft lift
   Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines
   Contact with abrasive wheel
   Contact with forging machine
   Contact with lathe
   Contact with mechanical shears
   Contact with metal drilling machine
   Contact with milling machine
   Contact with power press
   Contact with rolling-mill
   Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines
   Contact with band saw
   Contact with bench saw
   Contact with circular saw
   Contact with molding machine
   Contact with overhead plane
   Contact with powered saw
   Contact with radial saw
   Contact with sander
   Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers
   Contact with gas turbine
   Contact with internal combustion engine
   Contact with steam engine
   Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery
   W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery
      Contact with roller coaster
W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery
Contact with commercial electric fan
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercial sewing machine

Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use
Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery
Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction

Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
tentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge

W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction
Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
Injury due to recoil of handgun
Powder burn from handgun

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32-)

assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
tentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge
   W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
       Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS
   W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun
       Discharge of shotgun NOS
   W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
       Discharge of hunting rifle NOS
   W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun
       Discharge of machine gun NOS
   W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
       Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction
   Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
   Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
   Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
   Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
   Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm
   Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun
   Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle
   Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun
   Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm
   Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns
   W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
       Discharge from firearm NOS
       Gunshot wound NOS
       Shot NOS
   W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns
       W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun
           Accidental discharge of BB gun
           Accidental discharge of pellet gun
       W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
           Accidental injury due to paintball discharge
       W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun
   W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
       Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun
Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

  W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun
  Accidental malfunction of BB gun
  Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

  W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun
  Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

  W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms
Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

  Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can

  W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank

  W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank

  W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder

  W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire

  W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W39 Discharge of firework

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials

  Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
  explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
  explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Page 1471
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
   Explosion of blasting cap
   Explosion of detonator
   Explosion of dynamite
   Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
   Explosion of acetylene
   Explosion of butane
   Explosion of coal gas
   Explosion in mine NOS
   Explosion of explosive gas
   Explosion of fire damp
   Explosion of gasoline fumes
   Explosion of methane
   Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials
   Explosion in dump NOS
   Explosion in factory NOS
   Explosion in grain store
   Explosion in munitions

   Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
   explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials
   Explosion NOS

W42 Exposure to noise
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves
W42.9 Exposure to other noise
   Exposure to sound waves NOS

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin
   Excludes2: contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
      contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
      contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
      struck by objects (W20-W22)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W45.0 Nail entering through skin
W45.1 Paper entering through skin
   Paper cut
W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin
W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin
   Splinter in skin NOS
W46 Contact with hypodermic needle
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle
  Hypodermic needle stick NOS

W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces
  Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
            exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC
  Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction
  W49.01 Hair causing external constriction
  W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction
  W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction
  W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
  W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)
  Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person
  Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS
  Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
            struck by objects (W20-W22)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
  Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
  Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
  Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
  Human bite
  Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
  Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person
  Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)
            fall due to collision with another person (W03)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53 Contact with rodent
Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse
   W53.01 Bitten by mouse
   W53.09 Other contact with mouse

W53.1 Contact with rat
   W53.11 Bitten by rat
   W53.19 Other contact with rat

W53.2 Contact with squirrel
   W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
   W53.29 Other contact with squirrel

W53.8 Contact with other rodent
   W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
   W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog
Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W54.0 Bitten by dog

W54.1 Struck by dog
   Knocked over by dog

W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals
Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal
Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
   bitten or struck by dog (W54)
   bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
   contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat
  W55.01 Bitten by cat
  W55.03 Scratched by cat
  W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse
  W55.11 Bitten by horse
  W55.12 Struck by horse
  W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow
  Contact with bull
    W55.21 Bitten by cow
    W55.22 Struck by cow
      Gored by bull
    W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
  Contact with goats
    W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
  Contact with sheep
    W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
      Gored by goat
      Gored by ram
    W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
  W55.41 Bitten by pig
  W55.42 Struck by pig
  W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
  W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
  W55.52 Struck by raccoon
  W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
  W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
  W55.82 Struck by other mammals
  W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal
  Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
  W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
W56.02 Struck by dolphin
W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
W56.12 Struck by sea lion
W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
Contact with killer whale
W56.21 Bitten by orca
W56.22 Struck by orca
W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark
W56.41 Bitten by shark
W56.42 Struck by shark
W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish
W56.51 Bitten by other fish
W56.52 Struck by other fish
W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator
W58.01 Bitten by alligator
W58.02 Struck by alligator
W58.03 Crushed by alligator
W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile
  W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
  W58.12 Struck by crocodile
  W58.13 Crushed by crocodile
  W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
  Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

  W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards
    W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
    W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
    W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
      Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

  W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes
    W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
    W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
    W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
    W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

  W59.2 Contact with turtles
    Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)
    W59.21 Bitten by turtle
    W59.22 Struck by turtle
    W59.29 Other contact with turtle
      Exposure to turtles

  W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
    W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
    W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
    W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
    W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
  Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)
  Includes: contact with excreta of birds
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot
   W61.01 Bitten by parrot
   W61.02 Struck by parrot
   W61.09 Other contact with parrot
      Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw
   W61.11 Bitten by macaw
   W61.12 Struck by macaw
   W61.19 Other contact with macaw
      Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines
   W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines
   W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
   W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
      Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken
   W61.32 Struck by chicken
   W61.33 Pecked by chicken
   W61.39 Other contact with chicken
      Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey
   W61.42 Struck by turkey
   W61.43 Pecked by turkey
   W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose
   W61.51 Bitten by goose
   W61.52 Struck by goose
   W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck
   W61.61 Bitten by duck
   W61.62 Struck by duck
   W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds
   W61.91 Bitten by other birds
   W61.92 Struck by other birds
   W61.99 Other contact with other birds
      Contact with bird NOS

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians
   Excludes: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62
      A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs
W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads
W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces
Includes: exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS
Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water
Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion
Drowning NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

Excludes1: exposure to:
- failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- natural cold (X31)
- natural heat (X30)
- natural radiation NOS (X39)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines
Broken power line
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances

W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery
- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation
Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays

W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light
Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)
Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)
W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed
W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light
W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency
W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation
W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation
W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice

W93.01 Contact with dry ice
W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air

W93.11 Contact with liquid air
Contact with liquid hydrogen
Contact with liquid nitrogen

W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator

W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure
W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure

W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure
W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
   W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
   W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
   W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
   W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
   W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent
   W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
   W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)
Excludes1: arson (X97)
Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40) lightning (T75.0-)
   transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
   Includes: conflagration in building or structure
   Code first any associated cataclysm
   Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
   Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)
   Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
   Includes: exposure to forest fire
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3  Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4  Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8  Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02  Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
          exposure to fire in stove
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X02.0  Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1  Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2  Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3  Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4  Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5  Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8  Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03  Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to bon fire
          exposure to camp-fire
          exposure to trash fire
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X03.0  Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1  Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3  Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4  Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8  Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04  Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Exposure to ignition of gasoline
Exposure to ignition of kerosene
Exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
          exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X05  Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
           exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
           exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
           exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
           exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X06** Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

**Excludes2**: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

**X08** Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire
  Expose to mattress fire
    X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
    X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
    X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
    X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
    X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
    X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
    X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
    X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
    X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

**Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)**

**Excludes1**: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

**X10** Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Includes:
- contact with boiling tap-water
- contact with boiling water NOS

Excludes1:
- contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub

Excludes1:
- contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water
- Contact with hot water running out of hose
- Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water
- Contact with hot water in bucket
- Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids

Contact with water heated on stove

Excludes1:
- hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Excludes1:
- contact with heating appliances (X16)
- contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
- exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)
X15.1 Contact with hot toaster
X15.2 Contact with hotplate
X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet
X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances
   Contact with cooker
   Contact with kettle
   Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes
   Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
   exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
   exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools
   Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
   contact with hot household appliances (X15)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals
   Contact with liquid metal

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances
   Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat
   Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
   Exposure to heat NOS
   Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
   exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
   exposure to sunlight (X32)
   exposure to tanning bed (W89)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold
   Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
   Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
   Exposure to cold NOS
   Exposure to weather conditions
Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)  
contact with or inhalation of:  
dry ice (W93.-)  
liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X32 Exposure to sunlight

Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)  
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X34 Earthquake

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X35 Volcanic eruption

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements

Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

Excludes1: earthquake (X34)

Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement

X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X37.0 Hurricane

Storm surge
Typhoon

X37.1 Tornado

Cyclone
Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3 Dust storm
X37.4 Tidalwave
  X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
    Tidal wave NOS
    Tsunami
  X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm
  X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
  Cloudburst
  Torrential rain
  Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
  Storm NOS
  Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
  Flood arising from remote storm
  Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
  Flood resulting directly from storm
  Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
    tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
    tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation
  Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)
    exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
    exposure to sunlight (X32)
  X39.01 Exposure to radon
  X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
  Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X58 Exposure to other specified factors
  Accident NOS
  Exposure NOS
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)
Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- **X71.0** Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
- **X71.1** Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
- **X71.2** Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool
- **X71.3** Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water
- **X71.8** Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion
- **X71.9** Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

**X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge**
Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
Intentional self-harm by pistol
Intentional self-harm by revolver

*Excludes1:* Very pistol (X74.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

*Excludes1:* airgun (X74.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- **X73.0** Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge
- **X73.1** Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge
- **X73.2** Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge
- **X73.8** Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge
- **X73.9** Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

**X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

- **X74.0** Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns
  - **X74.01** Intentional self-harm by airgun
  - Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
  - Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge
  
- **X74.02** Intentional self-harm by paintball gun
- **X74.09** Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

- **X74.8** Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
   X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
   X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
   X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
   X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
   X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
   X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
   X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
   X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
   X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
   X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
   X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
   Intentional fall from one level to another
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means
Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Assault (X92-Y08)
Includes: homicide
  injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means
Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
  injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
  injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge
Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
Assault by discharge of pistol
Assault by discharge of revolver
Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X94** Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

*Excludes1:* airgun (X95.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X94.0** Assault by shotgun

**X94.1** Assault by hunting rifle

**X94.2** Assault by machine gun

**X94.8** Assault by other larger firearm discharge

**X94.9** Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

**X95** Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X95.0** Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

**X95.01** Assault by airgun discharge
  Assault by BB gun discharge
  Assault by pellet gun discharge

**X95.02** Assault by paintball gun discharge

**X95.09** Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

**X95.8** Assault by other firearm discharge
  Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

**X95.9** Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

**X96** Assault by explosive material

*Excludes1:* incendiary device (X97)
  terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X96.0** Assault by antipersonnel bomb

*Excludes1:* antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

**X96.1** Assault by gasoline bomb

**X96.2** Assault by letter bomb

**X96.3** Assault by fertilizer bomb

**X96.4** Assault by pipe bomb

**X96.8** Assault by other specified explosive

**X96.9** Assault by unspecified explosive

**X97** Assault by smoke, fire and flames
  Assault by arson
Assault by cigarettes
Assault by incendiary device
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors
X98.1 Assault by hot tap water
X98.2 Assault by hot fluids
X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8 Assault by other hot objects
X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99 Assault by sharp object
Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass
X99.1 Assault by knife
X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8 Assault by other sharp object
X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object
  Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object
Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03  Assault by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Y03.0  Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle

Y03.8  Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04  Assault by bodily force
Excludes1: assault by:
   submersion (X92.-)
   use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Y04.0  Assault by unarmed brawl or fight

Y04.1  Assault by human bite

Y04.2  Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person

Y04.8  Assault by other bodily force
   Assault by bodily force NOS

Y07  Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect
Note: Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
   Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes:
   perpetrator of abandonment
   perpetrator of emotional neglect
   perpetrator of mental cruelty
   perpetrator of physical abuse
   perpetrator of physical neglect
   perpetrator of sexual abuse
   perpetrator of torture

Y07.0  Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner
   Y07.01  Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.02  Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.03  Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.04  Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1  Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.11  Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.12  Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.13  Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.14  Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4  Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Y07.41  Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Excludes1: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
   Y07.410  Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y07.411</td>
<td>Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.42</td>
<td>Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.420</td>
<td>Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.421</td>
<td>Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.43</td>
<td>Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.430</td>
<td>Stepfather, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.432</td>
<td>Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.433</td>
<td>Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.434</td>
<td>Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.435</td>
<td>Stepbrother, perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.436</td>
<td>Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.49</td>
<td>Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.490</td>
<td>Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.491</td>
<td>Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.499</td>
<td>Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.5</td>
<td>Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.50</td>
<td>Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.51</td>
<td>Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.510</td>
<td>At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.511</td>
<td>Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.512</td>
<td>At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.513</td>
<td>Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.519</td>
<td>Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.52</td>
<td>Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.521</td>
<td>Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.528</td>
<td>Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.529</td>
<td>Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.53</td>
<td>Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.559</td>
<td>Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.9</td>
<td>Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.0</td>
<td>Assault by strike by sport equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013 Page 1495
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y08.01</td>
<td>Assault by strike by hockey stick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.02</td>
<td>Assault by strike by baseball bat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.09</td>
<td>Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.8</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.81</td>
<td>Assault by crashing of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.89</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y09</td>
<td>Assault by unspecified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assassination (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homicide (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manslaughter (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Murder (attempted) NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)**

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

**Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y21.0</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.1</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.2</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.3</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.4</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.8</td>
<td>Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.9</td>
<td>Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent**

Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

**Excludes2:** very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y22.0</td>
<td>Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent**

**Excludes2:** airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y23.0</td>
<td>Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y30  Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y31  Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y32  Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y33  Other specified events, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35  Legal intervention
Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y35.0  Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS
Y35.001  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.002  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.003  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun
Y35.011  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.012  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured
Y35.013  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun
Y35.021  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.022  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured
Y35.023  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y35.03</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.031</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.032</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.033</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.04</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.041</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.042</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.043</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.09</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.091</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.092</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.093</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.1</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.10</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.101</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.102</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.103</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.11</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.111</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.112</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.113</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.12</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.121</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.122</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.123</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.19</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.191</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.192</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.193</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.2</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.20</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.201</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.202</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.203</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.21</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured

Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object

Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured

Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured

Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means

Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling
Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
Y35.812  Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
Y35.813  Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured

Y35.89  Legal intervention involving other specified means
Y35.891  Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
Y35.892  Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
Y35.893  Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9  Legal intervention, means unspecified
Y35.91  Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
Y35.92  Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
Y35.93  Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36  Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Excludes1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)

military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y36.0  War operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y36.00  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
War operations involving underwater blast NOS
Y36.000  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
Y36.001  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y36.01  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
Y36.010  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
Y36.011  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y36.02  War operations involving explosion of marine mine
War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
Y36.020  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
Y36.021  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y36.03  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Y36.030  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
Y36.031  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y36.04  War operations involving explosion of torpedo
Y36.040  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
Y36.041  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y36.05  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
Y36.050  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
Y36.051  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian
Y36.09  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
  Y36.090  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
  Y36.091  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y36.1  War operations involving destruction of aircraft
  Y36.10  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
    Y36.100  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y36.101  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
  Y36.11  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
    Y36.110  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
    Y36.111  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
  Y36.12  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
    Y36.120  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
    Y36.121  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
  Y36.13  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
    Y36.130  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
    Y36.131  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
  Y36.14  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
    Y36.140  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
    Y36.141  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
  Y36.19  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft
    Y36.190  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y36.191  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.2  War operations involving other explosions and fragments
  Excludes1: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
    war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
    war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
    war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)
  Y36.20  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
    War operations involving air blast NOS
    War operations involving blast NOS
    War operations involving blast fragments NOS
    War operations involving blast wave NOS
    War operations involving blast wind NOS
    War operations involving explosion NOS
War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
Y36.200  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y36.201  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y36.21  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
Y36.210  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
Y36.211  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y36.22  War operations involving explosion of guided missile
Y36.220  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
Y36.221  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y36.23  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y36.230  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.24  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y36.240  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y36.241  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y36.25  War operations involving fragments from munitions
Y36.250  War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y36.251  War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y36.26  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y36.260  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.261  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.27  War operations involving fragments from weapons
Y36.270  War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y36.271  War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y36.29  War operations involving other explosions and fragments
War operations involving explosion of grenade
War operations involving explosions of land mine
War operations involving shrapnel NOS
Y36.290  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
Y36.291  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y36.3  War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
   Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
   Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb
   War operations involving incendiary bomb
   War operations involving petrol bomb
   Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
   Y36.311 War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet
   Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
   Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower
   Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
   Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y36.39 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
   Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
   Y36.391 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
   Y36.41 War operations involving rubber bullets
   Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
   Y36.411 War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y36.42 War operations involving firearms pellets
   Y36.420 War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
   Y36.421 War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y36.43 War operations involving other firearms discharge
   War operations involving bullets NOS
   Excludes1: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
   war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.2-)
   Y36.430 War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
   Y36.431 War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y36.44 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
   Excludes1: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
   war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
   war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)
   Y36.440 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
   Y36.441 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y36.45 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
   Y36.450 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
Y36.451  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y36.46  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
   Y36.460  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
   Y36.461  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.47  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
   Y36.470  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
   Y36.471  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.49  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
   Y36.490  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
   Y36.491  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y36.5  War operations involving nuclear weapons
   War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
   Y36.50  War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
      Y36.500  War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
      Y36.501  War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
   Y36.51  War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
      War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
      Y36.510  War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
      Y36.511  War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
   Y36.52  War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
      War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
      War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
      Y36.520  War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
      Y36.521  War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
   Y36.53  War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
      War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
      War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
      Y36.530  War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
      Y36.531  War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
   Y36.54  War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
      War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
      War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
      War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
      War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
      Y36.540  War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
      Y36.541  War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
   Y36.59  War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
      Y36.590  War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
      Y36.591  War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y36.6  War operations involving biological weapons
   Y36.6X  War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6X0  War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y36.6X1  War operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y36.7  War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
  Excludes1: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
Y36.7X  War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
  Y36.7X0  War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
  Y36.7X1  War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y36.8  War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities
Y36.81  Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.810  Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.811  Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.82  Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.820  Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.821  Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.88  Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.880  Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.881  Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.89  Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.890  Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.891  Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9  Other and unspecified war operations
  Y36.90  War operations, unspecified
  Y36.91  War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
  Y36.92  War operations involving friendly fire

Y37  Military operations
  Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations
  Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
              military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
              military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
              war operations (Y36.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y37.0  Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons
Y37.00  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
Y37.000  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
Y37.001  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian
Y37.01  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
Y37.010  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
Y37.011  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
Y37.02  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
Y37.020  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
Y37.021  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
Y37.03  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Y37.030  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
Y37.031  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
Y37.04  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
Y37.040  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
Y37.041  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian
Y37.05  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
Y37.050  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
Y37.051  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian
Y37.09  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
Y37.090  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
Y37.091  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian
Y37.1  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft
Y37.10  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
Y37.100  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y37.101  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
Y37.11  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
Y37.110  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
Y37.111  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
Y37.12  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
Y37.120  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes:
- military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)
- military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)
- military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)

Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

Military operations involving air blast NOS
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
Military operations involving blast wave NOS
Military operations involving blast wind NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel

Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb

Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel

Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile

Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel

Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y37.240  Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel

Y37.241  Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y37.25  Military operations involving fragments from munitions

Y37.250  Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel

Y37.251  Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y37.26  Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.260  Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y37.261  Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.27  Military operations involving fragments of weapons

Y37.270  Military operations involving fragments of weapons, military personnel

Y37.271  Military operations involving fragments of weapons, civilian

Y37.29  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Military operations involving explosion of grenade

Military operations involving explosions of land mine

Military operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y37.290  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y37.291  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3  Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)

military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)

military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)

military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y37.30  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y37.300  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y37.301  Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y37.31  Military operations involving gasoline bomb

Military operations involving incendiary bomb

Military operations involving petrol bomb

Y37.310  Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y37.311  Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32  Military operations involving incendiary bullet

Y37.320  Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y37.321  Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33  Military operations involving flamethrower

Y37.330  Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
Y37.331  Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Y37.390  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
Y37.391  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y37.4  Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
Y37.41  Military operations involving rubber bullets
Y37.410  Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
Y37.411  Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian
Y37.42  Military operations involving firearms pellets
Y37.420  Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
Y37.421  Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y37.43  Military operations involving other firearms discharge
Military operations involving bullets NOS

Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)
military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)

Y37.430  Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
Y37.431  Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y37.44  Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat

Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)

Y37.440  Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y37.441  Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y37.45  Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
Y37.450  Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
Y37.451  Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y37.46  Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
Y37.460  Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.461  Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.47  Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
Y37.470  Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.471  Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.49  Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
Y37.490  Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.491  Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y37.5  Military operations involving nuclear weapons
Military operation involving dirty bomb NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.50</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.500</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.501</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.51</td>
<td>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.510</td>
<td>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.511</td>
<td>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.52</td>
<td>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.520</td>
<td>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.521</td>
<td>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.53</td>
<td>Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.530</td>
<td>Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.531</td>
<td>Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.54</td>
<td>Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.540</td>
<td>Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.541</td>
<td>Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.59</td>
<td>Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.590</td>
<td>Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.591</td>
<td>Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.60</td>
<td>Military operations involving biological weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.600</td>
<td>Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.601</td>
<td>Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.70</td>
<td>Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.700</td>
<td>Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.701</td>
<td>Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.90</td>
<td>Other and unspecified military operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.900</td>
<td>Military operations, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38 Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Terrorism involving depth-charge
Terrorism involving marine mine
Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
Terrorism involving torpedo
Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0X Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Y38.0X1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.0X2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
Y38.0X3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Terrorism involving aircraft burned
Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1X Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Y38.1X1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
Y38.1X2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
Y38.1X3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
Terrorism involving blast NOS
Terrorism involving explosion NOS
Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2X Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
Y38.2X1  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured  
Y38.2X2  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured  
Y38.2X3  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured  

Y38.3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances  
Terrorism involving conflagration NOS  
Terrorism involving fire NOS  
Terrorism involving petrol bomb  

Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)  

Y38.3X  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances  
Y38.3X1  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured  
Y38.3X2  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured  
Y38.3X3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured  

Y38.4  Terrorism involving firearms  
Terrorism involving carbine bullet  
Terrorism involving machine gun bullet  
Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)  
Terrorism involving pistol bullet  
Terrorism involving rifle bullet  
Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet  

Y38.4X  Terrorism involving firearms  
Y38.4X1  Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured  
Y38.4X2  Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured  
Y38.4X3  Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured  

Y38.5  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons  
Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon  
Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon  
Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon  
Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon  

Y38.5X  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons  
Y38.5X1  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured  
Y38.5X2  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured  
Y38.5X3  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured  

Y38.6  Terrorism involving biological weapons  
Terrorism involving anthrax  
Terrorism involving cholera  
Terrorism involving smallpox  

Y38.6X  Terrorism involving biological weapons  
Y38.6X1  Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured  
Y38.6X2  Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured  
Y38.6X3  Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured  

Y38.7  Terrorism involving chemical weapons  
Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals  
Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide  
Terrorism involving phosgene  
Terrorism involving sarin  

Y38.7X  Terrorism involving chemical weapons
Y38.7X1  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.7X2  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
Y38.7X3  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8  Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
   Y38.80  Terrorism involving unspecified means
     Terrorism NOS
   Y38.81  Terrorism involving suicide bomber
      Y38.811  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
      Y38.812  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
   Y38.89  Terrorism involving other means
     Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
     Terrorism involving lasers
     Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
      Y38.891  Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
      Y38.892  Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
      Y38.893  Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9  Terrorism, secondary effects
   Note:  This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are
due to the initial terrorist attack
   Y38.9X  Terrorism, secondary effects
      Y38.9X1  Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
      Y38.9X2  Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)
Includes: complications of medical devices
   surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
   without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)
Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of
misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y62  Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
   Y62.0  Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
   Y62.1  Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
   Y62.2  Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
   Y62.3  Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
   Y62.4  Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
   Y62.5  Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
   Y62.6  Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
   Y62.8  Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
   Y62.9  Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63  Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy
Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.7 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
Y63.8 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances
Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
  Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
      Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
      Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
  Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
      Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
      Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient
  Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
      Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
      Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
Premature cessation of surgical and medical care
Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
      palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)
Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)
      later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml

Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml

Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml

Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml

Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml

Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml

Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml

Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml

Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more

Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.000</td>
<td>Kitchen of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.001</td>
<td>Dining room of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.002</td>
<td>Bathroom of unspecified non-institutional private) residence single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.003</td>
<td>Bedroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.007</td>
<td>Garden or yard of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.008</td>
<td>Other place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.009</td>
<td>Unspecified place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Home (NOS) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.01</td>
<td>Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: barn (Y92.71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chicken coop or hen house (Y92.72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>farm field (Y92.73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>orchard (Y92.74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>slaughter house (Y92.86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.010</td>
<td>Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.011</td>
<td>Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.012</td>
<td>Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.013</td>
<td>Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.014</td>
<td>Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.015</td>
<td>Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.016</td>
<td>Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.017</td>
<td>Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.018</td>
<td>Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.019</td>
<td>Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.02</td>
<td>Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.020</td>
<td>Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.021</td>
<td>Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.022</td>
<td>Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.023</td>
<td>Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.024</td>
<td>Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.025</td>
<td>Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.026</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.027</td>
<td>Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.028</td>
<td>Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.029</td>
<td>Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.03</td>
<td>Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.030</td>
<td>Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.031</td>
<td>Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.032</td>
<td>Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.038</td>
<td>Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.039</td>
<td>Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.04</td>
<td>Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.040</td>
<td>Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.041</td>
<td>Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.042</td>
<td>Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.043</td>
<td>Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.044</td>
<td>Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.045</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.046</td>
<td>Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.048</td>
<td>Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.049</td>
<td>Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.09</td>
<td>Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.090</td>
<td>Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.091</td>
<td>Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.092</td>
<td>Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.093</td>
<td>Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.094</td>
<td>Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.095</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.096</td>
<td>Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.098</td>
<td>Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.099</td>
<td>Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.1</td>
<td>Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.10</td>
<td>Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.11</td>
<td>Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.110</td>
<td>Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.111</td>
<td>Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.112</td>
<td>Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.113</td>
<td>Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.114</td>
<td>Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.115</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.116</td>
<td>Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.118</td>
<td>Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.119</td>
<td>Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.12</td>
<td>Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.120</td>
<td>Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.121</td>
<td>Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.122</td>
<td>Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.123</td>
<td>Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.124</td>
<td>Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.125</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.126</td>
<td>Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.128</td>
<td>Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.129</td>
<td>Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.13</td>
<td>Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.130</td>
<td>Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.131</td>
<td>Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.133</td>
<td>Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.135</td>
<td>Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.136</td>
<td>Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.137</td>
<td>Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.138</td>
<td>Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** military training grounds (Y92.83)
Y92.139  Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.14  Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.140  Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.141  Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.142  Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.143  Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.146  Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.147  Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.148  Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.149  Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.15  Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.150  Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.151  Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.152  Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.153  Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.154  Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.155  Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.156  Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.157  Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.158  Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.159  Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.16  School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1:  reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
  school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2-)
  school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  (Y92.3-)
  Y92.160  Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.161  Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.162  Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.163  Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.168  Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.169  Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.19  Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.190  Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.191  Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.192  Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.193  Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.194</td>
<td>Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.195</td>
<td>Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.196</td>
<td>Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.197</td>
<td>Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.198</td>
<td>Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.199</td>
<td>Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

**Excludes1:**
- building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
- residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
- school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
- sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.21</td>
<td>School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.210</td>
<td>Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.211</td>
<td>Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.212</td>
<td>Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.213</td>
<td>High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.214</td>
<td>College as the place of occurrence of the external cause University as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.215</td>
<td>Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.218</td>
<td>Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.219</td>
<td>Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Excludes1:**
- ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
- home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
- hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
- nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.230</td>
<td>Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.231</td>
<td>Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.232</td>
<td>Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.233</td>
<td>Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.234</td>
<td>Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.238</td>
<td>Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.239</td>
<td>Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y92.24  Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.240  Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.241  Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.242  Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.243  City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.248  Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.25  Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.250  Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.251  Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.252  Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.253  Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.254  Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.258  Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.26  Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.29  Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3  Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.31  Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
      Y92.310  Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.311  Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.312  Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.318  Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.32  Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.320  Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.321  Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.322  Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.328  Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.33  Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.330  Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.331  Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.34  Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)

Y92.39  Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.4  Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
**Y92.41** Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.410** Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.411** Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.412** Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.413** State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.414** Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.415** Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.48** Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.480** Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.481** Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.482** Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.488** Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.5** Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Excludes1:** garage in private home (Y92.015)
  - schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)
- **Y92.51** Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.510** Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.511** Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.512** Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.513** Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.52** Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.520** Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.521** Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.522** Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.523** Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.524** Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.53** Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.530** Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.531** Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Y92.532** Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
### Y92.538  Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.59  Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### Y92.6  Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.61  Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.62  Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.63  Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.64  Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.65  Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.69  Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### Y92.7  Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Excludes1: farm house and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

- Y92.71  Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.72  Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.73  Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.74  Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.79  Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### Y92.8  Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.81  Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)
    - Y92.810  Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.811  Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.812  Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.813  Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.814  Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.82 Wilderness area
Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.K Activities involving animal care
Y93.8 Activities, other specified
Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.K1)
activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.A1)

Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking
Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain

Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and watercraft

Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2)

Y93.11 Activity, swimming

Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving

Y93.13 Activity, water polo

Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise

Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
Activity, SCUBA diving

Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water

Y93.17 Activity, water skiing and wake boarding

Y93.18 Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
Activity, water sliding

Y93.19 Activity, other involving water and watercraft
Activity involving water NOS
Activity, parasailing
Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow

Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.H1)

Y93.21 Activity, ice skating
Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
Activity, ice dancing

Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)

Y93.22 Activity, ice hockey

Y93.23 Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing

Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)

Y93.24 Activity, cross country skiing
Activity, nordic skiing

Y93.29 Activity, other involving ice and snow
Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y93.31</td>
<td>Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.32</td>
<td>Activity, rappelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.33</td>
<td>Activity, BASE jumping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.34</td>
<td>Activity, bungee jumping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.35</td>
<td>Activity, hang gliding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.39</td>
<td>Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

*Excludes1:* activity, martial arts (Y93.75)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y93.41</td>
<td>Activity, dancing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.42</td>
<td>Activity, yoga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.43</td>
<td>Activity, gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activity, rhythmic gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Excludes1:</em> activity, trampolining (Y93.44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.44</td>
<td>Activity, trampolining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.45</td>
<td>Activity, cheerleading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.49</td>
<td>Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

*Excludes1:* activity, dancing (Y93.41)
*Excludes1:* activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)
*Excludes1:* activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
*Excludes1:* activity, yoga (Y93.42)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y93.51</td>
<td>Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.52</td>
<td>Activity, horseback riding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.53</td>
<td>Activity, golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.54</td>
<td>Activity, bowling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.55</td>
<td>Activity, bike riding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.56</td>
<td>Activity, jumping rope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.57</td>
<td>Activity, non-running track and field events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Excludes1:</em> activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.59</td>
<td>Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|        | *Excludes1:* activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
|        | activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
|        | activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
|        | activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

*Excludes1:* activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
*Excludes1:* activity, water polo (Y93.13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y93.61</td>
<td>Activity, american tackle football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activity, football NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.62</td>
<td>Activity, american flag or touch football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.63</td>
<td>Activity, rugby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y93.64</td>
<td>Activity, baseball</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Activity, softball

Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Activity, soccer

Y93.67 Activity, basketball

Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)

Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
   Activity, capture the flag
   Activity, dodge ball
   Activity, four square
   Activity, kickball

Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
   Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 Activity, boxing

Y93.72 Activity, wrestling

Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
   Activity, handball
   Activity, racquetball
   Activity, squash
   Activity, tennis

Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
   Activity, ultimate frisbee

Y93.75 Activity, martial arts
   Activity, combatives

Y93.79 Activity, other specified sports and athletics
   Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Activities involving physical training

Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
   Activity, elliptical and stepper machines
   Activity, stationary bike
   Activity, treadmill

Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics
   Activity, jumping jacks
   Activity, warm up and cool down

Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise

Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training

Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course
   Activity, challenge course
   Activity, confidence course

Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills
   Activity, guerilla drills

Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise
   Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening

Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups
Y93.B3  Activity, free weights
   Activity, barbells
   Activity, dumbbells

Y93.B4  Activity, pilates

Y93.B9  Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises
   Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.A

Y93.C  Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
   Excludes1: activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.J-)

Y93.C1  Activity, computer keyboarding
   Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.C2  Activity, hand held interactive electronic device
   Activity, cellular telephone and communication device
   Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device
   Excludes1: activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.C1)

Y93.C9  Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D  Activities involving arts and handcrafts
   Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.J-)

Y93.D1  Activity, knitting and crocheting

Y93.D2  Activity, sewing

Y93.D3  Activity, furniture building and finishing
   Activity, furniture repair

Y93.D9  Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts

Y93.E  Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
   Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.G-)
      activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.H-)
      activities involving caregiving (Y93.F-)
      activity, dishwashing (Y93.G1)
      activity, food preparation (Y93.G1)
      activity, gardening (Y93.H2)

Y93.E1  Activity, personal bathing and showering

Y93.E2  Activity, laundry

Y93.E3  Activity, vacuuming

Y93.E4  Activity, ironing

Y93.E5  Activity, floor mopping and cleaning

Y93.E6  Activity, residential relocation
   Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence

Y93.E8  Activity, other personal hygiene

Y93.E9  Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F  Activities involving caregiving
   Activity involving the provider of caregiving

Y93.F1  Activity, caregiving, bathing

Y93.F2  Activity, caregiving, lifting

Y93.F9  Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G  Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up
    Activity, dishwashing

Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food

Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking
    Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven

Y93.G9 Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.H1 Activity, digging, shoveling and raking
    Activity, dirt digging
    Activity, raking leaves
    Activity, snow shoveling

Y93.H2 Activity, gardening and landscaping
    Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding

Y93.H3 Activity, building and construction

Y93.H9 Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

Y93.I1 Activity, roller coaster riding

Y93.I9 Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
    Activity involving playing electric musical instrument

Y93.J1 Activity, piano playing
    Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing

Y93.J2 Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing

Y93.J3 Activity, string instrument playing

Y93.J4 Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K Activities involving animal care
    Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)

Y93.K1 Activity, walking an animal

Y93.K2 Activity, milking an animal

Y93.K3 Activity, grooming and shearing an animal

Y93.K9 Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8 Activities, other specified

Y93.81 Activity, refereeing a sports activity

Y93.82 Activity, spectator at an event

Y93.83 Activity, rough housing and horseplay

Y93.84 Activity, sleeping

Y93.89 Activity, other specified

Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y99 External cause status

Note: A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation

Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)

volunteer activity (Y99.2)

Y99.1 Military activity

Excludes2: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.2 Volunteer activity

Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status

Activity NEC

Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member

Hobby not done for income

Leisure activity

Off-duty activity of military personnel

Recreation or sport not for income or while a student

Student activity

Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)

military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status

Chapter 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as 'diagnoses' or 'problems'. This can arise in two main ways:

(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.

(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examinations

Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease

Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

Z18 Retained foreign body fragments

Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases

Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction

Z40-Z53 Encounters for other specific health care

Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances

Z66 Do not resuscitate status

Z67 Blood type

Z68 Body mass index (BMI)

Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)
special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination
Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom
general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

Z00.11 Newborn health examination
Health check for child under 29 days old
Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings

Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old
Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old
Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old
Newborn weight check

Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination
Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old

Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z0.11-)
health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
Examination of participant or control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
Includes: routine examination of specific system
Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed.

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
- encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
- encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
- encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
- Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)
  
  Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS
  
  Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing
  
  Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS
  
  Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
  - Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening
  - Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning
  
  Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS
  
  Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure
  
  Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS
  
  Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination
  - Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
  - routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4-)
  
  Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination
  Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
  Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
  Use additional code:
  - for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
  - for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
  - to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)
  
  Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)
  - screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings
Z01.419  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.42  Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

Z01.8  Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81  Encounter for preprocedural examinations
  Encounter for preoperative examinations
  Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination

Z01.810  Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination

Z01.811  Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination

Z01.812  Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination
  Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure

Z01.818  Encounter for other preprocedural examination
  Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
  Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82  Encounter for allergy testing
Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.83  Encounter for blood typing
  Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84  Encounter for antibody response examination
  Encounter for immunity status testing
Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89  Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z02  Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0  Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
  Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
  Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z02.1  Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2  Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.89)

Z02.3  Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4  Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5  Encounter for examination for participation in sport
Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6  Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7  Encounter for issue of medical certificate
Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )

Z02.71  Encounter for disability determination
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79  Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8  Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81  Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82  Encounter for adoption services
Z02.83  Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89  Encounter for other administrative examinations
Encounter for examination for admission to prison
Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
Encounter for immigration examination
Encounter for naturalization examination
Encounter for premarital examination

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9  Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03  Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)
person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6  Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

Z03.7  Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found

Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

Z03.71  Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out
Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

Z03.72  Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out

Z03.73  Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out

Z03.74  Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out

Z03.75  Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out

Z03.79  Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Z03.8  Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z03.81  Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out

Z03.810  Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out

Z03.818  Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out

Z03.89  Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04  Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons
Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1  Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident
Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2  Encounter for examination and observation following work accident
Z04.3  Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4  Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
   Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
   Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41  Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
   Suspected adult rape, ruled out
   Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42  Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
   Suspected child rape, ruled out
   Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6  Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7  Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71  Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
   Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
   Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)
   encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41)
   suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72  Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
   Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
   Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)
   encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)
   suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8  Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
   Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9  Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
   Encounter for observation NOS

Z08  Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
   Medical surveillance following completed treatment
   Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
   Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
   Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09  Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
   Medical surveillance following completed treatment
   Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.- Z87.-)
   Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
   surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
   surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11  Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
   Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0  Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1  Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2  Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3  Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
   encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z11.4</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z11.5</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for other viral diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z11.51</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z11.59</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for other viral diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z11.6</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z11.8</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for screening for chlamydia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for screening for rickettsial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for screening for spirochetal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for screening for mycoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z11.9</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12.0</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12.1</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.10</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.11</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.12</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.13</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12.2</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12.3</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.31</strong> Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.39</strong> Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51) when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12.5</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12.6</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z12.7</td>
<td>Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.71</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.72</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.73</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z12.79</strong> Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
  Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
  Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
  Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
  Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination—code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders
  Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
  Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder
    Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders
    Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
    Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
    Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia
    Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders
  Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder
    Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood

Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders

Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
    encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)
  Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status
  Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders

Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)
  Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders
    Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder
    Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
      Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
    Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders
  Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder
  Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
Z13.828  Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.83  Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
Z13.84  Encounter for screening for dental disorders
Z13.85  Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
    Z13.850  Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
    Z13.858  Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders
Z13.88  Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)
Z13.89  Encounter for screening for other disorder
Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9  Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14  Genetic carrier
    Z14.0  Hemophilia A carrier
        Z14.01  Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
        Z14.02  Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
    Z14.1  Cystic fibrosis carrier
    Z14.8  Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15  Genetic susceptibility to disease
    Includes: confirmed abnormal gene
    Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)
    Excludes1: chromosomal anomalies (Q90-Q99)
    Z15.0  Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
        Code first , if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)
        Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
        Z15.01  Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
        Z15.02  Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary
        Z15.03  Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate
        Z15.04  Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium
        Z15.09  Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm
    Z15.8  Genetic susceptibility to other disease
        Z15.81  Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
            Excludes1: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
        Z15.89  Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16)

Z16  Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
    Note: The codes in this category are provided for use as additional codes to identify the resistance and non-
responsiveness of a condition to antimicrobial drugs.
    Code first the infection
    Excludes1: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection (A49.02)
Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diseases classified elsewhere (B95.62)
Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia (J15.212)
Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (A41.02)

Z16.1 Resistance to beta lactam antibiotics
   Z16.10 Resistance to unspecified beta lactam antibiotics
   Z16.11 Resistance to penicillins
      Resistance to amoxicillin
      Resistance to ampicillin
   Z16.12 Extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) resistance
   Z16.19 Resistance to other specified beta lactam antibiotics
      Resistance to cephalosporins

Z16.2 Resistance to other antibiotics
   Z16.20 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic
      Resistance to antibiotics NOS
   Z16.21 Resistance to vancomycin
   Z16.22 Resistance to vancomycin related antibiotics
   Z16.23 Resistance to quinolones and fluoroquinolones
   Z16.24 Resistance to multiple antibiotics
   Z16.29 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic
      Resistance to aminoglycosides
      Resistance to macrolides
      Resistance to sulfonamides
      Resistance to tetracyclines

Z16.3 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
   Excludes1: resistance to antibiotics (Z16.1-, Z16.2-)
   Z16.30 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs
      Drug resistance NOS
   Z16.31 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
      Resistance to quinine and related compounds
   Z16.32 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)
   Z16.33 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)
   Z16.34 Resistance to antimycobacterial drug(s)
      Resistance to tuberculostatics
         Z16.341 Resistance to single antimycobacterial drug
         Resistance to antimycobacterial drug NOS
         Z16.342 Resistance to multiple antimycobacterial drugs
   Z16.35 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs
      Excludes1: Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (Z16.24)
   Z16.39 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status
   Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
   Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]
   Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]
Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18 Retained foreign body fragments

Includes: embedded fragment (status)
embedded splinter (status)
retained foreign body status

Excludes1: artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Z18.0 Retained radioactive fragments

Z18.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments
Z18.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
Other retained depleted isotope fragments
Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1 Retained metal fragments

Excludes1: retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

Z18.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
Retained metal fragment NOS

Z18.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments

Z18.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2 Retained plastic fragments
Acrylics fragments
Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3 Retained organic fragments

Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines
Z18.32 Retained tooth
Z18.33 Retained wood fragments
Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body

Z18.81 Retained glass fragments
Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
Retained concrete or cement fragments

Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments

Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index
Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)

Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax

Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus

Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella

Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

HIV positive NOS

Code first Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: colonization status
suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci

Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci

Z22.321 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA colonization

Z22.322 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
MRSA colonization

Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
  Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus
  Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus

Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis
  Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis
  Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B
    Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier
  Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C
  Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis

Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization
  Code first any routine childhood examination
  Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status
  Includes: vaccination not carried out

Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
  Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
  Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
  Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
  Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
  Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication

Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
  Immunization not carried out because of religious belief

Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason
  Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
  Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
  Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason

Z28.3 Underimmunization status
  Delinquent immunization status
  Lapsed immunization schedule status

Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
  Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
  Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
    Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
    Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
    Excludes1: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)
  Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives

Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)

Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills

Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception

Encounter for postcoital contraception

Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive

Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device

Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)

Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives

Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception

Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives

Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills

Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management

Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count

Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management

Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)

female infertility (N97.-)

male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing
Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing
Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management
Use additional code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)
Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management
Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning

Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling
Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
Use additional code to identify the type of infertility
Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter

Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction

Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test

Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown
Encounter for pregnancy test NOS

Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive

Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative
Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction

Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction
   Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state

Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental
   Pregnant state NOS
   Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy
   Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
               late fetal death (O36.4)
               spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy
   Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O9A)
               encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
               encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy
   Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester
   Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester
   Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
   Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
   Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
   Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
   Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
   Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
   Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother
   Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
               diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
               encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
               suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15
   Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
               routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z3A Weeks of gestation
   Note: Codes from category Z3A are for use, only on the maternal record, to indicate the weeks of gestation of the pregnancy.
   Code first complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Z3A.0 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, unspecified or less than 10 weeks
   Z3A.00 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy not specified
   Z3A.01 Less than 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.08</td>
<td>8 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.09</td>
<td>9 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.1</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 10-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.10</td>
<td>10 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.11</td>
<td>11 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.12</td>
<td>12 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.13</td>
<td>13 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.14</td>
<td>14 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.15</td>
<td>15 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.16</td>
<td>16 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.17</td>
<td>17 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.18</td>
<td>18 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.19</td>
<td>19 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.2</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 20-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.20</td>
<td>20 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.21</td>
<td>21 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.22</td>
<td>22 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.23</td>
<td>23 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.24</td>
<td>24 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.25</td>
<td>25 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.26</td>
<td>26 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.27</td>
<td>27 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.28</td>
<td>28 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.29</td>
<td>29 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.3</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 30-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.30</td>
<td>30 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.31</td>
<td>31 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.32</td>
<td>32 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.33</td>
<td>33 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.34</td>
<td>34 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.35</td>
<td>35 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.36</td>
<td>36 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.37</td>
<td>37 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.38</td>
<td>38 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.39</td>
<td>39 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.4</td>
<td>Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 40 or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.40</td>
<td>40 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.41</td>
<td>41 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.42</td>
<td>42 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3A.49</td>
<td>Greater than 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z37  Outcome of delivery
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0  Single live birth
Z37.1  Single stillbirth
Z37.2  Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3  Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4  Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5  Other multiple births, all liveborn
    Z37.50  Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
    Z37.51  Triplets, all liveborn
    Z37.52  Quadruplets, all liveborn
    Z37.53  Quintuplets, all liveborn
    Z37.54  Sextuplets, all liveborn
    Z37.59  Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.6  Other multiple births, some liveborn
    Z37.60  Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
    Z37.61  Triplets, some liveborn
    Z37.62  Quadruplets, some liveborn
    Z37.63  Quintuplets, some liveborn
    Z37.64  Sextuplets, some liveborn
    Z37.69  Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7  Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9  Outcome of delivery, unspecified
       Multiple birth NOS
       Single birth NOS

Z38  Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

Z38.0  Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
       Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
    Z38.00  Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.01  Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.1  Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.2  Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
       Single liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3  Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
    Z38.30  Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.31  Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.4  Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.5  Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination
  Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
      Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
      Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index
  Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
      Encounter for supervision of lactation
      Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)
  Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)
Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already
been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the
treatment, or to deal with a residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery
  Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
      therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
  Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
      Admission for prophylactic organ removal
      Use additional code to identify risk factor
      Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
      Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
      Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
      Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ
  Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
  Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
  Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery
      Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
      Encounter for cosmetic procedure
      Excludes1: encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
      (Z42.-)
      encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)
  Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
  encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevent injury

Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings
Includes: closure of artificial openings
  passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
  reforming artificial openings
  removal of catheter from artificial openings
  toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
  complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
  Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
  Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
  Encounter for attention to urethrostomy
Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina
Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings
Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
  presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
  Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
    Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
    Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
    Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
  Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
    Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
    Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
    Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
Z44.02  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
Z44.021  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
Z44.022  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
Z44.029  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
Z44.10  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
Z44.101  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
Z44.102  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
Z44.109  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.11  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
Z44.111  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
Z44.112  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
Z44.119  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.12  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
Z44.121  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
Z44.122  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
Z44.129  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
Z44.20  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
Z44.21  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
Z44.22  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye

Z44.3  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
  - encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
  - encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
  - encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
Z44.30  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast
Z44.31  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis
Z44.32  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis

Z44.8  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices
Z44.9  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45  Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device
Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetic Index
  presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)

Z45.0  Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device
Z45.01  Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)
Z45.010  Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
   Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
   Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
   Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device

Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
   Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
   Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant
   Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
      encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
      encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant

Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant

Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)

Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

   Includes: removal or replacement of other device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetic Index
   Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45-)
      issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
      presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)

Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device

Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
Encounter for insulin pump titration
Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training

Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter

Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare

Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D

Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment-code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
encounter for removal of external fixation device-code to fracture with 7th character D
infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.3 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis
Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure
Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

Z47.31 Aftercare following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of shoulder joint following prior explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis (Z89.23-)
shoulder joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.23-)

Z47.32 Aftercare following explantation of hip joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of hip joint following prior explantation of hip joint prosthesis (Z89.62-)
hip joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.62-)

Z47.33 Aftercare following explantation of knee joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of knee joint following prior explantation of knee prosthesis (Z89.52-)
knee joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.52-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation
Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery
Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare

Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains

Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
    Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS
Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing
Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
    Encounter for removal of staples
Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure

Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant
Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant
Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant
Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
    Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
    Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
    Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
    Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm

Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
    These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other
    aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if
    still present.

Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
    aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
    orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)
Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
    Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
    (Z48.810)
Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
  Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
  Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)
Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
  Encounter for dialysis instruction and training
    Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
      Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
      Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
    Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter
Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
  Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
  Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
    Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare
  Code also condition requiring care
  Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)
Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy
Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy
  Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition
    Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
    Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy
Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care
Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare
  Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)
    Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring
      Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
      Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)
Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues
  Includes: autologous and other living donors
  Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code
    examination of potential donor (Z00.5)
Z52.0 Blood donor
Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor
    Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood
    Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.08</td>
<td>Unspecified donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.01</td>
<td>Autologous blood donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.10</td>
<td>Autologous donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.011</td>
<td>Autologous donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.018</td>
<td>Autologous donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.09</td>
<td>Other blood donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.090</td>
<td>Other blood donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.091</td>
<td>Other blood donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.098</td>
<td>Other blood donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Skin donor**
  - Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified
  - Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous
  - Z52.19 Skin donor, other

- **Bone donor**
  - Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified
  - Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous
  - Z52.29 Bone donor, other

- **Bone marrow donor**

- **Kidney donor**

- **Cornea donor**

- **Liver donor**

- **Donor of other specified organs or tissues**
  - Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor
    - Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
      - Egg donor under age 35 NOS
    - Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
    - Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
      - Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
    - Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
    - Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified
  - Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

- **Donor of unspecified organ or tissue**
  - Donor NOS

- **Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out**
  - Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
    - Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
    - Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
  - Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
  - Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient’s decision for unspecified reasons
Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient’s decision for other reasons
Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy
   Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
   Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
   Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
   Z55.2 Failed school examinations
   Z55.3 Underachievement in school
   Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
   Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
      Problems related to inadequate teaching
   Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
      Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment
   Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-) problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)
   Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
   Z56.1 Change of job
   Z56.2 Threat of job loss
   Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
   Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
   Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
      Difficult conditions at work
   Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
   Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
      Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
      Z56.82 Military deployment status
         Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations
      Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
   Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
      Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors
   Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
   Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
   Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
   Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.31  Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
  Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

Z57.39  Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

Z57.4  Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
  Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture

Z57.5  Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
  Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries

Z57.6  Occupational exposure to extreme temperature

Z57.7  Occupational exposure to vibration

Z57.8  Occupational exposure to other risk factors

Z57.9  Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59  Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
  Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0  Homelessness

Z59.1  Inadequate housing
  Lack of heating
  Restriction of space
  Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
  Unsatisfactory surroundings
  Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)

Z59.2  Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord

Z59.3  Problems related to living in residential institution
  Boarding-school resident
  Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4  Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water
  Inadequate drinking water supply
  Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
    inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
    malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5  Extreme poverty

Z59.6  Low income

Z59.7  Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8  Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
  Foreclosure on loan
  Isolated dwelling
  Problems with creditors

Z59.9  Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60  Problems related to social environment

Z60.0  Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
  Empty nest syndrome
  Phase of life problem
  Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2  Problems related to living alone

Z60.3  Acculturation difficulty
  Problem with migration
  Problem with social transplantation
Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution
Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood
current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents

Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

Z62.21 Child in welfare custody
Child in care of non-parental family member
Child in foster care

Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

Z62.22 Institutional upbringing
Child living in orphanage or group home

Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood

Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
current child sexual abuse (T74.22, T76.22)

Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict

Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
Parent-child problem NOS

Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict

Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z62.891</td>
<td>Sibling rivalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z62.898</td>
<td>Other specified problems related to upbringing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z62.9** Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

**Z63** Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
- parent-child problems (Z62.-)
- problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
- problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

**Z63.0** Problems in relationship with spouse or partner

Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
- counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

**Z63.1** Problems in relationship with in-laws

**Z63.3** Absence of family member

Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
- absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)

**Z63.31** Absence of family member due to military deployment
- Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment

Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

**Z63.32** Other absence of family member

**Z63.4** Disappearance and death of family member
- Assumed death of family member
- Bereavement

**Z63.5** Disruption of family by separation and divorce
- Marital estrangement

**Z63.6** Dependent relative needing care at home

**Z63.7** Other stressful life events affecting family and household

**Z63.71** Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
- Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

**Z63.72** Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

**Z63.79** Other stressful life events affecting family and household
- Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
- Health problems within family
- Ill or disturbed family member
- Isolated family

**Z63.8** Other specified problems related to primary support group
- Family discord NOS
- Family estrangement NOS
- High expressed emotional level within family
- Inadequate family support NOS
- Inadequate or distorted communication within family

**Z63.9** Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
- Relationship disorder NOS

**Z64** Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

**Z64.0** Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

**Z64.1** Problems related to multiparity

**Z64.4** Discord with counselors
Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration
Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison
Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
  Arrest
  Child custody or support proceedings
  Litigation
  Prosecution
Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
  Victim of torture
Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
  Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)
Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate
  DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type

Z67.1 Type A blood
  Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
  Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative
Z67.2 Type B blood
  Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
  Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative
Z67.3 Type AB blood
  Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
  Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative
Z67.4 Type O blood
  Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
  Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative
Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
  Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
  Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index [BMI] (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index [BMI]
  Kilograms per meters squared
  Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
  Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
  Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
  Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
  Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
  Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
  Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
  Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
  Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
  Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
  Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult
  Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult
  Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult
  Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult
  Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult
  Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult
  Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult
  Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
  Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
  Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
  Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult

Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult
  Z68.41 Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult
  Z68.42 Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult
  Z68.43 Body mass index (BMI) 50-59.9, adult
  Z68.44 Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult
  Z68.45 Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult

Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
  Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
  Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
  Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
  Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
  Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
   Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
   Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
      Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)
Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
   Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
   Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse
Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems
   Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
   Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse
Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse
   Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
   Encounter for rape victim counseling
   Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse
Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
   Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
   Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)
Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude
Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
   Patient concerned regarding impotence
   Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
   Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
   Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation
Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
   Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
   Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
   Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse
Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Z70.8 Other sex counseling
   Encounter for sex education
Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified
Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
   sex counseling (Z70.-)
Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
   Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
   Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
   expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)
Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
   Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
   Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
   'Worried well'
   Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)
Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings
Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)
Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic
Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)
Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser
Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling
Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8 Other specified counseling
Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling
Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified
Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle
Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use
Tobacco use NOS
Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits
Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior
Promiscuity
Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)
Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior
Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior
Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting
Excludes\textsuperscript{1}: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation
Lack of adequate sleep

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty

Excludes\textsuperscript{2}: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
Physical and mental strain NOS

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type

Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type

Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type

Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z73.9</td>
<td>Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z74</td>
<td>Problems related to care provider dependency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z74.0</td>
<td>Reduced mobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z74.01</strong> Bed confinement status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bedridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z74.09</strong> Other reduced mobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chairridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reduced mobility NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z74.1</td>
<td>Need for assistance with personal care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z74.2</td>
<td>Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z74.3</td>
<td>Need for continuous supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z74.8</td>
<td>Other problems related to care provider dependency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z74.9</td>
<td>Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z75</td>
<td>Problems related to medical facilities and other health care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.0</strong> Medical services not available in home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.1</strong> Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.2</strong> Other waiting period for investigation and treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.3</strong> Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: bed unavailable (Z75.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.4</strong> Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.5</strong> Holiday relief care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.8</strong> Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z75.9</strong> Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z76</td>
<td>Persons encountering health services in other circumstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z76.0</strong> Encounter for issue of repeat prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2</strong>: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z76.1</strong> Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z76.2</strong> Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z76.3</strong> Healthy person accompanying sick person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Z76.4</strong> Other boarder to healthcare facility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Maligner [conscious simulation]  
Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)  
Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)  
    peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances  
Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit  
Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)  
Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status  
Patient waiting for organ availability  
Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances  
Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health  
Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health  
Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)  
    exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
    newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)  
    occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)  
    retained foreign body (Z18.-)  
    retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)  
    toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals  
Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals  
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals  
    Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic  
    Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead  
    Z77.012 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium  
    Excludes1: retained depleted uranium fragments (Z18.01)  
    Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals  
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds  
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust

Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds  
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines  
    Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene  
    Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds  
        Aromatic dyes NOS  
        Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals  
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos  
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals  
        Dyes NOS

Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment
Z77.11  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution
  Z77.110  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution
  Z77.111  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution
  Z77.112  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution
  Z77.118  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution

Z77.12  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
  Z77.120  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)
  Z77.121  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins
  Z77.122  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
  Z77.123  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation
  Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
  radiation sickness NOS (T66)
  Z77.128  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment

Z77.2  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
  Z77.21  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
  Z77.22  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
  Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
  Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
  Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
  Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

Z77.29  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.9  Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Z78  Other specified health status
  Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  postprocedural status (Z93- Z99)
  sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0  Asymptomatic menopausal state
  Menopausal state NOS
  Postmenopausal status NOS
  Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.1  Physical restraint status
  Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

Z78.9  Other specified health status

Z79  Long term (current) drug therapy
  Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes
  Code also  any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)
Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
  drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets
  Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)
    Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants
    Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)
  Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
  Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin

Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids
    Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids
    Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy
    Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
      Code first, if applicable:
      malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
      malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

      Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
      estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
      family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
      genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
      personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
      personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
      postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

    Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)
    Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)
      Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
      Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
      Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

    Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors
      Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
      Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
      Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

    Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
      Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
      Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
      Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
      Long term (current) use of goserelinet acetate (Zoladex)
      Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolin) (Lupron)
      Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin

Z79.83 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy
    Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
**Z79.891**  Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic  
Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management

*Excludes1:* methadone use NOS (F11.2-)  
use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

**Z79.899**  Other long term (current) drug therapy

**Z80**  Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

**Z80.0**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs  
Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

**Z80.1**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung  
Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

**Z80.2**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs  
Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

**Z80.3**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast  
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

**Z80.4**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs  
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

**Z80.41**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

**Z80.42**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

**Z80.43**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis

**Z80.49**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs

**Z80.5**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract  
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

**Z80.51**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney

**Z80.52**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder

**Z80.59**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

**Z80.6**  Family history of leukemia  
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

**Z80.7**  Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues  
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

**Z80.8**  Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems  
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

**Z80.9**  Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified  
Conditions classifiable to C80.1

**Z81**  Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

**Z81.0**  Family history of intellectual disabilities  
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

**Z81.1**  Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence  
Conditions classifiable to F10.-

**Z81.2**  Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence  
Conditions classifiable to F17.-

**Z81.3**  Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence  
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

**Z81.4**  Family history of other substance abuse and dependence  
Conditions classifiable to F55

**Z81.8**  Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders  
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99
Z82  Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)
  Z82.0  Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
          Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
  Z82.1  Family history of blindness and visual loss
          Conditions classifiable to H54.-
  Z82.2  Family history of deafness and hearing loss
          Conditions classifiable to H90-H91
  Z82.3  Family history of stroke
          Conditions classifiable to I60-I64
  Z82.4  Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
          Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99
      Z82.41  Family history of sudden cardiac death
      Z82.49  Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
  Z82.5  Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
          Conditions classifiable to J40-J47
          Excludes: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)
  Z82.6  Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
          Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
      Z82.61  Family history of arthritis
      Z82.62  Family history of osteoporosis
      Z82.69  Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
  Z82.7  Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
          Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99
      Z82.71  Family history of polycystic kidney
      Z82.79  Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
  Z82.8  Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified
Z83  Family history of other specific disorders
          Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)
  Z83.0  Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
          Conditions classifiable to B20
  Z83.1  Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
          Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99
  Z83.2  Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
          Conditions classifiable to D50-D89
  Z83.3  Family history of diabetes mellitus
          Conditions classifiable to E08-E13
  Z83.4  Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
          Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88
      Z83.41  Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome
      Z83.49  Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
  Z83.5  Family history of eye and ear disorders
      Z83.51  Family history of eye disorders
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H59

**Excludes**: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

Z83.511 Family history of glaucoma

Z83.518 Family history of other specified eye disorder

Z83.52 Family history of ear disorders

Conditions classifiable to H60-H83, H92-H95

**Excludes**: family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

**Excludes**: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps

**Excludes**: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter

Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease

Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

**Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes**: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
- personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Z85.00 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

Z85.01 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Conditions classifiable to C15

Z85.02 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z85.020 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach

Conditions classifiable to C7A.092

Z85.028 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach

Conditions classifiable to C16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z85.03</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.030</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7A.022-C7A.025, C7A.029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.038</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.04</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.040</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7A.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.048</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C19-C21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.05</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.06</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.060</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7A.01-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.068</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.07</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.09</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.1</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.11</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.110</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7A.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.118</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.12</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.2</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.20</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.21</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.22</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C30-C31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.23</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.230</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7A.091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.238</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.29</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.3</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C50.-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.4</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C51-C63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.40</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z85.41 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z85.42 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus
Z85.43 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z85.44 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs
Z85.45 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ
Z85.46 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z85.47 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis
Z85.48 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis
Z85.49 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs
Z85.5 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
  Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
  Z85.50 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ
  Z85.51 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
  Z85.52 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
    Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
  Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.093
  Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney
    Conditions classifiable to C64
Z85.53 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
Z85.54 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ureter
Z85.59 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia
  Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
  Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1
Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
  Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
    Conditions classifiable to C81
  Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas
    Conditions classifiable to C82-C85
  Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
    Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96
    Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
    plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
    plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)
Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems
  Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7A.098
  Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
    Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue
    Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
    Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Z85.82  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin
Z85.820  Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
  Conditions classifiable to C43
Z85.821  Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
  Conditions classifiable to C4A
Z85.828  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
  Conditions classifiable to C44
Z85.83  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue
Z85.830  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone
Z85.831  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue
  Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)
Z85.84  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
Z85.840  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye
Z85.841  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain
Z85.848  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
Z85.85  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
Z85.850  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid
Z85.858  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands
Z85.89  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
Z85.9  Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
  Conditions classifiable to C7A.00, C80.1
Z86  Personal history of certain other diseases
  Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0  Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
  Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85-)
Z86.00  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
Z86.000  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
Z86.001  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z86.008  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
Z86.01  Personal history of benign neoplasm
Z86.010  Personal history of colonic polyps
Z86.011  Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
Z86.012  Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
Z86.018  Personal history of other benign neoplasm
Z86.03  Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior
Z86.1  Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
  Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
  Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
  sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)
Z86.11  Personal history of tuberculosis
Z86.12  Personal history of poliomyelitis
Z86.13  Personal history of malaria
Z86.14  Personal history of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection  
Personal history of MRSA infection

Z86.19  Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2  Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving  
the immune mechanism  
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3  Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases  
Conditions classifiable to E00-E88
   Z86.31  Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer  
Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)
   Z86.32  Personal history of gestational diabetes  
Personal history of conditions classifiable to O24.4-  
Excludes1: gestational diabetes mellitus in current pregnancy (O24.4-)

Z86.39  Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.5  Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders  
Conditions classifiable to F40-F59
   Z86.51  Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction
   Z86.59  Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Z86.6  Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs  
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95
   Z86.61  Personal history of infections of the central nervous system  
Personal history of encephalitis  
Personal history of meningitis

Z86.69  Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7  Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system  
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99  
Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)  
personal history of anaphylactic shock (Z87.892)  
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
   Z86.71  Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism  
Z86.711  Personal history of pulmonary embolism
   Z86.718  Personal history of other venous thrombosis and embolism
   Z86.72  Personal history of thrombophlebitis
   Z86.73  Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual  
deficits  
Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)  
Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits  
Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)  
sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z86.74  Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest  
Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.79  Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87  Personal history of other diseases and conditions
   Code first  any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
   Z87.0  Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system  
Conditions classifiable to J00-J99
Z87.01  Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)
Z87.09  Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Z87.1  Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
Z87.11  Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
Z87.19  Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2  Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99
Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3  Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)
Z87.31  Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture
Z87.310  Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis
Z87.311  Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS
Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)
Z87.312  Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

Z87.39  Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4  Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N00-N99
Z87.41  Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)
Z87.410  Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Z87.411  Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
Z87.412  Personal history of vulvar dysplasia

Z87.42  Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract

Z87.43  Personal history of diseases of male genital organs
Z87.430  Personal history of prostatic dysplasia
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)
Z87.438  Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs

Z87.44  Personal history of diseases of urinary system
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)
Z87.440  Personal history of urinary (tract) infections
Z87.441  Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
Z87.442  Personal history of urinary calculi
Personal history of kidney stones
Z87.448  Personal history of other diseases of urinary system

Z87.5  Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions classifiable to O00-O9A
Excludes2: recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)
Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor
   Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)
Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Personal history of trophoblastic disease
Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations
   Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected
   Excludes1: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require
   medical treatment - code to condition
   Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)
   personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)
   presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)
   presence of other devices (Z97.-)
   presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)
   transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)
Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
   Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias
   Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of
   genitourinary system
Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense
   organs
   Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye
   Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear
   Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of
   nervous system and sense organs
Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
   Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate
   Z87.738 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of
   digestive system
Z87.74 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system
Z87.75 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system
Z87.76 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and
   musculoskeletal system
Z87.79 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
   Z87.790 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck
   Z87.798 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions
   Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)
Z87.81 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
   Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)
Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
   Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures
   Z87.820 Personal history of traumatic brain injury
   Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction
   without residual deficits (Z86.73)
   Z87.821 Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed
Z87.828  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Z87.89  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z87.890  Personal history of sex reassignment

Z87.891  Personal history of nicotine dependence
   Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.892  Personal history of anaphylaxis
   Code also allergy status such as:
      allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances (Z88.-)
      allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z87.898  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z88  Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0  Allergy status to penicillin

Z88.1  Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status

Z88.2  Allergy status to sulfonamides status

Z88.3  Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status

Z88.4  Allergy status to anesthetic agent status

Z88.5  Allergy status to narcotic agent status

Z88.6  Allergy status to analgesic agent status

Z88.7  Allergy status to serum and vaccine status

Z88.8  Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z88.9  Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89  Acquired absence of limb
   Includes: amputation status
      postprocedural loss of limb
      post-traumatic loss of limb
   Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
      congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0  Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)
   Z89.01  Acquired absence of thumb
      Z89.011  Acquired absence of right thumb
      Z89.012  Acquired absence of left thumb
      Z89.019  Acquired absence of unspecified thumb
   Z89.02  Acquired absence of other finger(s)
      Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
      Z89.021  Acquired absence of right finger(s)
      Z89.022  Acquired absence of left finger(s)
      Z89.029  Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1  Acquired absence of hand and wrist
   Z89.11  Acquired absence of hand
      Z89.111  Acquired absence of right hand
      Z89.112  Acquired absence of left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z89.119</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.12</td>
<td>Acquired absence of wrist&lt;br&gt;Disarticulation at wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.121</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.122</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.129</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.2</td>
<td>Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist&lt;br&gt;Acquired absence of arm NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.20</td>
<td>Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.201</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.202</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.209</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.21</td>
<td>Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow&lt;br&gt;Disarticulation at elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.211</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.212</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.219</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.22</td>
<td>Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow&lt;br&gt;Disarticulation at elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.221</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.222</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.229</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.23</td>
<td>Acquired absence of shoulder&lt;br&gt;Acquired absence of shoulder joint following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.231</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.232</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.239</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.4</td>
<td>Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.41</td>
<td>Acquired absence of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.411</td>
<td>Acquired absence of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.412</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.419</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.42</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other toe(s)&lt;br&gt;Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.421</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.422</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.429</td>
<td>Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.43</td>
<td>Acquired absence of foot&lt;br&gt;Acquired absence of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.431</td>
<td>Acquired absence of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.432</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z89.439</td>
<td>Acquired absence of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z89.44  Acquired absence of ankle
Disarticulation of ankle
Z89.441  Acquired absence of right ankle
Z89.442  Acquired absence of left ankle
Z89.449  Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5  Acquired absence of leg below knee
Z89.51  Acquired absence of leg below knee
Z89.511  Acquired absence of right leg below knee
Z89.512  Acquired absence of left leg below knee
Z89.519  Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee

Z89.52  Acquired absence of knee
Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of knee joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Z89.521  Acquired absence of right knee
Z89.522  Acquired absence of left knee
Z89.529  Acquired absence of unspecified knee

Z89.6  Acquired absence of leg above knee
Z89.61  Acquired absence of leg above knee
Acquired absence of leg NOS
Disarticulation at knee
Z89.611  Acquired absence of right leg above knee
Z89.612  Acquired absence of left leg above knee
Z89.619  Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee

Z89.62  Acquired absence of hip
Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of hip joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Disarticulation at hip
Z89.621  Acquired absence of right hip joint
Z89.622  Acquired absence of left hip joint
Z89.629  Acquired absence of unspecified hip joint

Z89.9  Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90  Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0  Acquired absence of part of head and neck
Z90.01  Acquired absence of eye
Z90.02  Acquired absence of larynx
Z90.09  Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
Acquired absence of nose
Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1  Acquired absence of breast and nipple
Z90.10  Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
Z90.11  Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
Z90.12  Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
Z90.13  Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples
Z90.2   Acquired absence of lung [part of]
Z90.3   Acquired absence of stomach [part of]
Z90.4   Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract
  Z90.41  Acquired absence of pancreas
    Use additional code to identify any associated:
    insulin use (Z79.4)
    diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)
  Z90.410 Acquired total absence of pancreas
    Acquired absence of pancreas NOS
  Z90.411 Acquired partial absence of pancreas
Z90.49  Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract
Z90.5   Acquired absence of kidney
Z90.6   Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
  Acquired absence of bladder
Z90.7   Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
  Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)
  Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)
  Z90.71  Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
    Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
      Acquired absence of uterus NOS
      Status post total hysterectomy
    Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
      Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump
    Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus
Z90.72  Acquired absence of ovaries
  Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
  Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral
Z90.79  Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)
Z90.8   Acquired absence of other organs
  Z90.81  Acquired absence of spleen
  Z90.89  Acquired absence of other organs
Z91     Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
    exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
    personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
    occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
Z91.0   Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
  Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)
  Z91.01  Food allergy status
    Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)
  Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z91.011</td>
<td>Allergy to milk products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: lactose intolerance (E73.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.012</td>
<td>Allergy to eggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.013</td>
<td>Allergy to seafood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allergy to shellfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allergy to octopus or squid ink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.018</td>
<td>Allergy to other foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allergy to nuts other than peanuts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.02</td>
<td>Food additives allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.03</td>
<td>Insect allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bee allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other insect allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.04</td>
<td>Nonmedicinal substance allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latex allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latex sensitivity status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.041</td>
<td>Radiographic dye allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic X-ray procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.048</td>
<td>Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.09</td>
<td>Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.1</td>
<td>Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.11</td>
<td>Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.12</td>
<td>Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first: underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.120</td>
<td>Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.128</td>
<td>Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.13</td>
<td>Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first: underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.130</td>
<td>Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.138</td>
<td>Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.14</td>
<td>Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patient's underdosing of medication NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.15</td>
<td>Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.19</td>
<td>Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.4</td>
<td>Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.41</td>
<td>Personal history of adult abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z91.410</td>
<td>Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z91.411  Personal history of adult psychological abuse
Z91.412  Personal history of adult neglect
  Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)
Z91.419  Personal history of unspecified adult abuse

Z91.49  Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5  Personal history of self-harm
  Personal history of parasuicide
  Personal history of self-poisoning
  Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.8  Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.81  History of falling
  At risk for falling

Z91.82  Personal history of military deployment
  Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
  Returned from military deployment

Z91.83  Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disorder such as:
  Alzheimer's disease (G30-)
  autism or pervasive developmental disorder (F84-)
  intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
  unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance (F03.9-)

Z91.89  Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92  Personal history of medical treatment
  Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.0  Personal history of contraception
  Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)
  long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)
  presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2  Personal history of drug therapy
  Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21  Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy
Z92.22  Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy
Z92.23  Personal history of estrogen therapy
Z92.24  Personal history of steroid therapy

Z92.240  Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy
Z92.241  Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
  Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25  Personal history of immunosuppression therapy
  Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29  Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3  Personal history of irradiation
  Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
  Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
  occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.8  Personal history of other medical treatment
Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility
   **Code first** condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
   - acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
   - acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation
   Personal history of failed conscious sedation
   **Excludes2**: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status
   **Excludes1**: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
   - complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status

Z93.1 Gastrostomy status

Z93.2 Ileostomy status

Z93.3 Colostomy status

Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5 Cystostomy status
   - Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status
   - Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
   - Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status
   - Z93.59 Other cystostomy status

Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
   - Nephrostomy status
   - Ureterostomy status
   - Urethrostomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status

Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status
   **Includes**: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant
   **Excludes1**: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index
   **Excludes2**: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status

Z94.1 Heart transplant status
   **Excludes1**: artificial heart status (Z95.811)
   - heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2 Lung transplant status

Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status

Z94.4 Liver transplant status

Z94.5 Skin transplant status
   - Autogenous skin transplant status

Z94.6 Bone transplant status

Z94.7 Corneal transplant status
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z94.8</td>
<td>Other transplanted organ and tissue status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z94.82 Intestine transplant status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z94.9</td>
<td>Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95</td>
<td>Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.0</td>
<td>Presence of cardiac pacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.1</td>
<td>Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.2</td>
<td>Presence of prosthetic heart valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Presence of heart valve NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.3</td>
<td>Presence of xenogenic heart valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.4</td>
<td>Presence of other heart-valve replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.5</td>
<td>Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.8</td>
<td>Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z95.9</td>
<td>Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z96</td>
<td>Presence of other functional implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z96.0</td>
<td>Presence of urogenital implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z96.1</td>
<td>Presence of intraocular lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Presence of pseudophakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z96.2</td>
<td>Presence of otological and audiological implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z96.21 Cochlear implant status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z96.22  Myringotomy tube(s) status
Z96.29  Presence of other otological and audiological implants
  Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
  Presence of eustachian tube stent
  Stapes replacement
Z96.3  Presence of artificial larynx
Z96.4  Presence of endocrine implants
  Z96.41  Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)
  Z96.49  Presence of other endocrine implants
Z96.5  Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants
Z96.6  Presence of orthopedic joint implants
  Z96.60  Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant
  Z96.61  Presence of artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.611  Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.612  Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.619  Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint
  Z96.62  Presence of artificial elbow joint
    Z96.621  Presence of right artificial elbow joint
    Z96.622  Presence of left artificial elbow joint
    Z96.629  Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint
  Z96.63  Presence of artificial wrist joint
    Z96.631  Presence of right artificial wrist joint
    Z96.632  Presence of left artificial wrist joint
    Z96.639  Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint
  Z96.64  Presence of artificial hip joint
    Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
    Z96.641  Presence of right artificial hip joint
    Z96.642  Presence of left artificial hip joint
    Z96.643  Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
    Z96.649  Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint
  Z96.65  Presence of artificial knee joint
    Z96.651  Presence of right artificial knee joint
    Z96.652  Presence of left artificial knee joint
    Z96.653  Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
    Z96.659  Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint
  Z96.66  Presence of artificial ankle joint
    Z96.661  Presence of right artificial ankle joint
    Z96.662  Presence of left artificial ankle joint
    Z96.669  Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint
  Z96.69  Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
    Z96.691  Finger-joint replacement of right hand

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2013  Page 1590
Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants
   Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants
   Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin
   Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices
   Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
   fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
   Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
   Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
   Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
   Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
   Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
   Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
   Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
   Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)

Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
   Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
   Excludes1: checking, reinserterion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states
   Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
   follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
   postprocedural complication - see Alphabetic Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
   Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
   gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
   obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

Z98.1 Arthrodesis status

Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Presence of CSF shunt

Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
   Code first underlying disease

Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)

Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z98.41</td>
<td>Cataract extraction status, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.42</td>
<td>Cataract extraction status, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.49</td>
<td>Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sterilization status

Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
male infertility (N46.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z98.51</td>
<td>Tubal ligation status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.52</td>
<td>Vasectomy status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Angioplasty status

Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z98.61</td>
<td>Coronary angioplasty status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.62</td>
<td>Peripheral vascular angioplasty status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other specified postprocedural states

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z98.81</td>
<td>Dental procedure status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.810</td>
<td>Dental sealant status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.811</td>
<td>Dental restoration status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.818</td>
<td>Other dental procedure status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.82</td>
<td>Breast implant status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.83</td>
<td>Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.84</td>
<td>Bariatric surgery status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.85</td>
<td>Transplanted organ removal status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.86</td>
<td>Personal history of breast implant removal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.87</td>
<td>Personal history of in utero procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.870</td>
<td>Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)
supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z98.871</td>
<td>Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.89</td>
<td>Other specified postprocedural states</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z99 Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
  Dependence on ventilator
    Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status
    Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
      Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
  Hemodialysis status
  Peritoneal dialysis status
  Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
  Renal dialysis status NOS
  Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
        noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair
  Wheelchair confinement status
  Code first cause of dependence, such as:
    muscular dystrophy (G71.0)
    obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
  Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
    Dependence on long-term oxygen
  Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
    Dependence on machine or device NOS